DVORAK ON BAD COMPUTER IDEAS

FREE

California's Computer Magazine

JAN. 1988 • ISSUE 39

MicroTimes™

John Sculley

The MicroTimes 100

Our Annual List Of The Industry's Most Influential Leaders

Featuring:

WHAT MAKES APPLE RUN

An In-Depth Interview With John Sculley

Hands On Reviews:

- GEM Desk Top Publisher
- The 20MB Lisa
- DataEase
- MathCAD

How to tell the difference between DESQview™ 2.0 and any other environment.

Selecting DESQview, the environment of choice, can give you the productivity and power you crave, without the loss of your old programs and hardware. If you like your existing programs, want to use them together, transfer data between them, print, sort, communicate with or process-in-background, yet still have the need to keep in place your favorite PC(8088, 8086, 80286 or 80386), DESQview is the "proven true" multitasking, multiwindowing environment for you. Best of all, DESQview 2.0 is here now, with all the money saving, time saving, and productivity features that others can only promise for the all-too-distant future.

And with DESQview's new graphics enhancements for Hercules, CGA, EGA, and VGA, Version 2.0 still offers the same award winning and pioneering features for programs that earned DESQview its leadership, only now you can also run desktop publishing programs, CAD programs, even GEM-™, Topview-™, and Microsoft Windows-™ specific programs. In some cases you'll add as little as 10–40K to your system overhead. Now you can have multi-tasking, multi-windowing, break the 640K habit too and still get an auto dialer, macros, menus for DOS and, for advanced users, a new complete application programmer's interface capability. No wonder that over the years, and especially in recent months, DESQview, and now DESQview 2.0 have earned extravagant praise from some of the most respected magazines in the industry.

"Product of the Year" by readers vote in InfoWorld.

"Best PC Environment" by popular vote at Comdex Fall in PC Tech Journal's "System Builder" Contest.

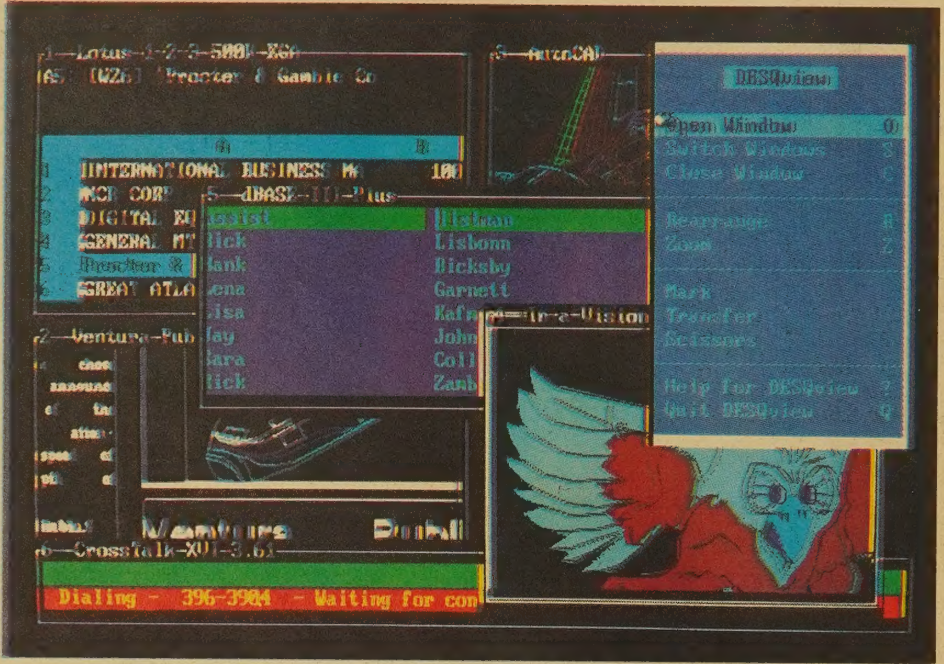
"—I wouldn't want to run an IBM or compatible computer without DESQview"—InfoWorld, Michael Miller.

"A colossus among windowing environments"... "will run almost anything"—PC Week, Marvin Bryan.

"Windows, promises, but DESQview delivers"—MICROTIMES, Birrell Walsh.

No other environment has consistently pioneered features, openness, and productivity. See for yourself. Send in the coupon. The possibilities are endless with DESQview 2.0.

INFO WORLD
DESQview 2.0
9.1
July 6, 1987



One picture is worth a thousand promises.

Attention Programmers: For more information about Quarterdeck's API, and future 386 program extensions, call us today.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286 or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage • Disk: Two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA), IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM Personal System/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or Compatible • Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-3.3; MS-DOS2.0-3.2 • Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to TopView 1.1, GEM 1.1 and Microsoft Windows 1.03 • Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5¼" or 3½" floppy diskettes

Rush me DESQview 2.0! Today!

No. of Copies	Media 3½"/5¼"	Product	Retail Price ea.	Total
		DESQview 2.0	$129.95	$
	Shipping & Handling	USA Outside USA	$ 5.00 $ 10.00	$
		Sales Tax (CA residents)	6.5%	$
Payment: ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ Check			Amount Enclosed	$

Credit Card: Valid Since ______/______ Expiration ______/______

Card Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Credit Card Name ______

Shipping Address ______

City______ State______ Zip______ Telephone______

Mail to: Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405.
NOTE: If you own DESQview call us for a special upgrade offer, or send in your DESQview registration card. AST Special Edition users included.

DESQ view™
Quarterdeck

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE NOV. 24, 1987

Quarterdeck Office Systems • 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 • (213) 392-9851

DESQview is a trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems. AboveBoard is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Hayes is a trademark of Hayes MicroComputer Products Inc. IBM, PC, Personal System/2 and TopView are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft Windows and MS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mouse Systems is a trademark of Metagraphics/Mouse Systems. RAMpage is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules.

PRE-XMAS-SALE PRICES SLASHED ON EVERYTHING!

WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! SALE ENDS DEC. 31,87

16 MHz AT System
Fastest 286 System ever built

- * 512K on 1Meg Mother Board
- * 6/12 MHz switchable CPU running equivalent to 16 MHz at 0 Wait State
- * 220 Watt Power Supply
- * Monographic Printer Card
- * 360K/720K/1.2MB Floppy Controller
- * 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive
- * High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- * AT/XT Keyboard
- * Free MS-DOS 3.21 w/ GW-Basic
- * 48 hrs. Burn-In

$969

10 MHz 0 Wait State AT System

- * 512K on 1Meg Mother Board
- * 6/10 MHz switchable CPU
- * 0 or 1 Wait State selectable
- * 220 Watt Power Supply
- * Monographic Printer Card
- * 360K/720K/1.2MB Floppy Controller
- * 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive
- * High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- * AT/XT Keyboard
- * Free MS-DOS 3.21 w/ GW-Basic
- * 48 hrs. Burn-In

$849

12 MHz Baby AT

- * 512K on 1Meg Mother Board
- * 6/12 MHz clock speed
- * 200 Watt Power Supply
- * Monographic Printer Card
- * Space saving small Baby AT Case
- * 360K/720K/1.2MB Floppy Controller
- * 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive
- * High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- * AT/XT Keyboard
- * Free MS-DOS 3.21 w/ GW-Basic
- * 48 hrs. Burn-In

$899

10 MHz Turbo XT System w/ built-in Multi I/O on Board

- * 256K on 640K Mother Board
- * 4.7/10 MHz switchable CPU
- * 150 Watt Power Supply
- * Monographic Printer Card
- * 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive
- * 1 SR, 1PR, 1 Game Port
- * Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- * High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- * XT/AT Keyboard
- * Free MS-DOS 3.21 w/ GW-Basic
- * 48 hrs. Burn-In

$499

Seagate Hard Disk

* 20 MB w/Controller & Cable	$269
* 30 MB w/Controller & Cable	$289
* 40 MB ST 251	$399

Floppy Drives

* Fujitsu 360K	$69
* Fujitsu 1.2MB	$89

Monitors

* Samsung Amber w/Tilt & Swivel	$69
* Samsung Color RGB	$275
* Samsung EGA	$385

10 MHz Turbo XT System

- * 256K on 640K MB,4.7/10 MHz switchable
- * 150 Watt Power Supply
- * Monographic Printer Card
- * 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive w/Controller
- * High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- * XT/AT Keyboard
- * Free MS-DOS 3.21 w/ GW-Basic
- * 48 hrs. Burn-In

$459

Mother Boards

* AT 6/12 0 Wait	$359
* AT 6/10 0 Wait	$329
* AT Baby 6/12	$339
* XT 10 MHz	$95
* XT 10 MHz w/Disk I/O	$139

EGA Cards

* Herc. Comp. Autoswitch CGA/EGA/MGA	$159
* with Printer Port	$169
* Monographic Card w/Printer Port	$45
* Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port	$45

Modems

* 1200 Baud Internal	$69
* 1200 Baud External	$89
* 2400 Baud Internal	$169
* 2400 Baud External	$189

Ser./Par./Clock/GameCards

* Serial/Parallel/Game Card for AT/XT	$49
* RS232 Serial for XT	$29
* RS232 + Clock for XT	$35
* Clock/Calendar for XT	$25
* No Slot Clock	$29
* Multi I/O for XT (provides SR/PR/Game Port, Fl. Contr., Clock/Cal. for XT)	$49
* Game Card, 2 Ports for AT/XT	$15
* Parallel Printer Card	$15

Floppy/Hard Disk Controller

* 2 Dr. Floppy Controller	$19
* 4 Dr. 360K/720K/1.2MB Fl. Contr. for XT/AT	$39
* Hard Disk Contr. for XT	$69
* Hard & Floppy Contr. for AT	$129

Mouse

* Microsoft and PC-Mouse system compatible	$59

DOS

* MS-DOS 3.21 w/GW-Basic	$69

Keyboards

* XT/AT 84 Keys	$49
* XT/AT Enhanced (102 Keys)	$65

Power Supply

* 150 Watt for XT	$55
* 180 Watt for Baby AT	$65
* 220 Watt for AT	$75

Chassis

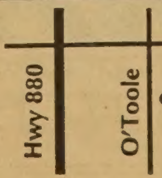
* XT Slide-In Case	$27
* AT Jr. Case	$39
* Baby AT Case	$49
* AT Case	$69

408-432-6277

One Year Limited Warranty on all XT/AT Systems, Parts, 90 days Labor.

AMERICAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

780 Montague Expressway #305
Koll Commerce Center, Bldg. 3
San Jose, CA 95131



open 8:30 - 5:00 Mon-Fri
11 - 4 Sat

TO ALL OUR FRIENDS
"Business Is Booming"

DIGITIZERS

SUMMAGRAPHICS	
12x12 w/4 BTN & STY	$\$419^{20}$
12x18 w/4 BTN & SYS	799^{20}
NUMONICS	
12x12 w/4 BTN & STY	$499
12x17 w/PWR SUP	840
20x20 w/Power Sup.	1412
Larger Tablets Available	CALL
HITACHI	
11x11 w/Power Sup	$536
15x15 w/Power Sup.	1195
24x36 w/Power Sup	3491^{50}
larger Tablets Available	CALL
CALCOMP	
12x12 1000PPI w/CAB	$694
12x18 1000PPi w/CAB	929
Larger Tablets Available	CALL

PLOTTERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
PC-695 A/B 4 PEN	$639
DMP-29 A/B 8 PEN	1690
DMP-41/42 C/D	2450
DMP-51/52 C/D	3495
DMP-56A A-E	4395
CALCOMP	
1041 A-D SIZE, 8 PEN	$5071
1042 A-E SIZE, 8 PEN	9495
1043 A-E, 8 PEN, 24 IPS	6895
1044 Rollsheet 24 IPS	10825
Other Plotters Available	CALL
IOLINE	
LP3700 A-E 1 PEN	$3295
LP4000 A-E 1 PEN	3981
LP4000 w/ 8 PEN	4416
HEWLETT PACKARD	**CALL**

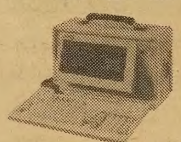
MONITORS

TAXAN	
118 12″ Green 5x7 dots	$95
635 12″ 640x350 res	425
760 145″ 800x600 res	625
Multiscan 15-35 KHz	CALL
Other Models Available	CALL
AMTRON 1280x1024	CALL
HITACHI 15″ -19″	CALL
MITSUBISHI 13″ -19″	CALL

GRAPHIC CARDS

TAXAN EGA 640x350	$350
TAXAN 400 640x480	450
METHEUS	CALL
MAYTROX	CALL
NUMBER NINE	CALL
VERTICOM	
CAD-480 640x480	$556
M-16E 640x480	1196
H-16 1024x768	2170

386 PORTABLE



CALL

FAX MACHINES
CALL

3-user Network Special — **$129/Mo.***

NOVELL

Server/Work Station:
6/8 MHz 286, 12 slots, 238W P/S, S&P Ports, Monitor, 360K Flpy, 1 MbRAM, 44 Mb H.D.
NOVELL Non-Dedicated Netware 286
ARCNET 4-Port Passive Hub
3 ARCNET Cards and Cables up to 100 Feet Each.
2 SUPERturbo XT 640K, 10MHz, 8088-1, 360K Floppy and "AT-Style" Keyboard, "FCC" Approved.
3-Amber Monitors Included.

****A COMPLETE NETWORK****

RETAIL. . . .$9,258 **NOW ONLY $5,388**

*Leasing available to qualified businesses.

CONNECTIVITY

CONSULTATION AND INTEGRATION QUESTIONS??
CALL OUR EXPERT SALES & TECH STAFFS!!
NOVELL ADVANCED NETWARE STARTER KITS AND SERVERS . . . .CALL

WESTERN DIGITAL

StarLan/Novell Starter
1 Star and 2 StarLink Cards
3 25 Foot Cables and NetBios
Novell Advanced Netware 286 v.2.0A
$1,795

ArcNet Starter Kits with Novell Software

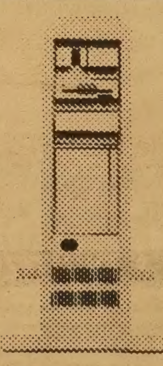
NOVELL

Advanced NetWare 286 v.2.0A
3 CompuPro PC Arcnet Cards and Cables
1 CompuPro 4-Port Passive Hub

Complete Kit	**$1,978**
Above Kit with **4PC**-Arcnet Cards	**$2,149**
Above Kit with **5PC**-Arcnet Cards and an 8-Port Active Hub	**$2,695**
Intercontinental Micro Systems-MS-CPS-PC PC/XT **AT Slave CPU Card** and Graphics Terminal with Software to Install in Novell Environment	**$1,095**
ARCNET Compatible 1/2 Card	**$235**
ARCNET 8-Port Active Hub	**$449**
ARCNET 4-Port Active Hub PC/Card	**$225**
ARCNET 4-Port Passive Hub	**$39**

386 CENTER

Mylex Board	**LOW**
Micronics Board	**LOW**
Intel Board	**LOW**
Memory Chips Static Column	**$7.50**
4 MB Board For Compaq 386 + Memory	**1299**



386 COMPUTER

20 MHz
80387 Co-processor + 10 MB Memory
1024 x 1024 Video Card + Monitor
130 MB Hard Disk, Tape Back Up
Plotter + Digitizer + Network
Lease or Finance from **$299** P.M.

ADVANCE
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

WALNUT CREEK 1987 N. Main St.
(415) 945-8011

SUNNYVALE 665 Grape Ave.
(408) 732-6200

SAN FRANCISCO 1231 Market St.
(415) 552-2902

inside San Franciscan Hotel main floor, Market & 8th Mezz
Not responsible for typographic errors
Subject to stock on hand. Prices subject to change

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

BEST ENGINEERING IN THE SILICON VALLEY!/FASTEST 386 ON THE MARKET 23.7 ON NORTON

AUTOCAD™

Training
Computers/Plotters/19" Monitor
386 Computer Digitizer
3D Software **$395**

Desk Top Publishing

Computer Laser Printer
Ventura, PageMaker
Command Tech. All Software
Scanners, Color Printers
Ventura Software **$465**

386 COMPUTER CENTRE

386 Board	$1295-1495
386 Intel Board	$CALL
386 Computer Motherboard, Power Supply & Case Only	$1499
386 Computer, 1.2 MB floppy 1 MB memory expandable to 10 MB, 23.7 Norton rating, case, keyboard, complete	$1999

Fastest 386 on the market

FOR PROFESSIONALS

386 Computer, 240 MB hard drive, 60 MB tape. Targa board, Forte boards, digitizers, plotters, slides, workstations, laser printers, 700 cps printers, net working, CAD. We set up & install custom configurations **$Call**

COMPUTERS

SAMSUNG AT	$1199
XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM	$399
3.5 FLOPPY	ADD $150
20MB	$865
30MB	$965
AT COMPATIBLE	$999
512K 6/10 MHz	$699
MONO SYSTEM	$1059

AST PREMIUM	**$1298**
AT COMPATIBLE 10MHz EVEREX	$1075
APPLE MAC	$CALL
APPLE MAC SE	$CALL
COMPAQ PORT III -20	$4299
COMPAQ PORTABLE 2 + 20MB	$2995
COMPAQ PORTABLE II 40MB	$3395
COMPAQ DESK PRO 12MHz 30 MB SYS (M)	$2825
COMPAQ 386 40MB	$4495
COMPAQ 386 PORTABLE	$LOW
COMPAQ 12M2	$2220
IBM AT	$CALL
IBM 339	$3399
IBM SYS, 2.MOD 25	$995
IBM SYS, 2.MOD 30	$1174
IBM SYS, 2.MOD 50	$2624
IBM SYS, 2.MOD 60	$3724
IBM SYS, 2.MOD 80	$5034
LEADING EDGE MONO	$895
LEADING EDGE, 20MB SYS	$1445
NEC LAPTOP/B/L	$1370/1695
NEC APC 40MZ	$CALL
ADVANCE 386 20 MHz	$1999
SURAH 386 40MB	$2875
SURAH 386 70MB	$3275
SURAH 386 130MB	$4300
TOSHIBA LAPTOP	$ON SALE
TOSHIBA 1000	$895
WYSE COMPUTER	$CALL

MONITORS

NEC MULTISYNC	$535
SONY MULTISCAN	$594
AMDEK 410A/600/710	$CALL/409/499
HITACHI HIGH RES	$CALL
19" 1024 x 1024	$LOW
MONO	$85
QUIMAX	$LOW
NANAO 8060	$565
EGA	$365
AMDEX	$CALL

PRINTERS/PLOTTERS/

CITIZEN 120D	$158
CITIZEN 180D	$188
JUKI 600 LETTER QUALITY PRINTER	$169
EPSON LX 800	$199
EPSON FX 86E	$329
EPSON 286E	$428
EPSON LQ 800	$440
EPSON LQ 1000	$540
EPSON LQ 2500	$895
EPSON EX 800	$383
EPSON EX 1000	$435*
EPSON LQ 1050	$688
TOSHIBA 321SL	$CALL
NEC P6/P7	$418/592
PANASONIC 1081i	$189
PANASONIC 1091/MODEL 2	$199/208
PANASONIC 1524	$589
OKIDATA 193	$520
IBM PROPRINTER	$399
IBM PROPRINTER/XL	$699
BROTHER HR.15	$350
STAR NP 10	$138
HUSTON INST PLOTTERS	$CALL
HP LASER JET/CARTRIDGE	$1660/95

DRIVES & TAPES

20MB	$238
30MB	$288
30MB	$440
40MB	$448
70MB	$858
40MB.28M/S	$565
120MB/480MB	$LOW
FLOPPY ½ HT	$85
10MB BERNOULLI	$LOWEST
SYSGEN TAPE DRIVE	$CALL

MODEMS

HAYES 1200B/NO SOFTWARE	$CALL
HAYES 2400 EXT & INT	$CALL
HAYES 1200B PLUS	$CALL
EVEREX 1200B	$69
EVEREX 1200	$89
MIGENT	$LOW
1200B COMPLUS	$79

IC CHIPS/MEMORY

64K/256K	$1.15/2.99
80287-10	$325
386K	$6.50

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

SUMMA GRAPHICS	$400
CALCOMP, HP, HUSTON INSTRUMENTS	$CALL

SOFTWARE

LOWER THAN MAIL ORDER

LOTUS 1-2-3	$299
WORDSTAR 2000	$285
MICROSOFT WORD	$240
WINDOWS	$65
VENTURA DESKTOP	$468
PAGEMAKER	$498
WORDPERFECT	$199
ENABLE	$399
SYMPHONY	$450
HARVARD PROJECT	$CALL
NORTON	$104
MSC COMPILER	$299
dBASE III PLUS	$420
GEM	$248
DOS/GW BASIC	$82
ACCOUNTING BPI/IUS	$LOW
SUPER CALC III/IV	$LOW
MATH MATE	$99
TURBO C	$63

CARDS/BOARDS

INTEL ABOVE BOARD	$359
PARADISE 480	$175
EVEREX EGA	$158
ATI EGA	$188
JRAM TALL TREE	$LOW
QUADRAM PROSYN	$399
NTH ENCLINE	$CALL
HERCULES MONO PLUS	$199
AST SIXPACK	$165
AST RAMPAGE AT	$464
VEGA 7 DEL	$239
PARADISE AUTO SWITCH	$LOW
ACCELERATOR TURBO	$295
MULTIFUNCTION	$85
EGA CARD	$188

LASER PRINTERS

HP LASER SERIES II	$1660
CARTRIDGE	$95
OKIDATA LASER	$1499
APPLE, NEC, AST LASERS	$CALL

DISKETTES

DS/DD 5¼	.42
HIGH DENSITY	1.59
3½	1.69

MOUSE

LOGITECH	$79
PC MOUSE	$94
MICROSOFT	$124
Mouse	$69

(A) PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
(B) CASH PRICES
(C) FINANCING AVAILABLE
(D) NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPO ERROR
(E) SUBJECT TO STOCK ON HAND
(F) DISKETTES IN MIN QTY 50
(G) PRICES VARY AT STORES

ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

FAX (408) 749-9949

Sunnyvale	665 Grape Ave.	(408) 732-6200
Walnut Creek	1987 N. Main St.	(415) 945-8011
San Francisco	1231 Market St.	(415) 552-2902

Inside San Francisco Hotel Mezzanine, Market & 8th

JAN. 1988 ISSUE #39
MICROTIMES

HANDS ON

86 GEM Desk Top Publisher
By Lenny Bailes
How to get most of *Ventura's* performance for a much lower price.

94 The Return Of Lisa
By Mary Eisenhart
Why Mac's big sister may be the entry-level Macintosh of your dreams.

98 DataEase
By Robert Beauchamp
Powerful database software for non-wizards.

112 MathCAD
By Birrell Walsh
For beginner and professional alike, a versatile mathematical tool.

134 VOPT And VFEATURE
By Woody Liswood
Useful little programs for the hard disk user.

DEPARTMENTS

14 Calendar Of Events

18 But Jan Lewis Says...
Things are looking good for the industry these days.

24 News And Analysis
By Paul Hoffman

34 Reviews

92 116 118 Buyers Guide

122 Holiday Game Buyers Guide

166 User Group Network

192 Index Of Advertisers

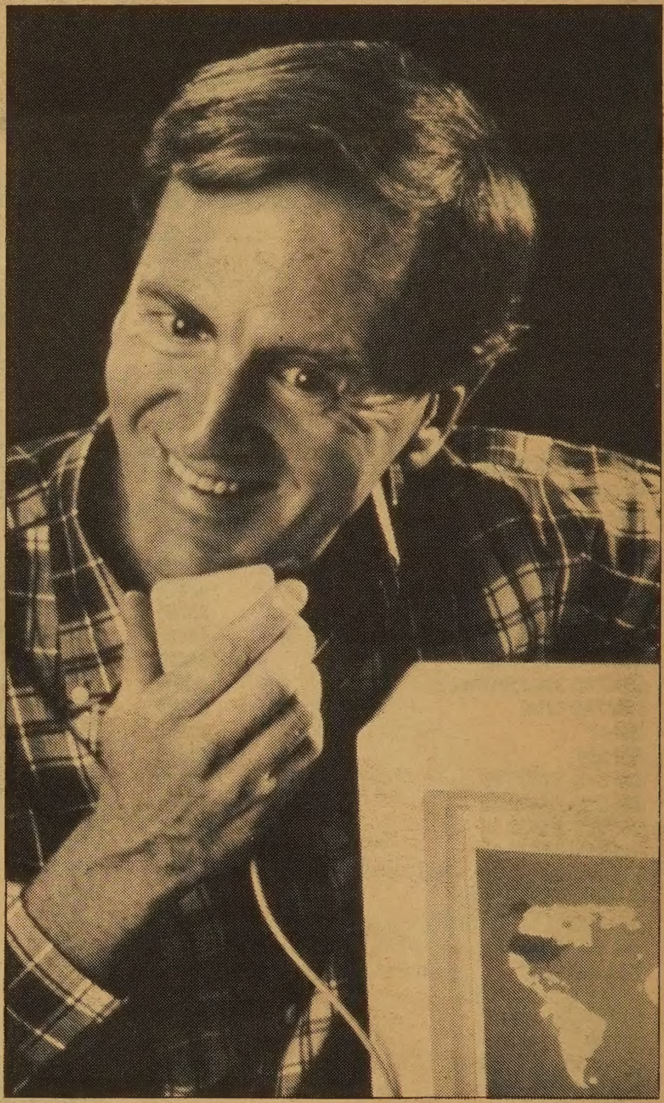
194 Classifieds

196 Service And Repair Guide

198 Dvorak's Last Column
By John C. Dvorak
All-time dumb computer ideas.

SPECIAL ISSUE

The MicroTimes 100



COVER AND CONTENTS PHOTOS: ROGER RESSMEYER

54

What Makes Apple Run

An Interview With John Sculley

By Mary Eisenhart

In which "the guy from Corporate America" discusses Apple's successful emergence from turmoil and its vision of changing the world while succeeding in the microcomputer business.

64

The MicroTimes 100

Our annual list of the people who made outstanding contributions to the industry during 1987, from CEOs to users. Plus organizations of note, predictions for next year and, by popular demand, a Year's Worst list.

COLUMNS

138 PC Systems
By Ken Milburn
COMDEX trends, and what they mean for the business user.

144 UNIX
By Bennett Falk
Secrets of the gurus for running background applications.

148 Telecommunications *By Brock Meeks*
The online world as White Boys' Club.

152 Amiga *By Matthew Leeds*
Faster disk access for floppy-based systems.

154 Atari ST *By Helmi Kobler*
COMDEX report — Atari takes aim at the business world.

158 Apple II
By Mike Markowitz
Word processors, plus *Print Shop* and *Fantavision* for the IIGS.

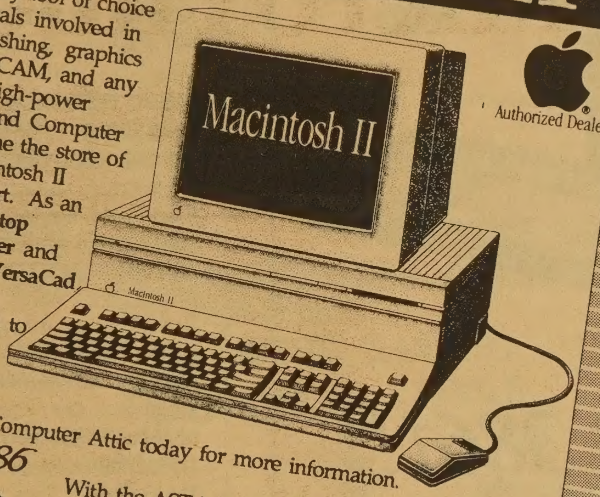
162 CP/M
By Robert D. Athey Jr.
Software for the bridge-playing CP/M user.

NOW OPEN IN CUPERTINO

(Corner of DeAnza & Rodriques)

Macintosh II

The Macintosh II has become the produtivity tool of choice for professionals involved in desktop publishing, graphics design, CAD/CAM, and any demanding, high-power application. And Computer Attic has become the store of choice for Macintosh II sales and support. As an **Advanced Desktop Publishing Dealer** and an **Authorized VersaCad Dealer**, we are uniquely qualified to provide you with the service and support you need.



Authorized Dealer

Visit your nearby Computer Attic today for more information.

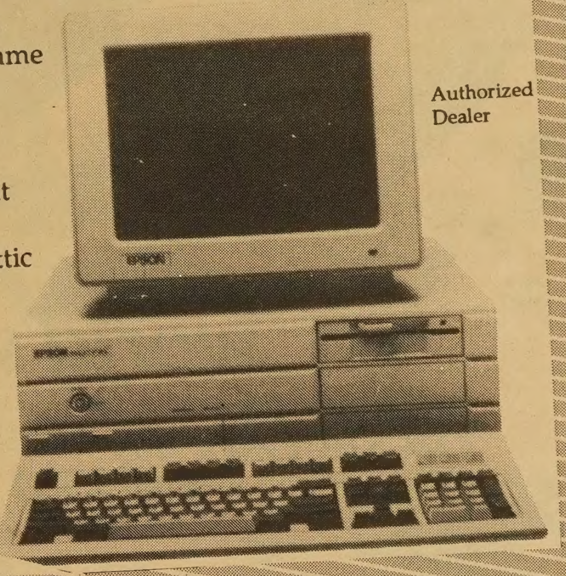
AST Mac286

Mac II MS-DOS Compatibility

With the AST Mac286 board your Macintosh II can become two computers. The Mac286 gives you a powerful MS DOS computer within your Macintosh and allows you to run all the popular (and not-so-popular) MS DOS software. Computer Attic is an AST Authorized Direct Dealer which means you can get the best support and the best prices on AST's full line of Macintosh products!

Equity III+ Power

The Epson Equity III+ Computer is one of the best values available to the power MS Dos user. With a 10MHz 80286 CPU, 640k Ram and your choice of drives and monitors, the III+ will tame your most demanding applications. See it today at your nearby Computer Attic

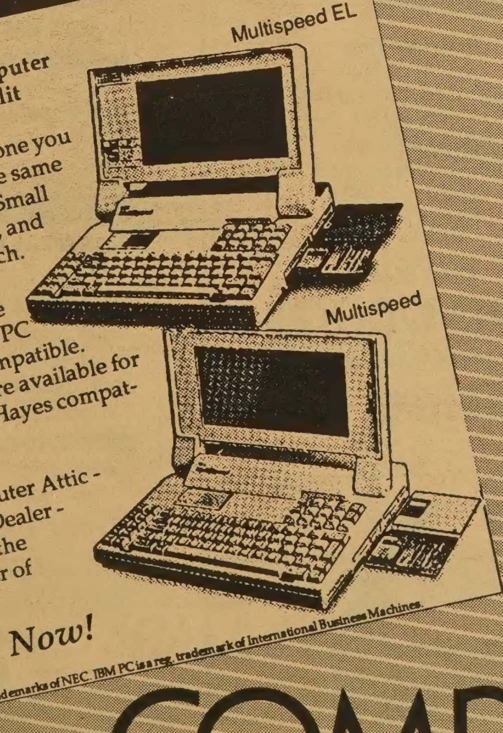


Authorized Dealer

In Stock! On Sale!!

NEC Laptops

The world's fastest portable computer now gives you a choice... A backlit Super-Twist LCD or a standard Super-Twist LCD. Whichever one you choose, you'll find they offer the same incredible variety of features. Small enough to fit in your briefcase, and they weigh less than 12 lbs each.



These powerhouses are more than twice as fast as an IBM PC and they are completely compatible. All your favorite options are available for these laptops including a Hayes compatible modem.

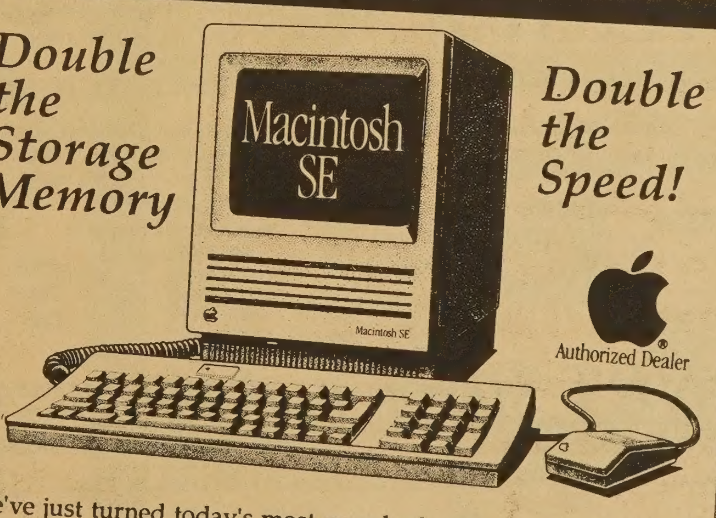
Visit your nearby Computer Attic - your Authorized NEC Dealer - to find out more about the convenience and power of laptop computing!

On Sale Now!

Multispeed and Multispeed EL are trademarks of NEC. IBM PC is a reg. trademark of International Business Machines.

TURBO SE 40MB

Double the Storage Memory



Double the Speed!

Authorized Dealer

We've just turned today's most popular business tool into today's most powerful business tool for under $3500. Announcing the Turbo SE 40MB. Equipped with a speedy 40MB internal SCSI drive and MacMemory's 16MHz (twice the speed of a normal SE) accerlator board, this SE approaches the power of a Macintosh II for $1000's less. Visit your nearby Computer Attic today for more information.

Macintosh SE, Macintosh, and Macintosh II are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

COMPUTER ATTIC

SAN FRANCISCO
217 Sansome Street
(415) 398-4541
Corp: (415) 398-4543

PALO ALTO
382 University Avenue
(415) 322-0639

CUPERTINO
10251 S. DeAnza Blvd.
(408) 253-5300

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS
(415) 322-4800

The world's smallest Desktop AT and the...

world's fastest 386!!!

V286 SHOEBOX $2,195.00
- 8/10 MHz in 1 or 0 wait
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 40 MB Hard Disk
- CGA/Hercules Monographics
- Hi Res Mono Monitor
- 101 Key Tactile Keyboard
- 11 Optional Ports

V386 $4,299.00
- 6/16/20 MHz in 1 or 0 wait
- 2 MB 32 BIT RAM (Exp. to 16)
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 40 MB Hard Disk
- 2 Parallel/Serial Ports
- Multi-Scan EGA Card
- Hi Res Mono Monitor
- 101 Key Tactile Keyboard

PLUS NETCOM 1200i MODEM WITH NETCOM III SOFTWARE ***FREE*** *WITH YOUR PURCHASE. (Limited time offer)*

CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DEALER:

American Marketing Company
Fremont, CA
(415) 490-4660

Atlantic Impex
(L.A. Distributor)
18025 East Gale
City of Industry, CA 91748
(818) 912-2233

International Micronet
916 Clement St.
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 752-8843

Noe Valley Computer
1082 Sanchez St.
San Francisco, CA 94114
(415) 641-7805

Software City
155 Main St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 543-0543

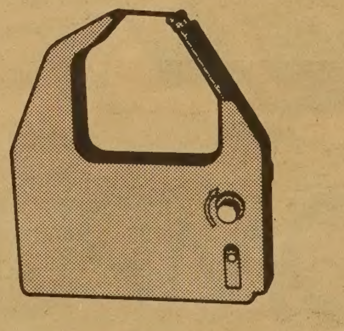
Software City
1500 Monument Blvd.
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 676-6662

NET NIPPON ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY
41332 CHRISTY AVENUE • FREMONT,CA. 94538 • (415) 490-4650

The Secret of Great Printing

A high quality ribbon can be the best kept secret to good-looking printing. We use a higher quality ink and more of it. Now—you can have a ribbon that will run smoothly, won't fade, and will last longer. So if you want great printing, get your next ribbon order from us.

Christmas Colors Available!



"Providing Quality Ribbons For 27 Years"

American Ink Products Co.
630 E. 10th Street, Oakland, CA 94606
(415) 268-0825

MICROTIMES

Consumer Audit BPA

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Dennis Erokan

CREATIVE

CREATIVE DIRECTOR Lee Ann Nelson
MANAGING EDITOR Mary Eisenhart
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Robert Beauchamp
PRODUCTION MANAGER Doug Boone
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Sheryl Manchester
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Michael P. Didier
ART STAFF Mary Beth DeSantis, Tim Levin, Lisa Lusk, Missy Mote, Heidi Sommer, Deborah Venezia
CAMERA OPERATOR John Moorehead
NEWS EDITOR Paul Hoffman
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Robert D. Athey, Jr., Bennett Falk, Helmi Kobler, Matthew Leeds, Michael Markowitz, Brock Meeks, Ken Milburn, Warren Sirota, Jeff Spurrier
CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Sue Albert, Lenny Bailes, Martha Conway, Kristen R. Coston, Bruce A. Fraser, Patricia Lesser, Woody Liswood, Ben Means, Jean Means, Nancy Mulvany, Aubrey Pilgrim, Sharon Rufener, Birrell Walsh, Stephan Wickham, Jim Wolcott, Wayne A. Yacco
CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS Marc Franklin, Ken James, Pat Johnson, Ann Summa
EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton
TYPESETTING Context, Image Factory, The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

ADMINISTRATION

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Miles Hurwitz
ACCOUNTING MANAGER Linda Schenk
ASSISTANT ACCOUNTING MANAGER Lesley Hunter
ACCOUNTING Brian DeLuca, Patrick Emerson, Rosemary Galten, Carol Hunter, Brian Murray
PUBLISHER'S ASSISTANT Erica Stein
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Jef Brewer, Martha Conway, Chantel Schiffeler, Jill Stauffer

ADVERTISING

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Joe Amadeo
ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Anna Calofonos
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Chuck Stanley
NATIONAL ACCOUNT DIRECTOR Bill Reefer
SC SALES MANAGER Reece A. Franklin
ADVERTISING & PROMOTION Susan R. Bower, David Boyles, Tina Gagliano, Barry Green, Lee Salem, Jane Shepherd
ADVERTISING ASSISTANTS Ruth Samberg (San Francisco), Sally Engelfried, Kelley Mulligan (L.A.)
National Reps.: Carol Oppenheimer, John Lockhart

DISTRIBUTION

DISTRIBUTION MANAGER John Erokan
Art Holland, *Assistant Manager/LA*
DISTRIBUTION STAFF John Clefstad, Rand Crook, Roe Eyth, Danny Fernandez, Bruce A. Fraser, Frank Grygus, Eliot Kleinberg, Kirk Lanier, Trevor Loffs, Ron Lubben, Loren Ozaki, Jac Michanovic, Joseph Rafalo, Resource Dist., SDS, Bill Smith, Alan Spector; Racks by Free Distribution
MICROTIMES FOUNDERS Dennis Erokan, Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

This Vol. 5. No. 1, January 1988, Whole No. 39 MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine, is published by BAM Publications, Inc., 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Phone (415) 652-3810. Los Angeles Office, 1800 N. Highland, Suite 220, Hollywood, CA 90028. Phone (213) 467-7878. San Jose Office, 36 Harold Ave., Suite 8, San Jose, CA 95117. Phone (408) 244-4400. Anaheim Office, 800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F, Anaheim, CA 92804. Phone (714) 776-2900. MicroTimes™ is © 1988 by BAM Publications, Inc. Subscriptions rates: 12 issues, U.S.: 3rd Class $24 (Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery), 1st Class $50 (Allow 1 to 2 weeks for delivery). MEXICO & CANADA: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 4 weeks for delivery), Air Mail $65 (Allow 1 week for delivery). OVERSEAS: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 6–10 weeks for delivery), Air Mail $160 (Allow 1 week for delivery). To receive sample issues, please send $2 ($4 for overseas) to cover postage costs. Back issues are $4 each. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission of Publisher is strictly prohibited. Unsolicited material is gratefully accepted, but we can't be responsible for returning it unless it is accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The staff and management of MicroTimes do not advocate or encourage the use of any product or service advertised herein for illegal purposes.

Below Cost
Printing Calculator w/pur.
$\$9.88$
Reg. 39.95

One of the *newest*, largest, and lowest priced displays in the USA!

WE BEAT EVERYBODY WE TAKE TRADE-INS

THE SALE THAT PEOPLE ARE TALKING ABOUT

As Seen On "The People Are Talking" Channel 5 Sally Socolich

Thank you to our thousands & thousands of customers for making this give away possible!

SUPPLIES

BELIEVE IT OR NOT
Brand New
Interface Loaded
Office Typewriter
Only $^{\$}99^{88}$ ($695 value)
Trade in your working IBM Selectric II or III with correction and dual pitch and receive this offer for only $^{\$}99^{88}$

Check Great Christmas Prices

Repair Service

Why Buy True Blue IBM Compatibles?

1. They give you price, performance, and peace of mind.
2. One year limited warranty.
3. Custom built with only the finest parts: Seagate, Keytronics, BTC, DTK, NEC, Toshiba, Western Digital, Samsung, Fujitsu, and many more!
4. The price is right!

Toshiba1000 . . . . $^{\$}878^{88}$

OEMI's True Blue XT Model II

Only $^{\$}999^{88}$

XT's low as $^{\$}469^{88}$

- Full IBM PC/XT Compatible
- 640K RAM, (1) 360K Floppy
- (1) Seagate 20 Meg w/WD Controller
- Monocard & Delux Hi-res Monitor
- 8 Expansion Slots-Calend & Clock
- High Quality AT Style keyboard
- (2) Par/(1) Ser Port
- 4.77-8 MHz

PC MAGAZINE

True Blue 286 As low as **899^{88}**

HOT PRINTERS!
DAISYWHEEL, DOT MATRIX, & LASERS

1000's of CRAZY PRICES

DAISYWHEEL PRINTER Par 169^{88}

DYNAX

FORTIS	**DM 2010**	**318^{88}**
BROTHER	**DM 2015**	**385^{88}**

1 YR Guarantee Better than Epson

DX 15XL Serial	299^{88}
DX 25 7K	388^{88}
1310	239^{88}
DH 45	678^{88}

Free T/F

brother

1109	218^{88}
1509	388^{88}
1709	539^{88}
HR40	649^{88}

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Series II	1699^{88}
Laser Jet Plus	2948^{88}
Laser Jet 500	3289^{88}

C.ITOH

Prowriteman	249^{88}
315	629^{88}

Panasonic

1080i	178^{88}
1592	479^{88}
1524 (24 pin)	628^{88}
Laser Printer	1488^{88}

Others

STAR GEMINI

SG 10	228^{88}
2410 (24 pin)	529^{88}
1215 (wide carr.)	349^{88}
Other Models	Call

TOSHIBA

1000	878^{88}
321 SL	489^{88}
341 SL	669^{88}
351C	999^{88}
351	899^{99}
321 Par & Ser	Call
341E	569^{88}

OKIDATA

Okimate 20	135^{88}
192 Plus	374^{88}
193 Plus	529^{88}
292 P	489^{88}
293 P	659^{88}
Laser Printer	1388^{88}

Call For Latest Prices

SEIKOSHA
24 pin. . . .389^{88}

EPSON

SP 1000	199^{88}
SP 1300 (300 CPS)	499^{88}
SL 80 (Com 64)	229^{88}
SL Imagewriter	249^{88}
24 Pin (new)	399^{88}

Others

IBM

Proprinter	388^{88}
Other models	Call

DIABLO

625	529^{88}
635	888^{88}

HOT

THE BEST

EMULATES DIABLO

SILVER-REED

Exp 400 (10 CPS)	198^{88}
Exp 600 (25 CPS)	429^{88}
Exp 800 (40 CPS)	689^{88}
Exp 500 (16 CPS)	249^{88}

NEC

P5 XL (24 pin)	1048^{88}
3550	799^{88}
P6 (24 pin)	448^{88}
P7 (24 pin)	628^{88}
Other models	Call

JUKI®

6100	355^{88}
6300	669^{88}
5510 . . . Color	359^{88}

Canon

BJ 80	469^{88}
LPBP-8	1948^{88}
Other Models	Call

FUJITSU

Daisymax 320	999^{88}
DX 2100F	379^{88}
DL 2400 Color	999^{88}

CITIZEN™

120D	169^{88}
MSP 10	299^{88}
MSP 15	374^{88}
MSP 35	458^{88}

Call For Latest Prices

PRINTERS/TYPEWRITERS

OLIVETTI - World's Best

CX 880	368^{88}
901D (12K mem)	468^{88}

SILVER REED

EP-87 w/int	269^{88}

ROYAL Typewriters

Beta 8200	299^{88}
Beta 9000 . . . 2K mem	378^{88}

OLYMPIA

Carrera/199^{88}
Compact S 338^{88} Int.
Compact I 299^{88}

Startype Office	499^{88}
121 XL 80K Spellwrite	288^{88}
Orbit XP (parallel int)	269^{88}
125XL (7K mem)	349^{88}
Orbit/Int Heavy Duty ES95	399^{88}

brother

AX/10	129^{88}
CE65	249^{88}
CE58 . . . 3K mem	268^{88}
CE50	199^{88}
EM100 Heavy Duty	469^{88}

SHARP

370 17" carr. Office	399^{88}

EPSON

300 . . . 8K mem	269^{88}

PANASONIC

310 . . . 8K mem	299^{88}
TK 35 . . . 4K mem	268^{88}

100's of miscellaneous electric & electronic typewriters from . . . 59^{88}
MUST SELL NEW, USED, DEMOS

SCM SMITH-CORONA

Sterling	139^{88}
Smith Corona X1000	149^{88}
5000/5100	188^{88}
5200	229^{88}
6500 . . . 7K mem	288^{88}
8000	389^{88}
8500 . . . 16K mem	499^{88}

Spellwrite Word Erase Electronics

Other models

Pwp 6	548^{88}

WORD PROCESSOR

		w/TW
Smith Corona Pwp 12	348^{88}	568^{88}
Smith Corona Pwp 14	448^{88}	649^{88}
Amstrad		388^{88}
Magnavox (w/rebate)		549^{88}

IBM

Selectric I	199^{88}
Selectric II	349^{88}
Selectric III	589^{88}

Others

CANON

Typestar	258^{88}
350 . . . 8K mem	499^{88}
500 . . . 7K mem	688^{88}

Others

COPIERS

Canon PC Cartridges . . 49^{88}

The Total Copier System

Sharp Z50	489^{88}
Sharp Z55	619^{88}
Sharp Z70	799^{88}
Sanyo	599^{88}
Ripro	779^{88}
Sharp 7100	979^{88}
Ripro 2050	1188^{88}
Ripro	779^{88}
Sharp 8100	2288^{88}
Sharp 8260	2788^{88}

Copier	**$^{\$}2995$**
Document Feeder	**$^{\$}899$**
10 Bin Sorter	**$^{\$}799$**
Total	**$^{\$}4693$**

- 15 CPM
- Enlargement & Reduction
- Color Capabilities
- Stationary Top

All 3 for Only
$^{\$}2999^{88}$
Hurry Now While Supplies Last!

CASH REGISTERS *SAVE 50-60%*

Sharp 1017	**169^{88}**
Maxi	**179^{88}**
Sharp 1050	**249^{88}**
Sharp 2050	**299^{88}**
Victor 3001	**269^{88}**
Victor 3008	**499^{88}**

For any size business

ELECTRONICS
We have others & accessories

(2-4 dept)

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

NEW LOCATION

YOU MUST BRING AD
TO GET THESE PRICES

OEM INC

102 Grand Ave., So San Francisco, CA 94080
(415) 872-6668
HOURS
M-F 9-5 Sat 10-5 Thurs till 7

All prices and specifications are subject to change without-notice. Not responsible for misprints.

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES

CORPORATE DISCOUNTS

THE COMPUTER INTERFACE SPECIALISTS

Specializing in dealer, department store, mail order and premium sale. All offers limited. Call or come in for details. Cash, credit card, check or money order. We ship UPS — add $^{\$}5^{00}$ for handling.

REPAIR SERVICE

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME

master charge VISA

1000's TO CHOOSE FROM • 1000's IN STOCK!

MONITORS

Casper Amber	98^{88}
Samsung Deluxe	89^{88}
Amdek 310	148^{88}
Nanao 7030n	338^{88}
Nanao Green	128^{88}
Nanao EGA 842	488^{88}
Victor	99^{88}
Others	Call
Mouse	79^{88}

FAX MACHINES
Sharp $^{\$}1348^{88}$

Total Solution

SOFTWARE SO

•Authorized Dealer For: • Aldus • Ansa • Ashton Tate • AST • Borland • Broderbund • C

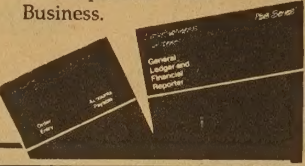
Computer-Software Training Classes To Begin Soon

WHY BUY AN ACCOUNTING MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM?

Microcomputer accounting gives you complete control over your finances. It guarantees complete and timely information so you can make the most informed and profitable business decisions. And microcomputer accounting is cost effective. We recommend EasyBusiness Systems™ from Computer Associates. EasyBusiness Systems offers flexibility through modular, integrated design and full networking capabilities. With specific Accounting solutions for vertical markets. And comprehensive service and support from a $200-million software company.

We carry Computer Associates Accounting Packages and EasyBusiness Systems for the IBM PC. If you wish to see a demonstration call 237-5257.

By appointment only. 1 hour free consultation! In addition, we offer 1 hour free consultation on How to Computerize Your Business.



Word Perfect

Amiga/IBM

Performance Report. With a built-in thesaurus, Word Perfect lets you choose synonyms for any words in your document, and by splitting the screen horizontally, you can view 2 documents at the same time. Choose either Text columns, newspaper columns or parallel columns. All features of Word Perfect for the PC and also takes full advantage of Amiga's unique capabilities.

Amiga	**$225.00**
IBM	**$215.00**

WordPerfect CORPORATION

Disk Technician

IBM

For preventive maintenance and repair of your hard disk. So easy to use; Absolutely no technical skill needed and requires less than 60 seconds operator time daily.

Disk Technician	$79.95
Disk Technician Plus	$104.95

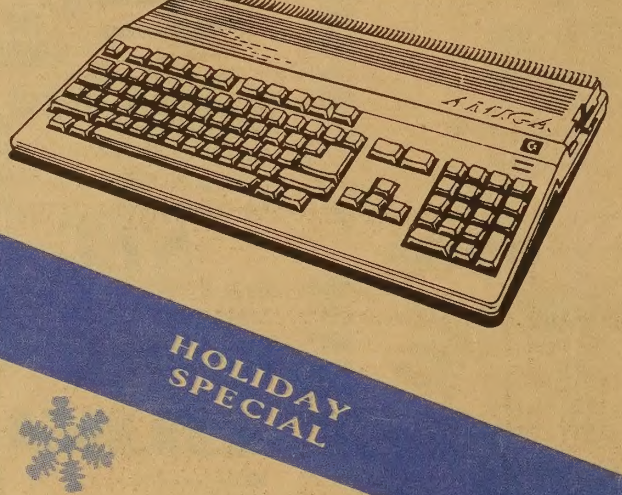
HOLIDAY SPECIAL

PRIME SOLUTIONS INC.

The Amiga 500: "Homeward Bound"

We took the advanced design of the original Amiga 1000+ and added internal memory. Sophisticated Amiga power at a price any family can afford.

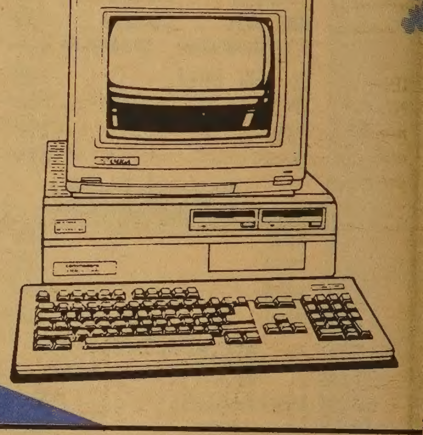
Commodore AMIGA



HOLIDAY SPECIAL

The Amiga 2000: "Professional Solutions"

A powerful professional workstation with the unique talents of the Amiga 1000 plus a megabyte of RAM and wide-open internal expandability. There is also the option of adding built-in IBM-PC® compatibility with the A2088 Bridge Card. For business and education, the Amiga 2000 is the professional solution.



ENTRY One Accounting

A Down Payment on Your Business Future

- *Make your business more efficient*
- *Protect your dollar investment*
- *Protect your data base investment*
- *Protect your learning investment*

$49.95

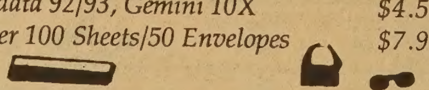
HOLIDAY SPECIAL

BPI SYSTEMS

Color Ribbons & Paper

HOLIDAY SPECIAL

Imagewriter I, II DMP	$5.95
Epson MX80, FX80, RX80	$5.95
ProWriter, NEC 8023	$5.95
Epson MX100, FX100, FX286	$9.00
Panasonic 1080/1090/1091/1092	$9.00
Proprinter Ribbons	$9.00
Okidata 92/93, Gemini 10X	$4.50
Paper 100 Sheets/50 Envelopes	$7.95



Holiday Specials for Apple IIGS

Infiltrator	*Mindscape*	$28..95
Beyond Zork	*Infocom*	$40.95
SpaceQuest	*Sierra*	$40.95
Paint/Write/Draw	*Activision*	$145.95
Printshop	*Broderbund*	$47.95
Fatavision	*Broderbund*	$47.95
Writers Choice	*Activision*	$63.95
816 Paint	*Baudeville*	$60.00
Top Draw	*Styleware*	$79.95
Mouse Talk	*United*	$79.95
Graphic Writer	*DataPak*	$120.00
Mean 18	*Accolade*	$34.95
Hard Ball	*Accolade*	$39.95
Kids Time II	*Great Ware*	$39.95

KidsTime II
HardBall
Writer's Choice elite
for the Apple IIGS

GS Ram

Apple

Turn your IIGS into a giant. Simply plug GS RAM into the IIGS memory expansion slot and you've got up to 8 megabytes of RAM at your fingertips. Features include: Automatic Memory recognition by the IIGS; Expandable to 1.5 MEG on main card; Accelerates Apple Works and menu other programs; Low power consumption; Advanced Computer Aided Design.

256K	**$145.00**
512K	**$185.00**

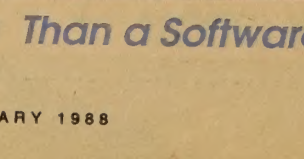
Applied Engineering

Panasonic 1080i Model II

Apple/Amiga/IBM/Commodore

"The Near Letter Quality is so good one would be hard pressed to believe it came from a dot matrix printer." Total Epson and IBM compatibility allow its use with a wide variety of software. Seeing is believing.

$205.00



Microsoft QuickC

IBM

You've chosen C, the high performance language, and you want to get all you can out of it. You want a package that provides all the power and features you need, but is supportive enough to get you through the rough spots. And to get you going quickly, Microsoft QuickC comes with the most complete set of learning tools in the business, so mastering the ins and out of C is all very basic.

Introductory Price

$75.00

More Than a Software Store: •Hardware •Peripherals

TIONS+ **237-5257** 11165 San Pablo Ave. • El Cerrito CA 94530
Monday- Saturday- 10 am - 6 pm

• Commodore • Computer Assoc. • Davidson • Digital Research • Learning Co. • Logi Tech • Micro Pro • Microsoft • Odesta • Prime Solutions • [illegible]

Logimouse Plus

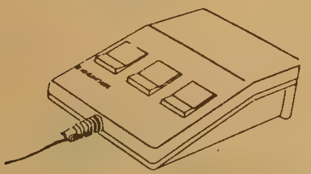
IBM

Logimouse is now available with new software. Logimouse sets new standards for the mouse with: LOGIMENU; CLICK; POINT-CLICK-SHELL; POINT EDITOR.

Logimouse w/ CADD	**$139.95**
Bus LogiMouse w/ LogiPaint	**$99.95**

LOGITECH

LogiMouse w/LogiPaint
$84.95



Holiday Specials for IBM • Apple • Mac

Jam Session - HOT	Broderbund	Mac	$40.95
Test Drive- HOT	Accolade	IBM	$35.95
Police Quest	Sierra	IBM	$40.95
The Seven Spirits of RA	Sir Tech	IBM	$40.95
Beyond Zork	Infocom	IBM	$40.95
Hardball	Accolade	IBM	$32.95
Might & Magic - HOT	New World	IBM	$40.95
Infiltrator II	Mindscape	IBM	$28.95
Wings of Fury	Broderbund	Apple	$28.95
Fools Errand	Miles Computing	Mac	$40.95
Suite Case	Software Supply	Mac	$48.95
ReadySetGo 4.0	Letraset	Mac	$300.00
Earl Weaver Baseball	Electronic Arts	IBM	$32.95
California Games	Epyx	Apple	$31.95
Gunship - HOT	MicroPro	IBM	$39.95

JAM SESSION

HOLIDAY SPECIAL

For Your Desktop Publishing Needs

Adobe Illustrator

A new software program designed to produce high quality illustration with the smoothness of a french curve, the versatility of a pencil and the speed of a computer.

$395.00

ADOBE

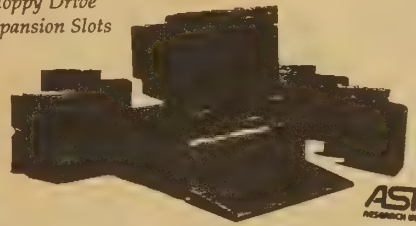
AST TurboLaser Plus™

- Dual 250 Sheet Paper Input Trays
- Full-Page 300 DPI Resolution for
- PC-Compatible
- AST Laser Printer Controller with 2 MB Memory
- Wide Variety of Typestyles and Sizes
- Print Engine Life Expectancy of 1,500,000 Pages or 5 yrs

AST Premium/286™

AST RESEARCH INC.

- 0 Wait - State Memory Access
- Up to 1 MB Factory-Installed RAM, Expandable to 13 MB
- 40 MB Hard Disk and EGA Video Adapter Standard on Some Models
- Serial And Parallel Ports Standard on All Models
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Seven Expansion Slots



AST RESEARCH INC.

Where Desktop Publishing Begins - PageMaker

- Ease of use
- Text and Graphics Iteration
- Broad Application
- Design Flexibility
- Compatibility
- Customer Service

IBM $555.00
Mac $395.00

Microsoft Works

IBM

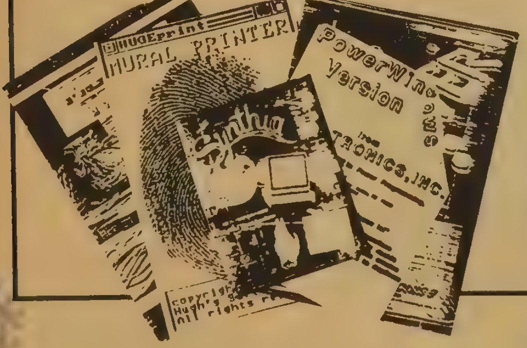
Now when you put your thoughts into words, put in your numbers, graphs, and records, too. With Microsoft® Works and IBM a common-sense combination for anyone who's just getting started with computing.

$135.00

Microsoft

Holiday Specials for Amiga

Synthia	The Other Guys	$79.95
Lip Stik Plus	Access	$24.95
Test Drive	Accolade	$35.95
Silver	Impulse	$150.00
Plutos	Mindscape	$24.95
Mural Printing	Hydes's Software	$39.95
Mouse Trap	TDC	$19.95
Studio Magic	Sunrise	$81.00
Power Windows	Inovatronics	$69.95
Express paint	PAR Software	$65.95
Terrorpods	Psygnosis	$35.00
Deep Space	Psygnosis	$25.00
Black Jack Academy	Micro Illusion	$35.00
FirePower	Micro Illusions	$25.00
Facc II	ASDG	$31.95
Vizawrite	Viza Software	$120.00
Video Scope 3D	Aegis	$150.00
Microfish Filer	Software Vision	$79.95
Hard Ball	Accolade	$39.95

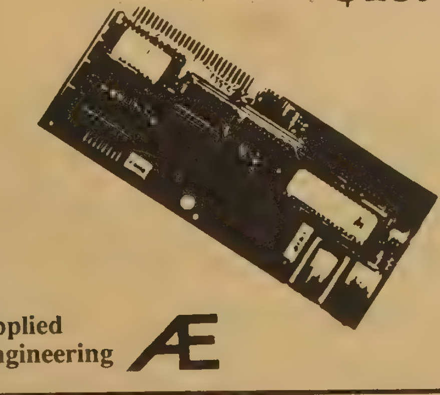


Datalink

Apple/IIe/IIGS

- 1200 and 300 baud
- Hayes® "AT" command compatible but with more commands
- 1200 or 300 BPS half or full duplex
- Bell 212A and 103 compatible
- Communications software in ROM and on disk
- Works in any slot of the IIe, IIGS, or II+ (except0)
- Auto-dial, auto-answer
- Call progress detection electronically or with speaker (speaker volume control)
- Built in self test
- Two built-in phone connectors
- Phone cable included
- 5 year no hassle warranty

$189.00



Applied Engineering

PFS: First Choice

IBM

It's the right choice for people new to computers. First Choice is a multipurpose software program for your personal computer that will help you do your work faster, easier, and better than ever before. If you're just beginning to work with a personal computer, First Choice is the right choice for you. That's because First Choice is specially designed for the person who wants to take advantage of the power of a computer without becoming a computer expert.

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Voted "Best of 1986"
PC Magazine

$99.00

PFS First Choice

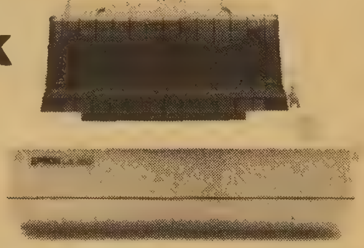
"Best of 1986"
IBM

HOLIDAY SPECIAL

•Service •Training • Seminars •Price • Quality •Selection

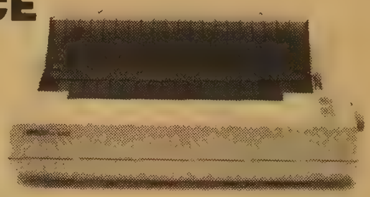
WE SELL EPSON® EXCELLENCE FOR less®

LQ-850
IN
STOCK

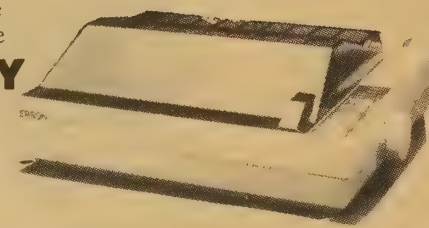


Epson's remarkably quiet LQ-850 and LQ-1050 are fast, 24-pin dot-matrix, letter quality printers ideal for small business and corporate environments. Both print at 264 characters per second (CPS) in the high-speed draft mode and 88 CPS in letter quality mode, at a quiet 55 dB or less noise level. The standard, 80-column LQ-850 and wide carriage, 136-column LQ-1050 bidirectionally print high-resolution quality in both text and graphics. For versatility and ease of operation, the LQ-850 and LQ-1050 are built with SmartPark™, the paper handling feature which allows changing paper without changing hardware; and SelecType, an illuminated LED, front control panel for selection of resident and optional fonts, pitches and print modes at the touch of a button. There's also a standard 6K internal buffer. And both come with Epson's one year limited warranty.

LQ-1050
BEST
PRICE



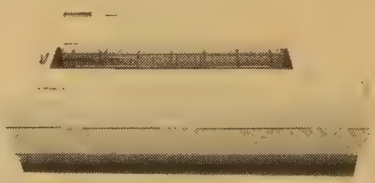
FX-86e
Same as 286e
Small carriage
$VERY
LOW



Printing 240 characters per second printhead speed in the high speed draft mode, the superb 9-pin FX-86e and FX-286e will turn out a typical length business letter in approximately 20 seconds. To provide your business printing with a more polished, professional appearance, switch to the Near Letter Quality mode. At 48 characters per second printhead speed, your reports, correspondence, proposals and other important documents will look like they came from an office typewriter.

FX-286e
$$$SAVE

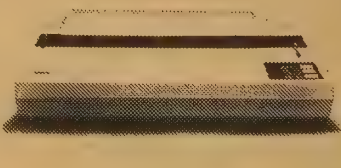
LQ-800
$375



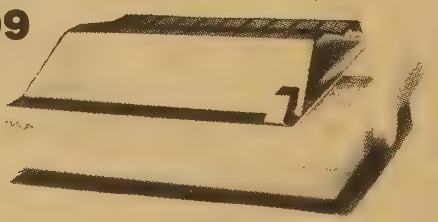
At 180 characters per second printhead speed in draft mode, each is capable of printing a typical length business letter in under 25 seconds. When your needs require the professional look of crisp, clearly formed characters, switch to the 60 characters per second Letter Quality mode using Epson's unique front panel single-stroke changeover feature.

The advanced new 24-pin printhead creates elegant documents superior to those produced by other dot-matrix printers. Your correspondence, reports, and proposals will look like they came from a top-of-the-line office typewriter with superb, finely defined resolution. And the LQ-series printers are capable of outstanding graphics, so you can add a new dimension to your proposals and presentations.

LQ-2500
only
$895



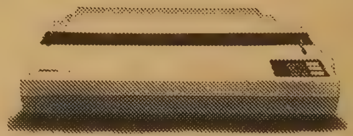
LX-800
$199



Fast, efficient and superbly versatile, the EX-800 and EX-1000 dot matrix printers are two of the best choices you'll find where volume printing and ease of use are a must. From the corporate level workstation to the small business desktop, these high speed, high productivity printers will master any size job with ease and efficiency.

Remarkably fast, they print 300 characters per second printhead speed in 12 characters per inch draft mode. That's fast enough to print a typical business letter in under 15 seconds. When you want to make the right impression, switch to the 60 characters per second Near Letter Quality mode for results that rival an office typewriter. And for maximum throughput, their intelligent, logic-seeking electronics systems print text and graphics bidirectionally.

EX-1000
IN
STOCK
$529



WE SELL EXCELLENCE FOR less®

BAY AREA COMPUTERS

HOURS: 9:30-7 M-F
10:30-5 SAT
UPS DELIVERY

AMEX
DISCOVER
VISA
MasterCard

(415) 543-2190
589 Mission St.
San Francisco, CA 94105

(707) 545-7838
626 4th Street
Santa Rosa, CA 95404

Prices may vary.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Compaq is a trademark of COMPAQ. Cedars is a trademark of International Micro Devices.
Prices subject to stock on hand. Prices reflect 5% cash discount. For terms, add 5%. Visa, Mastercard, American Express call.

WE SELL EXCELLENCE FOR less®

NOVELL

Our team installed over 100 networks in the San Francisco Bay Area. Call for quotes & references. We'll help you solve your network problem.

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed HD w/20 MB Hard Disk	$2445
NEC Multispeed	$1299
NEC Multispeed EL (NEW)	$1,649
Toshiba T-1000	$799
Toshiba 3100 w/20 MB Hard Disk	BEST PRICE

December Specials

Cedars 386 Computer	$1595
Seagate 20MB kit	$275
ATI EGA Wonder	$217
HP Laser Jet Series II	$1699

AST COMPUTERS

AST Premium 286 512K 1.2 MB Dr	LOWEST
AST Premium 286 512K 1.2 MB Dr 40 MB Hard Disk Mono Graphics Card —Mono Monitor	$2,149
AST Premium 1MB RAM, 70 MB Hard Disk, 1.2 MB Drive Mono System	$2,695

CEDARS AT 1

0 wait state 6/10 MHz, 1 MB RAM, 1.2 MB drive, keyboard, Western Digital controller, graphics card & monitor. 1 year parts/labor.

$968

Same w/Seagate 40 MB hard disk **$1379**

CEDARS XT TURBO 1
COMPLETE MONO SYSTEM

640K, 1 Drive, 360K, monographics card, mono monitor, AT style keyboard 6 month warranty, parts & labor.

$487

CEDARS XT TURBO II with 2 drives complete system	$567
CEDARS XT TURBO III w/1 drive & Seagate 20 MB hard disk	$777
For EGA Configuration add	$399
For Color Configuration add	$199

P6—$419

P7—$589

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

COMPAQ SPECIALS

Compaq III Model 20	$3649
Compaq Deskpro 286	$1995

NOVELL
NETWORKING IS EASY CALL FOR A QUOTE

Advance Netware 286	$1444

PRINTERS

NEC P2200 24 pin	$359
Citizen Premiere 35 (daisy-wheel 35 CPS)	$448
Okidata 192+/193+	SPECIAL PRICES
Epson printer stand	$7
Printer ribbons	BEST PRICE
Panasonic 1091i	$199
Brother HR40	$629

MODEMS/MONITORS/ OTHER

Hayes External 1200/2400	$295/425
NEC Multisync	$515
Samsung EGA w/swivel	$365
Samsung CGA Monitor	$245
Samsung Mono Monitor	$69
Amdek 310A/410A	Call
PGS Max-12/HX-12	Low
Memory Card	$49
Multifunction Card	$79
Vega Deluxe EGA	$249
Surge Protector 6 Outlets	$19
Power Director	$35
8087/2/80287/6/8/10	Best Price
64K/256K Chips	Call
Printer Stand	$7
Printer Paper 2500 sheets/Laser cut	$27
Everex EGA Card	$129
Everex 1200 Internal modem	$85
Everex 2400 Internal modem	$179

SPECIAL SALE

CITIZEN 120D
$157

CITIZEN
MSP 50 $349

DRIVES

Plus Hard Card 20	Very Low
Seagate 40 MB ST-251	$425
Seagate 4038 (AT) 30 MB	$489
Seagate 238 30 MB Kit	$305
Seagate 4096 (80MB AT)	$875
CMS 20 MB Hard Card	$325
Everex 60 MB Tape	$649
Mountain Tape Backup	Lowest
Fujitsu/Teac 360K	$79/89

WE SELL EXCELLENCE FOR less®

BAC

AMEX

DISCOVER

VISA

MasterCard

BAY AREA COMPUTERS

HOURS: 9:30-7 M-F
10:30-5 SAT
UPS DELIVERY

(415) 543-2190
589 Mission St.
San Francisco, CA 94105

(707) 545-7838
626 4th Street
Santa Rosa, CA 95404

Prices may vary.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Compaq is a trademark of COMPAQ. Cedars is a trademark of International Micro Devices. Prices subject to stock on hand. Prices reflect 5% cash discount. For terms, add 5%. Visa, Mastercard, American Express call.

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

December 5 Computer Supermarket Show And Sale. Cow Palace, San Francisco. Microshows (800) 433-7469.

December 5 Build An AT/XT Clone Seminar With Edwin Rutsch. Whole Earth Computer Access Computer Training, Berkeley. Contact Sharon Williams at (415) 843-1700.

December 8 Beginner DOS Class. Santa Clara. National Computer Club, 3080 Olcott Dr., Suite 125 A, Santa Clara, CA 95054.

December 9 Special South Bay Meeting Of AT&T Bay Area User Group. AT&T Building 1090 East Duane Ave., Sunnyvale. Contact Mark Dill at (408) 995-3966 or Bob Larsen at (408) 226-0116.

December 11 Real Estate Management, Accounting And Computer Seminar. San Francisco. Conact Businessland at (415) 989-3741 or Haberman Associates at (415) 641-0850 for information.

December 12 Computer Mart. De Anza College Campus Center, Cupertino. Contact the Students Activity Center (408) 996-4350.

December 12 Computer Swap Meet. Santa Clara County Fairground, San Jose. RK Productions. (800) 252-7927.

December 12 Amiga Class: Overviews. Contact Patrick Bailey at (415) 949-4864.

December 12-13 Computer Supermarket Show And Sale. Santa Clara Convention Center, Santa Clara. Microshows (800) 433-7469.

December 13 Mac Festival '88. Dunfey Hotel, 1770 South Amphlett, San Mateo. Sponsored by the Mac Business Association, 425 Anchor Road, Suite 205, San Mateo, CA 94404. Call M.A.C. at (415) 644-0516 for information.

December 14 C Debugging Clinic. One day clinic or three day seminar. Contact Uni-Ops, 260 Marshall Drive, Walnut Creek, CA 94598-2833. (415) 945-0448.

December 14 Visualizing Troff Internals Tutorial. One day clinic or three day seminar. Contact Uni-Ops, 260 Marshall Drive, Walnut Creek, CA 94598-2833. (415) 945-0448.

December 14 Stress Management For The Working Woman One Day Seminar. Sacramento, Holiday Inn Holidome. Contact The Business Women's Training Institute at (800) 423-6540 for information.

December 15 Stress Management For The Working Woman One Day Seminar. Hyatt Regency, Oakland. Contact The Business Women's Training Institute at (800) 423-6540 for information.

December 15 Beginner DOS Class. Santa Clara. National Computer Club, 3080 Olcott Dr., Suite 125 A, Santa Clara, CA 95054.

December 16 Unix System Security Tutorial. One day clinic or three day seminar. Contact Uni-Ops, 260 Marshall Drive, Walnut Creek, CA 94598-2833. (415) 945-0448.

December 16 Stress Management For The Working Woman One Day Seminar. San Francisco, Holiday Inn, Golden Gateway. Contact The Business Women's Training Institute at (800) 423-6540 for information.

December 17 Stress Management For The Working Woman One Day Seminar. Hyatt, San Jose Airport. Contact The Business Women's Training Institute at (800) 423-6540 for information.

December 19 Computer Show. Pasadena Center, Pasadena, CA. Contact Microshows (800) 433-7469.

December 19 Computer Swap. San Diego County Fairground, Del Mar. Call RK Productions at (800) 252-7927 for information.

December 19 Computer Swap. Alameda County Fairgrounds, Pleasanton. Microshows (800) 433-7469.

December 19 Marin Computer Show & Sale. Marin Center Exhibit Hall, San Rafael. Contact Golden Gate Shows at (415) 388-8893 for information.

1988

January 2 Computer Swap. San Francisco Cow Palace. Microshows (800) 433-7469.

MicroCom Systems
OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE
For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK SMALL QUANTITIES
$3.00 PER DISK FOR TEN OR MORE
$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

- ☐ **BUSINESS 1**—EZ-Forms business form generation
- ☐ **CAD 1**—Altamira, 4 color object onented drawing prog.★
- ☐ **COMM 3**—Compression and archival utilities.
- [5] **COMM 4a,b,c,d,e**—(5 disks) RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1D
- [2] **DATABASE 1a,b**—(2 disks) The File Express menu driven general purpose database.
- ☐ **DATABASE 3**—The pBASE relational database.
- ☐ **EDUCATION 1**—Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless.
- [2] **FINANCE 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Accountant 2.0 personal bookkeepping/finance management.
- ☐ **GAMES 1**—3-D PacMan, Kong, SpaceWar, JanitJoe.★
- ☐ **GAMES 2**—Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly.★
- ☐ **GAMES 3**—Blackjack, Arm Chair QB, and Empire
- ☐ **GAMES 4**—Castle, StarTrek, and the original Adventure.
- ☐ **GAMES 5**—The Hack adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue, only more complex.
- ☐ **GAMES 6**—Pinball, Othello, Sopwith (fly one).★
- [2] **INFO 1a,b**—(2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval prog. Add your own recipes
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 5**—Turbo Pascal interactive debugger, pop-up help, formatters, et cetera
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 7**—Complete Pascal interpreter, compiler, and debugger. Great for learning Pascal!
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 8**—Xlisp 1.7, the standard for AI langs
- ☐ **MUSIC 1**—Many clever tunes, and an excellent color graphics music editor.
- [2] **MUSIC 2a,b**—(2 disks) PianoMan 3.0 polyphonic music recording and playback program.
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 1**—DeskMate, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy calendar program
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 3**—The PC-Outline Resident windowing outline editor/thought organizer.
- ☐ **PICTURES 2**—High res. digitized pictures. Graphics req'd
- ☐ **PINUP 2**—Provocative high res. pinups. Graphics req'd
- ☐ **PRINTER 1**—Font & sideways utils, spooler, banner mkr
- ☐ **UTILITIES 1**—A collection of invaluable DOS utilities
- ☐ **UTILITIES 2**—More invaluable DOS utilities Too many to list here!
- ☐ **UTILITIES 3**—Complete set of debugging and diagnostic utilities

NEW RELEASES/UPDATES

- [2] **CAD 2a,b**—(2 disks) Advanced 2D/3D drafting program. 640k.★
- ☐ **CAD 3**—The PC-Flow, flowchart creation program.★
- [2] **COMM 1a,b**—(2 disks) Version 2 4 of the ever-popular Qmodem.
- [2] **COMM 2a,b**—(2 disks) Procomm 2.42, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation
- ☐ **EDUCATION 2**—Learn the Presidents, States (and capitals) and the periodic table.★
- ☐ **EDUCATION 5**—Learn Origami, the Japanese art of paper folding, with step by step animated instructions.★
- ☐ **EDUCATION 7**—Learn Basic with this interactive Basic tutorial.
- [2] **FINANCES 3a,b**—(2 disks) Express Calc 3.12, a powerful spreadsheet program.
- ☐ **GAMES 8**—The Striker helicopter attack game, and Risk, the game of world domination.★
- ☐ **GAMES 9**—EGARisk, world domination in very high res. EGA required.
- ☐ **GAMES 10**—Solitaire, Golfing, and Sailing in the Bermuda triangle.★
- ☐ **GAMES 12**—Chess, Backgammon, and Wheel of Fortune. Graphics not required.
- ☐ **GRAPHICS 1**—Record and play back screen images! Excellent for demo creation, training, etc.★
- ☐ **HUMOR 1**—Practical, impractical & other jokes.
- [2] **INFO 2a,b**—(2 disks) Zip-Phone, national areacode/prefix to zip-code cross ref. A must for businesses.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 1**—PDProlog 1.91a, an advanced language for artificial intelligence applications.
- [2] **LANGUAGE 3a,b**—(2 disks) The A86 2.18 macro assembler and debugger. A complete assembly development system.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 10**—Augusta, a subset of the Department of Defenses' new programming language ADA.
- [2] **LANGUAGE 11a,b**—(2 disks) Forth-83 2.1 4th generation programming language.
- ☐ **SHELL 4**—Automenu customizable menu facility, and the HDM II 4.04 hard disk menuing system.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 5**—Utilities for formatting, parking, and optimizing hard disk drives.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 6**—Advanced utilitiess including Dpath, Esc, Hotdos, Pushdir and Popdir. Resident program utilities and more.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 7**—More Advanced utilities including MasterKey (undeletes files from hard disks), Killdir.
- [2] **WORD 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Write 2.71, a powerful word processing system, with built in spell checker.

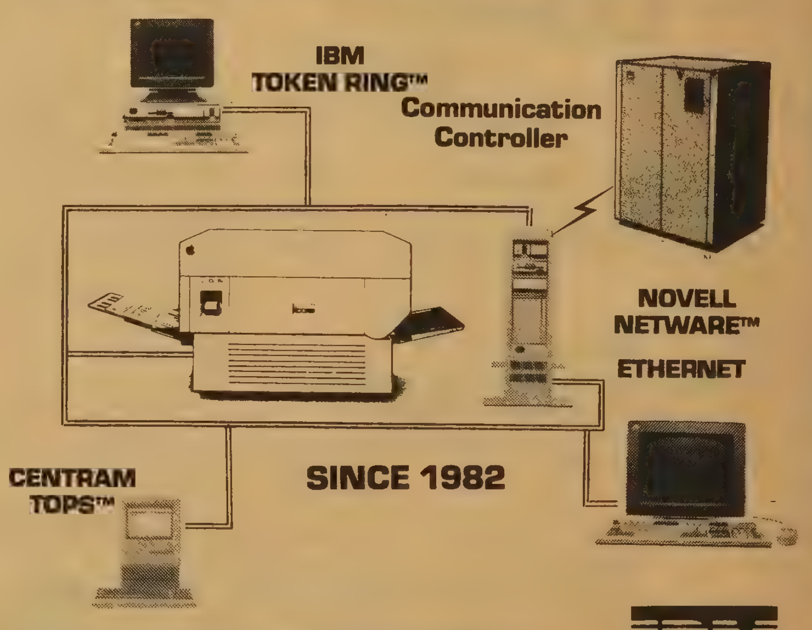
★Disks so marked require color graphics.

Cost of Disks ______
CA Res Sales Tax ______
Ship/Handling $1 00
Total Enclosed ______

MT-1/88

MicroCom Systems
3673 Enochs Street, Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-9000
M-F 7 am-9 pm, Sat-Sun 8 am-5 pm

DEDICATED TO SERVICE YOUR LAN™



We have netware for IBM™ PS/2
—Novell authorized dealer
—We have IBM personal system/2
—Complete sales and support
—Cabling and installation

IBM
Authorized Value Added Dealer
Advanced Products

MCS MICRO COMPUTER SERVICES
(415) 887-4118

GET A **FREE** CABLE WITH EVERY ALPS PRINTER

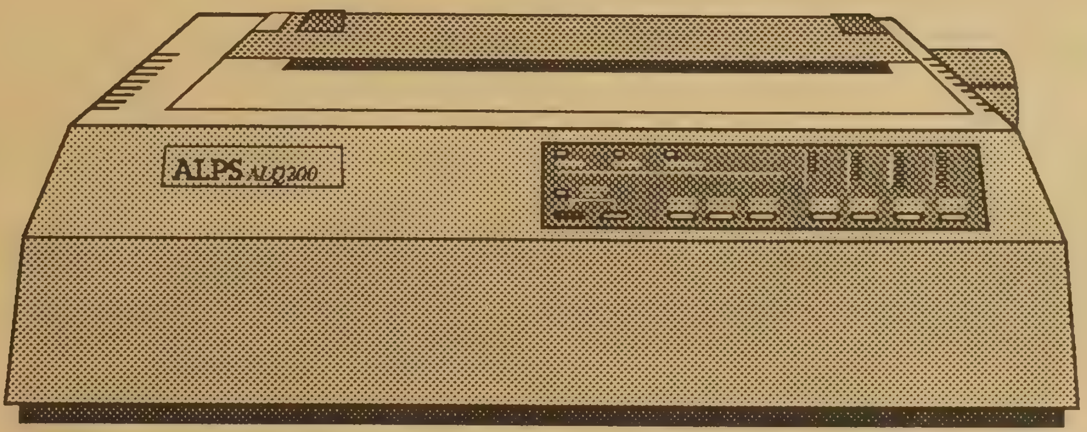
The ALPS ALQ200™ letter-quality dot-matrix printer is one value too good to pass up. For plenty of good reasons:

- Speed—240 cps draft, 120 cps correspondence, 80 cps letter quality.
- Versatility—snap in/out 24- or 18-pin print heads, multiple font cartridges, automatic paper loading, prints high-resolution text and graphics in seven colors.
- Ease of use—push-button front panel controls all printing functions without software commands or DIP switches.
- Compatibility—runs with most popular PCs and software.
- Reliability—5 years normal use without a breakdown, limited one-year warranty.

You'd probably expect a printer that offers this much to be quite expensive. But the ALQ200 is quite inexpensive. All the more reason to see it in person today.

IT'S TIME YOU SAW THE ALPS.

COMPAC
EVERYTHING YOUR DISTRIBUTOR SHOULD BE



ALPS
AMERICA

ALQ200 is a trademark of ALPS Electric Co., Ltd. © 1987, ALPS America.

See the ALPS Printers at the following authorized dealers:

ABLE MICRO COMPUTERS
678 Ralston Avenue
Belmont, CA 94002
415-593-2253

HIGH TEK COMPUTERS
1435 Duncan Street
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
415-930-9600

FRY'S ELECTRONICS
541 Lakeside Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-733-1770

A & A ENGINEERING
2000 Wyatt Drive, #8
Santa Clara, CA 95054
408-972-8721

GURNEY SYSTEMS
5321 Scotts Valley Drive, #107
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408-438-5147

D & G COMPUTER CENTER
5051 Auburn Boulevard
Sacramento, CA 95841
916-344-8666

COMPUWORLD
2021 Arden Blvd.
Sacramento, CA 95825
(916) 924-9607

BEST PC SUPPLY
1203 Grandview Drive
South San Francisco, CA 94080
415-875-6888

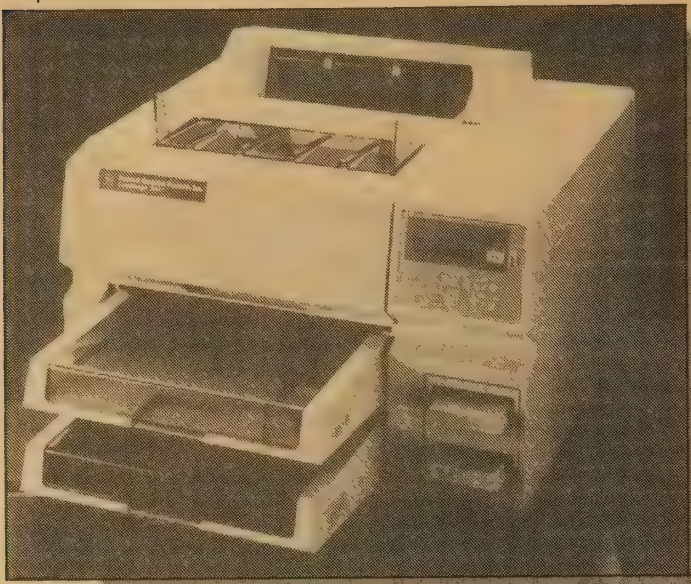
MICRO TECH
605 Market Street, #510
San Francisco, CA 94105
415-546-4188

MICRO TECH
5835 Doyle, #101
Emeryville, CA 94608
415-658-1433

COMPUTER OPTIONS
2213 Shattuck Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94704
415-486-8292

ADVANCED ENGINEERING LABORATORIES
11255 Sunrise Goldcircle, #H
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
916-635-2676

Price, Service, And Support
That's What Our Dealers Deserve



Introducing the LaserImage 3000™ from PCPI. It gives you 15 page per minute speed, 20,000 pages per month capability and the industry's longest life cycle.

Dealers—give your customers more features without the cost. Lucas International now announces the addition of PCPI Laser Image Printers to our all star line up!

All PCPI LaserImage printers have these standard features:

- 31 standard fonts (7 resident fonts and 24 downloadable fonts from diskettes) and optional cartridge fonts
- Full-page graphics at 300 by 300 dots per inch resolution
- Raster and vector graphics plus independent X and Y expansion
- Mixed text and graphics without limits on each page
- Both portrait and landscape modes
- Both full- and partial-page bit mapping
- HP LaserJet Plus, IBM Proprinter, Diablo 630, Epson FX/80, and spreadsheet graphics (HP Graphics Language subset) emulations as standard with an optional HP 7475A HP GL emulation cartridge; LaserImage 1000 also emulates the HP LaserJet Series II and LaserImage 3000 emulates HP LaserJet 500 Plus

Backed by Ricoh Service Centers located throughout the United States and Canada

Personal Computer Products, Inc.™

Lucas International
A DISTRIBUTING COMPANY

BEST WHOLESALE PRICES
- IBM
- Compaq
- Apple
- Hewlett Packard
- Seagate
- Epson
- NEC
- Tandon
- 386 Machines

3419 Pacific Blvd.
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 341-6351

ICON
For Dealers and Consultants

Best Prices!

IBM • APPLE • COMPAQ • NEC • TOSHIBA • MYLEX 386 • INTEL 386
Hewlett Packard Printers and Plotters • IBM Networks • File Servers
AT&T • Seagate Drives • Aldus' Pagemaker • Xerox's Ventura
(415) 659-1293

January 2 San Fernando Valley Computer Swap. CSUN, North Campus, Northridge, CA. Contact Microshows (800) 433-7469.

January 9 Computer Mart. De Anza College Campus Center, Cupertino. Contact the Students Activity Center (408) 996-4350.

January 9-10 Computer Supermarket Show And Sale. Brooks Hall, San Francisco. Microshows (800) 433-7469.

January 11–12 Networking IBM & Compatible PCs. Los Angeles, CA. Two Day Seminar. Contact Quest at (201) 251-3217.

January 12 WordPerfect 4.2 Classes Start. San Francisco Downtown Community College Center. Call (415) 239-3660 for information.

January 12 Microcomputer Business Applications And DOS In-Depth Classes Begin. San Francisco Downtown Community College Center. Call (415) 239-3660 for information.

January 15-17 MacWorld Expo. San Francisco, Moscone Center. Call Mitch Hall Associates at (617) 329-7466 for more information.

January 16-17 Computer Supermarket Show And Sale. Santa Clara Convention Center, Santa Clara. Microshows (800) 433-7469.

January 16–18 AmiEXPO. Westin Bonaventure, Los Angeles. Call Dave Glassman at (800) 322-6442 for information.

January 19 Computer Accounting Seminar. El Cerrito. Contact Software Solutions at (415) 237-5257.

January 23 Computer Swap Meet. San Mateo County Fairgrounds, San Mateo. RK Productions. (800) 252-7927.

January 23 Computer Swap. Orange County Fairgrounds, Costa Mesa. Call RK Productions at (800) 252-7927 for information.

January 25–27 The Desktop Communications Conference. Marriott Hotel, Anaheim. Contact Infonetics at (408) 746-2500.

January 30 Computer Swap. LA County Fairgrounds, Pomona. Call RK Productions at (800) 252-7927 for information.

February 8-11 UniForum '88 UNIX Conference. Dallas Infomart, Dallas, Texas.Contact UniForum at (800) 323-5155.

February 17-19 Software Development '88. Ramada Renaissance, San Francisco. Contact JoAnn Tingley, Conference Coordinator, Seminar Division, Miller Freeman Publications. (415) 995-2426. Fax: (415) 543-0256.

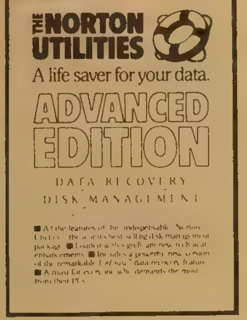
March 26 Computer Swap. Alameda County Fairgrounds, Pleasanton. Microshows (800) 433-7469.

As a community service, MicroTimes lists trade shows, seminars, and other special events in the Calendar of Events free of charge on a space-available basis. To improve the likelihood of your listing's timely inclusion, please make sure we have the necessary information no later than the first of the month two months before the cover date of the issue in which you'd like it to appear (i.e. the deadline for the March issue, on the street in February is January1). Send to: MicroTimes Calendar of Events, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.

News about user group meetings and other regularly scheduled activities should be sent to User Group Network at the same address.

Discount EGGHEAD SOFTWARE

IBM

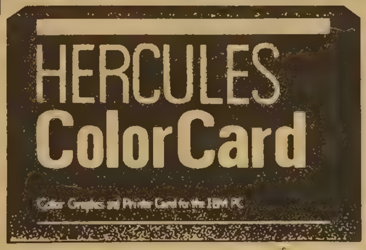

THE NORTON UTILITIES
A life saver for your data.
ADVANCED EDITION
DATA RECOVERY
DISK MANAGEMENT

THE ULTIMATE DATA RECOVERY DISK MANAGEMENT SOLUTION FOR THE NOVICE OR THE EXPERT!

Peter Norton
COMPUTING

EGGHEAD EVERYDAY
$99.99
MFGS. RETAIL
$150.00

IBM


HERCULES
ColorCard
Color Graphics and Printer Card for the IBM PC

COLOR GRAPHICS & PRINTER CARD WITH A PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE!

Hercules™

EGGHEAD EVERYDAY
$194.99
MFGS. RETAIL
$245.00

MAKE YOUR OWN CHRISTMAS CARDS!

IBM ALL AP II

HI TECH EXPRESSIONS
JingleDisk
Holiday Card Maker & Greeting Disk

EGGHEAD EVERYDAY
$3.99
MFGS. RETAIL
$6.95

HI TECH EXPRESSIONS

HURRY WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

TRUE-TO-LIFE COCKPIT CONTROL, JUST LIKE AN AIRCRAFT "YOKE" STICK. LAND, SEA, AIR. EVEN OUTER SPACE. PRECISION DESIGN.

NEW!

EGGHEAD EVERYDAY
$119.99
MFGS. RETAIL
$129.00

IBM ALL AP II

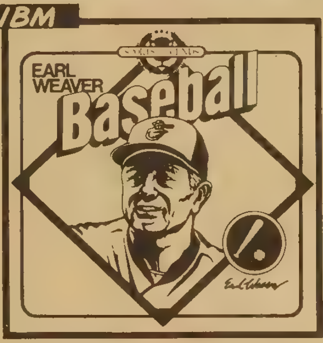
The Bard's Tale

EXPERIENCE ONE OF THE MOST TERRIFYING AND MAGICAL FANTASIES EVER! FIRST IN THE SERIES!

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

EGGHEAD EVERYDAY
$38.99
(ALL AP II) MFGS. RETAIL $45.00
(IBM) MFGS. RETAIL $50.00

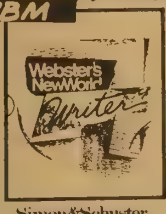
IBM


EARL WEAVER
Baseball

PLAY MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL! SPECTACULAR GRAPHICS AND STEREO SOUND. STRATEGIC ON-SCREEN ADVICE. BUILD YOUR OWN DREAM TEAM!

EGGHEAD EVERYDAY
$29.99
MFGS. RETAIL
$40.00

IBM


Webster's NewWorld Writer

Simon&Schuster
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

MERGES FULL-FEATURED WORD PROCESSOR WITH THESAURUS AND SPELLING CHECKER. FAST, RELIABLE, VERSATILE.

EGGHEAD EVERYDAY
$78.99
MFGS. RETAIL $99.95

ALL AP II

Weekly Reader Family Software

CREATE SENTENCES THAT TURN INTO ANIMATION. BUILDS VOCABULARY, READING COMPREHENSION. AGES 5-8.

EGGHEAD EVERYDAY
$31.99
MFGS. RETAIL $39.95

IBM

meca
MANAGING YOUR MONEY

NEW VERSION!

meca

V4.0- POWERFUL MONEY MANAGEMENT NOW WITH 1987 TAX CODES AND WORD PROCESSING!

EGGHEAD EVERYDAY
$149.99
MFGS. RETAIL $219.98

IBM

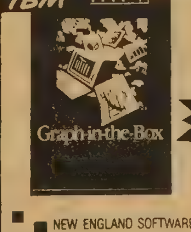
SUPERPROJECT
EXPERT
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design

INVALUABLE FOR BEGINNING OR EXPERIENCED PROJECT MANAGERS. PLAN, SCHEDULE, CONTROL & TRACK ALL JOBS!

EGGHEAD EVERYDAY
$479.99
MFGS. RETAIL $695.00

IBM


Graph-in-the-Box

NEW ENGLAND SOFTWARE

V2.0 SUPPORTS VGA & MCGA GRAPHICS, CREATES HPGL & POSTSCRIPT FILES, FULL PAGE PRINTOUTS.

NEW VERSION!

EGGHEAD EVERYDAY
$79.99
MFGS. RETAIL $99.95

IBM

IBM PC
CELEBRITY
word processor plus
FREE!

GOOD
SOFTWARE CORP

INCLUDES WORD PROCESSOR, CALENDAR, THESAURUS, SPELLING CHECKER, MAIL MERGE AND MUCH MORE!

EGGHEAD EVERYDAY
$74.99
MFGS. RETAIL $89.95

CAMPBELL 2360 Bascom Ave. (408) 371-8212 • **CUPERTINO** 10525 De Anza Blvd. (408) 257-0892 • **FREMONT** 5009 Mowry Ave. (415) 792-1361 • **MENLO PARK** 700 El Camino Real (415)322-2871 • **OAKLAND** 3205 Lakeshore Ave. (415) 834-1403 • **PLEASANT HILL** 508 Contra Costa Blvd. (415) 671-2702 • **SACRAMENTO** 1582 Howe Ave. (916) 922-3419 • **SF—LOMBARD** 2300 Lombard St. (415) 921-5643 • **SF—MONTGOMERY** 456 Montgomery St. (415) 956-4488 • **SAN JOSE** 958 Blossom Hill Road (408) 281-4977 • **SAN RAFAEL** 777 Grand Ave. (415) 258-0100 • **SAN RAMON** 2491 San Ramon Valley Blvd. (415) 837-3400 •**SUNNYVALE** 581 E. El Camino Real (408) 735-9722

EXTENDED HOLIDAY STORE HOURS:
Monday-Saturday 10:00 A.M.-9:00 P.M.
Sunday 10:00 A.M.-7:00 P.M.
S.F. Montgomery closed Sunday.

CORPORATE CUSTOMERS
PLEASE CALL: (415) 964-8800

BUT JAN LEWIS SAYS . . .

COMDEX Indicates Good Times Ahead

It was the best of times, it was the worst of times. It was COMDEX 1987.

All indicators of the health of the personal computer industry were up. Fall COMDEX, the bellwether of the industry, enjoyed record attendance. All leading players in both hardware and software were reporting higher revenues and higher earnings — some at near-record levels.

Yet all this occurred just a couple of weeks after what is being called the Stock Market Crash. Now, whether it really was a crash, or just a major correction, is debatable, but it certainly was the largest stock market decline in U.S. history. Of course, some would argue that once the Dow Jones hit over 2000, it was pure speculation, and that the drop in the Dow to a trading range of 1800-2000 was a necessary correction. Price-earnings ratios of 60 to 1 are vaporware, regardless of what you're shipping! But the bottom line is that we had the largest drop ever in the history of the stock market.

To top it off, Las Vegas was experiencing a fluke rainstorm and flood. Las Vegas is a city with no drainage, and a two-day rainstorm cripples the city. It was impossible for taxi or pedestrian to go anywhere in Las Vegas without being immersed in pools of water. (I get the impression that when they built Las Vegas, the builders looked around and said, "Do you think it's going to rain?" "Nah," said someone else, "this is the desert. We don't need a drainage system here.")

Meanwhile, back on the COMDEX show floor, signs were everywhere that the industry slump was over. Attendance hit nearly 100,000, a COMDEX first. Not only that, the rebirth of the industry seemed to cut across all segments. It was not "The COMDEX of..." anything particular, the way past COMDEXes were; there was a feeling of growth and optimism across the board.

Several trends were evident. While it was at COMDEX a year ago that the first machines based on the Intel 80386 were announced in large numbers, at this COMDEX it became clear that the 386-based computer would be the mainstream corporate PC. Between the price wars on the 386s from clone manufacturers and the availability of add-on boards that would turn your AT or even your XT into a 386 machine, it was starting to look like the 80286 AT was an interim step.

This trend was reinforced by the growing awareness that Intel had fumbled the 286, making several mistakes that it fixed in the 386. The result is that the 286 machines, including ATs and AT clones, would have limitations that were corrected with the 386 machines.

The average desktop 386 machine was now running at a clock speed of 20 megahertz instead of 16 megahertz. And even laptops were now available with 386 CPUs. GRiD, NEC, Toshiba, and Datavue all announced 386-based laptops.

The influence of the PS/2 family from IBM was also evident. Western Digital offered a chip set that was allegedly compatible with IBM's Micro Channel Architechture. This claim was certainly met with much skepticism. After all, IBM has patents up the gazoo on this thing, and the company is making loud noises about vigorously defending its patents. Furthermore, it's way too early to field test the compatibility of Micro Channel Architecture clones, so this area promises to be clouded with uncertainty for some time to come.

AST Research took a different approach. It introduced what it calls the SmartSLOT, which allegedly achieves the functionality of IBM's Micro Channel Architecture without promising compatibility.

OS/2 was probably the most talked-about piece of vaporware at the show. IBM held a press conference to announce that it would ship the basic version of OS/2 in December of this year. Nevertheless, it is clear that IBM's position has been hurt by the delay of several years in shipping its new operating system. The confusion over "standards" or lack of them in the IBM marketplace has opened doors to other vendors, especially Compaq and Apple. As of even a year ago, if a buyer didn't want to make a decision, he would buy IBM with its PC-DOS version of MS-DOS. It was the easy choice. But nowadays, even IBM doesn't represent an easy choice. Between MS-DOS, Windows/386, Lotus-Intel-Microsoft's EMS 4.0, OS/2, and OS/2 Extended Editions, there are no easy choices.

Nowadays, even IBM doesn't represent an easy choice. Between MS-DOS, Windows/386, Lotus-Intel-Microsoft's EMS 4.0, OS/2, and OS/2 Extended Editions, there are no easy choices.

A year ago, major corporate buyers intended to buy IBM personal computers and OS/2. By this year, large corporate buyers had changed their attitude. "We'll buy OS/2 when we need to, and not before" was the prevalent attitude.

Perhaps the most exciting trend was the continued downward momentum in prices of laser printers. There are two components to laser printer prices today: the price of the printer itself, and the price of PostScript. PostScript has become the de facto standard for Page Description Language — the software that prepares output for the printer itself. Both of those components are experiencing downward pressure. Due to competition and volume, the basic printer mechanism is becoming cheaper, while attributes such as pages per minute, duty cycle, and printer memory are becoming richer.

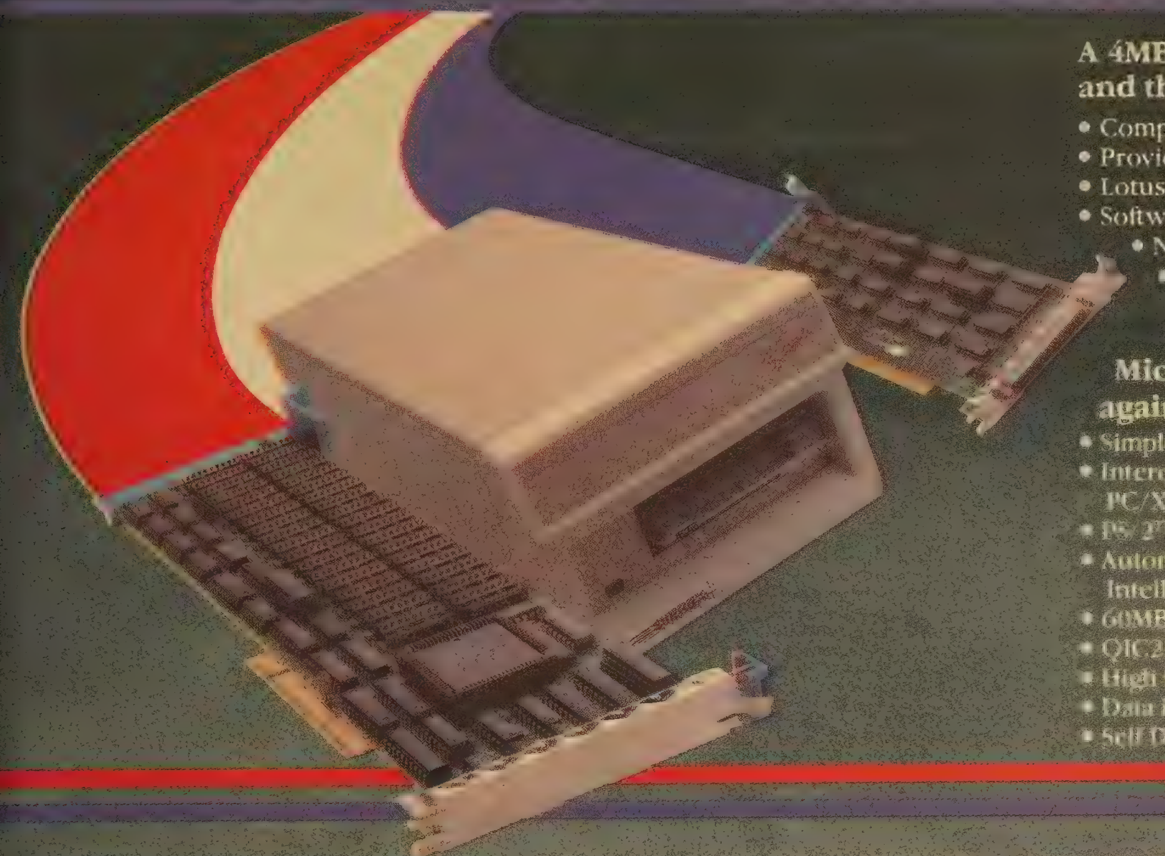
More surprising, though, is the price movement in the PostScript component. The sole vendor of PostScript is Adobe, and Adobe has kept the price high. Since Adobe sells to printer manufacturers, and since the manufacturer and the distribution channels need to mark up that price by a factor of three to five times, the consumer can easily end up spending more than $1,000 just for the PostScript component of the printer. Well, relief is in sight. Several companies, including Control-C and Phoenix Software (the makers of IBM compatible ROM BIOS among other things) have produced clones of PostScript. While some time is needed to fully test the compatibility of these PostScript clones, this holds great promise for the price of laser printers.

Several other developments in the desktop publishing area were exciting as well. QMS, the maker of the KISS laser printer family, was showing a color version of PostScript. Color monitors and color laser printers had a high profile at this COMDEX. Lightspeed, a company which had previously produced color desktop publishing systems on costly Sun computers, was showing its impressive software running on a Macintosh II at the Apple booth. Additionally, companies such as Upstart Corporation and Bitstream showed products which produced true WYSIWYG (What-you-see-is-what-you-get). Despite the claim that nearly every vendor makes, most desktop publishing systems are *not* true WYSIWYG, a failing which can prove very annoying to anyone using a desktop publishing system.

So, while the rest of the world remembers the boom times of 1984 through 1987, the computer industry will remember the worst slump in its history. And while the rest of the world remembers the crash of 1987, the personal computer industry will remember the resurgence of 1987. Judging from the excitement and products at COMDEX, we're in for some exciting times in personal computing. ☐

Products for PS/2

CLUB American Technologies once again proves itself to be the technology leader.



A 4MB Memory Board for the IBM PS/2™ Series and the Microchannel Architecture™ (MCA)

- Compatible with IBM PS/2 Models 50 & 60
- Provides upto 4MB of Expanded & Extended Memory
- Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Compatible (EMS & Extended)
- Software Configured
  - No Switches or Jumpers
  - Made in U.S.A.

$299

Tape Backup for the IBM PS/2™ Models and the Microchannel Architecture™ (MCA). Protect yourself against Hard Disk crashes and accidental data Loss!

- Simple Usage
- Interchangeable Tape Cartridges Between PS/2™ and PC/XT/AT™ Machines
- PS/2™ Compatible
- Automatic Tape Backup Using Semi-Artificially Intelligent Software (Scheduler)™
- 60MB & 125MB in Cartridge Format Available
- QIC24 Format Controller for MCA™
- High Speed (5MB/MIN)
- Data Rewritten 16 Times to Prevent Errors
- Self Diagnostic Software

60MB Ext	$1095
125MB Ext	$1285
QIC-24 Controller Excel-II	$275

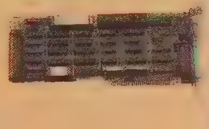
Monitors

Evervision Monitors

- Flatscreen 14"
- Ergonomic Design
- Tilt & Swivel Base
- .31mm Dot Pitch

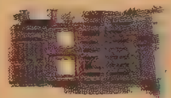
• Monochrome	$149
• EGA	$390

Graphics Boards



Club Mono

- 132 Columns
- 720x348 Hercules Compatible **$79**



Hercules Compatible RAM Fonts

- 132 Columns
- 1024x704 Hercules Compatible **$128**

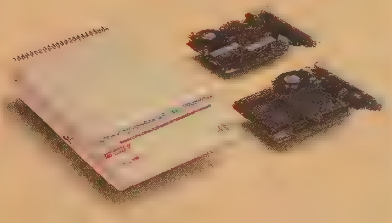
New

Club Autoswitch EGA

- 720x348 (EGA Mode)
- Parallel Port

$149

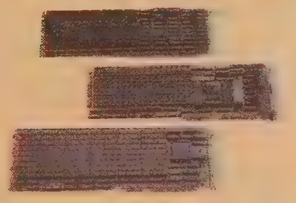
Everex Modems



On the road or on the desktop the Everex Modem line will make a difference.

• Internal	300/1200	$99
• Internal	1200/2400	$175
• External	1200/2400	$199

Multifunction and Memory Boards



- Six Pac Compatible **$85**
- 2MB Multifunction for AT **$169**
- 16Bit EMS for AT **$159**
- I/O PC/XT **$55** • Mini Magic **$45**

16 Bit EMS Boards, or Extended Boards with Ramdisk, Printspooler Software

Mac Products

CLUB American Technologies now is carrying products for the Mac™SE computers. SCSI Intelligent controllers are built into the tape and drive subsystems.

Hard Disks (External)

CLUB-MAC 20D	$649
CLUB-MAC 40D	$949
CLUB MAC 91D 18ms	$1495

Tapes Backups

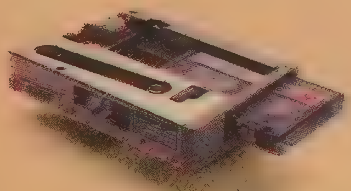
CLUB MAC 60T	$950

Modems

- Bell 103/212A • CCITT-22/BIS
- 300/1200/2400 Baud
- On/Off Speaker • Super Sleek Look
- Fully Hayes™ Compatible Works with Smartcom®, Apple Link®, MAC Terminal®.

CLUB MAC Modems CV-2400MD	$320

Everex Tape Backup for AT™



The Made in USA cure to hard disk crashes. Comes with a Scheduler Software which allows you to backup and restore automatically.

	Cassette		Cartridge	
	Int	Ext	Int	Ext
60MB	$650	$690	$757	$827
125MB	—	—	$995	$1395

Hard Disk Subsystems

20MB	$280	40MB	$545
30MB	$345		

Superb Packaging at the best possible price. All glossy manuals, face plates, rails, cables, and formatting software

- For Combo Floppy/HD Controller add **$50**

Printers

Laser Jet II

- 8 Pages per minute, Six Fonts Built-in, Parallel, Serial Interface, 200 Page Capacity **$1900**

Line Printers Epson FX286e

- 9 Pin 240 CPS Draftmode
- 48 CPS NLQ **$490**

All Sales Call	(415) 490-2201
Tech Support Call	(415) 683-6580
24Hrs. FAX No.	415 490 2687
Others Call	(415) 683-6600

Mon - Fri	7:30 — 6:30 (West Coast)
Mon - Fri	10:30 — 9:30 (East Coast)
Saturday	10:30 — 3:00 (West Coast)
Saturday	1:30 — 6:00 (East Coast)

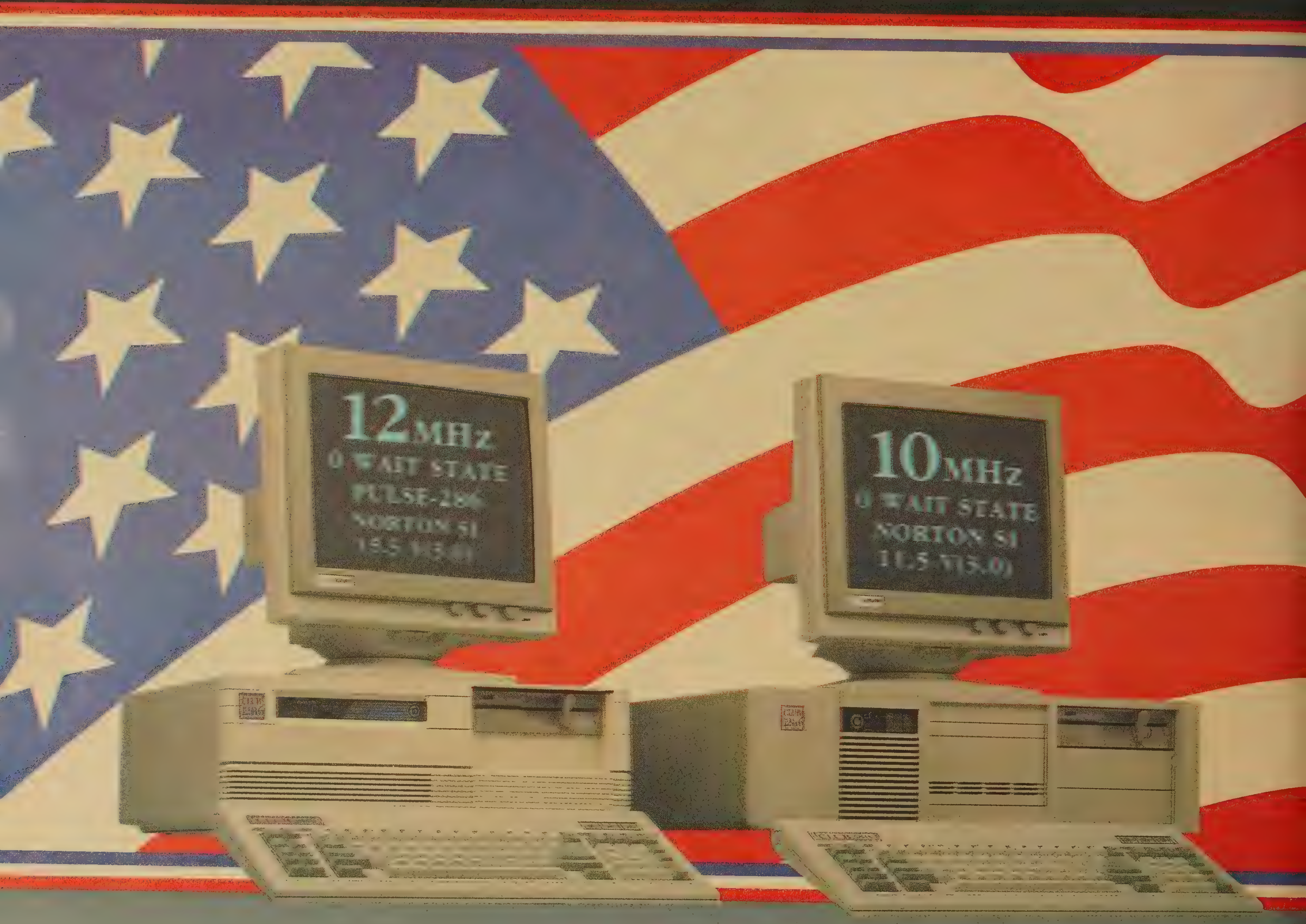
CLUB
American Technologies, Inc.
Peripheral Division
3401 W. Warren Ave. Fremont, CA. 94539

Quantity Discounts are available
Corporate Buyer Call for Corporate Desk
Dealers and University P.O.'s are welcome

ORDER BY MAIL: Check or Money Order. California add 7% Sales Tax.
ORDER BY PHONE: C.O.D., Cashier Check, VISA (3%), MasterCard (3%), American Express (4%) or Approved Company P.O.
TERMS: All prices are subject to changes and quantity may be limited and we reserve the Right to Substitute Equivalent Items. Unauthorized Returns are subject to 10% Restocking Fee. Call for RMA Numbers for Returns and Repairs. Returning items must be sent shipping prepaid by customer. Limited Warranty. 1 Year parts and 6 months labor.

IBM, Hercules, Bitcom, Xenix, Micropolis, PS/2, MCA and Macintosh are trademarks of their respective companies

The American Success Story Continues...



CLUB 286 (12MHz Zero Wait State) (16MHz Throughput) Mono System $1695

- 12MHz, Zero Wait State 80286 /• 16MHz Throughput /• Small Footprint Chassis /• Secured Hardware Reset /• 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350)/• Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card
- Speaker On/Off /• Standard 1MB Memory /• Norton SI:15.3
- Keyboard Selectable Between 8/12 and Zero/1 Wait State
- Plus Basic System Features /• Made in U.S.A.

12MHz EGA System $2065 New

Basic System Features:

- 80286 16-bit CPU/• 512K Motherboard Expandable to 1MB
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup/• 195 Watt Power Supply 220/110V (UL, CSA)/• Fully Compatible AMI BIOS (Written in USA)
- 200 Page Documentation and User's Guide/• Limited One Year Warranty
- Optional Add Ons: 360KB Floppy Drives/ Enhanced Keyboard/ 720KB Floppy Drives 3 1/2"

ORDER BY MAIL: Check and Money Order. California add 7% Sales Tax.

ORDER BY PHONE: COD. Cashier Check. VISA (3%). American Express (4%). or Approved Company P.O.'s.

Policy and Terms: All prices are subject to changes and quantities may be limited and we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items. Unauthorized returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. RMA numbers must be attached to all returned items and must be sent shipping prepaid by customer. The limited warranty is 1 year on parts and 6 months on labor.

CLUB 286 (10MHz Zero Wait State) (12MHz Throughput) Mono System $1529

- 80286 10MHz Zero Wait State /• 8/10 Keyboard Switch
- 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350) /• Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card /• Wait State Insertable Slots
- 12MHz Throughput /• 2 Serials, 1 Parallel Port Built In
- Norton SI:V(3.0) 11.5 /• Plus Basic System Features /• Made in U.S.A.

10MHz EGA System $1895

286 System Options

20MB 65ms Half Height	$280	80287-8	$235
30MB 39ms Full Height	$500	80287-10	$310
44MB 28ms Full Height	$575	Optical Mouse	$99
72MB 23ms Full Height	$920	Mechanical Mouse	$69
71MB 28ms Full Height	$870	14" Flatscreen Evervision Mono Monitor	CALL
130MB 18ms Full Height	$1800		
NEC Multisync	CALL		

All 14" Evervision monitors shown above are optional.

NEC. Hercules. Evervision. OS/2. OS/3. Xenix. Unix. DBase III+. Lotus. Framework. Sidekick. Symphony. PC Limited. Compaq. and Premium 286 are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

And now, the most powerful line up of machines from the leading manufacturing, design and engineering company in America.....

Introducing the 12MHz Pulse

The CLUB 286 Series of computers is ready for OS/2™ and OS/3™. The CLUB 286 Series will run Xenix, Unix, DBase III + , Lotus, Framework, Sidekick, Symphony and a host of all the popular software you can think of.

Call for our 386 Machine

6/8 MHz
1 WAIT STATE
XT
TURBO

CLUB 286 (8MHz 1 Wait State) 8MHz Monochrome System

Special Only **$995**

- Includes Basic System /• 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350) /• Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card /• Made in U.S.A.

8MHz EGA System $1399

Model	Pulse-286	IBM	PC Limited	COMPAQ	Premium 286
Processor: Clock speed	80286-12	80286-10	80286-12	80286-12	80286-10
Wait States	0	1	0	1	0
Norton SI (3.0)	15.3	10.1	13.3	11.5	11.5

CLUB Turbo 4.77/8.0MHz Monochrome System

$699

- 8088-2 Keyboard Selectable /• 256K Standard /• 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350) /• Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card
- 135 Watt Power Supply

4.77/ 8MHz EGA System $1150

20MB System Add **$300**

Mon - Fri	7:30 — 6:30 (West Coast)
Mon - Fri	10:30 — 9:30 (East Coast)
Saturday	10:30 — 3:00 (West Coast)
Saturday	1:30 — 6:00 (East Coast)

International sales desk now open
Corporate Buyer call for Corporate Desk
University P.O.'s are welcome
Dealers and Quantity Discounts are available

(415) 490-2201

Tech Suport
(415) 683-6580

CLUB
American Technologies, Inc.

3401 W. Warren Ave., Fremont, CA 94539
FAX (415) 490-2687 (24 hrs.)

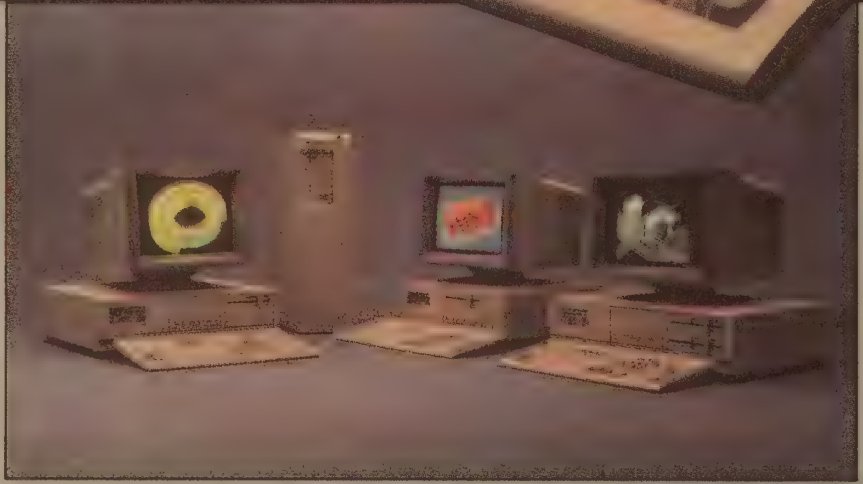
Visualize The Power In Your Future

Meet the NEC Family of Products that can make your vision a reality.

When you need a powerful business partner, look to the NEC line of personal computers. You're serious about your business. We're serious about providing you with the best and the most affordable automation tools that technology has to offer.

Meet the very affordable **NEC Powermate I**: a powerful and extremely flexible AT compatible. The **Powermate 2**: a system with exceptional speed, memory and storage capacity that allows you to run memory-hungry software more quickly than other machines in its price range. The **APC IV Businessmate**: this system offers outstanding multiuser, multitasking performance for less than the cost of a local area network. Meet the high performance **Powermate 386**: it provides speed, memory, and storage capacities far exceeding those of even the best 80286-based machines.

NEC Information Systems, Inc.



WIN NEC Complete Video System

20″ Stereo TV • 4 Head VCR

To introduce our Partnership Program and our new line of NEC computers, we're giving away **FREE Training** and the chance to **win** a complete NEC Training and Entertainment System. All you have to do is come in and register. No purchase is necessary. Four systems will be given away—so hurry and register to win!

4 TOOLS IN 1

Microsoft Works

Spreadsheet
Word Processing
Database
Communication

Only **$99**
with any system purchased over $1000

(value $295)

4411 GEARY BOULEVARD
SAN FRANCISCO,
CA 94118
(415) 386-2700

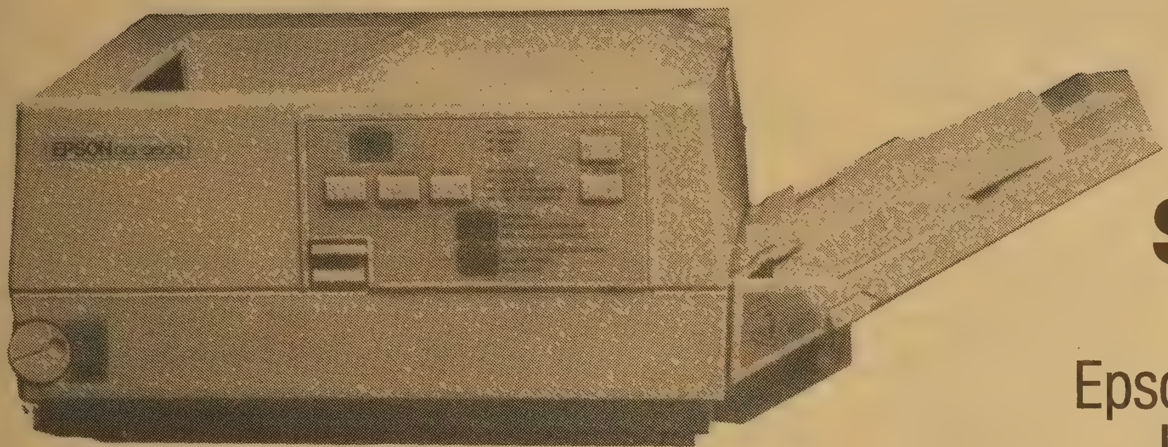
Managing Technology

"Builds Business Success"

Store Hours:
Mon-Fri: 10am-6pm
Sat: 10am-5pm

Managing Technology Means Business!

EPSON GQ3500 LASER PRINTER



Special Savings

On Sale

Now!

$1495

Epson is raising the price in January. Buy **NOW** and **Save $300!**

Laser Printer quality with proven Epson reliability. Now you can get Epson quality and reliability in an advanced laser computer printer. The new **Epson GQ3500** Laser Printer delivers incredible high resolution text and graphics. And the compact **GQ3500's** small foorprint makes it a true desktop printer.

SPECIAL PRICES

FOR GQ3500 BUYERS

(Choose 2 of the following products!)

	Sale	List
1. Ventura	**$429**	$795
2. Pagemaker	**499**	695
3. Word Perfect	**185**	495
4. MicroSoft Word	**209**	495
5. MicroSoft Works	**99**	295
6. dBase III+	**369**	695
7. Epson Enhanced Monitor	**299**	599
8. Epson Enhanced Video	**109**	299
9. Epson Mono Monitor	**59**	149
10. Epson Multi Mode Video	**39**	149

LQ 1050/850

PC Magazines Editors Choice

EPSON®

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation

In Stock, Call For Pricing!

Managing Technology

"Builds Business Success"

4411 GEARY BOULEVARD
SAN FRANCISCO,
CA 94118
(415) 386-2700

STORE HOURS:
Mon-Fri 10am-6pm
Sat 10am-5pm

NEWS AND ANALYSIS

By Paul Hoffman

OS/2 To Ship In December, IBM's Extended Edition To Ship In July

IBM announced at COMDEX that its version of OS/2 will ship in early December, catching many competing manufacturers off-guard. Microsoft also announced that it will ship final OS/2 packages to manufacturers later in December. There were no surprises about the features of OS/2 due to the wide distribution of OS/2 development kits from both IBM and Microsoft in recent months. Both IBM and Microsoft were showing the multitasking operating system running in their booths. IBM's package is called OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0.

At the same announcement, IBM gave its schedule for release of other OS/2 versions. Extended Edition 1.0, which includes an advanced relational database manager based on SQL technology and a commmunications manager for coordinating communications with other computers as well as terminal emulation, will be released in July 1988. IBM's booth was jammed at the stations where they were showing demonstrations of Extended Edition. According to IBM, Extended Edition will be the first offering to participate in IBM's grand Systems Application Architecture (SAA) framework.

SAA is a precisely-stated standard on how operating systems can both communicate and share work. For example, if you are running a database application under Extended Edition and are connected to a mainframe such as an IBM 9370, part of your data processing can be performed on the mainframe without your intervention. Extended Edition 1.0 will contain most of the code required for SAA. IBM has also announced SAA extensions for its System/3X and System/370 series computers.

IBM also announced that the Presentation Manager, another part of SAA, will be available in both OS/2 Standard Edition 1.1 in October 1988 and OS/2 Extended Edition 1.1 in November 1988. The Presentation Manager gives you a standard method for showing programs that are running at the same time on the screen. This is especially important for IBM, since the Presentation Manager will lay the groundwork for the user interface on other SAA operating systems as well.

IBM's Standard Edition 1.0 will cost $325 when it is released, while the Extended Edition 1.0 will cost $795. Upgrades to version 1.1 for each operating system will be free. In a radical shift for IBM, both operating systems are covered by a 90-day warranty, which can be extended to a year for a fee. In the past, IBM has provided no direct service for its PC DOS operating system.

IBM staff in the booth made it very clear that Extended Edition will be available from IBM only, not from Microsoft. As one IBM employee who requested anonymity stated, "The Database Manager and Communications Manager are based on true-blue IBM technology: we're not about to sell that to anyone." The Database Manager is very similar to IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS mainframe products, which have been under attack in the last year from competitors in the mainframe software market. The Communications Manager provides an all-in-one approach to token-ring, direct-connect, and modem communications. One part of the package even lets the system administrator prevent certain users from using specific programs.

IBM disappointed many LAN manufacturers by announcing its LAN Server that will require Extended Edition version 1.1. LAN Server will thus only work on IBM PS/2 hardware and not on other computers. This puts Microsoft and 3Com in a tough situation, being forced to compete with IBM with their own LAN Manager products. IBM said that LAN Server will control security, printer management, and shared file services on a token-ring LAN. It will be released in November 1988 and will cost $995.

A few of IBM's competitors will have OS/2 available soon after IBM. Marty Taucher, spokesperson for Microsoft, said that he expects some manufacturers to finish their final steps of fitting OS/2 to their computers within weeks of Microsoft's shipment to them. He notes that others may take significantly longer. "Some of them didn't believe that we would deliver on time and haven't been working too hard on their ports. Getting OS/2 on a computer will involve much more thinking than MS-DOS did."

Developers working on OS/2 programs were elated by the announcements. Although many are still months, if not years, away from releasing programs that take advantage of OS/2's features, many who were showing preliminary versions of programs in Microsoft's booth hoped that the early release will cause a groundswell of support for the operating system. Those showing products included Borland (*Paradox*), MicroPro (*Wordstar 2000*), MicroRim (*R:BASE*), Digital Communications Associates (*IRMA*), Micro Database Systems (*MDBS*), and Microsoft itself (languages). An interesting note in the press releases that came with the various OS/2 announcements. All of IBM's press releases stated at the end that "OS/2 and Operating System/2 are trademarks of IBM," while Microsoft's press releases give no credit for a trademark on OS/2. Also, IBM capitalizes "Presentation Manager" and claims a trademark on it; Microsoft does not capitalize it or give credit for a trademark.

Mosaic Announces Twin Follow-Up

Mosaic Marketing, Inc., creators of *Twin, a Lotus 1-2-3* lookalike program, announced the release of *Diamond*, another *1-2-3* lookalike with added word processing and business graphics capabilities. *Diamond*'s word processor includes a spelling checker and thesaurus, and the graphics package contains a wide variety of graphic formats for data. The spreadsheet is compatible with versions 1A and 2 of *1-2-3*. The cost is $195. Mosaic Marketing, Inc., (617) 491-2434. Mosaic has been in the news recently as the object of a Lotus copyright infringement lawsuit that is awaiting trial in Boston. At a meeting with lawyers November 9, Judge Robert E. Keeton indicated that he felt that many of the pre-trial actions in Lotus v. Mosaic could be combined with a similar case of Lotus v. Paperback Software as well as the related SAPC v. Lotus case. Judgement on pre-trial motions have been delayed due to Judge Keeton's presiding over the lengthy federal case against Lyndon LaRouche.

Software Runs MS-DOS Programs On A Mac II Without Extra Hardware

Insignia Solutions introduced a low-cost alternative to running MS-DOS programs on the Macintosh II. Instead of an add-in board, Insignia is offering a software package called *SoftPC* for the Mac II that emulates an IBM PC/XT under the as-yet-unreleased A/UX operating system. According to Thomas Billings, president of Insignia, *SoftPC* runs all major MS-DOS software without a hitch. Since A/UX is a multi-tasking operating system, you can run many MS-DOS programs at once with *SoftPC*, and files can be shared with A/UX programs. The cost is $595, and the program will be available in January 1988. Insignia Solutions, (415) 771-7001.

Aldus Upgrades PageMaker For The Mac And PC

Aldus Corp. showed eager COMDEX attendees its newest versions of *PageMaker*, the leading desktop publishing package for the Macintosh and IBM PC. Although the new support for color drew many oohs and aahs, Aldus was quick to note that inexpensive high-quality color printers were still years away. A more significant new feature in the programs is the support for style sheets. Style sheets allow you to set the formatting characteristics for a type of text (such as headlines or lists) once for the entire document. For example, changes made to the headline style sheet are reflected in every headline automatically. Another popular new feature was the ability to wrap text around irregularly shaped graphics. The programs will be available in February 1988.

Aldus also announced *FreeHand*, an illustration program for the Macintosh. *FreeHand* is an advanced drawing program that allows you to draw complex images for output on an Apple LaserWriter. According to Aldus, the program will compete with *Adobe Illustrator* and is much easier to use. Aldus Corp., (206) 628-2375.

Atari Attacks The High End Market With New Transputer

Atari recently showed a very-high-end computer that uses the Atari ST or Mega computer as a front end. The Abaq computer, based on a 10 million instructions-per-second Inmos T-800, will turn the Atari into a workstation that runs about ten times faster than an IBM PC/AT. Additional transputer boards (each which comes with four megabytes of RAM) can be added to the unit and will run in parallel. The system runs a multi-user, multi-tasking operating system specially designed for engineering and scientific computing. Like other workstations, the Abaq supports very-high resolution graphics at high speeds. Atari staffers at COMDEX predicted that it will be available by mid-year 1988 and will cost around $5000. Atari Corp., (408) 745-2000.

Genicom Announces New Laser Printer Architecture

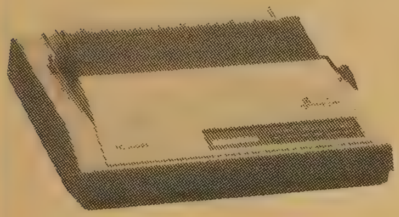
Breaking away from the PostScript and PostScript clone market, Genicom announced a new, low-cost technology for creating text and images on laser printers. The new printer controller uses the ACE printer controller language (PCL) instead of PostScript or competing PCLs in order to greatly speed up printing and reduce the cost of the printer. According to Geniecom, ACE can print pages with 512K of RAM memory in the printer, compared to PostScript which often requires much more. Genicom showed preliminary versions of its printer software at COMDEX, including a

KING OF TOSHIBA

The End of The Year Sale! Up to 40% off.

The Finest Quality 24-Pin & Laser Printers

321 SL

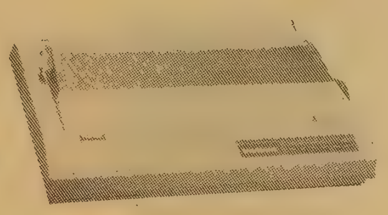


- Draft 216 cps
- Lq 72 cps
- 80 column

retail $749

SALE $470

341 SL

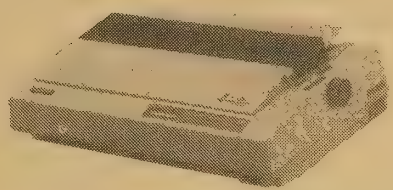


- Draft 216 cps
- Lq 72 cps
- 132 column

retail $990

SALE $629

351 SX

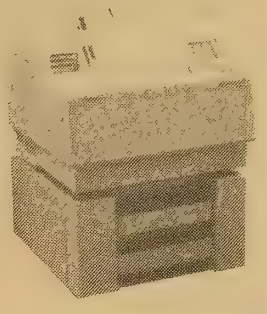


- Draft 360 cps
- Lq 120 cps
- 132 column

retail $1499

SALE: Call

PageLaser 12



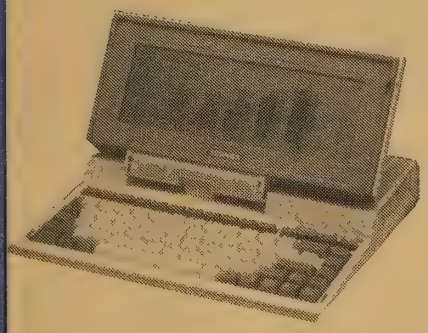
- 12 pages per minute
- 25,000 pages per month

retail $3699

SALE $2500

America's #1 LapTop Computers

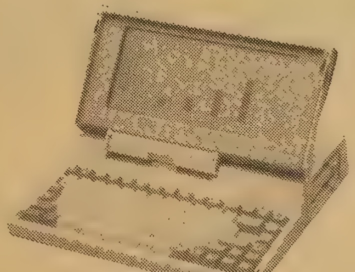
T-1000



Just 6.4 pounds
512K to 640K
720KB 3½ Drive
retail $1199

SALE $789

T-1100



Dual 720K Floppies
640K Memory
Borland Sidekick
retail $2099

SALE $1399

T-1200

Fully Portable
1MB Memory
20MB Hard Disk
retail $3499

SALE $2250

T-3100/20

80286 CPU
20MB Hard Disk/720K Floppy
Free Lotus Symphony Software
retail $4699

SALE $2950

Toshiba Accessories

720 3½ Drive with Installation Kit	$89	300/1200 Internal Modem	$286
1.4 MB 3½ Drive with Installation Kit	$105	5½″ External Floppy Drive	$329

SEFCO

(818) 765-8882
(415) 751-7957
(213) 205-0828

Factory Direct Prices on XT/AT Compatibles.

MONTHLY SPECIALS

COMPUTERS

• 10 MHz XT	$699
• 10 MHz AT	1195
• 12 MHz AT	1395
• 16 MHz 386	2295

PRINTERS

• NEC P2200	$369
• Toshiba 321 SL/341 SL	CALL
• Panasonic Printers	CALL

CAD PRODUCTS

• AutoCAD/PCCAD	30% Off List
• Plotters	25% Off List

NETWORK PRODUCTS

• Novell	30% Off List
• Arcnet Card	179

HARD DISKS & TAPE DRIVES

• Miniscribe 40 MB (60ms)	$359
• Miniscribe 44 MB (28ms)	619
• Miniscribe 72 MB (28ms)	859
• Cipher 60 MB Ext. Tape Drive	599

MATH COPROCESSORS

• 8087 (8/10 MHz)	$149/189
• 80287 (8/10 MHz)	249/309
• 80387 (16 MHz)	495

MIP

COMPUTER & COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS, INC.

Your Best Buy for Performance, Price & Support

Acer * 1100

"The Acer 1100, a 386 Machine, is fast, compatible and inexpensive. . . . The on-site warranty as well as a fast system for a low price earn the 1100 an excellent rating and value."

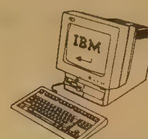
Stephen Satchell,
InfoWorld, June 29, 1987

16 MHz 386 SYSTEM

- 16 MHz 80386 CPU (0 Wait State)
- Acer-designed motherboard w/interleaved memory
- 32-Bit RAM BIOS
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- **44 MB (28 Msec) Hard Disk + Controller**
- 1 MB 32-Bit On-Board Memory
- 5 16-Bit AT Bus, 2 8-Bit PC Bus, 1 32-Bit Bus
- Enclosure Supports 5 ½-Hgt. Drives
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel Ports
- 101 Key tactile-feel keyboard
- **120-Day On-Site Nationwide TRW Warranty + 8 Month Service Center Warranty**

Faster than Compaq 386!

: ACER TECHNOLOGIES CORP. is the US Division of the $300 million MSC GROUP

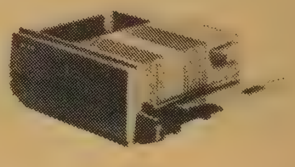


THE CLONE KILLER!!! IBM PS/2 MODEL 25®

8086 8MHZ 0 WAIT STATE (VERY VERY FAST!) COMPUTER WITH BUILT-IN HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR

1 DR. MONO SYSTEM	$995
1 DR. + 20MB MONO SYSTEM	$1395
1 DR. COLOR SYSTEM	$1195
1 DR. + 20MB COLOR SYSTEM	$1595

DESKTOP PUBLISHING PRODUCTS



• Xerox Ventura Publisher	$469
• HP Laser Jet II Printer	$1695
• ACER LP-75 Laser Printer (Ricoh Engine, HP Compatible w/1.5 MB)	$1645
• WYSE 700 (1200x800) Monitor + Card	$795
• HP/Datacopy Image Scanner	30% Off List

Distributed by
MIP COMPUTER & COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS, INC.

Corporate & Dealer Inquiries Welcome **(408) 738-8578**

1270 Oakmead Parkway, Suite 111
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

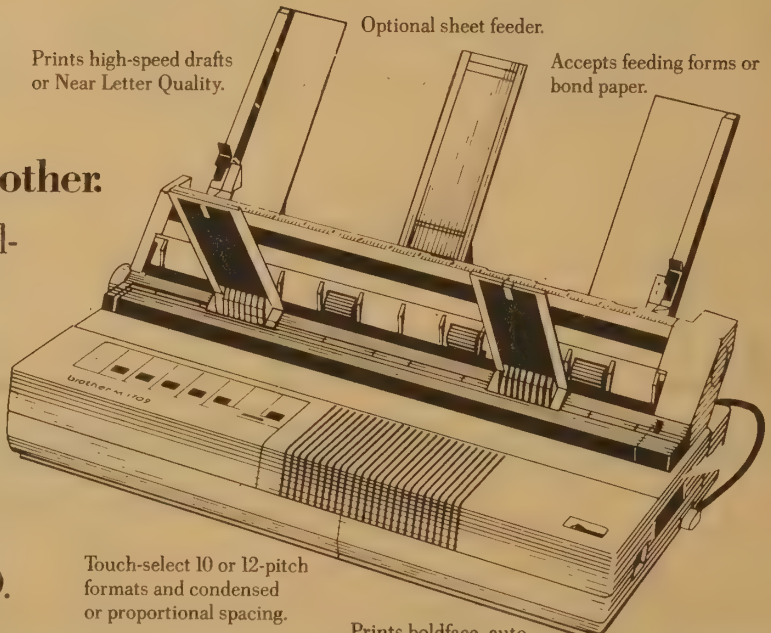
HOURS: M-F 8:30-6:30 SAT 10:30-5:00

Fast, friendly and full featured.

The M-1709 dot matrix printer from Brother.

Contact your nearest retail store for the full-featured Brother M-1709 printer and other top-quality products and accessories, like Brother's M-1509 dot matrix or HR-20 daisy-wheel printer.

Sponsored by Mini Micro Supply, the Reseller's Resource, 2050 Ringwood Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131. Telephone (408) 434-6859.



Prints high-speed drafts or Near Letter Quality.

Optional sheet feeder.

Accepts feeding forms or bond paper.

Touch-select 10 or 12-pitch formats and condensed or proportional spacing.

Prints boldface, auto underlining, superscript and subscript.

Top print speed of 240 characters per second.

The Reseller's Resource.

In stock at the following stores:

CIMPEX Mountain View (415) 964-5000	**ComputerLand** Santa Clara (408) 246-4500	**Micronet, Inc.** San Francisco (415) 752-8843	**Universal Computer Products** South San Francisco (415) 583-9736

brother.

QuickDraw driver for the Macintosh which produced 400 dot-per-inch, high-resolution pages with graphics at 8 pages per minute. They also displayed a driver for *Microsoft Windows*, with Aldus *PageMaker* printing complex pages at similar speeds. It said that it expects to announce printers using the technology in the next few months, and that the printers would be less expensive and have higher resolution than its competitors PostScript counterparts. Genicom, (703) 949-1188.

THEOS Debuts 386-Based Operating System

A new version of the THEOS multi-user, multitasking operating system now runs on 80386-based computers. THEOS 386 can handle up to 128 simultaneous users on a single system, and can address up to 4 gigabytes of memory. Although it has been perpetually overshadowed by CP/M, MS-DOS, and UNIX, the THEOS operating systems has survived since 1977 in niche markets and has a large following overseas. THEOS 386 is compatible with earlier THEOS products, giving it a base of hundreds of commercial applications already on the market. THEOS Software Corp., (415) 935-1118.

Lotus Previews Agenda

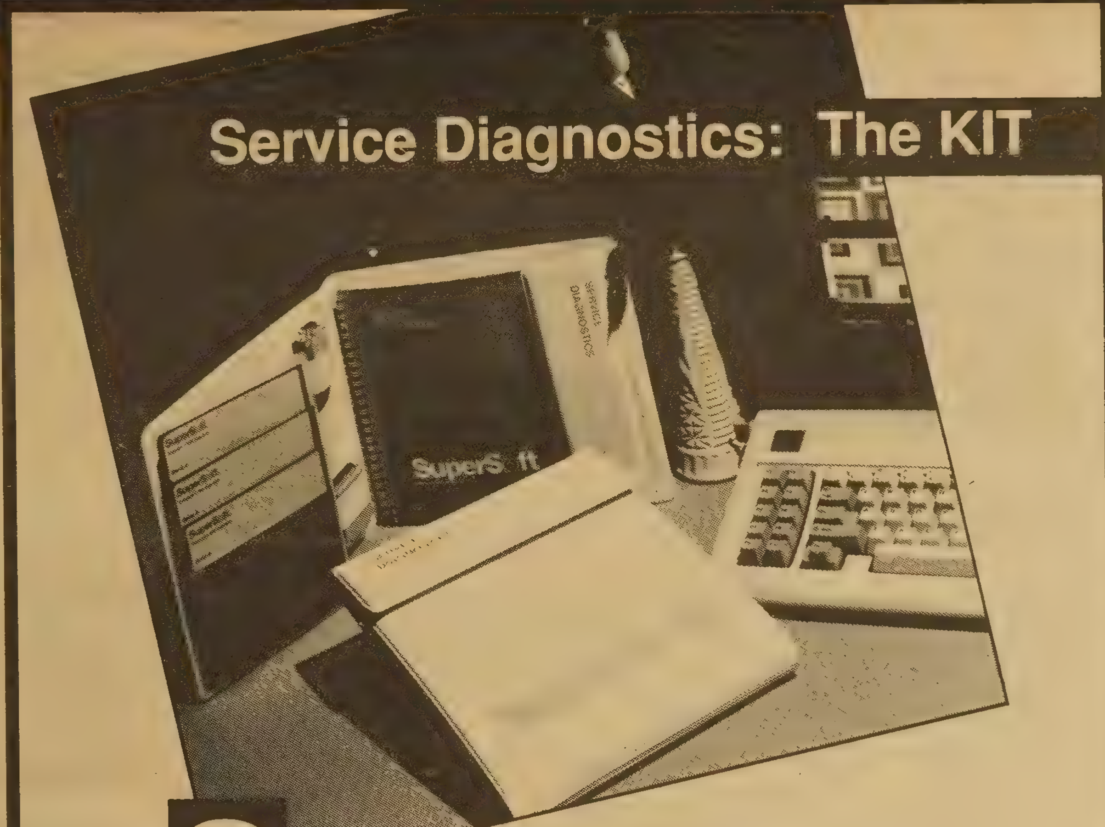
Calling it a "personal information management package," Lotus revealed its much-rumored next product at COMDEX amid a swirl of glowing pre-reviews. *Agenda*, which will be released sometime in the next eight months, organizes your notes, ideas, clippings, schedules, and other text-based information. Unlike current programs, which mostly give you a structure for your data, *Agenda* structures it for you using intelligent rules.

In *Agenda*, each item you enter in the program is an item that can be categorized by broad rules. For some things, you assign a category yourself (such as high, medium, or low priority). You can also use *Agenda*, however, to assign categories for you. For example, if you enter a note "See Jim tomorrow about the car," *Agenda* will automatically put the note in the category for Jim. In fact, if you have a category on dates, *Agenda* will look at today's date, add 1 to it (since the note was about tomorrow), and put the note in the category for things to be done tomorrow.

Like other data base systems, *Agenda* displays your data in a wide variety of ways. Similar to *Lotus 1-2-3*, the displays are in rows and columns. Unlike *1-2-3*, however, you can sort rows on the fly, showing totals or groups of information. During the COMDEX demonstrations, *Agenda* reorganized thousands of records in many different arrangements in under a second. *Agenda* will print to a wide variety of printers, and you can even customize its printer setup.

Two major features make *Agenda* stand out from other information organizers. First, it can mix information from a wide variety of sources. For example, you can read news items in from your modem and put them in the same information base as your notes to yourself. Unlike data base managers, you don't have "fields" to fill in. Second, you can attach notes to an item; *Agenda* only processes the information in the item. A note can be a memo, report, or other text up to about 10 pages long. Whenever you want to see the note attached to an item, it is readily available.

Industry observers were quite impressed with the demonstration. Esther Dyson said in her *Release 1.0* newsletter, "Like Lotus 1-2-3, *Agenda* has enough power and extensibility that users may well use it as an environment even though the system is not yet built to be used that way." Others noted with satisfaction that Lotus wasn't screaming "artificial intelligence" from the rooftops, even



Service Diagnostics: The KIT

SuperSoft announces **Service Diagnostics: The KIT.** All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and *all compatibles under DOS or Stand Alone.* No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

For over eight years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft's diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

All CPUs & Numeric Co-processors
System Expansion & Extended Memory
Parallel & Serial Ports
Mono, CGA, Hercules & EGA Adapters
All Keyboards & the 8042 Controller
All Color Graphics & Monochrome Monitors
Floppy, Fixed & Non-standard Disk Drives
Standard & Non-standard Printers
System Board: DMA, Timers, Interrupt, Real-time Clock & CMOS config. RAM

Join the ranks of XEROX, NCR, CDC, SONY and PRIME who have bundled SuperSoft diagnostics with their microcomputers at no risk because of our 30 day money back guarantee.

Service Diagnostics for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$195
Alignment Diskette for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (48 tpi drives)	$40
Wrap-around Plug for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (parallel and serial)	$30
Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only	$195
Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 tpi drives)	$50
Wrap-around Plug for AT (serial)	$15
Service Diagnostics: The KIT (includes all of the above—save $30)	**$495**
Service Diagnostics for all other CPUs (386, V20, V30, Harris, etc.)	$195
Diagnostics II is the solution to the service problems of users of *all* CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers	$125
Alignment Diskette for PS/2 and compatibles (3.5 inch)	$40

To order, call 800-762-6629 (in Illinois 217-359-2112), fax 217-398-5923, or write SuperSoft. (Please specify DOS or Stand Alone.)

SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

SUPERSOFT is a registered trademark of SuperSoft, Inc.; CDC of Control Data Corp.; Dysan of Dysan Corp., IBM PC, AT & XT of International Business Machines Corp.; MS-DOS of MicroSoft Corp.; NEC of NEC Information Systems, Inc., PRIME of PRIME INC., Sony of Sony Corp.; and Xerox of Xerox Corp. CPM-80 & CP/M-86 are the trademarks of Digital Research, Inc

though there is a great deal built into Agenda.

In its first release, *Agenda* will be available for both MS-DOS and OS/2. Lotus mentioned Macintosh and *Windows* as likely next steps for *Agenda*. It will cost $395. Lotus, (617) 577-8500.

Xerox Uses Sun Chip In Document Processors

Sun and Xerox jointly announced Xerox's intention to use the new Sun SPARC chip and associated UNIX operating system in its future document processing products. The agreement was a mutual exchange: Xerox would use Sun hardware and software in Xerox's future products (as well as purchase off-the-shelf Sun workstations for its subsidiaries), and Sun would adapt its operating systems to support the Xerox Network System (XNS). The SPARC (Scalable Processor Architecture) chip is finding wide acceptance in the UNIX market based on its speed, flexibility for future enhancement, and open availability. The agreement will help Xerox spread XNS and help Sun sell more SPARC systems. Xerox, (213) 333-7000; Sun, (415) 960-1300.

Asher Announces Board For Background Fax Processing

The Asher Facsimile Division of Quadram is now marketing a PC board that allows you to send and receive fax while working on other programs on your PC. The board, called the JT Fax 9600, has its own CPU so that it uses very little of the host PC's processing. The software that comes with the board converts word processing and drawing files to fax format and sends them automatically with no additional intervention. Files that are received can be automatically stored on disk, viewed, or printed. Asher claims that this software makes its boards more useful than other background fax boards that use more of the computer's CPU and disk space. The board costs $795, and can accommodate a 1200-baud modem and *Mirror II* software for an additional $200. Asher Facsimile Division, (404) 564-5655.

Computer Dealers List Stolen Computers

In an effort to stem the tide of stolen computers being sold in the used computer market, the National Association Of Computer Dealers is setting up a toll-free number for checking the serial number of used computers before purchase. The NACD will collect and maintain a database of the serial numbers of stolen computers. According to the NACD, this is the first centralized data base of stolen computers. The lack of centralization has cost computer dealers millions of dollars each year since they have no way of checking whether a used computer is stolen or not except to call the local police department. If the computer was stolen in a different city, it is likely not to be on the local records. The hotline will be operational early in 1988, and the hotline's access number for the public is (800) 346-6223. National Association of Computer Dealers, (800)223-5264.

Publisher Seeks Nominations For Second Andrew Fluegelman Award

PCW Communications, publishers of *PC World*, *Macworld*, *Publish!*, and *Macintosh Today*, announced the opening of nominations for the second annual Andrew Fluegelman Award for programmers. The $5,000 award, named after the originator of Freeware,™ is given to a programmer who has made a significant contribution to software development. It will be given at the March

FREE 1 HOUR CONSULTATION
With Any System Purchase (Value $45)

ATC-XT Turbo-88
System Includes:
- 512K RAM
- ½ Height Floppy Drive
- Hi Res Amber Monitor
- Mono Graphic Adapter w/Printer Port
- User's Manual and Spec

10 MHz Price Breakthrough

Only $450 Reg. $650
W/20 MB Seagate 225 Hard Disk
Only $750 Value $925

ATC Pro-286 Everex Motherboard
Runs More Than 2 Times Faster Than AT Or Compatibles At 6 MHz
- Multispeed 6/10 MHz, 1/0 Wait State For Full Compatibility
- 512K RAM can expand to 1 MB
- 1.2 MB ½ Height Drive
- Fast AT HD/FD Controller
- Monographic Adapter
- Hi Res Amber Monitor

Only $849 Value $1100
W/ 40 MB Seagate Fast Access Time HD
Only $1295 Value $1975

Dr. Halo II
Only $79 List $139
FREE Genius Mouse With Purchase of Dr. Halo

Multi I/O	$55
Mono Graphic	.45
Color Graphic Card	.45
Color Monitor	.250
Optimouse	.105
EGA Monitor	.370

HR 20/HR 40
Daisywheel, 2 Color Printing, Option Autocut Feeder
$349/559
List $499/799

Twinriter 6
Dot Matrix/ Daisywheel
$899
List $1395

SPECIALS

IBM	Call
Compaq	Call
Digitizer	Call
Witti Mouse	$55
Mouse Pad	8

1-2-3 Memory Board for HP Series II
Only $175

Brother Printers

HL-8
HP Series II Compatible 1 MB Memory, 5 Fonts
$1745
List $2695

M2518
Data Processing Workhorse! Auto Paper Adjustment
List $1295 $959

WE ALSO SUPPORT CAD
NEW MAC PERIPHERALS BY EVEREX

EGA Micro Enhancer
- 640×350 graphics in 16/64 colors
- Half card fits in a short slot
- Emulates Hercules and CGA modes
- Compatible with the IBM EGA

Only $135 List $395

Mac 20 MB HD (External)	$495
Mac 40 MB HD (External)	.875
Mac 40 MB HD (Internal)	.1325
Mac II 20 MB (Internal)	$425
Mac II 40 MB (Internal)	.795
Mac II 91 MB (Internal)	.1295

Everex EVGA
Supports new analog PS/2 monitors, multisync, EGA, CGA, & monochrome. Resolution up to 1280x600, IBM VGA compatible
Only $269
List $399

EVEREX PRODUCTS

Everex 1200B Modem
Only $85 List $199

Evercom 2400B Internal/External
Only $180/230
List $289/499

20 MB Hard Disk Kit
- Seagate ST225
- Western Digital HD Controller
- User's Manual/cables

Only $265 List $480

30 MB Hard Disk Kit
Only $310 List $525

Everdrive 40 MB Internal
- ½ HT 40 MB Formatted
- Seagate ST 251

Only $399 List $865

Everdrive 80 MB Internal
- Full HT
- 30 MS
- Seagate ST 4096

Only $859 List $1299

Accelerator Card
- Converts Your XT To The Power Of AT Turbo
- 33% Faster Than Standard IBM AT
- Add Up To 640K Of Cache RAM Socket For 8287 math co-processor

Only $279 List $399

ATC
1504 Franklin Street, Suite 306
San Francisco, CA 94109
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
Sales, Upgrades, Repair Services, PC's For Rent Hourly On-Site
You MUST bring in this ad to get these prices!
(415) 776-1520

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer

BEST PRICES FOR ADD-ON CARDS & MOTHERBOARDS

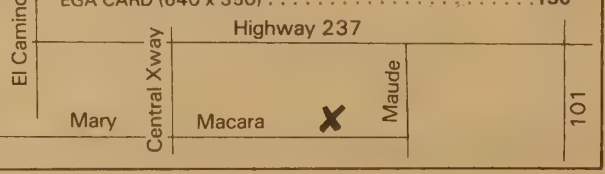
MOTHER BOARD	
386 MAIN BOARD (OK) (16 MHz 0 Wait)	CALL
TURBO MAIN BOARD (OK) (10 MHz)	$95
TURBO MAIN BOARD (OK) (4.77/8MHZ, 4-LAYER)	95
TURBO MAIN BOARD (OK) (4.77/8MHZ, 2-LAYER)	75
BABY AT MAIN BOARD (OK) (10MHZ, 0 WAIT)	.295
AT MAIN BOARD (OK) (10 MHz 1 Wait)	.275

XT SERIES	
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER (2 Port/4 Port)	$22/26
384K MULTIFUNCTION CARD	.70
I/O PLUS II	.45
576K RAM CARD (OK)	.27
MULTI-I/O CARD	.50
RS-232 SERIAL CARD	.25
KEYBOARDS	**CALL**

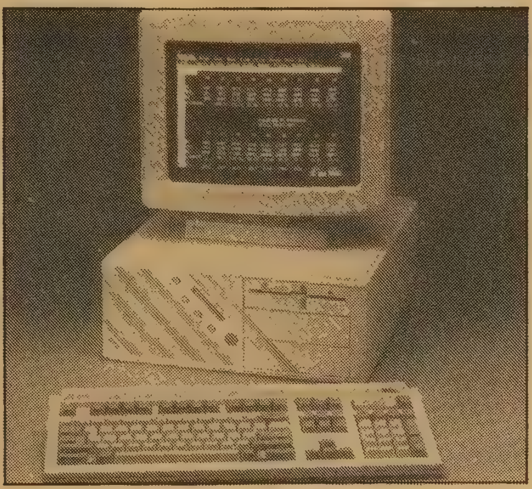
AT SERIES	
2.5 Mb RAM CARD (OK) W/EMS SOFTWARE	$80
3 MB MULTIFUNCTION (OK) W/EMS SOFTWARE	.120
AT I/O CARD (S.P.G.)	.48

AT/XT SERIES	
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER (360K/720K/1.2M)	$45
CGA/MDA/PRINTER	.45
COLOR GRAPHIC CARD	.40
PRINTER CARD	.15
MONOGRAPHIC CARD	.40
MONO/GRAPHIC/PRINTER	.45
MGP + FDC (1.2 M/360K)	70
ACCELERATOR 286 CARD	.230
EGA CARD (640 x 350)	.130

SUMMIT MICRO DESIGN
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
479 Macara Ave. Suite 803
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 739-6349
Fax: (408) 739-4643
2 blocks East of Mary & Central Expway Mon-Fri 9-6 Sat 10-5



Get WYSE
with Diamond Software



WYSEpc 286 Model 2108

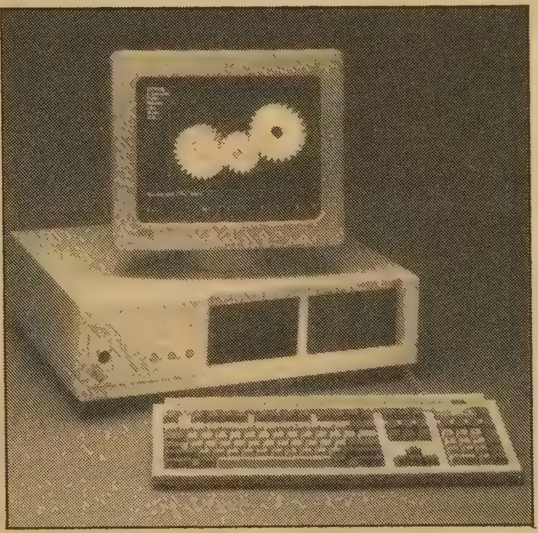
The WYSEpc 286 Model 2108 is designed to provide the best value in a PC AT-compatible system. It is based on the 16-bit 80286 processor running at 8 MHZ (one wait state) and comes standard with 512 K, 1.2 MB internal 5 1/4″ diskette drive, serial/parallel adaptor and seven PC-AT-compatible accessory slots (five 16-bit and two 8-bit slots). The model 2108 is based on the WYSE Modular Systems Architecture, which allows you to increase your systems performance as your needs grow.

$1,384 **List $1,604 (includes WYSEpc 286 Model 2108 and enhanced AT-style keyboard)**

WYSEpc 386 Model 3216

The WYSEpc 386 Model 3216 provides the computation power of a dedicated 32-bit supermicrocomputer for the price of a personal computer. It utilizes the 32-bit 80386 CPU Chip operating at 16MHZ and includes 1 MB RAM, 1.2 MB internal 5 1/4″ diskette drive, serial/parallel adaptor, socket for either 80387 or 80287 numeric coprocessor chip and six PC-AT-compatible accessory slots (four 16-bit slots, two 8-bit slots). The WYSEpc 386 is the ideal choice in applications that demand the highest level of performance.

$2,999 **List $3,804 (includes WYSEpc 386 and enhanced AT-style keyboard)**



Build Your Own System

Choose from hundreds of available hard drives, monitors, and graphic boards to customize a system for your needs. Call us today for details.

Diamond Software

7916 Capwell Drive Oakland, CA 94621

(415) 633-2588

WYSE
Authorized Reseller

Trademarks/Owners: WYSE is a registered trademark of WYSE Technology, WYSEpc 286 and WYSEpc 386 are trademarks of WYSE Technology, PC-AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

On The Firing Line

VGA — The Next Generation For Graphics

By Stephan Wickham
and the Diamond Software Technical Team

This month, we discuss the most important group of new products shown at fall COMDEX: display adapters and monitors. The new boards available offer more color, more accurate imaging and more versatility at lower prices than ever before. These are not tools for specialized applications, but display adapters that will become the new standard in most corporations. Along with these new display adapters are new monitors that offer brighter, clearer, more colorful images than ever before.

VGA (Video Graphics Adapter) is the new IBM graphics standard. It surpasses the EGA (Enhanced Graphics Adapter) by offering the appearance of an infinite number of color shades, which creates a very realistic image. The main difference between EGA and VGA (640 x 350, 16 colors) is that the VGA is analog rather than digital. An analog signal allows for an almost continuous range of shades for each of the primary colors, while digital is limited to a palette of 64 color combinations.

EGA is limited, even in its higher resolutions (640 x 480 or 800 x 600), to displaying 16 colors from a palette of 64. EGA also allows for only two intensity levels, bright or light. As a result, the colors are stark and allow little gradation or shading; they are rather like a comic book.

Through its analog signal, VGA is able to display each of its eight basic colors (black, blue, green, cyan, red, magenta, brown, and light gray) in 32 shades, for a total of 256 hues out of a palette of 256,000. This is why VGA images look much more realistic than EGA. The 256 color mode is available at the 320 x 200 resolution in VGA, and the lower resolution is more than offset by the vast array of colors that create a very striking photographic quality. The advantages within many graphic applications should be clear. VGA is a huge step away from the comic book colors of most of the previous color graphic standards. Over time, very-large-scale integration (VLSI) will bring down the price of VGA to a level where even home users will be able to afford it, just as is now occurring with the EGA standard.

The VGA card also produces beautiful text, which will set a new standard for business use. The more dots there are in a character matrix, the more smooth and readable the characters are. The VGA card changes to a 720 x 400 resolution format in text mode, with an expanded character set of nine by sixteen dots. This compares very favorably to CGA at eight by eight dots and EGA at eight by fourteen dots. VGA is the first color standard that the famed PC guru Peter Norton recommends for text use. How many of you are still trying to look at your word processing package on a fuzzy CGA monitor? Try VGA! It could be you don't need a new pair of glasses.

VGA also adds three graphics modes previously unavailable on the standard IBM EGA card: 640 x 480 in two colors, 640 x 480 in 16 colors and 320 x 200 in 256 colors. The IBM specifications state that all colors in any mode can be selected from a palette of 256,000 colors.

These are the new display modes:

1. Extended EGA. These boards offer the same resolution as the IBM VGA display adapter — 640 x 480; they do not include VGA drivers, however. They use TTL digital output, not analog.
2. Extended EGA with support for 16-color, 640 x 480 resolution VGA software. These boards have all the capabilities of extended EGA boards. Because they include drivers to support two of the VGA modes (640 x 480 in two or 16 colors), they also let you run most VGA business applications. These boards do not support the VGA 320 x 300 256 color mode. They use TTL digital output, not analog.

VGA is a huge step away from the comic book colors of most previous color graphics standards. It also produces beautiful text, which will set a new standard for video use.

3. BIOS-compatible VGA boards. These boards offer VGA modes in 640 x 480 resolution (in two or 16 colors) and 320 x 200 in 256 colors. They use analog output.
4. True VGA. This category includes many new boards, some of which are currently being shipped. These boards duplicate the hardware registers inside the IBM VGA in addition to being BIOS-compatible, which is a standard feature of the IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60 and 80. They use analog output.

Third-party manufacturers are currently extending the VGA standard to new heights. Orchid Technologies, for instance, has two new graphics boards that add modes which enhance VGA. The Orchid Designer VGA and Orchid Designer VGA-2 offer all the standard VGA modes, but in addition have 640 x 480 in 256 colors, 800 x 600 in 16 colors and 1024 x 768 in 16 colors. The Orchid Designer VGA is intended for IBM PC, XT and AT computers, while the Orchid Designer VGA-2 is for the IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60 and 80. The Designer VGA-2 for the PS/2s supports 800 x 600 in 256 colors. This will become a trend as other manufacturers try to one-up IBM by offering 256 colors in higher resolutions. The Designer VGA has a list price of $499 and the Designer VGA-2 has a list price of $699.

Paradise now is shipping an IBM VGA compatible card called the Paradise VGA Plus. It displays 800 x 600 in 16 colors and EGA, CGA, Hercules, MDA and Plantronics Colorplus modes. The VGA Plus lists for $399. Users with high level graphics needs can now get the Paradise VGA Professional card. It supports all the VGA modes and adds 640 x 480 in 256 colors, 1024 x 768 monochrome and has a 132 column mode. This card lists for $599.

Corporate buyers should note that NEC Home Electronics has upgraded the Multisync product line with an all new monitor, the Multisync II. This new monitor keeps the 800 x 560 maximum resolution and 14" screen, and has added new features that were badly missing on the original. Now users have the ability to display monochrome display adapter (MDA) and Hercules images on their color monitor. The Multisync II automatically holds the vertical dimension, rather than allowing the image to compress into a smaller and smaller rectangle as the resolution goes higher. The power switch and the controls for brightness, contrast, horizontal position, vertical position, horizontal size, and vertical size are now conveniently located at the lower front. There are additional switches located on the front to allow users to emulate amber, green or black-on-white monochrome monitors. The new Multisync II should continue to place NEC as the leading producer of color monitors for the corporate market. The Multisync II has a list price of $895.

NEC also has a super new monochrome monitor that should be the new monochrome standard in the smart corporate environment. The Multisync GS can display an image from MDA, Hercules, CGA, EGA, Extended EGA and VGA display boards. The Multisync GS automatically adjusts the vertical and horizontal scanning frequencies to match the signal coming out of the display adapter. This monitor is available in amber, green and paper-white versions. This Multisync is slick because, although it works in the standard black and white modes, it displays color modes by using up to 64 shades of gray. Corporate users on a budget could benefit from a combination of a display adapter such as the Everex EGA, Everex VGA or Boca EGA and the hot new Multisync GS. An EGA or VGA board from a third-party manufacturer supports the older monochrome modes, adds the advantage of color modes, and costs less than most classic monochrome boards (e.g. Hercules Plus by Hercules). The Multisync GS might be a monochrome monitor, but you can use your color software along with one of the new inexpensive color display adapters. The Multisync GS has a list price of $279.

If you have any questions about these products call Diamond technical at (415) 633-2588. We are at your service. If you need to order these or any other fine products, call Diamond Software at (415) 633-2588. □

Diamond's Great Buys on New Products from Microsoft

MICROSOFT WORKS

Microsoft Works combines four important business tools in one easy to use program. Word processing, database management, spreadsheets, and communications. For IBM PCs and compatibles and the IBM Personal System/2.

$120 **List $199**

Microsoft Works
Works
Microsoft

MICROSOFT EXCEL

Microsoft Excel combines the muscle of a powerful spreadsheet, the flexibility of a fast database and the brilliance of outstanding graphics. Works with the IBM Personal System/2, IBM PC AT, and 100% compatibles.

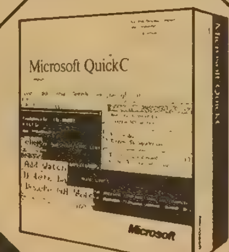
$325 **List $495**

Microsoft Excel
Microsoft

MICROSOFT QUICK C

The Microsoft Quick C editor helps you write source code efficiently and easily. You can copy, cut and paste anything from a single character to whole sections of code. For IBM PCs and compatibles.

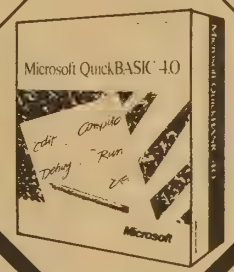
$64 **List $99**



MICROSOFT QUICK BASIC 4.0

Microsoft Quick Basic 4.0 is the only BASIC for personal computers that lets you run, edit and debug, then continue to run your program without a time consuming compile step. For the IBM Personal System/2, IBM PCs and compatibles.

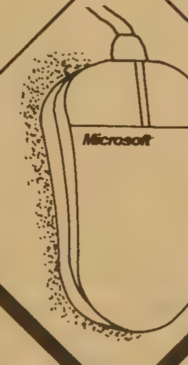
$61 **List $99**



MICROSOFT MOUSE

The new Microsoft mouse is better than ever. It has a brand new look and feel and is packaged with either Microsoft Windows, EasyCAD, or Microsoft Paintbrush. Compatible with IBM PCs, 100% compatibles and the IBM PS/2 series.

Serial or Bus w/ Paintbrush **$99** **List $175**



Microsoft®

Diamond Software
7916 Capwell Drive, Oakland, CA 94621

(415) 633-2588

The Computer Product Source for Corporate America
♦ Software ♦ Peripherals ♦ Systems

Prices subject to change without notice. All trademarks apply to trademarked products and their respective companies.

386 Complete

16/20 MHz Mono system
w/1 meg RAM & 80387 or
80287 Co-Processor Slot

\$2095

Turbo XT System
- 8 MHz 640K RAM
- 360K Floppy Drive w/Controller
- AT Style Keyboard
- Mono Graphics Card w/Printer Port
- 1 Year Warranty Parts & Labor

\$399

AT 286 System
- 10 MHz 512K RAM
- Real Time Clock/Calendar
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive w/Controller
- AT Style Keyboard
- Mono Graphic w/Printer Port
- 1 Year Warranty Parts & Labor

\$779

For Sale By Owner

Sell Your Used Computer!!
- Used Computer Consignment At Our Store
- Come In & See Used Computers For Sale by Private Owners

Interface Card
Mono Graphic Card . . . \$45
Color Graphic Card 40
Multi I/O. 55
RS 232 Serial Card 25
Floppy Disk Card
XT/AT 25/45
Printer Card 16
AT I/O 49

Hard Disk
Seagate-225 . . . . \$215
ST-238 (30MB) 235
ST-2541 (40MB 39ms) .399

Keyboard
BTC 5060 XT/AT \$45
BTC 5339 Enhanced . . .57

Monitor
Samsung
Mono/Color. \$69/229
Samsung EGA. 320
Casper
Mono/Color. 80/245
Casper EGA. 359
NEC Multisync 519

Modem
Modem 1200 . . . . \$70
Everex 1200/2400 .85/175

Floppy Drive
Fujitsu 360K/1.2M . \$69/83
Teac 360K/1.2M . . .79/93
Fujitsu 3.5″ 720K. 89
Toshiba 3.5″ 1.44M . . .149

Misc.
Logimouse C7 . . . . . . \$79
DOS 3.3 89

IBM and Compatable

Christmas **SOFTWARE SPECIALS**

TITLE	SUG. RETAIL	OUR PRICE
CHUCK YEAGER ADV. FLIGHT TRAINER	40.00	29^{95}
ANCIENT ART OF WAR AT SEA	44.95	33^{95}
THEXDER	34.95	25^{95}
LEISURE SUIT LARRY	39.95	29^{95}
GUNSHIP	49.95	36^{95}
FIRST PUBLISHER	99.00	73^{95}
3–D HELICOPTER	49.95	36^{95}
MAGIC SPELLS	39.95	29^{95}
THINK QUICK!	49.95	36^{95}
ULTIMA IV	60.00	44^{95}
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	40.00	29^{95}
THE PRINT SHOP	59.95	44^{95}

UPS Shipping Daily
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Corporate PO's Welcome

DATA-ONE Inc.
293 Castro St.
Mt. View, CA 94041
(415) 962-1771
FAX: (415) 962-1774

101
Evelyn
Bailey
Castro
85
Dana
N
W
El Camino

PC/XT/AT Compatible Systems & Basic Units

AT 286 . . . . \$950
AT 386 . . . . .Call
XT Victor 400
Basic XT. 190

XT/AT Parts
Case. . . . \$27 Power Supply .40
I/O Card . .35 Motherboard .80
EMS Board Controllers (RLL)
Keyboard .40 (MFM) . . . .CALL

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL
Genoa Expert EGA Card
640X480 with 132 col. or 80 col. EGA res. List \$250 . . . Sale \$149
1.44 MB 3½″ Drive . . . . List \$199 . . . Sale \$169
Brother 1409 Printer . . . . List \$499 . . . Sale \$320

CHIPS
RAM 4164, 4464,
41256-10/12/15
ROM 2764, 27128 . . . .Low

DRIVES
Fujitsu, Teac, 3½″ 300/1.2K

HD DRIVES
Maxtor 160MB, Seagate
225/238/251 . . . . .Low

MONITORS
All lines of monitors!
EGA, CGA, MGA &
PGA . . . . .Cheap

CARDS
384K, 576K, Clock/Serial
Color, Monographics, Multi
I/O, Games, Printers, EEMS,
HD/FD Controls . . . . . . .Call

256K RAM Chips
\$270

DEALERS WELCOME - MAKE US AN OFFER!

PAM PALO ALTO MICROCOMPUTER

3527 El Camino Real
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 493-8209
Hours: 7 days 9am-11:30pm

1988 Software Publishers Association awards dinner. To qualify, a piece of software released between January 1, 1987 and December 31, 1987 must be nominated by someone not involved in its development. Programs are judged on advancement of the state of the art of personal computing, innovation in concept and design, and orientation towards personal computer users. The first award was given to Tom Jennings, the San Francisco creator of FidoNet. Nominations must be postmarked no later than February 1, 1988, and nomination forms can be obtained from Andrew Fluegelman Award, PCW Communications, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA, 94107, or by calling (415) 978-3367.

Borland Announces 80386-Specific Version Of Paradox

Paradox has become one of the first major application packages to be available in a version specifically tailored to the Intel 80386 microprocessor. Although many operating systems are being ported to the chip, few applications manufacturers have taken advantage of the chip's advanced structural features. *Paradox 386*, a data base management system, uses the 80386's instruction set to gain greater speed on instructions that are used repetitively in data base operations. Thus, *Paradox 386* runs much faster than *Paradox* on an 80386. In addition, Borland takes advantage of the 80386's larger memory capacity. Since most computers with 80386 CPUs have a megabyte or more of memory, *Paradox 386* can use this memory (up to 16 megabytes) more efficiently than other MS-DOS programs that are limited to 640K of RAM. The program costs $895 and will be available within a month. Borland International, (408) 438-8696.

Radius Announces Two-Page Display For Macintosh SE

Responding to the increasing desktop publishing, graphics, and CAD/CAM markets on the Macintosh, Radius Inc. is now offering a 19-inch display for the Macintosh SE that is capable of displaying two pages of text side by side. The Two Page Display for the SE shows 864 by 1152 pixels at 82 pixels per inch, more than four times the standard Macintosh screen size. The display comes with Radius' Tear-Off Menus software which allows you to use the SE's display to hold menus without obstructing the main display. There is also software to magnify parts of the screen and to change the size of the menus for easier reading. The display with its board for the SE's expansion slot costs $2,395. Radius, Inc., (408) 434-1010.

Lifetree Debuts New Groupware

Following Brøderbund's lead into the nascent area of group productivity software, Lifetree introduced *The TEAM*, an IBM PC program that lets groups of people on a network coordinate calendars, send electronic mail, and perform group project planning. The software helps groups of people collaborate by letting them schedule meetings and tasks. For instance, you can set up meetings for other people on a network automatically without worrying about conflicts. *The TEAM* also performs facilities management, so that a meeting room can also be scheduled for a meeting. The electronic mail is integrated with the calendaring system. *The TEAM* can be run both as a stand-alone and as a memory-resident program. It will run on IBM, 3Com, Novell, and other networks, and will be available in March 1988. Lifetree Software, Inc., (408) 649-3304.

FREE DUET LITE*
SOFTWARE
PACKAGE WITH
EVERY MSP
SERIES PRINTER

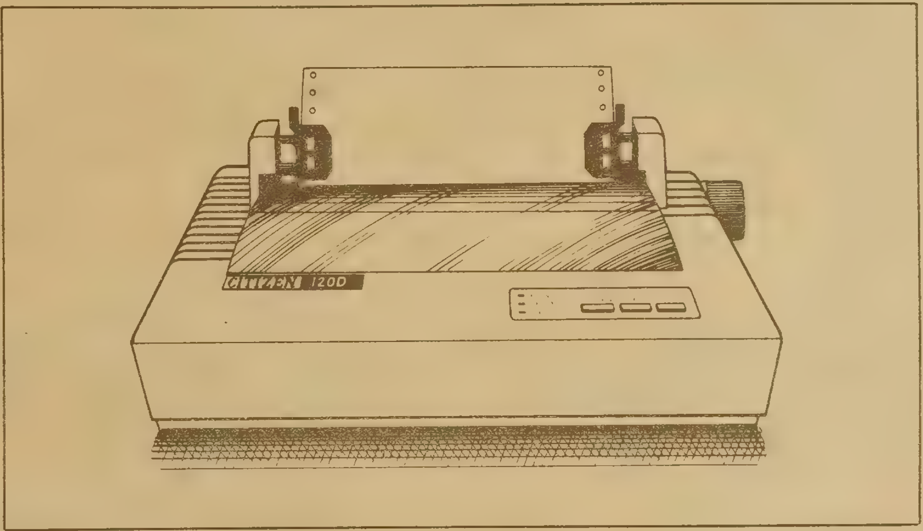
FREE PRINTER
CABLE WITH
EVERY 120D
AND 180D
PRINTER

THERE'S NO SUCH THING AS AN ORDINARY CITIZEN.

CITIZEN™ 120D FEATURES

- Switch-selectable compatibility provides software versatility.
- Sleek, modern design conserves space and provides excellent reliability.
- Draft- or correspondence-quality printing at the flick of a switch.
- Select compressed, expanded or italic characters from the front panel.
- 80-column print width.
- Complete high-resolution graphics capability.
- Full 12-month warranty on all parts and labor.
- Engineered by the people who've become a wristhold word in fine, precision-engineered timepieces.

© 1985 Citizen America Corporation.
Citizen and the Citizen logo are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.



*$39.95 Retail Value

COMPAC
EVERYTHING YOUR DISTRIBUTOR SHOULD BE

CITIZEN™

DUET™

SEE THE FULL LINE OF CITIZEN PRINTERS AT THE FOLLOWING DEALERS:

COMPUCLUB
2333 Arden Way
Sacramento, CA 95825
916-646-3000

SOFTWARE STOP
612 El Camino Real North
Salinas, CA 93907
408-449-8800

TOP TEK MICRO CENTER
1520 Taraval Street
San Francisco, CA 94116
415-564-3500

FRY'S ELECTRONICS
541 Lakeside Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-733-1770

MICRO TECH
605 Market Street, #510
San Francisco, CA 94105
415-546-4188

MICROAGE CONCORD
1150 Contra Costa Boulevard
Concord, CA 94523
415-680-1489

HOME COMPUTING CENTER
Tanforan Park #115
San Bruno, CA 94066
415-588-1201

HOME COMPUTING CENTER
296 Bayfair
San Leandro, CA 94538
415-278-8881

HOME COMPUTING CENTER
112A Sun Valley Mall
Concord, CA 94520
415-676-3521

HOME COMPUTING CENTER
312 Strawberry Village
Mill Valley, CA 94941
415-388-1407

ABORN COMPUTER
3260 South White Road
San Jose, CA 95148
408-270-5888

ABLE MICRO COMPUTERS
678 Ralston Avenue
Belmont, CA 94002
415-593-2253

CALSOFT
290 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
415-397-6901

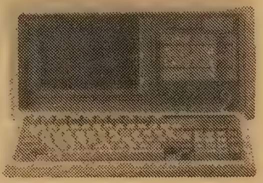
XITEL
2678 North Main Street
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
415-944-9277

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD
68 Paul Drive, Suite C
San Rafael, CA 94903
415-492-8890

Your Source for Reliable Computers & Peripherals Since 1983

NEW PRODUCT

TOWER CASE W/POWER SUPPLY	$375
SUPER TOWER-386 SYSTEM	CALL
PORTABLE *EGA* 286 SYSTEM	CALL
LAP-TOP 286 (*plasma* display)	CALL
66MB HARD DISK (RLL,26ms)	585



THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL

20MB HARD DISK (65ms) $215

10MHz BABY 286 SYSTEM
• Monitor • 1MB RAM • 1.2MB floppy • 0 Wait • Small foot print case
$949

256K DRAM (100ns) $3.90

SYSTEMS

PORTABLE 386	$2999
• 44MB hard disk (28ms) • 1MB RAM • 16 MHz (0 Wait) • 1.2 MB floppy • Serial/parallel port	
PORTABLE 286 SYSTEM	$1325
• 1MB RAM • 10MHz (0 wait) • 1.2MB floppy • MGP card	
PORTABLE TURBO XT	$875
• 10MHZ • 640K • Two floppy drives • Serial/parallel/clock/game	
386 DESKTOP SYSTEM	$1850
• 1 MB RAM • 1.2MB floppy • 200W P/S • WA-2 controller • 101-key keyboard	
10MHz TURBO XT	$555
• Monitor • 150W P/S • 640K RAM • Two floppy drives • Keyboard	

ADD $195 FOR COLOR or $410 FOR EGA

MONITORS

14″ Amber w/base (by SONY)	$115
Samsung amber 12″ w/base	75
RGB Monitor (14″)	265
EGA Monitor	365
Multi-frequency EGA (all models)	CALL

POWER SUPPLY

200W	$75
150W	50

KEYBOARDS

RT style enhanced 101-key	
• with **CLICK** sound	$65
• no click sound	55
AT style 84-key	
• with **CLICK** sound	55
• no click sound	42
XT style 83-key	39

BOARDS & ADD-ON CARDS

386 System board	$1499
AT system board (0K)	325
10MHz XT system board (0K)	89
half size of regular XT board by Faraday	
AT I/O card (**2S/2P**)	59
XT multi I/O card	59
XT I/O Plus II card	52
AT/XT floppy controller (for 1.2MB/720K/360K floppy)	55
XT floppy controller	25
286 accelerator card	259
Hard disk controller (XT)	60
WA-2 controller (AT)	139
EGA WIZARD card	199
Mono/graphic/printer card	45
Color graphic card	40

ACCESSORIES

Panel display card (shows speed & I/O access)	$45
Baby AT case w/200W power	140
Full size AT case	70
XT case	28
Portable computer case	
for 386/286	475
for XT	425
Keyboard drawer (wood)	30
Diskette box	5.95
Vertical computer stand	15
Switch box (all models)	25

DRIVES

44 MB HARD (28ms, half height)	$565
30MB w/controller	305
20MB w/controller	280
40MB drive (40ms)	399
1.44MB 3.25″ floppy	159
1.2MB floppy	95
720K 3.25″ floppy	120
360K floppy	69

Dealer Pricing & Quantity Pricing Available

STORAGE SYSTEM ENGINEERING SERVICE
3350 Scott Blvd., Building 19, Suite 1902 (near Bowers Ave.)
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-6040

SF
Arques
Lawrence Expwy
SF
Central Expway
Bowers
101
N
S
Scott Blvd
San Tomas
SJ
S

FAX 727-6042
HOURS: 10 AM-7 PM
Mon-Sat

REVIEWS

HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

RamStak Plus

A RAM Expansion Card with ROM Disk Capability for the Apple IIGS

From: *AST Research*
List Price: *$129*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

To many veteran Apple II users, 64K still seems like a lot of memory. So the 256K that comes installed in the new IIGS might seem, at first, like a boundless ocean of RAM, a desktop spacious enough for multiple applications to reside together in harmony.

Think again.

The IIGS doesn't have the definitive version of its 16-bit operating system yet, but almost all the new applications that exploit its special features require 512K minimum, right out of the box. The forthcoming *Deluxe Paint II* for the IIGS from Electronic Arts will require a whopping 768K! A serious RAM disk application could require 800K more.

Back to the store again, cash in hand. You need a memory card. Not just any old slot RAM card, but something for the auxiliary slot that is directly addressable by the microprocessor. Apple offers a low-cost plain-vanilla card socketed for up to one megabyte. Other vendors offer higher priced cards expandable up to eight megabytes, with every imaginable bell and whistle.

AST Research, of Irvine, California has taken a unique approach to IIGS memory by offering a double-header card, the RamStak Plus, which combines up to a megabyte of dynamic RAM with the possibility of adding another half megabyte of ROM-based applications. A little-known feature of ProDOS allows the creation of "ROM disks" that are addressed like any other ProDOS device. ROM-based software is familiar to users of laptop portables, but it is something rather unusual in the Apple II environment.

There are two kinds of ROM chips that can be used with the AST card. EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memory) can be programmed with a special device connected to the computer, and erased with an ultraviolet lamp (there is a little window in the plastic chip carrier.) Many user groups have an "EPROM burner" available for the use of members, and small ones are avilable for under $100. EEPROMs (electronically erasable programmable read-only memory) are more expensive but also more convenient. They can be programmed or erased through software. A software utility for this purpose is provided on the disk that comes with the RamStak card. EEPROMs can be programmed and erased directly from the software. For EPROMs you must create an "image" (binary) file and transfer it to an EPROM programmer plugged into the computer. EPROMs are installed on the RamStak card only after they are programmed.

The RamStak Plus provides for four banks of standard 256K, 150 nanosecond RAM chips, with eight chips per bank. The card is sold with 256K already installed. At this writing, some vendors were advertising these chips as low as $2.00 apiece in small quantities, but these prices were expected to rise as a result of trade sanctions against Japanese chip makers. You must "populate" or fill an entire bank at one time, but three banks (768K) is not an option, since this configuration causes some programs to crash. Most users will want the full megabyte.

3F
ASSOCIATES INC.

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS

CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE

3FAT-10

10 MHZ MONOGRAPHIC SYSTEM

$1125

(EVEREX SYSTEMS 1800 A)

Call for 12MHz System

- Fully IBM Compatible with AMI BIOS
- 1.2MB FDD
- Option Math Co-processor 80287
- 1 Year Warranty
- Made in USA
- 1.44MB 3.5″ Drive (Option)
- 720KB 3.5″ Drive (Option)
- Mono Monitor
- Mono Graphic Card
- 8/10 MHz CP
- 1024KB Memory, (optional) 512K standard
- Hard Disk/ Floppy Controller
- Maxi Keyboard
- 192W Power Supply
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup

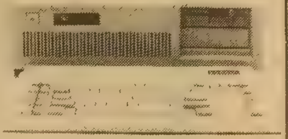
3 FAST-12

12 MHz Zero WAIT STATE

LOW

(EVEREX SYSTEMS 1700C)

Call for IBM Computers



- INTEL 80286-10 CPU
- 6/8/10 Keyboard Switch Selectable
- 512K Standard
- Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- AT Style MAXI SWITCH Keyboard
- Serial & Parallel Port
- 192 Watt Power Supply
- One Year Limited Warranty

Faster than the fastest PC AT & Compatible

XT COMPUTERS

- 8088 CPU
- 4.77/8MHz Software Switch Selectable
- 256K Std.
- 360KB Floppy Drive
- 150W Power Supply
- Floppy Disk Controller
- Keyboard AT Style
- FCC Class B Approved

TURBO 3F XT

$399

CALL FOR 10 MHZ-XT

MONITORS

NEC MULTISYNC	549
Hi Res Mono Monitor w/Swivel Base	95
TATUNG Hi Res EGA	465
SAMSUNG Hi Res EGA	385

GRAPHIC CARDS

3F-221 Monographic with Printer Port	**$99**
3F-657 Micro Enhancer EGA/CGA/MDA Herc Compat	145
VEGA Deluxe 640 × 480 Hi Resolution	275

PRINTERS

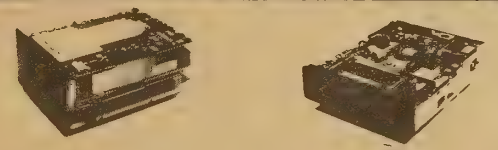
NEC P6/P7/P2200	LOW
CITIZEN MSP 10/15	**$285/385**
C. ITOH 310P 300 CPS LQ	499
TOSHIBA P321SL	LOW
EPSON 86e	349
EPSON 286e	LOW

CALL for Plotters & Laser Printers

EVEREX MODEMS

300/1200 Baud Int w/S/W Hayes Comp.	LOW
1200/2400 Baud Int/Ext Hayes Comp.	199/239

HARD & FLOPPY DISK



ST225 w/Controller Card and Cable for XT **(Special)**	LOW
ST238 w/Controller Card & Cable	339
ST225 Half Ht. Drive only	249
ST238 Half Ht. Drive only	299
ST251 40MB 39 ms Half Ht.	549
ST4026 20MB 39 ms Full Ht. Drive only	449
ST4038 30MB 39 ms Full Ht. Drive only	545
ST4096 80MB 39 ms Full Ht. Drive only	CALL
ST4051 40MB 39 ms Full Ht.	575
TEAC 360K/1 .2 MB	85/125
TOSHIBA 3½″, 720K/1.44MB	LOW

HARD DISK & TAPE BACKUP SUBSYSTEMS

EVEREX

20MB Tape Backup Int/Ext	LOW
60MB Ext W/CNTRL CRD & SW	LOW
60MB Int W/CNTRL CRD & SW	LOW
50MB Floppy Tape B/U Int	LOW

HARD DISK CONTROLLER

Hard Disk Controller for XT Controls 2 HD Up to 160MB	$69
Hard Disk Controller for AT Controls 2 HD and 2 FD	160
Hard Disk Controller for XT Controls 2 HD and 2 FD	139

MULTIFUNCTION CARD

3F-170 Mini I/O for XT w. CLK CLNDR/BAT. BKUP/SP/PP	$65
3F-170A Mini I/O for XT/AT	70
3F-170B Mini I/O for PC/XT/AT w. 3 SP/1 PP	75
3F-170C Combo I/O & FDC for PC/XT	95

All 3F Boards are Everex Products

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Zenith 181/183

- 4.77/8MHz
- 2 3 1/2″ 720 KB PD
- 640 KB Memory
- 12″ Screen
- 1 SR/1 PR Port

LOW

PS/2™ Compatible Prod.

- WIREWRAP CARDS
- TECHNICAL DETAILS
- DESIGN EXAMPLES
- EXTENDER CARDS
- BRACKETS
- SERIAL & PARALLEL BOARDS

CALL

MEMORY

EVEREX BOARDS

3F-136 4MB for IBM PS/2	**CALL**
3F-138 Mem Expn Short Card for PC/XT & Portable	$45
3F-165 0-2 MB LOTUS/INTEL/ MICROSOFT/Expanded Memory for PC/XT/AT	149
3F-173 Mul Fun EMS Brd LOTUS/INTEL/MICROSOFT/Expanded Memory for PC/XT or AT Compatible 1 SR Port Standard, 2nd optional/GP	179
3F-125 OK-2MB Memory 1 SP Standard, 2nd optional/GP	159
3F-135 3 MB Mem Expn Brd for AT	115
3F-100 Six Pack Compatible	$99
35-159-3 Meg. EMS Memory For PC/XT/AT	CALL

MISCELLANEOUS

Expansion Chassis for PC/XT/AT	**$425**
Optical Mouse	**99**
Power Supply FCC Class B Approved 150/200	**85/135**
4 Way Printer Switch	**59**
Generic CADD	**99**
DOS 3.2/GW BASIC	**93/93**
Keyboard IBM Enhanced Type	**85**
80286 Turbo Brd PC/XT	299
GAMMAFAX	LOW

3F

44100 Old Warm Springs
Fremont, CA 94538

CALL (415) 659-0403
FAX (415) 651-9190

FOR DELIVERY IN THE USA & CANADA

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Visa, MC, Am Ex Accepted

Dealers are Welcome

POLICY: Returned items must be as-new, not modified or damaged with all warranty cards, manuals & packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped insured and bear a 3F return authorization (RA) on shipping label. Call for RA No. No credit issued after 30 days of shipment

We reserve the right to substitute with equivalent items
Prices subject to change without notice
Prices based on C.O.D. orders

Reliable Bay Area Support

The Bay Bridge was built with customer support in mind. So was Northern Lights.

Since 1979 Northern Lights has been committed to selling quality business computer systems, that work, through VAR's. That's why we became a Novell Authorized Education Center.

Selling—or using—a local area network is not a walk in the park. You need training and professional support. That's why we're here.

Our Reseller Authorization Course is taught on the second Tuesday through Friday each month.

Call for information on this and other courses.

NORTHERN LIGHTS COMPUTERS, INC.
(415) 527-4448
(800) HILIGHT in CA
1331 Eighth Street
Berkeley, California 94710

Sales • Technical Services & Support • Training

Authorized Distributor
NOVELL

AT&T • American Business Systems • Advanced Vision Research • Amdek • Computer Associates • Cordata • Corvus Systems
Diconix • DMA • Genicom • Genoa • Microstuf • Mitsubishi • Multitech • North Star • Novell • Pacific Software
Practical Peripherals • Sola • 3M • Toshiba

Stop eyestrain, backstrain, & tension with Ergonomic Computer Products!

Call for a FREE catalog & OCLI Glare/Guard filter trial

Stressed out by your computer?

- Glare static radiation filters
- Adjustable computer furniture
- Printer sound covers
- 1000's of accessories & supplies that can help you reduce stress and increase office efficiency

ERGONOMIC COMPUTER PRODUCTS
"People Products For The Computer"
San Francisco, CA 415-673-5757

The card itself is up to AST's usual high standards of workmanship, with gold edge connectors, and no telltale jumper wires or etch cuts indicating last-minute corrections of design errors. Bank zero—the first 256K of RAM—has chips soldered in place. Everything elese is socketed. Using an inexpensive chip puller (available from any neighborhood electronics store) it took only a few minutes to remove three banks of chips from my old SprintDisk card and install them on the RamStak Plus. A jumper block on the card must be set correctly before installing the card in your IIGS. This is clearly illustrated in the 100-page manual that accompanies the card. There are *two* jumper blocks for each of the four ROM chip sockets, which must be set according to the particular type of chip installed.

The 3.5" utility disk provides a RAM self-test to identify any defective chips. The software uses the standard Macintosh-style interface, with pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and attractive graphics. My techie friends advise running the self-test all night to burn-in new chips.

The IIGS manages slots and devices in a rather complicated way, and earlier version of ProDOS are not consistent. The manual does a good job of explaining what appears where. A RAM Disk, for example, always appears in Slot 5, with the volume name /RAM5. If a 3.5" drive is your startup device, it is seen as Drive 1, the RAM Disk is Drive 2, any ROM Disk is Drive 3, and the second 3.5" drive is Drive 2. Got that?

Appleworks Version 2.0 recognizes the RamStak Plus card, and automatically loads most of itself into the expanded RAM (except for those stubborn printer routines). Most unprotected 8-bit software can be copied to the card from the Desktop, and then run with a noticeable improvement in response time. RamStak Plus worked perfectly with every IIGS program I tried, including *Paintworks, GraphicWriter, Shanghai, Music Studio, VIP Professional* and *WordPerfect*.

At a list price of $129, the AST RamStak is a good value. Apple's own card lists for the same price, but lacks the ROM-disk feature. Expect to pay at least $50 more for chips to fully populate the card, if you install them yourself. The larger-capacity EEPROM chips are quite expensive, and may be hard to find, but for some users the convenience of having the operating system in ROM, instantly available when you turn on the computer, is worth the price.

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Notes.N.Files

Written by: *Gary Crandall*
Published by: *DataPak (1987)*
For: *Apple IIGS (512K)*
List Price: *$129.95*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

Notes.n.Files is a simple personal database program for the Apple IIGS. It requires 512K of RAM and at least one 3.5" disk drive. The Apple ImageWriter printer is recommended, but output to a daisy-wheel (letter quality) printer is possible. The program is copy-protected, but it provides a hard disk installation utility.

"I'd like to be able to keep track of some names and addresses and write these people a letter now and then, or maybe just jot down a memo and file it away." That's basically what most people would like to do with a personal computer, but the typical software environment makes you jump through too many hoops to do it: setting up fields and records and formats, until you feel like an unpaid data entry clerk.

There is no point to keeping a personal database

You Can Whisper About How Good This Printer Is.

That's because Toshiba's P321SL Printer will raise your productivity, not your voice. It has a selective quiet mode and standard features you will rave, but not yell about. Taking full advantage of a 24 × 42 character matrix that's unequaled in the industry, other 24-pin printers, (not to mention any 9-pin relatives), will have to play follow the leader.

Toshiba built it because you asked for it.

"MAKE IT EASIER TO USE." Say goodbye to the DIP switches in your life with front panel selection of type fonts, pitch, emulation, quiet mode and more.

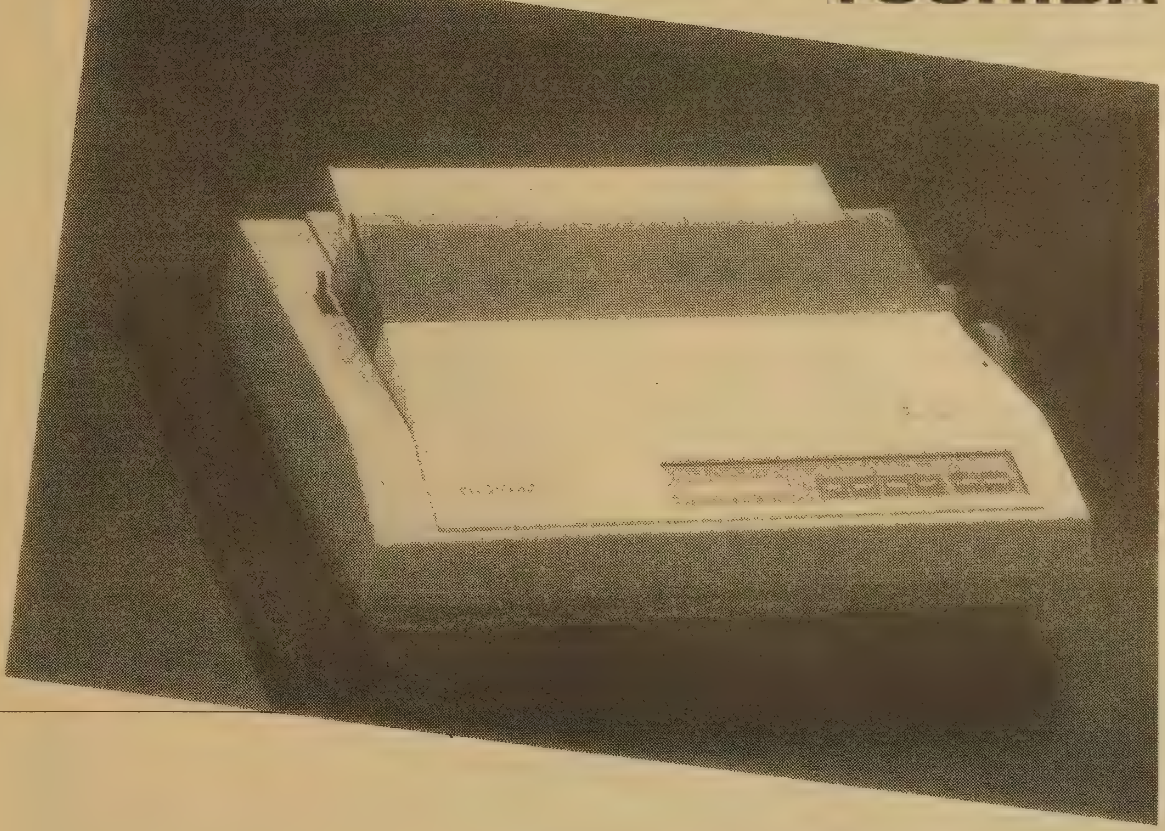
"BE SURE IT HANDLES LOTS OF SOFTWARE." The P321SL handles practically any software, so you won't have to pay extra for exotic print drives. With a finger-tip you can choose from three standard emulations: IBM PROPRINTER, QUME SPRINT 11 or TOSHIBA P351. You can create truly unique text with the selection of five resident fonts, two more via the front leading card slot and two more from disk.

"PROVIDE ENHANCED PAPER HANDLING." Forget about paper changing hassles. The fan-fold bypass feature lets you feed single sheets without pulling out the continuous form paper. Plus, with the auto-load lever you can position either type of paper quickly and precisely.

"KEEP IT AFFORDABLE." For slightly more than a 9-pin model, you can enjoy the printer you've designed yourself. The P321SL retails for $749.

"GIVE IT ATTRACTIVE STYLING." At a streamlined 16.3″W × 3.9″H × 15″D and only 17 lbs., it's the heavyweight champ pound for pound. You get great graphics with resolution as high as 180 × 360 DPI. It can also use compressed print so you can put 132-column spreadsheets on convenient letterhead size paper. Toshiba is where standard features set industry standards. Consult your nearest dealer listed below to get your printer today.

TOSHIBA



Now the printer that you designed is ready at one of the dealers listed below!

Direct Computer Resources
1070 Shari Circle, #200
Concord, CA 94518
415 685-2025

Infomax Computers
1310 Mt. Diablo Blvd.
Walnut Creek, CA
415 356-6565

Winner's Circle
2618 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94705
415 845-4814

California Computer Options
2213 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
415 486-8292

Micro-Tech International
5835 Doyle St., Suite 101
Emeryville, CA 94608
415 658-1433

Monarch Computers
863 San Pablo Ave.
Albany, CA 94706
415 526-7741

Infomax Computers
761 E. Blithedale at the
Alpha Beta Center
Mill Valley, CA
415 929-2295

Infomax Computers
601 Van Ness Ave.
Civic Center Area
San Francisco, CA
415 929-2250

Micro Menders
81 Lansing St., Suite 101
San Francisco, CA 94105
415 543-0500

Western Computer Group
858 Burlway Road
Burlingame, CA 94010
415 340-1781

Crescent Computers
3531 Ryder
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408 738-2480

Connective Micro Systems
1257 B Oakmead Parkway
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408 739-1170

Custer Computers
811 Castro St.
Mountain View, CA 94041
415 969-8890

ERA Electronics
4500 El Camino Real
Los Altos, CA 94022
415 948-4500

BROUGHT TO YOU BY
Gates
DISTRIBUTING

NEW

80386 SYSTEMS

Landmark Speed =22 MHz

Best Price & Quality—CALL

TURBO XT COMPLETE MONO SYSTEM

- 4.77/8MHz/640K RAM
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Hi-Res MGP
- AT Style Keyboard
- 150W Power Supply
- High Res Mono Monitor
- Floppy Disk Controller

$465

6/10 MHz 0-WAIT MONO 286 SYSTEM

- 512K RAM Exp. to 1MB on Motherboard
- 1.2 MB Teac Drive
- WD WA2 Controller
- 200 W Power Supply
- MGP
- AT Style Keyboard
- High Res Mono Monitor

$888

PORTABLE AT/XT SYSTEM . . .CALL

Monthly Special: Nanao 8060S EGA Multi-Scan Monitor **$519**
• 820x620 • Free monitor stand
• 0.28 mm dot pitch • Price good while supply lasts
"Genoa" Super EGA Card 800x600 Resolution **$199** (OEM)
"Everex" Micro Enhancer 640x480 Resolution 132 Col **$123**

ADD ON BOARDS	
Monochrome graphics/Printer Port	$40
Color graphic card/printer port	45
Everex micro enhancer EGA	123
XT floppy controller	24
RS-232 card	25
AT-I/O card (S/P/G)	55
Multi I/O card (FDC/S/P/G/Clock)	55
Printer card	20
Hard disk controller + cable	CALL
Memo-576 card (upgrade XT memory)	39
Game/Clock Card	20/25

MONITORS	
Nanao 8060S	$549
Casper 1288	CALL
Samsung mono swivel base/EGA	$70/329
Quimax DM-14	125
CTX color	249
Casper EGA TE-5154	349
NEC Multi-Sync	529

KEYBOARDS	
K151L	$45
BTC 5339 enhanced	55
Click 6151 enhanced	55
Maxi-Switch 101 key (US made)	69

DISK DRIVES	
Fujitsu 360K	$69
Teac 360K	75
Teac 1.2MB	95
Toshiba 3.5" (720K)	105
20MB ST-225 Kit	259
30MB ST-238 Kit	289
ST-225	225
ST-238	238
ST-251	399
ST-4038	CALL
Micropolis 44MB	CALL
Micropolis 71MB	CALL

PRINTERS	
Citizen 120D	$156
Brother M1509	CALL
Brother M1709	CALL

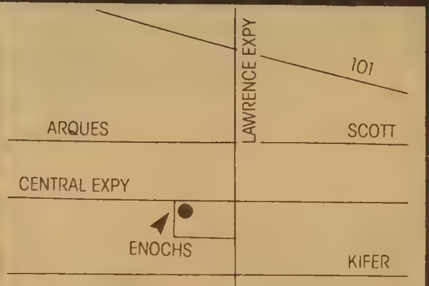
MAIN BOARDS	
4.77/8 MHz Turbo XT motherboard (OK)	$75
10MHz Turbo XT motherboard (OK)	89
Full size 6/10 MHz 0 Wait AT M/B (DTK)	299
ELT-286B 8/10 MHz Baby AT M/B	319
Baby-386 16MHz M/B	CALL

COMPUTER CASE	
Tower case (w/Power Supply)	CALL
LCD portable computer kit (p/s, k/b, LCD display)	$775
Super small foot print case (w/200W p/s)	99
Small foot print case	65
BTC AT case	65
AT case	54

MISC.	
6' printer cable	$5
Keyboard drawer	29
Computer floor stand	14
Power center	29
Printer switch box (AB/ABCD)	20/29
Logic mouse C7/Bus mouse	69/69
AT second serial kit	25
Everex modem 1200/2400	75/169

AROMA
computer systems

3685 Enochs St.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Tel: (408) 736-4355 M-F 9-7 Sat 10-4



The Newest Laser Printer! 600 DPI

$1 per page

Now accepting Ventura & Mac Files!

The Cooperative Type, the first full-service typesetter to offer desktop publishing, now has the all new Varityper 600 dpi laser printer. The new VT600 is so good, you'll never use a Linotronic again!

- 360,000 dots per square inch–4 times the Laser Writer
- Over 120 Adobe typefaces all on hard disk–no slow downloading
- Compatible with all Mac and IBM Postscript software

THIS WAS TYPESET ON THE VT-600

Full Service
Design, paste-up, Desktop Publishing
Computer/Laser Rental
$6/hour, 30¢/page
Computer Classes
From beginning to advanced - 10 classes in all
Camera
PMT's, halftones & more
Disk Conversion
IBM - CP/M - Mac

THE COOPERATIVE TYPE 843-8973
2490 Channing Way, Suite 401, Berkeley, CA 94704

on your computer unless it is really easier and more fun than filling out cards by hand and filing them in a box. *Notes.n.Files* is the first personal database program I have ever seen that represents a meaningful improvement over manual record keeping. It is the smoothest implementation of the "Mac" user interface on any new program I have seen for the Apple IIGS. Anyone who is familiar with the conventions of mouse pointing and clicking can use *Notes.n.Files* immediately. Error trapping is thorough, and dialog boxes are clearly organized. It works the way you expect it to work, and that is one of the highest compliments a reviewer can pay to a programmer.

The screen opens on a realistic image of a two-drawer filing cabinet. When you click the mouse on either drawer, it open to reveal a stack of file folders, in alphabetical order. Only about six folders are visible at one time, but you can scroll through the staack using the mouse, or search for a particular folder using the File menu. When you click on a file folder it blossoms into a window, giving you the choice of working directly with one of the documents in the folder, or with the "Folder Summary," a record that contains fifteen fields for data. Fields include Name, Company Address, Phone, Misc. and Comments. You can easily rename the fields, but not resize them. An 800K disk has room for up to 2500 records.

A series of icons across the bottom of the screen provide you with a supply of "stationery," indexes to the contents of the file cabinet, a "copier" for duplicating documents and the familiar trash can. When you open the Stationery window you can choose letter size, legal size, wide (132 column) paper, 3×5 card and empty folders. Double-click on the icon for a black sheet of paper and a complete word processor jumps out at you, ready for the composition of your document. You name a document when you save it, and a list of all the documents in a folder appears on the Folder Summary screen whenever you open a folder.

A pull-down menu bar across the top of the screen provides standard File, Edit, Font, Style, Format and Print functions. The menu functions can also be done with easy command-keystroke combinations. There is one desk accessory—a digital clock. In the present version of *Notes.n.Files* there are only two fonts: Bookman and Helvetica, each in 9, 12 and 18-point sizes. Styles include plain, bold, italic and underline. On the ImageWriter, printing makes several passes and produces text of exceptional quality. There is also a quick Draft mode that ignores font and style attributes. Future releases of the program may provide a LaserWriter printer driver.

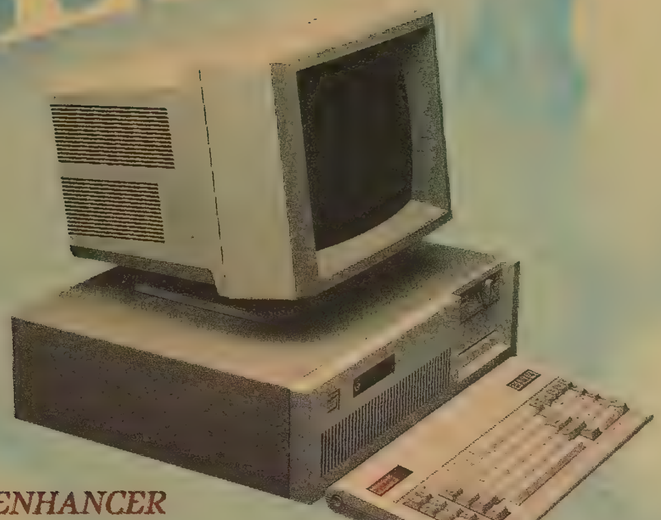
Notes.n.Files can import *AppleWorks* database files (as text files) if they do not exceed 15 fields or 40 characters per field. Documents can be imported or exported as text files, with a loss of font and style attributes.

Mailing labels can be printed in several formats, and a mail merge capability is built into the program. You can drag a form letter through the Copier icon and it will insert the data from the frontmost folder on the desktop. A series of form letters can be printed using data from every folder in the cabinet, or any defined subset.

DataPak is a new company, but product support looks good. The first back-up disk is free to registered owners, and there is a technical support hotline.

A spiral-bound manual of about 100 pages is written in a friendly, informal style, and very well illustrated. Both the manual cover and the package art could be described as garish. This might discourage some purchasers, but it shouldn't. The program itself uses soft, muted colors very effectively. The well-made cardboard box contains a foam-padded insert to protect the program disk; a surprising procaution, considering the reputed

HEAVENLY!



TURBO ENHANCER

ENHANCER 286 PLUS

Our Enhancer Series brings to you State of the Art Technology, Divine Quality, and prices that are simply. . . Heaven sent.

The Enhancer 286 offers you 10MHz, zero Wait State and full compatibility.

The Enhancer 286 Plus provides 12MHz, Zero Wait State and a total upgrade package that makes this the most sought after AT System on the market.

To learn more about The Enhancer Series or the exciting new Turbo Enhancer System, CALL US TODAY!

ENHANCER 386

P C ENHANCEMENT

PC Enhancement Incorporated
5315 Randall Place, Fremont, CA 94538
FAX No. (415) 683-9301
(415) 683-3980

Enhancing the World

ROSE HILL: Where Most of Our Sales are Repeats & Referrals!

The Reason? CUSTOMER SERVICE. Prove it to Yourself!

ATROSE

FREE AMBER MONITOR AND GRAPHICS CARD
The Complete System ★ READY TO USE ★
FCC Class B
Quantity Discounts? Yes! MADE IN THE U.S.A.!

$999

FEATURES:

- IBM AT© Compatible Runs all Major Software.
- 80286 CPU. Runs at 6 or 8 MHz
- 512K Standard, Expandable to 1024K!
- Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 8 Expansion Slots!
- 192 Watt Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- One Year Limited Warranty
- High Resolution Amber Monitor (May Differ from Photo)
- AT® Style Keyboard (Maxi Switch)
- High Resolution Monographic Card with Printer Port
- Full Documentation and Manual!

20MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: $1250
40MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: $1499
60MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: $1699
80MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: $1999

- 10 MHz 1 WAIT STATE ADD $125
- 10 MHz 0 WAIT STATE ADD $300
- 12 MHz 0 WAIT STATE ADD $400
- CGA COLOR ADD $200
- EGA COLOR ADD $400

XTROSE TURBO

FREE AMBER MONITOR AND GRAPHICS CARD
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
The Complete System ★ READY TO USE ★
FCC Class B ***70% faster!***

$499

FEATURES:

- 8088-2 CPU. Runs at 8 or 4.77 MHz
- 256K Standard, Expandable to 640K!
- Floppy Disk and Adaptor
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- 8 Expansion Slots!
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Mono Card with Printer Port
- AT® Style Keyboard
- Manuals
- One Year Limited Warranty
- 640K add just $50!
- M/IO Card: Serial, Parallel, Game Ports and Clock/ Calendar, add just $50!

20MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: $799
30MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: $839
40MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: $999

- CGA COLOR ADD $200
- EGA COLOR ADD $400
- 10 MHz AT JR. CASE ADD $50

AT HARD DISKS

With Cable, Software, and Manual

• Micropolis 71MB (28ms)	$899
• Toshiba 72MB (25ms)	$1050
• Miniscribe 40MB (65ms)	$350
• ST251 40MB (40ms)	$435
• ST4096 80MB (28ms)	$899
• H 1050 44MB (28ms)	$625

AT CARDS (Memory)

• M/IO EMS 1MB, OK	$135
• M/IO (Serial and Parallel) 2MB of RAM, 0K	$148

TAPE DRIVES

	INT.	EXT.
• 40MB TEAC	$399	
• 60MB Wangtek Cartridge	$757	$827

COLOR CARD

EGA COLOR CARD	$125

MODEMS

Hayes® and Bell© Compatible! Free BitCom Software!

EVEREX MODEMS

• 300/1200 Internal with Software and Manual	$99
• 300/1200/2400 Baud with Software	$199
• 300/1200/2400 External	$225

AT CARD

• Mini I/O Card (Serial and Parallel)	$45
• Hard Disk/Floppy Controller	$115
• EVEREX RAM 3000 Deluxe	$89
• EVEREX Graphics Deluxe	$128

FLOPPY DRIVES

• Fujitsu 360KB	$75
• TEAC 360KB	$98

TURBO BOARD

80286 TURBO BOARD 0K	$249

National On-Site Service Available!
Ask About Our Business Leasing Programs!

!!! ANNOUNCING ALL NEW !!!

ATROSE 3000 80386

FEATURES:

- Intel® 80386-16 Microprocessor!
- Socket for 80287 (5 or 8 MHz)!
- Compatible with the IBM PC/AT!®
- 16/6 MHz keyboard-selectable clock speeds!
- Wait State selectable, zero or one, from the keyboard!
- 1 MB of fast 100ns DRAM with 64K static RAM cache!
- LEDs for speed indication, power-on and disk access!
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots!
- W.D. compatible combination hard disk/floppy controller!
- 1.2 MB floppy diskette drive!
- AT compatible keyboard!
- AMI BIOS!
- Easy-to-use SETUP utility in ROM, supports over 45 drive types!
- System clock/calendar/configuration data in CMOS RAM with battery backup!
- Front Panel keylock to secure chassis and lock keyboard!
- Front access reset switch!
- Complete easy-to-follow User Manual!
- FCC Class B approval pending!
- UL listed power supply; switchable 120/240 VAC!
- 48 hour burn-in and testing!
- One-year limited parts and labor warranty!

$1995
Mono System

ROSE HILL SYSTEMS

4865 Scotts Valley Drive,
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

CA CALL:
(408) 438-3871

Outside CA Call:
(800) 248-ROSE

Tech Support:
(408) 438-3939

No Surcharge for VISA or MasterCard

TERMS: Cash, VISA, or MasterCard. C.O.D. and Company Check on Approval. Because of our Low Price, all sales are final. A 15% charge will be applied for all unauthorized returns.

* IBM, AT, XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Hayes, Brother, and Seagate are registered trademarks of Hayes MicroComputer Products, Brother, and Seagate Technology, Inc.

SPECIAL!

Seagate 20MB Kit $279
Seagate 30MB Kit $299
Miniscribe 40MB Kit $399

KEYBOARDS

5150 Style Keyboard	$45
5151 Style Keyboard	$65
AT® Style Keyboard (Maxi Switch)	$65
AT® Enhanced-Keyboard (Maxi Switch)	$89

MONITORS

High Resolution Mono Monitor	$84
EGA Color 14" Monitor	399
14" High Resolution Mono Monitor	$139
TECO Multiscan	$499

MISCELLANEOUS

MS DOS 3.2 with GW Basic	$85
Parallel Printer Cables	$9
Dynatech DS4 Surge Protector	$69
XT Turbo Motherboard	$99
XT 150 Watt Power Supply	$69
Logimouse C7 Plus Software	$79

HARD DISK KITS

20MB Seagate ST225 with Controller, Cables, and Manuals	$279
30MB Seagate ST238	$299

XT CARDS

M/IO, Clock/Floppy Adapter	$75
M/IO, Serial, Parallel, Clock	$50
576K Memory	$50
576K Multi/IO	$130
2MB EMS	$99
1MB EMS M/I/O	$130
Floppy/HD Controller	$115

INTRODUCING!
Elaser Printer
$1890
1 MB RAM – EMULATES HP LASER JET II®
300 Dots Per Inch!
72 Soft Fonts!

toughness of 3.5″ micro-floppies.

I like *Notes.n.Files* so well that I have used it for most of my personal correspondence for the past month. My letters may not be any smarter, but they look better, and are, for the first time, ORGANIZED in file folders. This product would be an excellent choice for any IIGS owner with a small business or a large association to manage. It can also be recommended for students, writers, researchers and others who need to organize information in a readily accessible manner. (Data-Pak Software Inc., 14011 Ventura Blvd., #507, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423 818/905-6419.)

GRAPHICS

Paintworks Plus

Published by: *Activision (1986)*
Designed by: *Version Soft*
For: *Apple IIGS (512K) analog RGB monitor and one 3.5″ drive required, Imagewriter II printer desirable*
List Price: *$79.95*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

Paintworks Plus was the first graphics package designed for the Apple IIGS. It could be described as "*MacPaint* with colors." And what colors they are! All of the 4096 colors that can be generated by the IIGS and displayed on the Apple analog RGB monitor are easily accessible, although only 16 can be used in any one picture.

All of the mouse-based *MacPaint* drawing tools are faithfully duplicated in *Paintworks Plus:* the pencil, brushes, spray can, eraser, paint bucket, etc. There is a very sophisticated color palette feature that allows you to mix various amounts of red, green and blue, and adjust the lightness or darkness of a color by moving "sliders" with the mouse. Up to 128 different sixteen-color palettes may be saved on the program disk and recalled. You might create a palette with ten different greens for a forest scene, or one with twelve different blues for a seascape. For monochrome printer output, you could even create sixteen different values of gray. The default palette, as you might imagine, includes mostly bright primary colors.

There are six pull-down menus. The only desk accessory right now is a clock. Several very clear help screens take the place of the quick reference card you might have expected. The file menu provides options to open, close, print or save pictures. Your picture is "Untitled" until it is saved. You can create file "folders" to store related groups of pictures. The edit menu has a vitally needed undo feature, as well as cut, copy, paste, clear, invert, flip and rotate functions.

Under the goodies menu, you can turn on an invisible snap grid, use "fat bits" (which magnifies a small portion of the screen to allow editing one pixel at a time), and perform other specialized functions. The color menu controls the palettes and lets you search for a particular color in a picture or dispose of one color at a time. The font menu provides seven fonts, six styles and six sizes for text. Many of the combinations are nearly illegible and others just look awkward or jaggy. This seems to be a common problem with the first wave of IIGS software.

Pictures can be saved to a 5¼″ disk, although they eat up a lot of disk space, depending on the format chosen. This is an undocumented feature, but an important one, since most IIGS owners will only have one drive of each size. "Paint format" saves only the current drawing window (320 by 200 pixels). Several public-domain utility programs have recently appeared that convert *Paintworks* bit-map files into other formats.

Your #1 Source For Discounts!
Mon.-Fri. 8:30-6:00 Sat. 9:30-5:00

Lotus 123 $297
dBase III + $369
WORDPERFECT $189
Desqview Qemm 386 $38

SOFTWARE
• a pc underware co.
TAKE TWO $79
• adaptive (usa), inc.
TRACKER .... .53
• adobe systems
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR .... .282
ADOBE TYPE LIBRARY .... CALL
• aldus corp.
PAGEMAKER / IBM .... .459
• alpha software
ALPHA 3 DATABASE .... .210
KEYWORKS .... .55
ADVANCED KEYWORKS .... .159
• american small business
PRODESIGN II .... .139
DESIGN CADD 3/D .... .139
FONT EDITOR .... .35
ELECTRICAL LIBRARY .... .35
PLUMBING LIBRARY .... .35
ARCHITECTURAL LIBRARY .... .35
• american mitac
PLAYBACK .... .29
• american programmers guild
INSET II .... .67
• ansa software
PARADOX V.2.0 .... .385
PARADOX 2.0 6 USERS .... .579
PARADOX 386 .... .595
• ashton-tate
dBASE III + ... .369
dBASE III + LAN PACK .... .549
dBASE MAC .... .292
FRAMEWORK II .... .349
BYLINE .... .179
RAPIDFILE .... .229
CHART MASTER .... .202
MASTER PRESENTATION GRAPHICS .. .329
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II .... .259
• autodesk
AUTOSKETCH REG .... .49
AUTOSKETCH ENH. W/8087 SUPPORT .. .59
• avery international
AVERY LIST & MAIL .... .33
• banner blue
ORG PLUS .... .62
• barrons educational
BARRONS SAT .... .36
• bartel systems
LE MENU .... .39
• bitstream
INSTALLATION KITS:
#1. MS WINDOWS KIT .... .49
#2. VENTURA PUBLISHER KIT .... .49
ALL THOUGHTWARE TYPEFACES .... .147
• block development
FORM TOOLS .... .55
• boeing computer services
BOEING GRAPH .... .189
BOEING CALC .... .224
• borland int'l.software
QUATTRO .... .107
SPRINT .... .112
REFLEX .... .82
REFLEX WORKSHOP .... .45
REFLEX (MAC) .... .57
SIDEKICK NCP .... .49
SUPERKEY .... .57
TURBO PASCAL W/BCD-80/87 .... .57
TURBO TUTOR .... .27
TURBO GRAPHICS TOOLBOX .... .45
TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX .... .45
TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX .... .57
TURBO GAMEWORKS .... .45
TURBO LIGHTNING .... .57
TURBO NUMERICAL TOOLBOX .... .57
TURBO PROLOG .... .57
TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOX .... .57
TURBO BASIC .... .57
TURBO BASIC TELCOM .... .65
TURBO BASIC EDITOR TOOLBOX .... .65
TURBO BASIC DATABASE TOOLBOX .... .57
EUREKA EQUATION SOLVER .... .89
TURBO "C" COMPILER .... .57
WORD WIZARD .... .44
• bpi
BPI GENERAL ACCOUNTING .... .167
• breakthrough s/w
TIMELINE .... .262
TIMELINE GRAPHICS .... .107
• broderbund software
MEMORY MATE .... .42
TYPE ! .... .31
PRINTSHOP .... .35
PRINTSHOP COMPANION .... .32
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS (1/2/3) EACH ... .27
TOYSHOP .... .37
TOYSHOP REFILL .... .15
• bourbaki
1 DIR + ... .53
THE SFE UTILITIES .... CALL
• bytel
GENIFER .... .189
• core international
CORE FAST .... .89
• central point software
COPY TO PC (IBM & MAC) .... .21
PC TOOLS .... .21
PC TOOLS DELUXE .... .42
COPY TO PC OPTION BOARD .... .79
• chipsoft
TURBO TAX FED. PERSONAL VER .... .41
TURBO TAX STATE CA.PER.VER. .... .31
• compuserve
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT .... .22
• computer associates
SUPERCALC 4 .... .229
SUPER PROJECT PLUS .... .229
SPREADSHEET AUDITOR .... .79
SUPER PROJECT EXPERT .... .373
SILVERADO .... .91
G/L & A/P & A/R & PAYROLL .... CALL
• concentric systems
R&R/RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER ... .117
FOXBASE + MODULE .... .42
• csi/consumer software
DUET .... .57
• cosmos software
REVELATION .... .435
ADVANCE REVELATION .... CALL
R. NETWORK BUMPDISK .... .242
• dac software
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING BONUS PACK .95
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING VER. 2 .... .59
DAC EASY PAYROLL VER. 2 .... .42
DAC EASY BASE .... .32
DAC EASY RE-PORT .... .29
• delta tech.
DIRECT ACCESS .... .51
• design software
DS BACKUP PLUS .... .49
DS RECOVER .... .27
DS OPTIMIZER .... .36
DS TUTOR .... .21
• digital research
CONCURRENT PC DOS XM .... .171
CONCURRENT DOS 386 (3 USERS) .... .292
GEM COLLECTION .... .79
GEM DRAW PLUS V.2 W/BUS. LIB. .... .169
GEM GRAPH .... .141
GEM WORD CHART .... .87
GEM DESKTOP PUBLISHER .... .209
GEM DESKTOP .... .37
• dow jones co.
DOW JONES NEWS RETRIEVAL .... .21
• executive systems
X TREE .... .30
X TREE PRO .... .65
HOT .... .45
• finot group
KEEPTRACK PLUS .... .61
• fox company
FOX BASE PLUS V.2 SINGLE USER .... .239
FOX BASE PLUS V.2 MULTIUSER .... .342
SINGLE USER LIMITED RUNTIME .... .179
SINGLE USER UNLIMITED RUNTIME ... .262
MULTIUSER LIMITED RUNTIME .... .291
MULTIUSER UNLIMITED RUNTIME .... .371
• fifth generation
FASTBACK NCP .... .87
FASTBACK PLUS .... .95
• funk software
SIDEWAYS .... .42
IN-WORD (FOR LOTUS) .... .59
• fox & geller
APPLICATIONS PLUS .... CALL
QUICKCODE PLUS .... .147
QUICKREPORT FOR DBASE .... .147
QUICKCODE FOR 123 .... .95
• gazelle system
Q DOS II VER.3 3
BACK IT 7
• generic software
GENERIC CADD 3/D SOLIDMODELING .. .9
GENERIC CADD 3/D RENDERING 7
GENERIC CADD V.3.0 5
AUTO CONVERT 2
DOT PLOT 2
AUTO DIMENSIONING 2
DRAFTING ENHANCEMENTS #1 2
DRAFTING ENHANCEMENTS #2 2
ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS#1 2
IGES MINI OR MAINFRAME LINK 12
FLOWCHARTS MODULE 2
HYDROLICS MODULE 2
BASIC HOME DESIGN 2
COMMERCIAL & RESENDICIAL 2
• good software
CELEBRITY 5
• golden bow systems
V OPT 4
V CACHE 3
V FEATURE DELUXE .... .10
• howard software services
TAX PREPARER FEDERAL/1987 .... .18
TAX PREPARER STATE; CA./1987 7
• imsi int'l.
DR. HALO II 6
DR. HALO II W/MOUSE SYS. MOUSE 9
DR. HALO II W/GENIUS MOUSE 7
TURBO HALO 7
DPG/DESKTOP PUBLISHERS
GRAPHICS .... .11
DPG W/MOUSE SYS. MOUSE .... .15
DPG W/GENIUS MOUSE .... .12
PAGEPERFECT W/DPG .... .33
• intersecting concepts
BACKUP MASTER .... .51
DISPLAY MASTER .... .51
• intuit
QUICKEN 3
• javelin corporation
JAVELIN 7
JAVELIN PLUS .... .14
• lifetree software
VOLKSWRITER 3 .... .141
• living videotext
THINK TANK .... .95
MORE (MAC) .... .141
READY 5
• lotus development
LOTUS 123 .... .297
SYMPHONY .... .41
HAL 9
MANUSCRIPT .... .35
FREELANCE PLUS .... .33
LOTUS METRO 5
• layered inc.
NOTES FOR EXCEL (MAC) 2
NOTES FOR PAGEMAKER (MAC) 2
NOTES FOR WORKS (MAC) 2
• logitech
LOGIMOUSE W/ + PACK S/W 7
LOGIMOUSE W/ + PACK S/W & CARD
"BUS" 7
LOGIMOUSE PS/2 MOUSE 6
PC PAINTBRUSH OPTION PACK 4
GENERIC CADD OPTION PACK 4
• macropac
101 MACROS FOR M/S EXCEL/MS DOS. .4
101 MACROS FOR LOTUS 123 4
101 MACROS FOR SUPERCALC 4
101 MACROS FOR SYMPHONY 4
• mark elfield assoc.
FAST TRAX 3
• mansfield software group
K EDIT 8
• mark williams co.
FAST FORWARD 3
• master soft
WORD FOR WORD 8
• mathsoft
MATHCADD VER.2 .... .20
• meca
MANAGING YOUR MONEY .... .10
• meridian
CARBON COPY PLUS .... .10
• micropro int'l.
WORDSTAR PROPACK VER.4 .... .22

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD™
68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 • 415 492 8890

CALL NOW • TOLL FRE
1-800-225-3034 CA.
Terms: Prices include 3% cas discount. Add 3% for charg card orders. Shipping on mos software is $5.00. CA. order ad 6% sales tax. Price and availabi ity are subject to change withou notice.

Your #1 Source For Discounts!

Call Now - Toll Free 1-800-225-3034 CA.

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD VISA

M/S Excel
$295

Clipper
$353

Super Calc 4
$229

NEC Multi-sync
$539

Vega Deluxe
$179

Ventura PUBLISHER
$469

WORDSTAR 2000 + PERSONAL EDITION	.239
WORDSTAR 2000 + LEGAL VERSION	.239
• micrografx	
PC DRAW	.197
WINDOWS DRAW W/CLIPART	.151
IN-A-VISION	.259
WINDOWS GRAPH	.265
WINDOWS CONVERT	.67
• micrologic corp.	
TORNADO NOTES	.29
TORNADO NOTES W/LIBRARY	.38
• microrim	
R:BASE SYSTEM V	.393
SYSTEM V RUNTIME	.149
DB GRAPHICS	.177
CLOUT 2	.177
PROGRAM INTERFACE	.350
EXTENDED REPORT WRITER	.177
• microsoft	
WRITE/MAC	.100
PAGEVIEW	.CALL
BOOKSHELF	.CALL
WORD /MSDOS	.210
WORD /MAC	.221
EXCEL /MSDOS	.295
EXCEL /MAC	.221
MACRO ASSEMBLER	.88
WINDOWS V.2	.67
WINDOWS 386	.117
WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT TOOLKIT	.290
"C" COMPILER V.5	.252
QUICK "C"	.59
MULTIPLAN	.114
QUICKBASIC COMPILER	.65
BUS MOUSE W/EASY CADD	.112
BUS MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH	.105
BUS MOUSE W/WINDOWS	.121
SERIAL MOUSE W/EASY CADD	.112
SERIAL MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH	.105
SERIAL MOUSE W/WINDOWS	.121
WORKS /MSDOS	.112
WORKS /MAC	.169
FLIGHT SIMULATOR /MSDOS & MAC	.31
ACCESS (COMMUNICATIONS)	.139
CHART	.165
PROJECT	.277
LEARNING DOS	.32
FORTRAN COMPILER	.249
COBOL COMPILER	.393
• microstuf c/o d.c.a.	
CROSSTALK 16	.95
CROSSTALK MARK 4	.119
REMOTE	.95
• migent	
ABILITY VER. 2	.109
MIGENT POCKET MODEM	.151
• monogram/tronix	
DOLLARS & SENSE W/FORECAST	.99
• nantucket	
CLIPPER	.353
MC MAX /MAC	.149
• new england software	
GRAPH IN THE BOX	.55
• northedge software	
TIMESLIPS REG	.59
TIMESLIPS ADV. V.3	.109
• owl international	
GUIDE	.107
• paperback software	
VP PLANNER	.53
VP PLANNER PLUS	.89
VP INFO	.63
VP INFO PLUS	.CALL
VP EXPERT	.63
VP GRAPH	.63
• paul mace software	
MACE + UTILITIES	.49
H TEST H FORMAT	.49
• palantir software	
WINDOWS FILER	.99
WINDOWS SPELL	.45
WINDOWS IN-TALK	.99
WINDOWS CALC	.CALL
• peachtree software	
COMPLETE BUSINESS ACCOUNTING	.147
• personics	
@ BASE	.99
SMART NOTES	.47
SEE MORE (FOR L. 123)	.47
• peter norton	
NORTON UTILITIES VER. 4.0	.49
ADVANCED NORTON UTILITIES	.77
NORTON COMMANDER	.39
INSIDE THE IBM PC (BOOK ⅓DISK)	.24
NORTON GUIDES / PASCAL	.52
NORTON GUIDES / ASSEMBLY	.52
NORTON GUIDES / "C"	.52
NORTON GUIDES / BASIC	.52
TWINPACK / ASSEMBLY & PASCAL	.72
TWINPACK / ASSEMBLY & "C"	.72
• prosoft	
FONTASY	.39
ADD ON FONTS 1/2/3 EACH	.30
• prime solutions	
DISK TECHNICIAN REG	.65
DISK TECHNICIAN W/RLL SUPPORT	.72
• productivity software	
PRD +	.57
• quarterdeck	
DESQVIEW VER. 2.0	.71
DESQVIEW COMPANION #1	.62
QEMM/386 EXP. MEMORY MANAGER	.38
• revolution software	
CRUISE CONTROL	.27
• reference software	
GRAMMITIC II	.49
REFERENCE FILE	.CALL
• rightsoft	
RIGHTWRITER	.62
• solution systems	
BRIEF EDITOR	.162
• simon & schuster	
TYPING TUTOR 4	.30
FULLY POWERED PC (BOOK/DISK)	.22
WEBSTERS SPELLING CHECKER	.39
WEBSTERS THESAURUS	.39
SPEED READING TUTOR	.27
• sterling castle	
BASIC DEVELOPMENT TOOLS	.82
BEST CHOICE/DECISION ANALYZER	.35
"C" FUNCTION LIBRARY W/EGA & TSR	.95
MANAGER	.45
• softlogic	
DISK OPTIMIZER VER. 2	.31
DOUBLE DOS VER. 2	.31
SOFTWARE CAROUSEL VER. 2	.31
CUBIT VER. 2	.31
MAGIC MIRROR	.49
@ LIBERTY	.59
• softstyle	
PRINTWORKS (LASERS)	.67
PRINTWORKS (DOTMATRIX)	.42
• storage dimensions	
SPEEDSTOR	.59
• solar systems software	
TEMPLATES OF DOOM (FOR VPPLANNER	.37
• software directions	
PRINT Q	.65
• software publishing	
PFS:PROFESSIONAL FILE	.132
PFS:PROFESSIONAL WRITE	.108
PFS:PROFESSIONAL PLAN	.115
PFS:FIRST CHOICE	.109
PFS:FIRST PUBLISHER	.59
PFS:FIRST PUB. ALL FONT KITS	.27
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER	.323
HARVARD GRAPHICS	.222
• springboard	
THE NEWSROOM PRO	.79
CERTIFICATE MAKER	.34
• symantic	
Q&A	.195
Q&A WRITE	.109
• swfte int'l.	
GLYPHICS	.75
• sublogic	
KINGS QUEST I/II/III	.32
JET	.32
SCENERY DISKS (ALL)	.21
• tele-ware west	
ABOVE DISK	.47
• traveling software	
LAP LINK	.75
• turner hall	
4 WORD (FOR LOTUS)	.64
NOTE-IT!	.53
SQZ!	.53
SPELLIN	.50
SPREADSHEET ANALYST	.57
• three/d/graphics	
PERSPECTIVE	.141
• unison world	
PRINTMASTER PLUS	.35
NEWSMASTER	.59
• white cream	
BROOKLYN BRIDGE	.79
• wordtech systems	
DB XL	.87
QUICKSILVER	.279
• word perfect corp.	
WORD PERFECT VER. 4.2.	.189
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY REL. 2	.62
WORD PERFECT EXECUTIVE	.99
WORD PERFECT/MAC	.CALL
DATA PERFECT	.CALL
PLAN PERFECT	.166
• xerox corp.	
VENTURA PUBLISHER REL. 2	.469
• z soft	
PC PAINTBRUSH PLUS	.67
PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH	.169

HARDWARE

• amdek	
AMDEK 410 BLACK & WHITE	.155
AMDEK 410 AMBER	.155
AMDEK 410 GREEN	.149
AMDEK 1280 BLACK & WHITE W/CARD	.660
CD/ROM LASER DRIVE	.605
• ast research	
SIX PAC PLUS W/64K	.145
SIX PAC PLUS W/384K	.227
SIX PAC PREMIUM W/256K	.209
RAMPAGE AT W/512K	.329
RAMPAGE XT W/256K	.242
ADVANTAGE AT W/128K	.249
• ati	
ATI EGA WONDER CARD	.189
• belkin	
SWITCHBOX SERIAL/2 POSITION	.47
SWITCHBOX PAR./2 POSITION	.47
• chips "memory"	
256K 100NS	.4^{90}
256K 120NS	.3^{60}
256K 150NS	.3^{30}
64K 150NS	.1^{40}
• citizen printer co.	
CITIZEN 120-D 120CPS	.149
CITIZEN 180-D 180CPS	.173
MSP 40 240CPS 80COL	.296
MSP 45 240CPS 132COL	.384
MSP 50 300CPS 80COL	.355
MSP 50 COLOR OPTION	.66
MSP 55 300CPS 132COL	.449
MSP 55 COLOR OPTION	.71
TRIBUNE/EPSON LQ1000 EMUL. CARD	.78
TRIBUNE 224 24PIN/132COL	.595
CITIZEN PREMIERE 35 DAISYWHEEL	.435
• curtis	
UNIVERSAL COMPUTER STAND	.22
UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND	.20
COMPUTER TOOL KIT	.21
• everex	
300/1200BAUD INT. MODEM W/S/W	.91
1200/2400BAUD INT. MODEM W/S/W	.183
2400/1200/300BAUD EXT. MODEM	.209
I/O MINI XT W/PAR/SER/CLK	.61
I/O MINI AT W/PAR/SER	.61
RAM 3000 DELUXE-AT OK TO 3MEGS	.99
• genoa	
SUPER EGA HIGH RES.800x600	.249
• hayes	
ALL MODEMS	.CALL
• hercules	
GRAPHICS CARD + W/RAMFONT	.179
IN COLOR CARD W/ 16 COLORS	.289
• intel corporation	
MATH COPROC.8087-PCXT-5MHZ	.112
MATH COPROC.8087-PCXT-8MHZ	.154
MATH COPROC.8087-PCXT-10MHZ	.195
MATH COPROC.80287-AT-6MHZ	.174
MATH COPROC.80287-AT-8MHZ	.242
MATH COPROC.80287-AT-10MHZ	.284
MATH COPROC.80387-386-16MHZ	.464
• kodak	
DYCONIX PARALLEL INKJET PRINTER	.329
• kraft	
PREMIUM II JOYSTICK	.27
PREMIUM III JOYSTICK	.32
• microspeed	
FAST 88 W/ V20CHIP	.96
FAST TRAP (MOUSE/LIKE)	.95
• megahertz	
10 MHZ XT SPEEDUP CARD! IBM ONLY	.119
• mountain	
20 MEG. HARDDISK CARD INT	.529
30 MEG. HARDDISK CARD INT	.577
50 MEG. HARDDISK CARD INT	.653
• nec	
NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR	.5.9
NEC MULTISYNC PLUS	.905
NEC MULTISYNC XL	.2120
NEC P660 PAR. PRINTER	.434
NEC P7 PAR. PRINTER	.595
• panasonic	
KXP1080i/M2	.171
KXP1091i/M2	.189
KXP1524 24PIN WIDE CARR	.549
• paradise	
EGA AUTOSWITCH-350	.141
EGA AUTOSWITCH-480	.161
VGA PLUS	.262
VGA PROFESSIONAL	.387
• plus development corp.	
20 MEG HARD CARD	.557
40 MEG HARD CARD	.779
• quadram	
ULTRA VGA	.297
• samsung	
12" AMBER MONO. MONITOR	.85
• seagate	
20 MEG-XT W/CONTL. CARD	.295
30 MEG XT W/CONTL. CARD	.333
20 MEG-AT H/H	.272
30 MEG-AT F/H	.524
• smt	
SMT NO SLOT CLOCK	.39
• stb	
STB EGA PLUS	.249
STB CHAUFFEUR (HT)	.191
VGA EXTRA	.299
• toshiba	
TOSHIBA P321SL P/S	.494
TOSHIBA P341SL P/S	.639
TOSHIBA P351SL P/S	.909
360K XT/AT DISK DRIVE	.85
1.2 MEG. AT DISK DRIVE	.109
3.5 XT/AT DISK DRIVE	.109
1.44 3.5 DISK DRIVE	.109
• taxan	
TAXAN 770 MULTISCAN MONITOR	.525
• tecmar	
TECMAR EGA 480	.349
TECMAR EGA 800	.419
• video 7	
VEGA DELUXE EGA	.179
VEGA VGA	.292
• zuckerboards	
ALL CARDS	.CALL

MISCELLANEOUS

• amaray	
DISKETTE HOLDER/50 DISKS 5¼	.12
DISKETTE HOLDER/100 DISKS 5¼	.17
DISKETTE HOLDER/30 DISKS 3.5	.10
• maxell corp.	
5¼ DS 10 PACK DISKS	.11
5¼ HD-AT 10 PACK DISKS	.21
3.5 DS 10 PACK DISKS	.19
• generic disks	
LOW PRICES!	.CALL
• sony	
3.5 DS 10 PACK DISKS	.20
3.5 SS 10 PACK DISKS	.15
• printer cables	
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 6′	.10
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 12′	.17
• sgl waber electric	
LG20 SURGE PROTECTOR	.25
DOS OPERATING SYSTEMS	.CALL

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD™

68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 • 415 492 8890

Call For Programs Not Listed

Terms: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge card orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. CA. order add 6% sales tax. Price and availability are subject to change without notice.

AMS
AMERICAN MULTISOURCE, INCORPORATED.

Where You Can Expect A Complete Solution To Your Computer Needs

COMPLETE EGA SYSTEM OS/2 COMPATIBLE

$1,377.00

Features:

- IBM AT Compatible
- 80286 CPU 6 or 8 MHz.
- 512K Standard Expandable to 1 MB on Motherboard
- Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 195 Watt Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar With Battery Backup
- 14" Enhanced Graphics Monitor (640 x 350)
- Auto Switch Enhanced Graphics adapter (MG, CG, EG)

Your 100% Holiday Computer Solution

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

12 MHz. 0 Wait State Mono System

$1,477.00

Features:
• Small Footprint • 1.2 MB Floppy • Hard Drive/Floppy Controller • 1 Meg RAM • 80286-12 CPU Runs 8 and 12 MHz. From Keyboard or Front Panel • 1 Year Warranty • Monographics card • Mono Monitor • Printer Port • Battery Backed clock/calendar •

386 SUPERMICRO COMPLETE MONO SYSTEM

$2,195.00

Features:
• 80386-16 Processor • 100% Compatible with IBM AT • 1 MB RAM • Front Panel Reset Switch • 1.2 MB Floppy • Hard/Floppy Controller • AT Compatible Keyboard • Complete easy to follow Manual • Keyboard selectable 16/6 MHz. clock speed • Monographics card • Monographics Monitor • Printer Port • Battery Backed clock/calendar

DESKTOP PUBLISHING COMPLETE SYSTEM

$5477

Includes:
• 8 MHz AT Computer • EGA Graphics & Monitor • 40 MB Hard Disk • Ser/Parallel Ports • DOS 3.3 • Logitech Opto-Mechanical Mouse • HP Laser Series II Laser Printer • Ventura Publisher Software • Wordstar Software • Printer Cable

DATAVUE SPARK LAPTOP

$995

• V-20 Processor • 100% IBM Compatible • 4.77/9.54 MHz selectable clock speeds • 720K 3½" floppy disk drive • Super-Twist LCD Display • MS-DOS 2.11 • Complete Users Manual • Many options available • Call For Details

PC/XT MONO SYSTEM

$567

ADD ONS

1200 Baud Everex Internal Modem	CALL
2400 Baud Everex Internal Modem	CALL
Multi I/O Card	CALL
20 MB Hard Drive W/Controller	CALL
Enhanced Graphics Card	CALL
20/40 MB Tape Back-Up (Internal)	CALL
Macintosh Hard Disk	CALL
Full Line of PS/2 Add On cards	CALL

Call For Other Products Not Listed

AMS
AMERICAN MULTISOURCE, INCORPORATED.

(415) 659-8784

AT/XT is a trademark of IBM, Inc.

40547 Albrae St. (Stevenson & 880)
Fremont, CA 94538

VISA
master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

A well-illustrated 148-page spiral-bound manual documents the extensive features of the program and provides a good tutorial introduction. There is a particularly good section on shortcuts and tips for experienced users. Many command sequences can be done more quickly from the keyboard than by pointing-and-clicking.

A simple page-flipping form of animation can be created by drawing a progessive series of pictures, saving them in a special compressed format and running them with the "show" command from the goodies menu. A bouncing ball sequence is included on the program disk as an example of animation. The speed of the animation can be adjusted with a slider. This is not nearly as convenient as the fancy animation techniques provided in programs like *Fantavision* and *Animate*, but, at this writing, there are still no other animation programs that take advantage of the color, speed and screen resolution of the IIGS.

The initial release of *Paintworks Plus* was criticized by several reviewers for being "bug-ridden." I experienced several crashes while working with the program, usually during file operations immediately after printing something. On several occasions when I attempted to print a second picture, the printer would only output lines of garbage and form feeds, and the only way to recover was to reboot. Some of the difficulty may be due to Apple's flaky 1.1 version of ProDOS 16. Activision acknowledges two reproducible bugs: one affecting the "lasso" tool, the other involving the "dispose color" menu option. A new release, version 1.01 fixes these bugs. Loretta Stagnitto, Activision's public relations manager told me that: "We believe we have made *Paintworks Plus* more impervious to random crashes and printing glitches by incorporating later versions of Apple's tools and print manager." Registered owners of the initial releases can obtain the upgrade by sending Activision the front cover of their program manual.

The program disk is copy-protected and there is no provision for hard disk or RAM-disk installation. After an initial 90-day warranty, replacement of a damaged disk costs $7.50.

Clip Art Gallery, a disk containing over 600 colorful images for use with *Paintworks Plus*, was recently released, at the modest list price of $30.

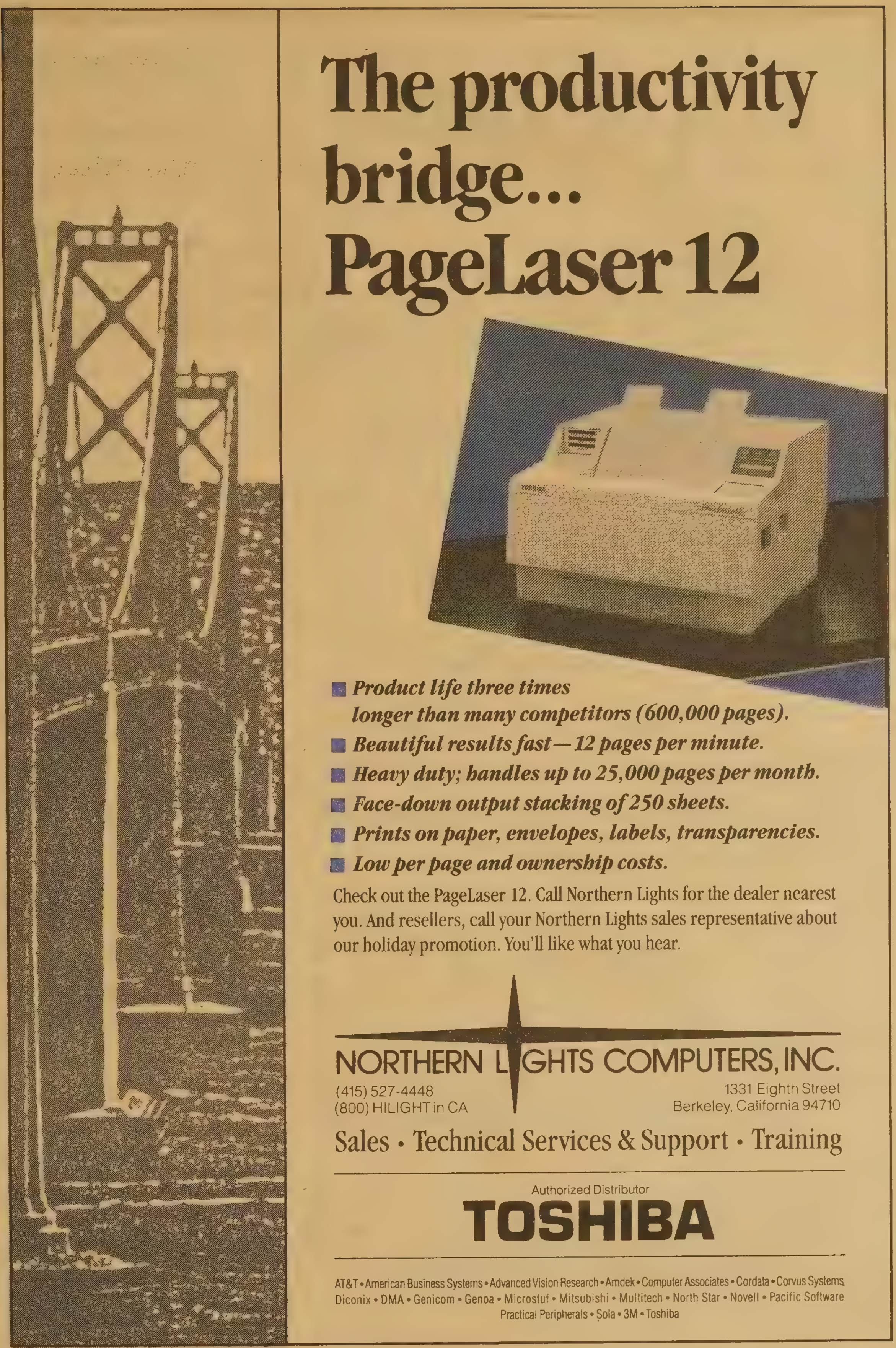
Paintworks Plus enjoys a market advantage because of its early availability, and the development delays suffered by its competitors. Apple IIGS owners are hungry for software, and will tend to snap up the first product in any category that hits the shelves. If the IIGS survives its present teething troubles, *Paintworks Plus* should live long and prosper. (Activision, P.O. Box 7286, Mountain View, CA 94039. (415) 960-0410.)

8/16 Paint

By: *Michael Darooge*
For: *Apple IIe, IIc (128K) for hi-res and double hi-res modes; Apple IIGS (512K) for Super hi-res 320 and 640 modes*
Published by: *Baudville (1987)*
List Price: *$75.00*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

8/16 Paint was announced back in September, 1986 when the Apple IIGS was first released. The Apple IIGS version finally shipped in July, 1987, and the IIe/IIc version in November. It was worth waiting for: all the details came out just right.

The concept for *8/16 Paint* was very ambitious: one standard user interface and a consistent set of tools across all four Apple II graphic modes. This is a transitional product—the "8" stands for ProDOS 8, which is the current version of Apple's operating system for the IIe and IIc. The "16" stands for ProDOS 16—the evolving "Macintosh-like" oper-


The productivity bridge... PageLaser 12

- Product life three times longer than many competitors (600,000 pages).
- Beautiful results fast—12 pages per minute.
- Heavy duty; handles up to 25,000 pages per month.
- Face-down output stacking of 250 sheets.
- Prints on paper, envelopes, labels, transparencies.
- Low per page and ownership costs.

Check out the PageLaser 12. Call Northern Lights for the dealer nearest you. And resellers, call your Northern Lights sales representative about our holiday promotion. You'll like what you hear.

NORTHERN LIGHTS COMPUTERS, INC.
(415) 527-4448
(800) HILIGHT in CA
1331 Eighth Street
Berkeley, California 94710

Sales • Technical Services & Support • Training

Authorized Distributor
TOSHIBA

AT&T • American Business Systems • Advanced Vision Research • Amdek • Computer Associates • Cordata • Corvus Systems Diconix • DMA • Genicom • Genoa • Microstuf • Mitsubishi • Multitech • North Star • Novell • Pacific Software Practical Peripherals • Sola • 3M • Toshiba

GENIUS MOUSE With DR. HALO II $50
Complete Package Includes:
- Serial Mouse
- Dr. Halo II Software
- Memo Maker & Memo Library
- Mouse Pocket
- Mouse/Cutting Board

HANDY SCANNER $249
Complete Package Includes:
- The Scanner Mechanism
- The Scanner Adaptor Card
- Utility Disks & Instructions Memo
- Portable Case

QUIMAX MONITORS
3 Year Warranty
The Most Reliable Monitor
- 14" Mono (Amber/Green) $115
- 14" Standard RGB 279
- 14" EGA/CGA Dualscan 379
- 14" VGA Mono (Amber/Green) .... CALL
- 12 VGA .... CALL

386 MOTHERBOARD $1500
- 1 MB On Board
- 16 MHz (Optional 20)
- 640x480 EGA
- 2 Serial, 2 Parallel

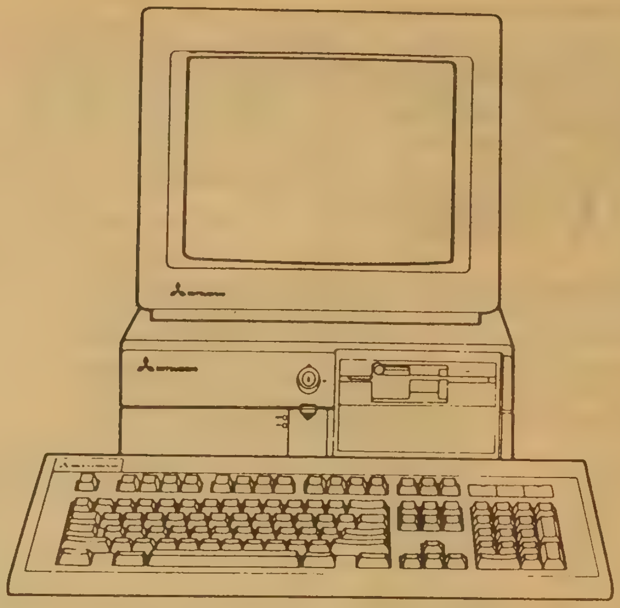
CHASSIS
- XT Chassis $32
- AT Chassis 54
- Baby AT Chassis 59
- AT Compatible 62
- Tower Case .... CALL

ADD ON CARDS
- 2 MB EMS Card/XT $86
- 1.5 MB Multifunction/AT 93
- 1.5 MB daughter Board 15
- 360/720/1.2/1/4 Floppy Controller 57
- AT External Drive Controller 55
- Case/Cable for External 3.5 Drive 65

DISK DRIVE .... CALL
I.C.'s MEMORY .... CALL

WELLEX
44141 S. Grimmer Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
Tel (415) 490-3263 • FAX (415) 651-5047

- We Offer A Full Line Of Computer Products
- Please Call For Dealer Package!
- Quantity Discounts Available
- Price List For Dealers
- Prices Subject To Change w/o Prior Notice



Mitsubishi Personal Computer

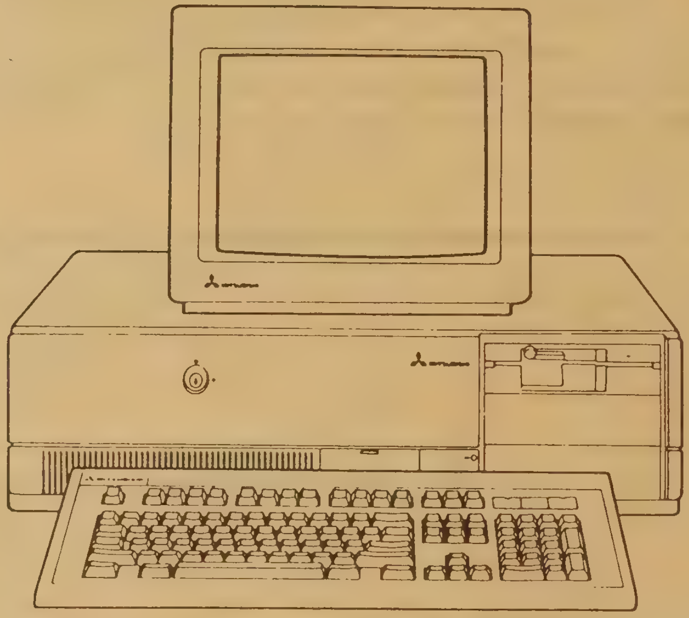
MP-286

800 X 600 Diamond Scan™ Color Systems

System Includes:

- 8MHz CPU 0 Wait States
- 640KB RAM (Expandable to 1.5MB)
- 1.2MB Mitsubishi Floppy Drive
- 20MB Seagate ST-225 Hard Disk
- 6 I/O Slots (4-16bit, 2-8bit)
- Mitsubishi AUM-1371A Diamond Scan™ Monitor
- 800 x 600 Genoa SuperEGA Hi-Res™ Video Card
- 1 Serial port/ 1 Parallel port
- Enhanced AT style keyboard
- Small Footprint (15 x 15)
- MS-DOS 3.2

$2495.00



Mitsubishi Personal Computer

MP-386

800 X 600 Diamond Scan™ Color Systems

System Includes:

- 16MHz CPU 0 Wait States
- 1MB RAM (Expandable to 2MB on Motherboard)
- 1.2MB Mitsubishi Floppy Drive
- 40MB Mitsubishi High Speed Hard Disk
- 10 I/O Slots (2-32bit, 6-16bit, 2-8bit)
- Mitsubishi AUM-1371A Diamond Scan™ Monitor
- 800 x 600 Genoa SuperEGA Hi-Res™ Video Card
- 2 Serial ports/ 1 Parallel port
- Enhanced AT style keyboard
- Space for 5 half height disk drives
- MS-DOS 3.2

$4935.00

Systems on Display in Our Showroom

TASK
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

244 Sobrante Way Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-0600
(800) 992-TASK

$529
MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

MITSUBISHI

Diamond Scan™
IBM PS/2 &
Macintosh II

- *Resolution to 800 x 600*
- *Multi-Scanning*
- *CGA,EGA,PGC*
- *Hercules mono.*

AUM-1371A

$499
MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

MITSUBISHI
IBM PS/2

- *VGA*
- *640 x 480*
- *.28mm Dot*
- *Analog input*
- *Infinite colors*
- *14" Screen/ 13"Viewable*

XC-1429C

GENOA SuperEGA HiRes™

800 x 600 Display Card

Drivers for AutoCAD, GEM Pagemaker, MS Windows, Lotus123, Ventura Publisher,

$249

MODEM / RAM CARD

Toshiba 3100 Modem + 1MB EMS

Toshiba 3100 Compatible 1200 Baud Modem with 1MB EMS Memory Includes Crosstalk® Software
(Modem only - $299.00)

$729

IDENTICA TAPE SUBSYSTEMS

Streaming Tape Subsystems for PC/XT/AT & Compatibles & IBM PS/2 Systems

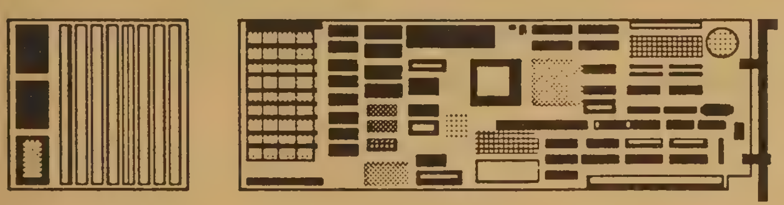
40MB, 60MB, 125MB Internal or External
250MB External
Includes SY-TOS software

HIGH RESOLUTION VIDEO DISPLAY

CARDS FOR CAD/CAE APPLICATIONS

QDP VIVA 1000/16	1024 x 1024 - 16 color	$1695
QDP VIVA 1000.256	1024 x 1024 - 256 color	$2595
QDP VIVA 2000²	2K x 2K Virtual Resolution	$2695
QDP VIVA 2000	2K x 1K Virtual Resolution	$2096

TOTAL AT COMPATIBILITY
FOR PC/XT & COMPATIBLES



SOTA MotherCard 5.0™

- *Total AT Compatiability*
- *1MB RAM*
- *Runs AT Diagnostics*
- *10 or 12.5MHz*

- *AT BIOS/Real Time Clock*
- *Supports Protected Mode*
- *80287 Coprocessor option*
- *1&2MB Daughtercard option*

10MHz
Suggested List $1095.00

$829.00

12.5MHz
Suggested List $1295.00

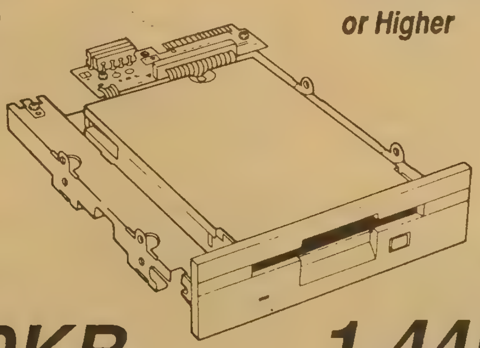
$995.00

3.5" FLOPPY DRIVES

PC/XT/AT Compatible - 5.25" Form Factor

New Utility Software Option!

Run on DOS 2.0 or Higher



720KB
MF353B-82UF (Black)
MF353B-88UF (Gray)

$119

1.44MB
MF355B-82UF (Black) AT Only
MF355B-88UF (Gray) AT Only

$169

TASK
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

244 Sobrante Way Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-0600
(800) 992-TASK

Belmont Computer Products

Turbo XT System
$379
- 4.77/8 MHz Switchable
- 640K RAM on Board
- 360K Floppy Drive w/Controller
- AT Style Keyboard
- 150W Power Supply
- Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port
- 1 Yr Limited Warranty

AT 286 System
$789
- 6/10 MHz 0 Wait
- 640K RAM on 1 MB Motherboard
- Real Time Clock, Calendar
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive w/Controller
- 220W Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Mono Graphic w/Printer Port
- Western Digital FD/HD Controller
- 1 Yr Limited Warranty

Monthly Sale
386 System Complete System 1 MB RAM W.D. WA2, Enhanced $1850
Everex Micro Enhancer EGA Card 640 X 480, 752 X 410, 132 Columns, Autoswitch $125
AT 12 MHz 0 Wait Motherboard Landmark=16.1 $335

Motherboard
Turbo XT . . . $75
10 MHz XT Motherboard . . 85
AT 6/10 MHz . . . 279
AT 6/10 MHz, 0 Wait . . . 289
Baby AT 6/10 MHz, 0 Wait 289
ELT-286 8/10 MHz, 0 Wait 319

Interface Card
Mono Graphic Card . . . $45
Color Graphic Card . . . 40
Multi I/O . . . 55
RS 232 Serial Card . . . 25
Floppy Disk Card XT/AT 25/45
Game Card . . . 15
Printer Card . . . 16
Everex Micro Enhancer Deluxe . . . 135
AT I/O . . . 49
AT 2 MB RAM Expansion Card . . . 105

AT Multifunction Card . . . 105
AT RS232 (4 serial port) . . 99
AT WA2 Floppy/Hard Disk Controller . . . 119

Modem
Easy Data 1200 In/Ex . $70/75
Easy Data 2400 In/Ex . . . 160/165
Everex 1200 Baud . . . 85
Everex 2400 Baud . . . 175

Floppy Drive
Fujitsu 360K/1.2M . . $69/83
Teac 360K/1.2M . . . 79/89
Toshiba 3.5" 720K . . . 102
Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB . . . 149

Keyboard
BTC 5060 XT/AT . . . $45
BTC 5339 Enhanced . . . 57

Misc.
150/200W P.S. . . . $45/69
LogiMouse C7 . . . 69
XT/AT Case . . . 28/55

Hard Disk
Seagate-225 Kit . . . $259
Drive Only . . . 210
ST-238 Kit (30M) . . . 289
ST-4038 . . . 469
ST-251 (40M 39MS) . . . 399
ST-4096 . . . 849

Monitor
Samsung Mono . . . $70
Samsung Color . . . 225
Samsung EGA . . . 330
Casper Mono . . . 80
Casper Color . . . 240
Casper EGA . . . 350
NEC Multisync . . . 519
Nanao 8060S . . . 545

Printer
Epson Printer . . . Call
Citizen 120D . . . 165
Ricoh 3200Q . . . 199

Hours: M-F 9-7
Weekend by appt.
UPS Shipping Daily
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Co. Purchase Welcome

San Mateo, Ralston, El Camino Real, Old Country Road, Taylor, 101, Holly, Palo Alto

Belmont Computer Products
1775 Old Country Rd. #21
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 598-9058

USED COMPUTERS
Buy from the FIRST in the Nation. Buy from the BEST in Experience.

CALL FOR THE LOWEST PRICES ON:
APPLE IIE/IIC
MACINTOSH
IBM/COMPAQ
EPSON PRINTERS
DIABLO
TOSHIBA
AND MORE!
BUY • SELL • TRADE

Holiday Special
Mac 512K
Includes:
Mac Write
Mac Paint
Keyboard
Mouse
Only $900

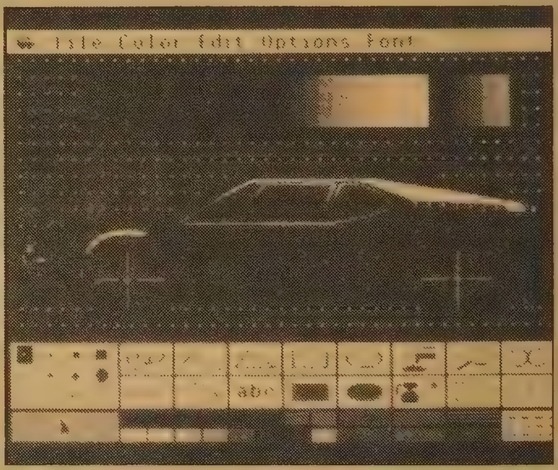
Apple II+
Only $395
"The oldest used computer store in the United States . . . buyers have found as much user support as could be expected at any retail computer store."—Personal Computing, April '86
90 Day parts & labor

1415 El Camino Real • Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 968-6811
icb
INTERSTATE COMPUTER BANK

ating system for the Apple IIGS. The ProDOS 8 version comes on one side of a 5.25" disk, with high-res and double high-res graphics modes, while the ProDOS 16 version comes on an 800K 3.5" disk and includes the super high-res 320 and 640 modes. Early purchasers of the program had to send in a coupon to receive the ProDOS 8 version.

All versions closely follow the Apple Human Interface guidelines, which means they resemble *MacPaint* with colors. Everything works just the way you expect it to work, which speaks highly for Michael Darooge's skill as a programmer. All four modes require a mouse or compatible input device. The tool icons and the color palette box are grouped at the bottom of the screen (in contrast to most paint programs, which put the drawing tools in a panel to the left or right of the drawing window).

There are sixteen drawing tools, including two sophisticated curve tools — one draws a rubber-band conic between two points and the other plots a smooth spline through several points. The tool that draws an oval cannot be constrained to draw a perfect circle—you have to judge it by eyeball. A variety of keyboard options can be used to modify the effect of various tools. The box tool cannot be constrained to make a perfect square, either. You can select part of the screen with a "marquee" or selection box, and the ProDOS 16 modes also have a lasso tool, to select irregularly shaped areas.



8/16 Paint brings MacPaint-like capabilities to the IIc, IIe, and IIGS.

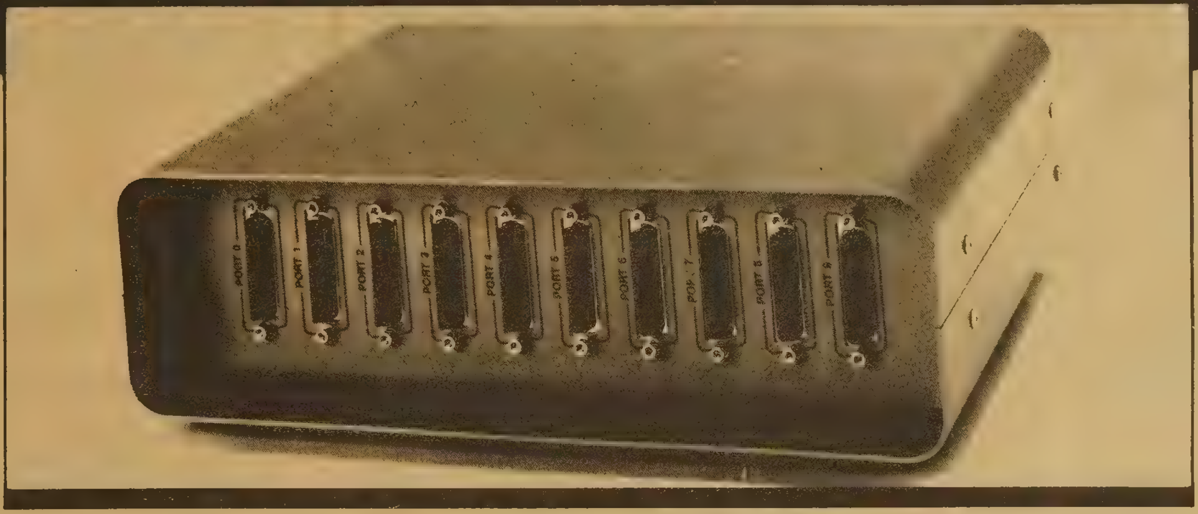
Depending on the mode, the color palette gives you four, six or sixteen colors, and a variety of dithered and multicolored patterns to work with. There are twelve brush shapes. There is a good selection of text fonts and styles, including some developed specifically for *8/16 Paint*. A "color cycling" feature makes it possible to create a simple kind of animation effect.

While *8/16 Paint* for the IIGS does not have all the exotic features of *DeluxePaint II*, it is much easier to learn and use. It also has a comprehensive set of printer drivers. Until recently, most GS owners had a stark choice of printers—the ImageWriter or nothing. *8/16 Paint* supports most Epson, Okidata, Star Micronics and similar dot-matrix printers, along with 26 different interface cards. You can print out an entire page (about two screens), or just the current screen. You can also print a "selection" — which is any area you have captured with the selection box. Color printing is supported on all printers that have this capability.

A file conversion utility makes it possible to convert standard high-res picture files to double hi-res or super hi-res. Double hi-res can also be converted to super hi-res. *8/16 Paint* can import super hi-res graphics from *PaintWorks Plus* and many other IIGS programs.

A 50-page spiral-bound manual is well-illustrated, concise, clearly organized, and indexed. The technical support phone number is printed

PC PORT CONTROLLER



©1986 CSI ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Applications

- Inexpensive **local area network.**
- Printer buffering and sharing by multiple hosts.
- Host buffering and sharing for multiple printers.
- Local RS232C/RS422 data concentrator with programmable controller functions.
- Timed dial-up and message transfer with stand-alone modem.
- Point-of-Sale [POS] network systems.
- Electronic mail systems.

System Features

- Ten asynchronous RS232C/RS422 ports.
- 192K bytes of buffer memory.
- Resident **FORTH** or basic control language [Up to 7 screens of **FORTH** may be stored in changeable non-volatile memory] [BASIC-FALL '86].
- Host programmable port set-ups stored in non-volatile memory.
- Port reprogrammable transfer destination by embedded character protocol.
- Remote [modem] factory custom programmable.
- **Real-time** calendar clock for time and date stamping of messages.
- Any port to any port data concentrators.

COMPONENT SYSTEMS INC.

778-A Brannan Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
Telephone (415) 861-1345

CSI

IT'S NOT 29¢ PLUS THIS AND THAT, IT'S 29¢

With sleeves, tabs, labels

		EACH
5¼"	5¼" DS/DD Min. 100 **39¢** Min. 50	29¢
	Color 5¼" DS/DD Min. 50	49¢
	5¼" IBM-AT HD Min. 50	79¢
	Box of 10 Min. 10 boxes 5¼" DS/DD	$4.29
	Box of 10 Min. 5 Boxes Color 5¼" DS/DD Free Plastic Case	$5.99
3½"	3½" SS/DD Min. 25 Subject to availability	99¢
	3½" DS/DD Min. 25 Subject to availability	$1.09
Data	205' 40 MB Mini Cartridge 3m/DEI Compatible Min. 5	$15.90
	600' 120 MB Data Cartridge Min. 5	$19.20

Immediate shipping—Guaranteed satisfaction   Call for greater discounts on larger orders
Shipping: $3.50 per min. order/$1.50 each addtl. lot   MC/VISA accepted

100% Lifetime Warranty

1-800-537-1600
Operator #268

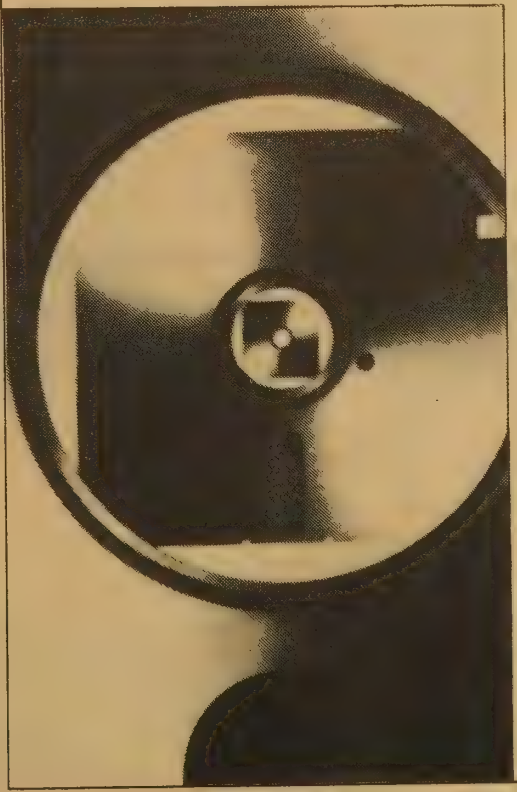
MEP

Dept. No.1523 P.O. Box 61000
San Francisco, Ca. 94161

---

memory chips inc.

Nationwide Duplication Services . . .



Quality Workmanship & Reliable "On Time" Service.

Memory Chips, Inc. offers expert software production/duplication. Our staff understands the importance of each critical step—from copy protection/duplication to document printing, packaging and delivery. Personalized service and High Clipped Diskettes for your production needs.

We're not the cheapest
We're the BEST!

For more information call
memory chips inc.
Corporate Headquarters
78 Paul Drive
San Rafael, California 94903
(415) 499-9699
Toll Free
800/468-3322 (CA)
800/824-3735 (National)

D-Link™

Links Your PC's Together for Sharing of More Resources.

The D-Link Ethernet and Twisted Pair adaptors provide the most cost-effective and easy-to-use local area networks for IBM PC/XT/AT and PS/2, as well as the IBM PC/NETBIOS and Novell's NetWare™ compatible.

- We also provide IBM PC/NET and Novell's NetWare™ package.
- We are now looking for dealers and distributors in your area.

D-Link has these winning features: no dedicated file server, allows peripheral sharing, provides DOS 3.1 record and file locking, is transparent to DOS, provides diskless workstation capability, allows screen monitor, run's Novell's Advanced NetWare™ and is IBM NETBIOS compatible.

LINK COMPUTER, INC.
560 S. Melrose St., Placentia, CA 92670
Tel: (714) 993-6976
Fax: (714) 993-6023

★ IBM PC/XT/AT, IBM PC Network and Token-Ring Network are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
★ NetWare™ is a registered trademarks of Novell, Inc.

SERVING YOUR COMPUTER GRAPHIC NEEDS

CAD • PRESENTATION GRAPHICS • DESKTOP PUBLISHING • VIDEO & ANIMATION

New products for your presentation needs:
General Parametrics VS Professional with Natural Image Display
KLOSS Color Computer Video Projectors
JVC Professional Video Equipment

Hours
Mon.-Fri.10am-6pm
Sat. by Appt.

MasterCard OR VISA

COMPUTER GRAPHICS CENTER, INC.
444 High Street, Palo Alto
(415) 325-3111

right on the disk label; just the sort of thoughtful touch that earns publishers a place in User Heaven. Although the program is copy-protected, registered owners can obtain a backup disk for $10.

8/16 Paint would be an excellent choice for schools that are beginning to acquire the IIGS, but still have a large inventory of 128K IIe and IIc machines. For owners of 64K Apples, the best bet is still Michael Darooge's earlier program, *Blazing Paddles*, and if you only have 48K, *Graphics Magician* from Polarware is still highly regarded. (Baudville, 1001 Medical Park Drive SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49506, (616) 957-3036.)

GAMES

World Tour Golf

Written By: *Nicky & Evan Robinson and Paul Reiche III*
Published By: *Electronic Arts.*
For: *Commodore 64/128 (IBM version also available)*
List Price: *$34.95 Commodore (IBM $49.95)*
Reviewed by: *Sue Albert*

Always the last kids to be chosen for any team sport, I never completely outgrew the poor coordination and slow reaction time that now makes success at many computer games as remote as an Olympic gold medal. It is difficult to maintain interest in games where I rarely get beyond the second screen. I was therefore unprepared to find myself totally hooked on a game of computerized golf.

Electronic Arts first softened me up by installing a new fast loader on *World Tour Golf* for the Commodore 64/128 (Thank you God!). I was then bowled over by *World Tour*'s clever sound effects and super realistic graphics, with screens that redrew themselves quickly after each stroke. It took this slow learner only a short time to figure out the four step (keyboard or joystick) "swing meter" that determines the strength of your shot in the backswing, the downswing and that critical button-push which sets the balls accuracy. After an hour's practice on the "driving range" and another on the "putting range," I put in a whole evening of practice holes of 25 of the world's greatest golf courses and the seven imaginary courses like the beautiful EA Champion Course and diabolical Nasty Nine. At first my stroke count resembled basketball scores, but soon I had a double bogey (two over par), and then an occasional bogey (one over par). While the screen figure said "drat" and "frack," I was delighted to get within only three strokes of par and was elated when I finally heard the sweet "tweet" of a Birdie (one under par).

World Tour Golf lets you pick your player attributes. You can edit up to four players and create real or imaginary skill levels like drive distance, accuracy and the handicap for yourself and fellow players. After choosing a golf course you are advised of the weather and course conditions. A split screen puts you at the tee on the right screen, while on the left a bird's-eye view of the hole shows all landmarks, an indicator of your location and that of the ball, and a crosshair showing which direction the ball is aimed. You can choose among 14 clubs, pick your angle of attack and even get advice from an invisible "caddy" who draws an arc showing the range of the your club.

The manual, written in the familiar tongue-in-cheek EA style, is chock full of useful information about the game of golf with a glossary of terms, advice on club choices, many hints for improving play, and quotes from famous and infamous players. Having so many golf courses to explore means

TOKYO ELECTROLAND

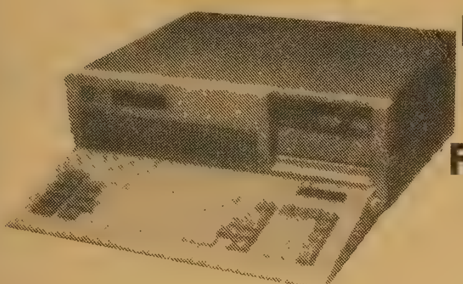
FULL SALES & SERVICE OF ALL COMPUTERS

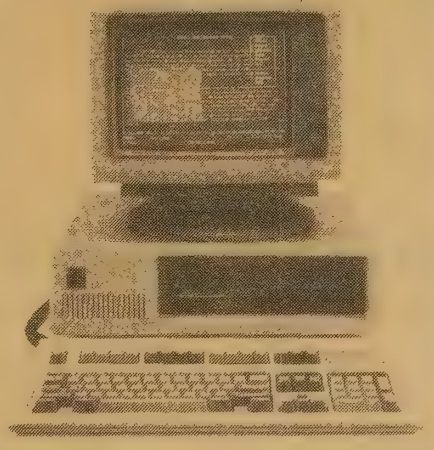
FREE Sony Walkman With AT System

($129 value)

IBM AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

From **$799**





IBM Compatible PC/XT
640K, 1 Drive, Display Card
Only $475*

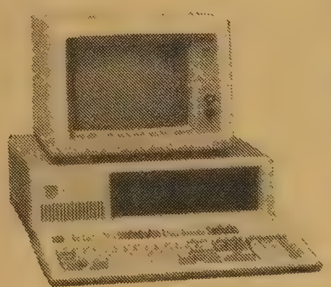
IBM PC/XT Compatible*
2 Drives, 640K
$565*

IBM PC AT Compatible 80386 1 MB . . . . .from $1995

Any system or systems tailored to your needs!

*1 year parts & labor warranty on above systems

IBM PC SYSTEM 2



Model 30	Model 50
Starting from	Hard Disk Version
$1399	LOW

Call for all models!

COMPUTERS

Compaq 386 (In Stock)	$Call
Compaq 286 12 MHz from	2199
Toshiba T1000	899
AST Premium 286/286 w/40 MB	1550/2150

Merry Christmas

DRIVES

Seagate 20 MB Kit	$285
Seagate 30 MB	325
Seagate 4038 30 MB	Call
Seagate 40 MB	425
Teac 360K/Fujitsu 360K	95/77
Miniscribe—All Models	Call
Hardcard + 20 meg	575

HARDWARE

Hayes 1200B/2400*	Call
Everex 1200B/2400B	$88/185
Everex EGA Cards	Call
ATI EGA Wonder	279
Vega Video 7	Call

* Limited Quantity

MONITORS

Nanao 8060S	**Call**
Nanao 8060H	**$510**
Nanao 8040 Hi Res CGA W/ Adapter Card	**499**
Hi Res Monochrome	79
Samsung Color EGA	365
Amdek 310/410	135/155
Mitsubishi 1311 EGA	Call
Sony 1302 Multi-Scan	Call
NEC Multi-Sync	535

PRINTERS

Epson Printers All Models	$Call
LX 800	195
EX 1000	Call for best price
HP Series II	Best Price

Epson Authorized Dealer

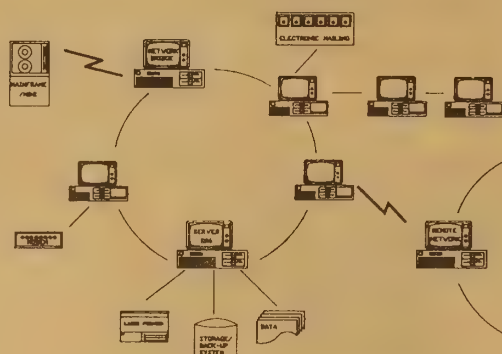
We Carry All Major Software—Call For Current Specials!

650 Mission Street
(At New Montgomery)
San Francisco

Store Hours:
Mon-Fri 9:30-6:30
Sat 10:00-6:30

(415) 777-2100

TO LAN OR NOT TO LAN
THAT IS NOT THE QUESTION
THE QUESTION IS WHO CAN GIVE YOU
THE BEST SOLUTION . . .



Option A—We ease the connectivity for you:
Free consultation on LAN
Various hardware/software discounts
Moderate Installation/Training charge
90 days labor/180 days parts warranty.
Maintenance contracts available.
Over 40 stations ask for DAN

Option B—Or if you want to do it yourself:

	Sale
Novell Netware/286	$1795
Novell Netware ELS 286 2.0A	545
SMC Active Hub	~~560~~ 520
SMC Passive Hub	75
SMC PC-110 ARCNET Card	~~300~~ 270
Ethernet Card	340
3 Com Card	420
Cable RG-62/U 1st 25ft	23
Extra Foot	.30

Storage Devices Sale

			Sale
		Hard Disk	
Seagate	225	20M, W.D. CTLR	270
	238	30M, RLL CTLR	285
	251	40M, 40MS	~~470~~ 420
Miniscribe	6053	42M, 28MS	~~620~~ 595
	6085	80M, 28 MS	870
	3650	40M, 60MS	360
Maxtor	1140	120M, 28MS	1895
CDC	6086	73M, 28MS	1045
	6101	85M, 16MS	1595
	6182	160M, 16MS	1795
		Tape Backup	
Archive	—	40M, INT	300
Everex	60 I/X	60M, INT/EXT	625/785
Emerald	50 I/X	50M, INT/EXT	645/825
	60 I/X	60M, INT/EXT	1260/1490
	120 I/X	120M, INT/EXT	1750/1995

Option C—Ethernet Complete LAN:

3-node Ethernet, PC's included $3675
- AT Server 10 MHz, 1M, 40 HD 1.2FD, KB Monitor, Ethernet Network Card
- 2 Diskless Ethernet Workstations
- Novell Netware ELS 286 2.0A
- 2-20 Ft. Cable
- 10 M BPS Data Transmission Rate

File Servers

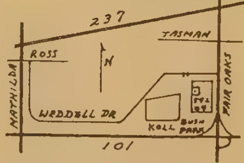
All file servers listed below include 2 M RAM, 2P/1S HD controller, and mono display

NAC 286—10 MHz, 0 Wait	$1470
AST 286—10 MHz, 0 Wait	2000
Compaq 286—12 MHz, 0 Wait	2535
NAC 386—Made by Intel	3085
Compaq 386—70 M Hard Disk	5775
3Com 3Server3	4800

Workstations (Diskless, Mono Display)

Ethernet Workstation—256K	625
Arcnet Workstation—768K	950

Link your LAN to mini/mainframe



NETWORK ASSOCIATES CORPORATION

TEL: **408-744-0631**
FAX: **408-744-0639**

592 Weddell Dr. #9
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

ALLIES: NOVELL, 3COM, EXCELAN, SMC, COMPAQ

Our Job is to Remove the Mystery of Connectivity for You

SUBSCRIBE

Keep up with California computer news!

California has needed a magazine for computer users and MicroTimes is it!

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your [illegible]

California's Computer Magazine
MICROTIMES

Send Me The Next 12 Issues For $24 In Mexico & Canada $40 Overseas (surface mail) $40
(Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery)
☐ cash enclosed ☐ charge card
Visa/Mastercard # ______
Expires ______
Signature ______
Name (please print) ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Edition ☐ Bay Area ☐ L.A.

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

months of happy play with this disk; however, should your finely-honed skills bring you to the edge of boredom, you can easily design and save a custom course using the knockout "Golf Course Construction" mode to create impossible waterways and forests of obstacles that will renew your interest and challenge your sanity. You could also construct a very easy course for a small child or hopeless duffer.

World Tour Golf is so well designed and bug free my three complaints are really nit picking. A few functions mentioned in the manual work only in the IBM version. You will find this short list on the Command Summary card. The disk won't load with my Cardco +G interface connected. Lastly, couldn't they have designed just one player as a female with a few leftover rib . . . Pardon, memory blocks?

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Reader Rabbit

By: *Leslie Grimm*
Published by: *The Learning Company (1987)*
For: *Apple IIGS (256K) one 3.5" drive required; earphones or external speakers desirable*
List Price: *$49.95*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

When you consider how badly our alphabet represents the speech sounds of our language, it's a wonder that anyone ever learns to read. (If You Can Read This, Thank A Teacher.) Now that the Apple IIGS is turning up in more schools and homes, we are beginning to see some educational software that speaks in a recognizably human voice.

It doesn't say much, yet; because digitized speech is still difficult to program, and consumes enormous chunks of memory. In the early stages of learning to read, talking software should help reinforce the critical association between sound and symbol.

Reader Rabbit, from The Learning Company has been a success in schools and homes on a variety of computers (Apple, Commodore, Atari, IBM PC and compatibles). The new Apple IIGS version adds enhanced color graphics and high-fidelity speech to a series of four animated games designed to build early reading skills (ages 5–7).

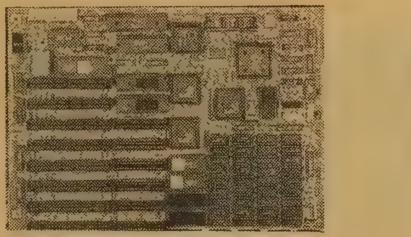
The program will run on a basic 256K machine, but if you have a megabyte memory card, it will automatically load itself completely into RAM. This adds about 90 seconds to the startup time, but makes for much faster program operation. The program uses 16-color super-high resolution graphics, and limited but effective animation.

All the words in *Reader Rabbit* (over 200) follow the same three-letter pattern: consonant-vowel-consonant. There are four games that can be selected from the main menu. The sorter is a machine that pushes words across the screen, under a target pattern such as C−−. If a word matches the target pattern, you press the spacebar to stack the word on a shelf. If the word doesn't match, you let it fall into a trash can. You can change the speed of the game or the target pattern. The labeler presents three "shipping cartons" with pictures above three sets of scrambled letters. You use the spacebar and the arrow keys to label the pictures. The word train creates a sequence of four words that differ by only one letter from the previous word. When the "train" is filled, it pulls out of the station. Matchup is a memory exercise. There are twelve cards face down. There are six options. You can match pictures with pictures, words with words, or pictures with patterns. When you make a match that pair of cards is removed. You win by clearing the screen.

continued on page 120

Very Important Products
Very Impressive Prices

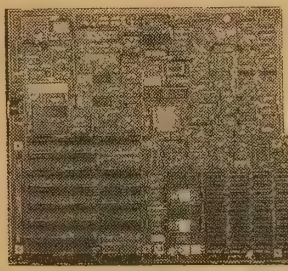
ATTENTION DEALERS: You're **V**ery **I**mportant **P**eople To Us



BABY 286 MAINBOARD

- 80286-10 CPU
- 10 MHz Zero Wait State
- Phoenix Bios

ACM-2130 .... **$325**



STANDARD 286 MAINBOARD

- 80286-10 CPU
- 10 MHz Zero Wait State
- Phoenix Bios

ACM-2030 .... **$355**

10 MHz MULTI TURBO MAINBOARD

- 8088-1 CPU
- Zero Wait State
- Phoenix Bios
- Multi I/O Functions On Board

ACM-8031 .... **$125**

MULTI VIDEO ADAPTER with PRINTER PORT

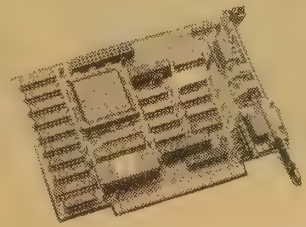
- CGA, MGA Hercules Compatible
- Plantronics Colorplus Compatible

ACV-3310 .... **$115**

10 MHz TURBO MAINBOARD

- 8088-1 (V20) CPU
- Zero Wait State
- Phoenix Bios
- On Board Memory expands to 1 MB

ACM-8030 .... **$105**



HEGA-II AUTO SWITCH ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER

- CGA, MGA Hercules Graphics Compatible
- EGA Compatible
- Plantronics Colorplus Compatible

ACV-4220 .... **$110**

MAINBOARDS: (With PHOENIX BIOS)

STANDARD 286 6/8 MHZ MAINBOARD 80284-8, 1 Wait State, Phoenix Bios ACM-2010	$240
8 MHZ TURBO MAINBOARD 8088-2 (V20) ACM-8020	$70
8088 4.77 MAINBOARD 8088, Phoenix Bios ACM-8000	$65

VIDEO ADAPTERS

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS ADAPTER w/Printer Port, MGA Herc. Compatible ACV-2330	$50
COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER w/Printer Port ACV-1130	$45
COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER ACV-1030	$38
MONOCHROME GRAPHICS ADAPTER Hercules Graphics Compatible ACV-3010	$45
ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER ACV-4010	$90

I/O ADAPTERS

FOUR SERIAL PORT COMMUNICATIONS ADAPTER ACI-1010	$90
TWO SERIAL PORT COMMUNICATIONS ADAPTER ACI-1110	$35
TWO SERIAL PORTS/ONE PARALLEL PORT ADAPTER ACI-1210	$40
1.2 MB/360K FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER ACI-1510	$50
MULTIFUNCTION I/O ADAPTER Short Size 20 cm x 11 cm ACI-8020	$50
640K MULTIFUNCTION CARD	$60
HARD DISK CONTROLLER	$150
I/O PLUS II ACI-8110	$45
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER ACI-8520	$28
GAME I/O ADAPTER ACI-1410	$18
PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ACI-1310	$18

KEYBOARDS

5060 KEYBOARD	$45
ENHANCED KEYBOARD	$65

POWER SUPPLIES

150W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY	$55
200W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY	$89

- Prices Subject to Change Without Notice
- Not responsible for typographical errors
- Returns require authorization & may be subject to 15% restocking charge.
- IBM AT, XT are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation.
- Call for Dealer prices.
- END USERS: Call for the name of the dealer nearest you.

VIP
COMPUTER INC.
20427 Earl Street
Torrance, CA 90503

(213) 542-3259
(213) 542-6728
Fax No. (213) 214-1728

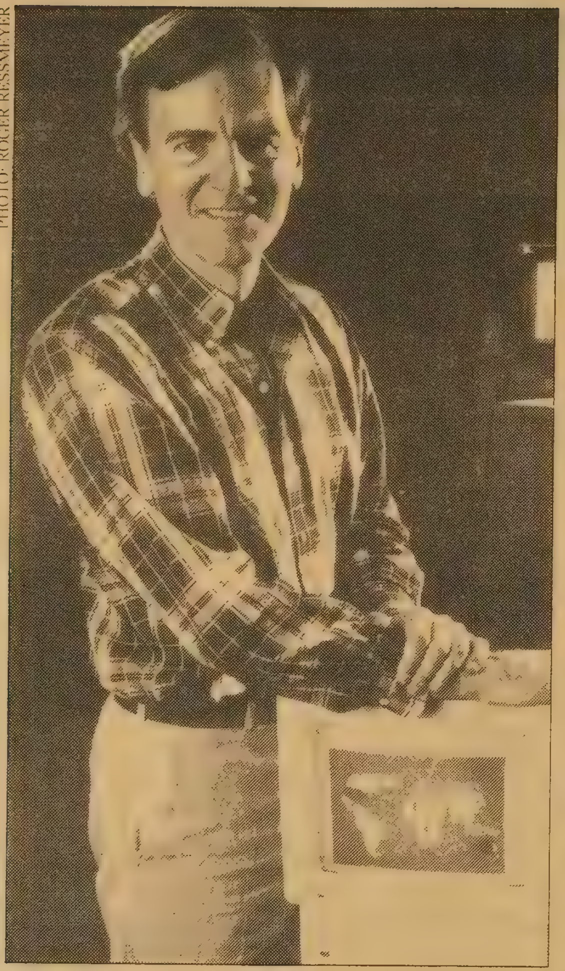


PHOTO: ROGER RESSMEYER

An Interview With John Sculley

what make apple run

By Mary Eisenhart

Apple Computer's had a very successful year. Desktop publishing has functioned as, in vice president Jean-Louis Gassee's phrase, a "Trojan niche," winning the Macintosh first a foothold, then an entrenched position, in the lucrative corporate market. New-generation Macs have arrived, and a ground-breaking software "erector set" *HyperCard* has been released and bundled with all new Macs. The Apple II continues to thrive in the educational marketplace, and the new IIGS is winning wide acceptance. All in all, things are looking pretty good for a company many analysts had all but written off a couple of years ago. And while he'd probably credit the turnaround in Apple's fortunes to its individual employees, much of the change is due to president/CEO John Sculley's ability to fuse the company's visionary origins and obsession with the "insanely great" with shrewd marketing and a recognition of today's business realities.

Other computer companies will sell you a machine. Some of them might sell you a solution. Apple will do both those things, and rather well, but it's also selling you a piece of the future. Somewhere in his book *Odyssey*, Sculley makes the point that Apple's statements and presentations are necessarily heavy on metaphor and figurative language, because the essential business of Apple Computer is based on the development of things that haven't been invented yet. When you watch an Apple commercial, attend an Apple product unveiling or one of its traveling road shows, you're being invited to participate in a glorious experiment. When you buy an Apple computer, you're not just buying a machine, you're staking a claim to limitless possibilities. For Apple, the hearts and minds of its customers are at least as vital to the company's present and future as are their wallets.

When John Sculley arrived in 1983 as president and CEO of Apple, it was a startling development. He seemed a classic buttoned-down corporate executive (indeed, he was affably introduced to his new colleagues as "the guy from Corporate America"), albeit an unusually successful one who'd become president of Pepsi-Cola at the unheard-of age of 38 and was considered a likely successor to the chairman of all of PepsiCo.

However, *Odyssey* reveals another side to that stereotype — we see Sculley as the breaker with tradition, the maverick among the Suits, able to create successful marketing strategy around social change. The roots of Apple's masterful use of hoopla, for instance, can be found in one of Sculley's early triumphs, the Pepsi Generation commercials. A campaign to bring Pepsi a new image as the choice of the baby-boom generation, it used beautifully photographed scenes of often-astonishing emotional intensity. It shook up the formerly staid cola company and brought it hordes of new customers. As Sculley says in *Odyssey*:

> Suddenly we had a revived product and a whole new social group who identified with Pepsi as if it were a new religion. The commercials were successful because they articulated a lifestyle to which a new, more affluent, generation of Americans could aspire, a generation which, of course, drank Pepsi. It showed life as people want it to be, without complication or distraction — a young boy playing with puppies in a field or a cute little girl who dropped a piece of watermelon on her dress. The vignettes of life's "magic moments"...captured America's imagination. They evoked cherished middle-American values, of familial love and the innocence of children. The commercials subtly positioned Pepsi as the modern American soft drink, and by contrast, Coke as the old-fashioned cola.
>
> ...Marketing, after all, is really theater. It's like staging a performance. The way to motivate people is to get them interested in your product, to entertain them, and to turn your product into an incredibly important event.

Odyssey offers a vividly-drawn study in contrasts — the rigidly structured world of Pepsi, a highly competitive environment where Coke was The Enemy and careers made or broken over tenths of a percentage point of market share, compared to Apple's loose structure, impatience with convention, obsession with vision, and ongoing state of creative anarchy. It tells of the persistent attempts by Apple's mercurial founder Steve Jobs to persuade Sculley to assume the presidency of a young computer company, a campaign that finally succeeded when Jobs threw out the challenge, "Do you want to spend the rest of your life selling sugared water, or do you want a chance to change the world?"

The book chronicles Sculley's acceptance of the challenge, his growing friendship and philosophical affinity with Jobs, the disintegration of the friendship and peril to the company in the turbulent days of 1985 as the bottom fell out of the consumer market for computers. It continues with the reconstruction of the company to its current prosperous state, and paints a glowing picture of a future in which individuals have powerful, intuitive tools (Sculley postulates one called a Knowledge Navigator) with which to work and learn.

More than just another tale of life at the top, though, *Odyssey* offers a unique perspective on a world in transition. Not unlike Gassee's book, *The Third Apple*, released earlier this year, it evangelizes Apple's perspective on how the world, business and otherwise, is evolving, and what a forward-looking company can do to prepare for it. Thanks in part to talk-show appearances and other strategic promotions for the book, its message is reaching an audience far beyond the personal computer industry.

Apple is, in a sense, its own most important product, and Sculley has proved himself a master at making it "an incredibly important event."

What appealed to you about Steve Jobs' line about sugared water and changing the world? The typical successful corporate type probably wouldn't have cared at all — why did it work for you?

Because I was known to the outside world as the archetypal corporate executive, but I was really a romantic at heart. I had always been interested in things that had very little to do with business. I was interested in electronics when I was young, and I was interested in the arts. And to suddenly be posed with the choice of continuing the life that I had lived as a professional manager, or going off and doing something that was not only radically different, but much closer to what my earlier interests were, really hit home.

In 1987 we spent 191 million dollars on research and development. That's more than the research and development of Microsoft and Compaq and Sun and probably a couple of other companies added together.

What about the world needed changing?

I felt that there was a chance to do something that was different from the heavily institutionalized world that I was a part of. Here was someone [Jobs] who had no baggage at all from the industrial age, and was talking about a whole new age, the information society, and one in which Apple itself had made some significant changes — it created not only the company, it created a whole industry. And I was being given the opportunity to be a part of it. My sense was that we were just at the beginning.

You were pretty successful in the institutionalized world — why were you anxious to leave it?

I *wasn't* anxious to leave it.

But you did.

I think it caught me at a point where I was either going to sit back and enjoy the fruits of my work over the years, which is what most people in corporate America do at some point. But I was about ten years early — I was about ten years younger than most people are in corporate America who have that kind of position. So I wasn't in my middle fifties, I was in my middle forties. The idea of packing it in in my middle forties didn't make a lot of sense to me, and yet I couldn't figure out what else I wanted to do.

And then suddenly I was confronted with a chance to do something which was a complete unknown to me, and which I felt I was very unprepared for, but one which became extremely haunting almost, because it kept coming back to me time and time again as — maybe this is what I was *really* interested in doing. And maybe I never should have gone off to corporate America in the first place. It was only by accident that I really did.

Would it have been possible at the time you went off into corporate America for you to have done this?

Pretty unlikely, because it didn't exist. Silicon Valley was still apricots.

The reader discovers in my book that I was actually very much wrapped up in technology when I was young. I loved it — I never played with toys, I always played with parts from radios and took things apart — I was much better at taking things apart than putting things together (laughs).

What factors enabled Apple to come into existence at the time it did?

I think, like most success in the world, timing in life is everything, and Apple had extraordinarily good timing. Because if it had come out with these ideas ten years earlier, the technology wasn't ready to implement it.

Look at Ted Nelson [who created the hypertext concept in 1960].

Sure, look at Ted Nelson — there are a lot of people you could look at who had many of the same ideas, back in the 1960s, but the technology wasn't there to be able to implement it.

And Apple had just the right mix of people with its founders, and the right skills — Wozniak who could build it, Jobs, who envisioned the company, Markkula, who was savvy enough to be able to set the company up and get a strong board of directors, and Mike Scott, who could actually operate it. So they had, I guess, a combination of the right people at the right time. It happened to be not just the right time to start a company, but the right time to start a whole industry.

You spend a fair amount of time in your book drawing the distinction between second- and third-wave companies.

Well, the idea of second wave and third wave was first introduced by Alvin Toffler with *Future Shock*. It begins with the first wave, which was the agrarian society we had back in the 19th century, and then we went to the second wave, which was the industrial age, with factories and mass production.

Now we're in the third wave, where the natural resources are no longer strategic as they were in the industrial age, meaning oil and coal and iron ore and so forth. Today the strategic resource is information. In the information age, the technology ramp is so rapid that it requires people to take tremendous risks in order to be successful.

So the characteristics of a third-wave company are very different from a second-wave company. In a second-wave company we look for size, market position, stability, self-sufficiency and vertical integration. It's largely a world of competition, competing for a share of existing markets that are growing relatively slowly.

In the information age or the third wave, we see that flexibility and focus on, not the quality you can afford, but the best quality that can be built, are key aspects of succeeding. And we're not really trying to compete for an existing market, we're trying to build brand new markets, often using technology to define the products that will shape those new markets.

So the whole thrust of leadership shifts from the John Wayne model of the leader who is invincible to a new definition of a leader who has to be willing to not only take risks, but make mistakes, learn how to recover from those mistakes, and then not lose their courage to go on and take additional risks. And so I wanted [in *Odyssey*] to show the vulnerability of leaders, that they had to be more human than they were in the industrial age, because they don't have the fallback safety net of large institutional structures to sort of prop them up and to make them look better than they really are.

> When I first came to Apple, I asked, "How are we going to exchange data from one personal computer to another?", and someone threw a floppy disk across the room and said, "That's all we'll ever need." With a standalone vision, that's all we ever did need. But clearly that's not where the world's headed.

How is Apple structured differently from the more conventional companies you came from?

The big difference is that Apple is built around the idea of a network, rather than around the idea of a hierarchy. A hierarchy which is modeled after either the Catholic Church or the military models is the traditional form of organization in a corporation in the second wave. In the third wave a network is a better metaphor, because what it does is legitimize a thing that always existed informally anyway.

We know that even in the most traditional corporations the informal network is really where most transactions happen, and where most ideas are passed from one group to another. In third-wave companies, which are really idea-intensive, which are driven by the success of your ideas and turning them into products, it's even more important to legitimize that informal network. So you'll find that there's very little emphasis on layers in the hierarchy; there is little emphasis on titles, little emphasis on corporate perks, and a lot more emphasis on communications. So at a company like Apple — just yesterday we had a communications meeting with over 3,000 people. That would be something that would just never happen in a second-wave company.

People don't have to buy into the vision in a second-wave company, they have to buy into the policy manual. Policy manuals don't mean very much in third-wave companies. What people want to know is, are they committing themselves to something that's going to make a difference, and are they going to have a chance to actually be a part of it. Those kinds of questions rarely come up in a second-wave company.

What advantages does this approach give Apple over some of its competitors?

I think the obvious comparisons are with companies like IBM and AT&T. AT&T is probably the archetypal hierarchical organization, and look at the difficulty they've had making the transition from a public utility into a competitive private enterprise company trying to compete in the computer industry. It's reported that they've lost in excess of a billion dollars a year for several years in the computer industry.

I think that what many thought would be the undoing of Apple Computer just a few years ago, which was AT&T's size, their huge research capabilities with Bell Labs, has not turned out to be the case, because large institutions don't have the flexibility to change quickly. They don't have the ability to make decisions rapidly. And we know that in the personal computer industry things are happening so quickly that the more agile you are, the more driven by a vision that is understood throughout the company, the more likely you are to be successful. I think even IBM, which has been recognized by many people as one of the finest corporations in the world, has had difficulty making that transition. Because IBM, even though it's a high tech company, is clearly a second-wave company, not a third-wave company.

You also introduce the concept of culture vs. genetic code in companies.

Well, we've heard so much in recent years about corporate cultures, and yet culture is an idea that looks backward. It has the historical context of saying, this is where we have come from, this is the set of traditions that the company has. That is probably more relevant for a second-wave company that doesn't have to look forward, but is designing its plans basically as extensions of what it's already done in the past.

The problem is that in the third wave we are creating brand new companies, brand new markets, brand new technologies, brand new products, and therefore you want to have a way of establishing an environment that people can not only recognize, but one which is going to be extendable into the future, not just have its roots in the past.

So I prefer the metaphor of genetic code, which says there are certain characteristics, certain values, that a company has to recognize from its earliest days, and if you can define what those characteristics are, then you look for those characteristics to be present regardless of how large you may get, or how complex your business may get in the future. Just as the genetic code stays with us throughout our lifetime, as the cells in our body change every seven years.

I think that what I'm trying to do is get people to think about values, more than culture, and think about values in terms of how you take the best characteristics and extend them into the future, but also have the flexibility to recognize that the

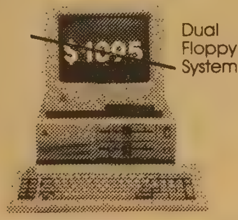
AMERICA'S #1 SOFTWARE DEALER
PROGRAM DISCOUNT CENTER

FOUR WAYS TO DRIVE A MODEL "D"®

Single Drive System ~~$995~~
One 5¼" 360kb floppy disk drive

And no matter how you drive it, every Model "D" comes complete with:

- High-resolution monochrome monitor
- Selectric®-style keyboard
- 8088-2 Microprocessor (4.77 MHz and 7.16 MHz)
- 512K RAM expandable to 768K on the motherboard
- Open socket for 8087 co-processor
- At least three full-size IBM®-compatible expansion slots
- Serial and parallel ports
- Color Graphics and Hercules™ Monochrome Graphics Emulation
- MS-DOS® and GW BASIC®

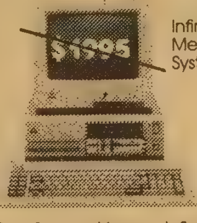


Dual Floppy System

Two floppy drives and free Leading Edge® Word Processing with Spelling Correction

Fixed Disk System

A 30MB fixed drive, a single floppy drive and Leading Edge Word Processing with Spelling Correction



Infinite Memory System™

One floppy drive, an Infinite Memory Drive™ featuring Bernoulli Technology,™ two 20MB Infinite Memory Cartridges,™ and Leading Edge Word Processing with Spelling Correction

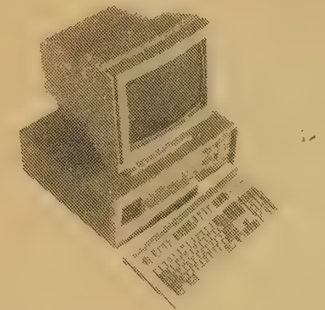
LEADING EDGE®
AUTHORIZED DEALER

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

Leading Edge and logo and Model "D" are registered trademarks, and Infinite Memory System, Infinite Memory Drive and Infinite Memory Cartridge are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. Bernoulli Technology is a trademark of Iomega, Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. IBM and Selectric are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS and GW Basic are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

AST PREMIUM/286

#1 RATED AT
"EDITOR'S CHOICE P.C. MAGAZINE"
50% faster than 8 MHz IBM PC AT. 10 MHz, 0 Wait 100% Compatible



AST RESEARCH INC.
IN STOCK NOW
Authorized Retail Dealer
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

GENIFER® III

FOR DBASE III, III+, FOXBASE DBXL

ONLY: $279

SAVE $120 off sugg. retail

Let GENIFER write your next business or home application program!

Come And Test It Yourself.

PICK UP A FREE DEMO DISK AT OUR STORE!

SPECIAL PRICES THROUGH 1/31/88

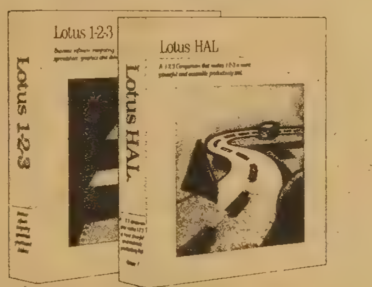
D Base III+	$399
Ventura Publishing	$499
WordStar 2000+	$299
Word Perfect	$235
Library	$\$59^{95}$
Plan Perfect.	$279
Word Star Rel. 4	$299
MicroSoft C Compiler.	$299
MicroSoft Quick Basic Compiler	$\$69^{95}$
MicroSoft Macro Assembler	$\$99^{95}$
MicroSoft Fortan Compiler.	$\$349^{95}$
MicroSoft Window.	$\$64^{95}$
Serial Mouse	$\$134^{95}$
Bus Mouse	$\$119^{95}$

*Limited to stock on hand

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

©1987 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.
Lotus HAL is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

To help you get more out of 1-2-3, Lotus didn't make it more powerful.



Instead, they made you more powerful.

SPECIAL PRICE

Lotus 1-2-3	$299
Lotus HAL	$105
Lotus 1-2-3/HAL Pkg	$399

Turner Hall Publishing

4 word . . . the add in word processor for 1-2-3®	$75
Note-It . . . Creates notes to document your 1-2-3 worksheet	$60
Sqz . . . Disk space optimizer	$60
256K Memory Board with clock/calendar.	$85

ZENITH Laptops

ZENITH
IN STOCK NOW
Authorized Retail Dealer
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

Software City®

1500 Monument Blvd.
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 676-6662

Mon-Fri	10 AM-7 PM
Sat	10 AM-6 PM
Sun	12 Noon-5 PM

OVER 100 STORES NATIONWIDE
2 STORES SERVING YOU LOCALLY

CORPORATE ORDERS PLEASE CALL (415) 676-2516

155 Main Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 543-0543

Mon-Fri	9 AM-5:30 PM
Sat	10 AM-4 PM

company's going to be constantly changing, constantly reinventing itself. That's something which is hard to reconcile when you're looking at culture, which is so tradition-bound.

From the perspective of now as a point in a long evolution, what do you think the essential messages in Apple's genetic code are right now?

I think that Apple's code starts with a vision, and the vision is that we're going to change the world by focusing on the individual and giving individuals incredible tools that are based on technology. And that these tools will be powerful enough to change individuals' behavior, the way they think and communicate and learn. That's the essence of Apple's vision.

Then the values, which are the other part of our genetic code, are that we must be able to attract very talented people who are going to be creative, and give them an environment where they can be able to be extremely successful. So it means an environment which is going to put more emphasis on the individual, more emphasis on small teams, than it does on the traditional issues of control and process that you find in large organizations.

Consequently, regardless of how large Apple gets, I believe the company will always have a right-brain tilt to it. It'll always appeal most to the people who would have a hard time finding any other corporation that they would ever want to go to after working at Apple. They might go start their own companies — that happens in many cases. But the likelihood that they would go to another large corporation would be extremely remote, because Apple does put such an emphasis on attracting people who care about the creative side of business.

But in the course of attracting such people you also introduce a considerable chaos factor, right?

Which is the duality that we're finding — not only in business, we find it in the sciences.

I often look for guidance, not from other business people, because there aren't very many role models, but I look for guidance sometimes in very unsuspecting places.

As an example, if you look at some of the new physics concepts — for instance, Heisenberg was able to demonstrate that the more you know about a particle's position, the less you know about its velocity. The more you know about its velocity, the less you know about its position. So what we are learning is that it is possible for things to have a duality to them. Einstein amongst others, and Maxwell, pointed out that light is both a particle and a wave, so it can have two existences at the same time.

That's what I think we're finding in the new corporations, that you've got to have an existence which focuses on creativity and gives the individual a great deal of freedom, but you've also got to have a sense of order. And the order doesn't mean control, it doesn't mean rigid policies or hierarchy — what it does mean is that there has to be an environment which allows things to be free, but also have things headed in the same direction.

Directions become very important in a third wave company, not necessarily goals as tightly defined as in a second wave company, but more of a Taoist idea, that the further you head in that direction, the more you learn about where you want to go, and you're constantly pushing the ultimate destination further and further out. And that's almost what we have to do in a company like Apple, because we can't say specifically what our world is going to be like five years or ten years or 15 years out, but we know the directions we have to head in, and the further we make that journey, the more we never actually reach the destination. We're constantly pushing the destination out.

> **We have chosen not to license our technology, and have no intention of doing that in the future. IBM used somebody else's technology, Microsoft's, and now is finding their share of market being consistently eroded by the clones.**

Well, those are ideas, whether they come from system cell theory in biology, or whether they come from Taoism or holistic ideas in thinking about the world, or whether it's new physics, that are actually better metaphors and better role models for things that we're doing in business. Now, if I were to go back and tell my former colleagues in corporate America that we were using Taoist ideas and holistic concepts in management they would think that I'd been in California too long (laughs).

What's the thinking behind Apple's continuing policy not to license its technology and to keep it all proprietary?

We have chosen not to license our technology, and have no intention of doing that in the future. The evidence that we think that that's right is to look around us. Look at IBM, that used somebody else's technology, Microsoft's, and now is finding their share of market being consistently eroded by the clones. Not only is their share of market being eroded, but the whole value of their technology is not well understood, because the clones don't invest in any research to create new technology, all they do is come in and copy what's already there. For the industry, that's a losing strategy. As we saw with the Macintosh's success in desktop publishing, by taking the technology path where you can do things in a better way, you can actually create brand new markets.

It was during that very time in 1986 that Apple was starting to grow with desktop publishing, that we saw the rest of the industry languishing. There *wasn't* much growth in personal computers in 1986. It's only been in 1987 that the industry started to see real growth again, and it's coming primarily when we see new technology breakthroughs.

From our standpoint, we believe that we have a unique opportunity, because we're the only personal computer company, including IBM, AT&T, Compaq, or anybody else, that owns its own technology — for CPUs, for printers, and for all the systems software that we do, which includes workgroups. What we want to do is show that we can continue to innovate by having the control over our own technology, not having to be paced by what someone else is doing.

At the same time, we know it's a multi-vendor world, and we have to be able to integrate into that world, and consequently we are adopting more and more standards, but they're standards that are in the background, that aren't obvious. They could be printing standards, like PostScript, or they could be networking standards like Ethernet, or they could be other standards like the ISO model for communications, or it could be the connectivity into the IBM world through token-ring standards. We don't have to create the standards, though in some cases we've helped do that, but what we really have to do is to make sure that the individual isn't working with standards, that the individual is working with something that's recognizable to them.

Our innovation is totally focused on the man-machine interface, with a lot of standards in the background. We think that we could never afford the proprietary technology that we have unless we knew that we could retain the value of that technology. Because the crown jewels for Apple isn't our hardware, the crown jewels for Apple is our systems software. In 1987 we spent 191 million dollars on research and development. That's more than the research and development of Microsoft and Compaq and Sun and probably a couple of other companies added together.

Is HyperCard part of this strategy of supporting the individual and creating an individual work environment?

I see *HyperCard* as one of those extraordinary technologies that somehow got left out. Remember, almost every technology that we have on the Macintosh was created in some form long before Apple Computer was ever founded. At a lot of places.

What we had to look at, as we went out to the 1990s, was, were we going to have all the right root technologies that we could build on in the future? And the one that seemed obviously missing was hypertext. Because hypertext was a way of simplifying the one thing that had not become very human, and that was databases. Databases still required you to be a computer expert in order to do anything useful with them. You had to program in some language.

So what we did was, we said hey, this is the technology that got left out, so now we've got to find a way to bridge it in. Fortunately, Bill Atkinson, one of our real superstars, was excited about hypertext and was able to create a technology that went beyond an application, but really had the potential of becoming, over time, part of our systems software. And so what you're seeing today is the Mac 128K version of *HyperCard*. In other words, it's just the beginning of where we think we can take *HyperCard*.

Why did you go to bat for Bill Atkinson on the subject of bundling it, which was a somewhat controversial decision?

To me it was never even an issue. It was logical that if this was really going to be something that was going to be important as a technology platform of systems software, that you had to make it standard with every computer that was out there, or people wouldn't incorporate it.

And that's turning out to be true. As they say in the theatre, *HyperCard*'s got legs. It's really

DirectDrive Series

Affordable, reliable performance for *all* of us.

20 to 160 megabytes: a full spectrum of drives to meet every user's needs. The Direct Drive Series put all of us in business. Their excellent construction, high reliability and no cost "extras" have won them a wide following. Just look at what you get:

- Pre-formatted, they work right out of the box.
- Three way surge protection.
- The original external SCSI select switch plus a terminator access panel.
- 10″x10″x approximately 2″ high, they fit neatly beneath the Macintosh.
- Free 2′ SCSI cable. 6′ cable available for small additional cost.
- Back-up software plus 9 MB of shareware and PD software.
- Full 1 year limited warranty.

We also include the quality support and service you expect from Jasmine.

JasPort: SCSI Power for the Macintosh 512

JasPort – our Macintosh Plus compatible SCSI port for the Macintosh 512 Enhanced or 512K with ROM upgrade – permits Macintosh users to take advantage of Jasmine's DirectDrives, MegaDrive, and other SCSI devices. User installable. ***$129*** *(Cash/Visa/MasterCard)*

Technical Specs: Direct Drive 20, 40, 50, 80 and 160

Drive:	20	40	50/80	160
Capacity, after formatting:	21Mb	40Mb	51Mb/77Mb	150.1Mb
Access Time:				
Track to Track	20 msec.	8 msec.	5 msec.	4 msec.
Average	65 msec.	40 msec.	26 msec.	16.5 msec.
Maximum Seek	150 msec.	95 msec.	38 msec.	43 msec.
Average Latency	8.33 msec.	8.33 msec.	8.2 msec.	8.33 msec.
Mean Time Between Failure:	20,000 POH	20,000 POH	25,000 POH	30,000 POH

AC Outlets:

3-way with ground Fully fused	
Rated Capacity:	7 Amps
Switched:	At power on
Surge Protection:	Protects drive and outlets

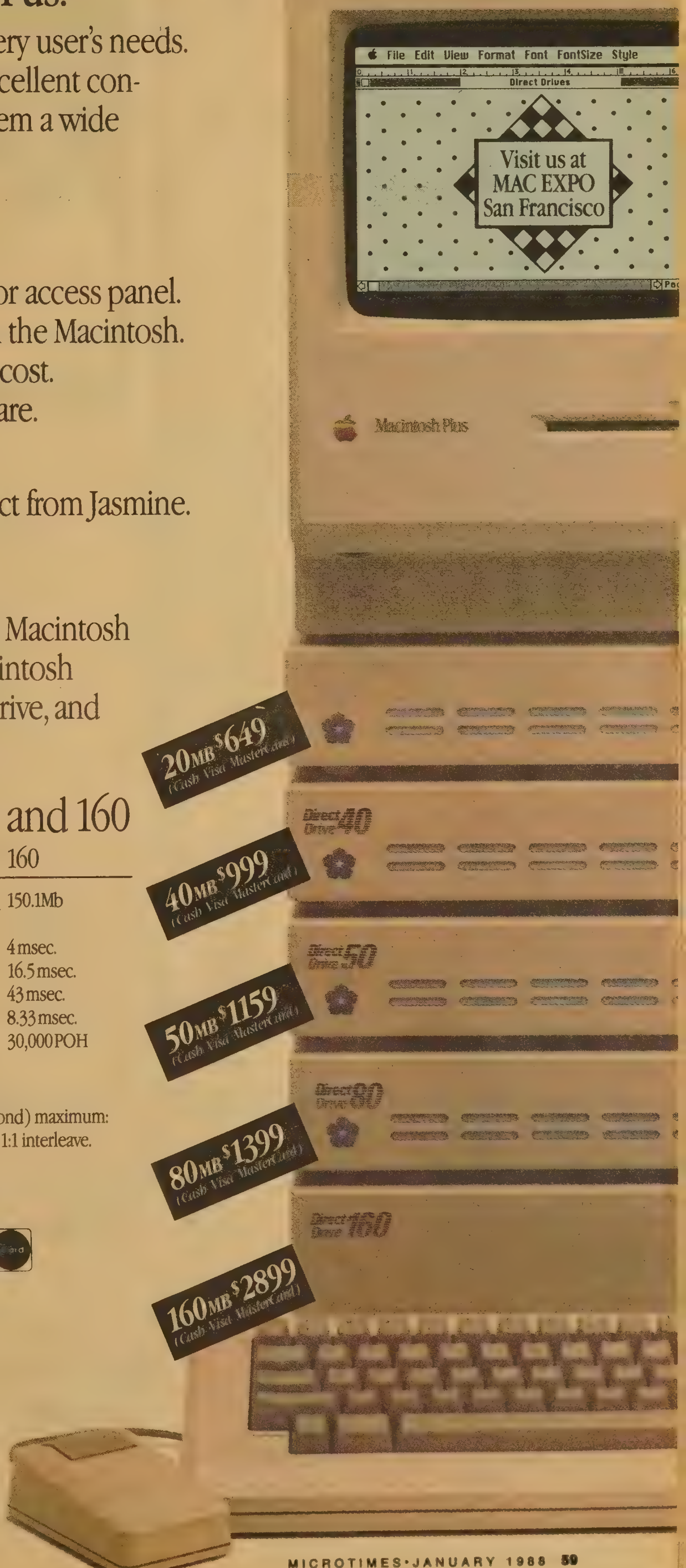
SCSI controller:

Transfer rate (per second) maximum: 1.25 Mbytes, supports 1:1 interleave.

To Order Call (415) 621-4339 VISA MasterCard

Remember that Jasmine saves you 40% or more.

Every drive is shipped with a technical hotline number to answer any questions. Drive Drive 20, 40, 50, 80, and 160, Jasmine, are trademarks of Jasmine Technologies, Inc. Product specifications and prices are subject to change. Prices include 2′ cable and PD software. Prices do not include shipping, CA sales tax (6.5%) or special rush handling. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.


File Edit View Format Font FontSize Style
Direct Drives
Visit us at
MAC EXPO
San Francisco
Macintosh Plus
20MB $649 (Cash Visa MasterCard)
Direct Drive 40
40MB $999 (Cash Visa MasterCard)
Direct Drive 50
50MB $1159 (Cash Visa MasterCard)
Direct Drive 80
80MB $1399 (Cash Visa MasterCard)
Direct Drive 160
160MB $2899 (Cash Visa MasterCard)

Jasmine Technologies, Inc.
555 DeHaro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

COMART

HOLIDAY SPECIAL $529
10MHz XT Turbo

- 640K RAM on board
- 1 Fujitsu Drive 360K
- Hercules Comp. Graph. Card (Res 720 x 348)
- Maxi-Switch Keyboard
- Samsung Swivel Monitor Model 1252
- 150W Power Supply
- 6 Month Warranty

XT Turbo 8MHz
Complete System $489

Complete Portable
XT/AT Best Price

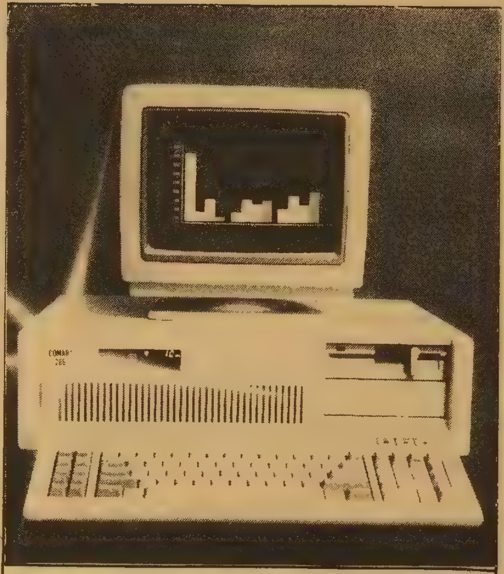
16 MHz 386
INTEL MICRO-PROCESSOR

$2050.00

- 32-bit architecture, Phoenix BIOS, 1 MB static column RAM, four speeds (16, 8, 6, 4.77), Western Digital AT controller, 1.2 MB drive, 1 serial and 1 parallel port, maxi switch keyboard, mono system, 18 month warranty

HARDWARE

Toshiba T 1000	BEST PRICE
NEC Multispeed	CALL
Hayes 1200/2400 modem	CALL
CPI 1200 modem internal w/software	$85.00
Omnitel 1200 external	$185.00
AST Six Pak	$125.00
Everex Enhancer Deluxe	CALL
Logimouse Serial	$75.00
Everex 1200 internal w/software	CALL
Everex 2400	CALL
PC-Fax Board	$875.00



AT 286
10 MHz
0 WAIT STATE

$1025.00

- 1MB RAM on Board
- 1.2 MB Drive
- Western Digital Cont. for 2 flop. & 2 HD
- Hercules Comp. Graph Card (Res 720 x 348)
- Samsung Swivel Monitor
- Maxi Switch Keyboard
- Serial/Parallel Port
- 1 Yr. Warranty

MONITORS

Samsung 1252G Tilt & Swivel	$75.00
Samsung Color Tilt & Swivel	$255.00
Samsung EGA Model 1452M	$355.00
Amdek 310A	$135.00
Amdek 410A	CALL
PGS Max-12	$155.00
NEC Multisync	CALL
Nanao 8060S/8042/8030	BEST PRICE

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 4.2	$199.00
IBM 3.3	CALL
MS-DOS 3.3	$95.00

DRIVES

Seagate 20 MB HD ST225 & Cont.	$275.00
Seagate 30 MB HD ST4038	$475.00
Seagate 40 MB HD ST251	$415.00
Miniscribe 40 MB HD	$625.00
Toshiba 3.5 in Drive 720 K	$109.00
Fujitsu Drive 360K	BEST PRICE
Sysgen 40 MB Tape Internal	$419.00
Irwin 20 MB Tape Kit Internal	$339.00

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1592 (180 cps, 136 col.)	$419.00
Panasonic 1091i/1080i	$215.00/189.00
Panasonic 3131 (20 cps, 110 col)	$275.00
Citizen MSP 10 (160 cps, 80 col)	$265.00
Citizen Premier 35 (35 cps, 136 col)	$449.00
NEC P6 (216 cps, 80 col)	CALL
HP Laser Jet II	CALL
Laser Feeder II	$1,450.00
Star NX-1000	$220.00
Star NX-15 (120 cps, 136 col)	$325.00
Citizen 40/45	CALL
Citizen Tribute (24-pin)	CALL
Citizen 120P	$162.00
Citizen MSP 50	$385.00

Authorized Dealer for

PANASONIC

SAMSUNG

CITIZEN

NANAO

"The Best Service at the Best Price"
Call Us Now!

The Price Leader

1407 Bush Street
(Near Van Ness)
San Francisco, CA 94109
FAX (415) 775-6135

DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME

(415) 775-0675

STORE HOURS:
Mon-Fri 10:00-6:30
Saturday 11:00-6:00

caught on with education, with enthusiasts, with business people.

And remember that *HyperCard* isn't the first attempt at trying to bring hypertext to the personal computer. We had *Owl Guide*, we had other products, *Zoomracks*, things like that, which were less successful because they were looked at as just another application. What we're trying to do is to say that there's a fundamental technology platform that ought to be available for any application to use parts of it, and therefore making it horizontally available by bundling it seemed very logical to me.

What happened to the notion of one person, one computer?

One person, one computer has never been abandoned. What we have tried to do is broaden our bandwidth of what that idea means to say, that it can't be one person, one computer, isolated from the world, but it's got to be one person, one computer, *connected* to the world. The importance of connecting up to other computers, connecting up to other people, connecting up in a multi-vendor environment, is one of the big changes. So I'd say we say one person, one computer, connected up to the rest of the world. We've added an extension to that vision, which actually adds probably the essential requirement in order to succeed long-term.

When I first came to Apple, I asked, "How are we going to exchange data from one personal computer to another?", and someone threw a floppy disk across the room and said, "That's all we'll ever need." With a standalone vision, that's all we ever did need. But clearly that's not where the world's headed.

Originally Apple was very strongly focused on the home/consumer market. How did you become disenchanted with that?

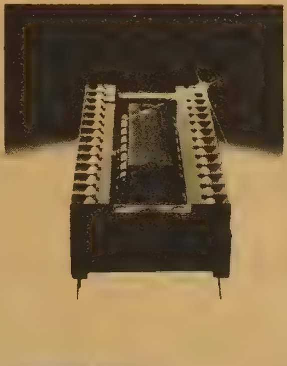
Well, the only logic I think that anyone can use to say why Apple would have ever recruited someone who knew almost nothing about computers, and only had had experience in marketing to consumers, was that the idea was that Apple was going to build a very successful consumer products company. And as we've seen, the personal computer industry has not turned into a consumer products industry. To the contrary, there have been billions of dollars lost by a large number of companies, some of whom aren't even around anymore, just in the years that I've been in the industry.

What we have discovered is that getting computers into people's homes doesn't necessarily mean that you're going to get them to actually use the computers. Today we don't try to sell computers to people unless they have an idea in mind what they're going to do with them. So that we sell to home education, but it's because people know that they can run the software their kids are using in school with Apple IIs. Or we sell to the home office because they know they can run a business out of their home or they can use it as an extension of their office office computer work. But we don't try to convince anybody that they ought to balance their checkbook or keep track of their recipes or things like that. As farfetched as that seems, that's really how the personal computer industry was talking to people only a few years ago.

So the main areas you see growth in are education, higher education and mainstream business, is that correct?

Yes. It's not that we don't sell computers to individuals, because we sell a lot of them. It's not that there aren't computer enthusiasts amongst

SMARTCLOCK *Slotless Clock and Calendar For Your Personal Computer*



- *Never enter the date and time again*
- *Does not require a slot*
- *Compatible with virtually all computers*
- *Easy to install. Takes just 5 minutes*
- *Fits in any 28-pin ROM socket on motherboard*
- *Keeps track of time even when the power is turned off*
- *Complete documentation. Easy to understand installation manual, installation software*
- *30-day money-back guarantee*
- *3 year extended warranty*

SmartClock $34.95
CA residents add 7% sales tax........ ______
$2.00 shipping and handling .... ______
Total enclosed .... ______

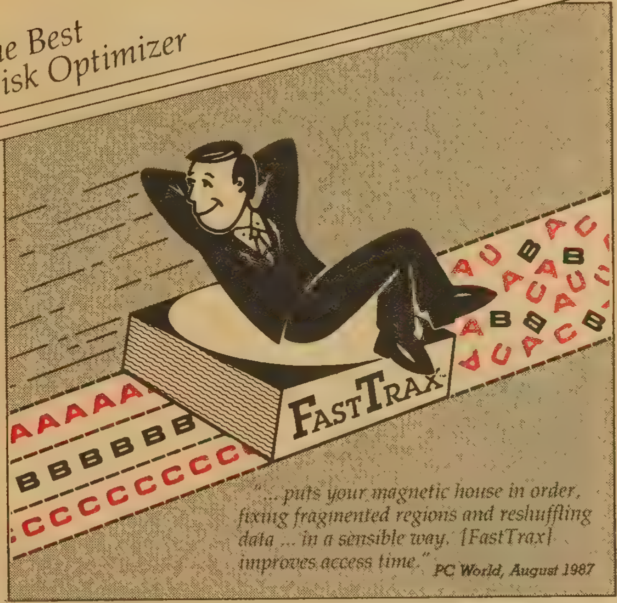
Name ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

SMARTMICRO

WHOLESALE DIRECT

WHOLESALE DIRECT
800 Charcot Ave. #113
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 922-0187

FASTTRAX™ The Best Disk Optimizer



"... puts your magnetic house in order, fixing fragmented regions and reshuffling data ... in a sensible way. [FastTrax] improves access time." *PC World, August 1987*

Put the *Speed* Back in Your Hard Disk!

Get FastTrax: the disk optimizer that speeds up your hard disk's performance, extends its life, and reclaims its wasted space.

Life is a lot more enjoyable when your hard disk is fast and reliable.

Remember how great your hard disk performed when you first got it? Remember how it ran all your applications quickly and smoothly, with no delays or sluggishness?

Unfortunately, you may have noticed that the more you use your hard disk, the slower it runs. That means you're losing time and productivity.

What slows down your hard disk?

File Fragmentation—From the day you begin using your hard disk, DOS starts storing the pieces of your files all over your disk, instead of keeping them in one place. This is called "fragmentation," and it makes your hard disk run slower.

File placement is important, too. When your files aren't located close to your hard disk's File Allocation Table (FAT), or completely within disk cylinder boundaries, your hard disk runs slower.

With DOS constantly creating these difficulties, it's no wonder your hard disk slows down over time!

FastTrax solves these problems!

FastTrax speeds up your hard disk 3 ways:

- **FastTrax** defragments your files, by consolidating scattered pieces of files and subdirectories.
- **FastTrax** places most of your files within disk cylinder boundaries. This further speeds up your hard disk performance by reducing time-consuming, track-to-track seeks when accessing these files.

gives you the flexibility to place your most frequently used files in the "fast tracks" nearest to your FAT table to reduce the amount of movement required of your hard disk's read/write head

See the FastTrax difference!

After using FastTrax, you can see the results immediately. Your hard disk regains its "like-new" performance. It runs smoother, faster, with less effort than it has in a long time.

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Extra FastTrax Benefits:

- Fast and safe optimizing
- Extra fast "optimize fragmented files only" option
- Visual report that shows fragmented disk areas and other file statistics before you optimize
- No limitations on the number of directories or disk size
- Batch file operation
- Optimizes any disk supported by DOS, including hard disks with DOS partitions larger than 32 MB
- Works on hard disks or floppy disks
- Helps prolong the life of your hard disk
- Compatible with existing copy protection schemes; FastTrax itself is not copy protected

System Requirements

Works on IBM PS/2, PC/XT/AT and compatibles using PC-DOS or MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher

Minimum RAM requirements
128 KB for floppy disk systems
192 KB for hard disks up to 21 MB
256 KB for hard disks up to 32 MB
384 KB for hard disks larger than 32 MB

(IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc., MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc., FastTrax is a trademark of Bridgeway Publishing Corporation)

DETACH AND MAIL

☑ **Yes!** I want to speed up my hard disk performance with FastTrax, the best disk optimizer.
Send me ______ copies at **$49.95** each. Total $ ______
(Calif. residents add $3.00 ea. tax) ______
Shipping & handling $ 5.00
Total Enclosed $ ______
☐ Check or money order enclosed $ ______
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
Card No. ______
Expiration Date: ______ Bank No. (if MC): ______
Signature: ______
Name: ______
Company ______
Address: ______
City: ______ State: ______ Zip: ______

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

BRIDGEWAY PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Bridgeway Publishing Corporation
2165 E. Francisco Blvd., Suite A1
San Rafael, CA 94912
(415) 485-0948

Copyright 1986, 1987 Mark Elfield All rights reserved

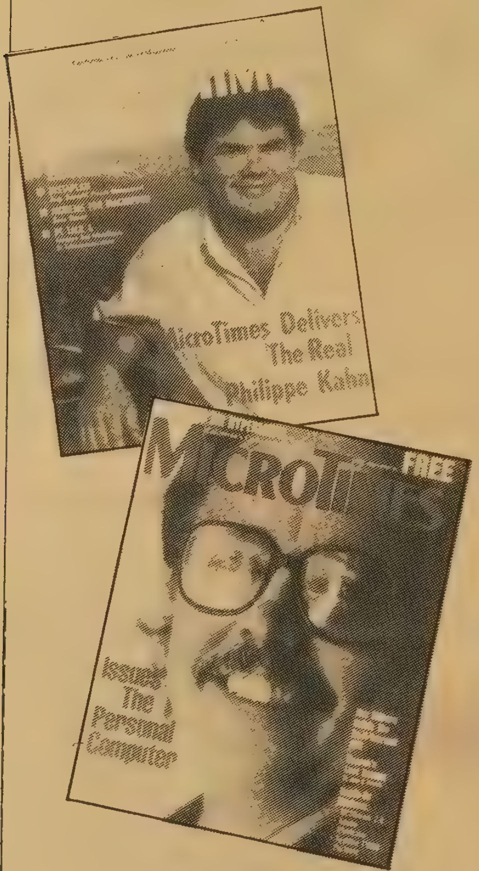
Subscribe to MicroTimes

And you'll be the winner in more ways than one! You'll get new product updates, software and hardware reviews, industry news and information, user group info, and so much more.

You'll be right on the pulse of the computing world you live in here in California. And you'll never miss a beat, because you've subscribed to Microtimes and it's delivered to your home every issue.

Plus, in MicroTimes, you'll be able to find all the products and services you need to keep computing from local computer stores and businesses.

The "Home-Field Advantage." It's yours when you subscribe to MicroTimes!


MicroTimes Delivers The Real Philippe Kahn
MICROTIMES
FREE
Issue: The Personal Computer

Company Name ____________________
Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State ______ Zip ______
☐ Bay Area Edition ☐ L.A. Edition
Inside U.S.
☐ 1st Class $50/12 issues
☐ 3rd Class $24/12 issues
(Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery)
In Mexico & Canada $40
Overseas (surface mail) $40
☐ I have enclosed a check for $ ________
☐ Please charge $ ________ to Visa/MC
____________________ Exp. ______
Card Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State ______ Zip ______
Signature ____________________

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810

It's not that we don't sell computers to individuals, because we sell a lot of them. It's not that there aren't computer enthusiasts amongst them, because we have a lot of enthusiasts. But it's like Willie Sutton said when asked why he robs banks — because that's where the money is.

them, because we have a lot of enthusiasts, as is evidenced by the strong support we have from user clubs around the world. But it's like Willie Sutton said when asked why he robs banks — because that's where the money is. (laughs)

And it's true with computers — most of the money spent on computers comes from business and from government. And, because of Apple's special interest in education, it's logical that we continue to grow our position, not just in K-12 but also in higher education. So that gives us a very fertile marketplace to focus on, but it's meant a total repositioning of the company.

We were a home computer-education company two years ago. We're now a business-education company, and probably the best evidence of the repositioning of our company is how the marketplace has valued us. In the summer of 1985 our market value was around 850 million dollars. And before the market meltdown we reached, I think, something like 7.5 billion dollars. Even today, we're still well over five billion dollars in market value. It all can be attributed to the work of a lot of people at Apple. This wasn't a turnaround of any single individual, it was a lot of people at Apple buying into the idea that we could reposition the company, and do it in a shorter period of time than any other company had done that before.

Do you have any problem with the elitism that's inherent in that strategy? Aren't you aggravating the information rich/information poor dichotomy by going after the big-money markets, which is certainly different from the Two Steves/Homebrew vision?

Well, I think that what technologists should do is to build the absolute best tools that we possibly can, and then it's incumbent on all of us in society — not just the technologists, but also the business people, the educators, and the government leaders, to then figure out how we make sure that we don't create a class society with haves and have-nots.

But to compromise the products so that nobody gets a product that's going to make a difference, to me, is not a good fallback. I think we have got to get people excited, that we can do so much in changing people's behavior, in revolutionizing our education system, by creating tools that can offload a lot of the monotonous work from the teacher, to have more time for teachers to spend with the students, to take a heterogeneous society as we have, perhaps, in California more than any other area in the world, and say, how do we leverage the strengths of those differences that people have so they can learn at their own pace and in the way that they learn best?

These are the things that we can solve with technology, and if we solve them in the best possible ways, then I think it's going to become more obvious to our government leaders in particular that they can't give benign neglect to education. My sense is that the revolution of education will have to start with the technology tools. It isn't trying to compete with books any more, because students really don't read that much. It's trying to compete with video arcade games, with MTV, with special effects films, and so we've really got to introduce the entertainment value in learning, and make it as enjoyable to learn as it is to do any of those other choices.

Therefore, to compromise the technology just to make it cheap, I think, would be like shooting ourselves in the foot. Because we know the technology is constantly getting cheaper, but we need someone to fund the development of it, and the only people that are going to fund the development are the big markets that have a real need for it in terms of improving their productivity, such as business or such as government. Eventually it'll allow us to get the cost of that technology down, so that we can introduce those ideas into education. But education as a market by itself couldn't possibly afford the research and development costs that we have to spend to get these kinds of breakthroughs.

How successful have you been at convincing educators and legislators of all this?

I think it's amazing how well understood these ideas are when you get down to the local level with teachers, even all the way up to — for instance, a few days ago I was meeting with the president of the Los Angeles Unified School District, and they really understand. Bill Honig, who's the superintendent of education in California, understands. Where it breaks down is when we get to the elected officials above that. For some reason they are fast on the cliches, but they're hollow on the answers in terms of what they're really going to do to make education better.

In our own state of California we have been slipping like a landslide in terms of our rankings of where we stand with the other 49 states, and yet we're not even putting in as much investment in education percentage-wise as we were a few years ago. We're trying to rebate it back to the population.

I think those are very short-sighted decisions our politicians are making, and if you go up to the national level I think the decisions are even more short-sighted. We're trying to, in effect, disassemble the Department of Education and essentially just hope it'll all go away, and somehow it'll solve itself through a non-regulated environment, and I think that's very naive.

continued on page 128

Computer Insights and Computer-Age Come Together To Offer The Best of Kaypro Prices!

Mention MicroTimes For FREE Bonus With Purchase of System!

FREE $700 Software*!

KAYPRO® PC 30 Complete 30 MB Hard Disk System

$1695

$3000 Value

NOW RUNS AT 10MHZ

- Fully IBM Compatible Guaranteed 100%
- 768K RAM
- 30 Meg Hard Disk
- Turbo Dual Speed
- Up To 3X Faster Than IBM and Twice As Fast As Leading Edge
- 9 Expansion Slots
- 1 Floppy Drive Expandable To 2
- AT Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution (720x348) Mono Monitor
- Easily Upgradeable To An AT
- Real Time Clock & Calendar
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
- Phoenix BIOS
- Wordstar Professional Release 4*
- Spelling Dictionary*
- Thesaurus (Synonym Finder)*
- Automatic Master Menu*
- MS DOS 3.21 & GW BASIC*
- 12 Month Parts & Labor Warranty
- Made and Supported In The USA
- AT Keyboard (101 Keys)

$995

Introductory Special

NEW KAYPRO XL

- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- Dual Turbo Speed 4.77/8 MHz
- 2 360K Floppy Disks
- Hercules Compatible Monochrome Graphics Card
- 84 Key Keyboard
- Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor
- XT Compatible
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- MS DOS 3.21 & GW BASIC
- Micro Pro Easy Word Processing Software
- 5 Expansion Slots
- Phoenix BIOS

With Purchase Of A **KAYPRO PC30** and This Coupon Receive

$50 OFF

The Kaypro PC30 System Price

OR

FREE

A.E. Accounting Software Package

Value **$500**

Coupon Expires 1/15/88

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!

COMPUTER-AGE

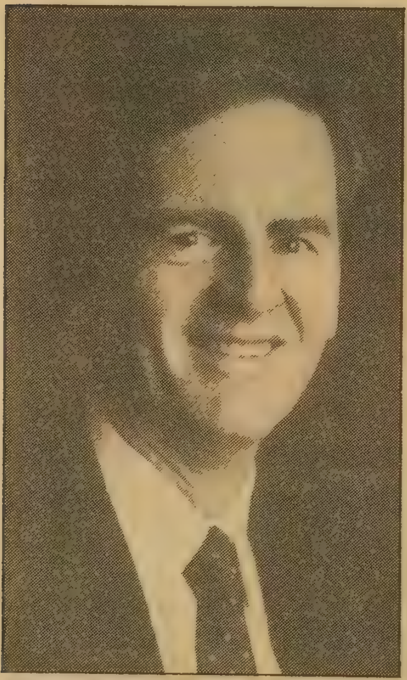
2199 So. El Camino Real
San Mateo, Ca 94403
(415) 348-2667

COMPUTER INSIGHTS
Specialists in Computer Applications to Business

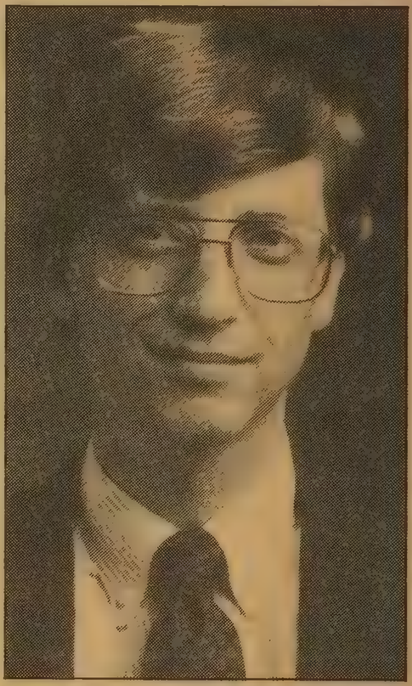
40961 Grimmer Blvd.
Fremont, Ca 94538
(415) 490-0685

The MicroTimes 100

MEN OF THE YEAR



JOHN SCULLEY
Apple Computer
Chairman and CEO



BILL GATES
Microsoft
Cofounder and Chairman

From the time the first nominations for this year's list of industry leaders started arriving in our mailbox, electronic and otherwise, it was obvious that Microsoft's Bill Gates and Apple's John Sculley were leading the pack. To users and vendors alike, the personal contributions of Gates and Sculley to their companies' continued evolution profoundly affected the industry's direction and prosperity.

In a sense, our two Men of the Year demonstrate that it's possible to succeed in the microcomputer industry with nearly diametrically opposed strategies and philosophies. Microsoft's strength is its software, Apple's its hardware. While both companies show strong commitment to enhancing productivity and power, their approaches are radically different.

Sculley, who explains his views in this issue's cover story, has steadfastly kept Apple a company of intense in-house development and sophisticated proprietary technology, a company which has resisted considerable pressure to license its technology to vendors of lower-cost machines. One of Apple's great strengths is its ability to infiltrate existing markets and create new ones with inventive technology — consider, for example, the genre of desktop publishing, which propelled Macintosh into the Fortune 500 and, in classic turnpike-effect fashion, brought a whole new market into existence.

At the same time, Apple's launched an aggressive campaign for connectivity, in the realization that its computers will always exist in a world of other machines and operating systems. It pleased its third-party vendors by creating Claris, a soon-to-be-independent company which will market current existing Apple applications and new packages. Third-party vendors weren't so pleased with Sculley's decision to bundle *HyperCard* with all new Macs, on the grounds that it has some application-like qualities, but Sculley insisted on wide distribution of *HyperCard* as a development platform for future hypermedia implementations on Apple machines.

Gates and Microsoft, on the other hand, have long espoused the philosophy of industry standards, open architecture and strategic alliances. The result is a microcomputer industry in which a highly diversified Microsoft has its many eggs in multiple baskets and is positioned to take advantage of future directions.

"Whatever happens, Microsoft wins," *PC World* publisher David Bunnell has remarked on occasion, and with good reason. Already the purveyor of industry-standard MS-DOS, Microsoft is working with IBM on OS/2, the graphics-based operating system for IBM's new PS/2 line. Further, it's allied with AT&T to market UNIX and XENIX multiuser operating systems in the PC environment; its programming languages are perpetual bestsellers; its application packages for PC and Macintosh continue to arrive in newer and more powerful versions, attaining huge popularity in both markets.

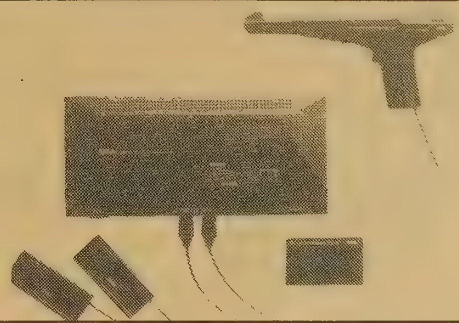
Microsoft's long-awaited *Windows* graphical interface operating system for the PC arrived and became the environment of choice for the power user. This fall Microsoft announced *Windows/386*, which brought the *Windows* environment to the 386 machine and, perhaps more importantly, fully exploited the capabilities of the 32-bit 80386. *Windows/386* was launched

INTERNATIONAL MICRO NET

COMMITTED TO ONGOING QUALITY & SERVICE

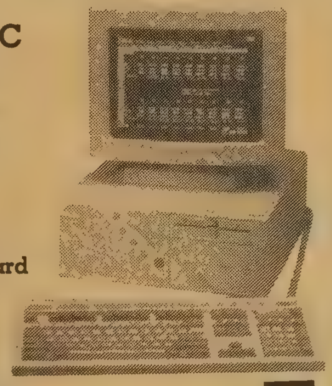
FREE
VIDEO GAME SYSTEM

SEGA®



Game Play That Challenges You Like Never Before!
Never has so much power, memory, graphics, and sound been packed into a home video game system! And it comes with 2 Free Games!
($116 Value)
(With Wyse and AST Complete Computer Systems Only)

WYSE PC 286 Model 2108

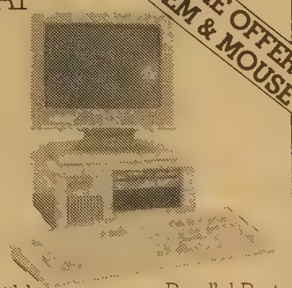


8 MHz
512K of Memory
1.2MB 5¼" Disk
Serial/Parallel Adapter
Enhanced PC Keyboard
(monitor not included)
Only **$1395**
Retail $1599
Also Available Wyse 2112, 2200, 2214, 3216

WYSE Authorized Reseller

WORLD'S SMALLEST DESKTOP AT
NET SHOEBOX AT

LIMITED TIME OFFER FREE MODEM & MOUSE



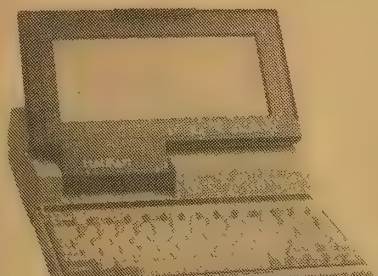
$1995
Complete
Retail $2195
8/10 MHz
1/0 Wait State
1 MB RAM
1.2 MB 5¼" FD
20 MB Hard Disk
Monochrome EGA Compatible
Tilt/Swivel Monochrome Monitor
101 Key Tactile Keyboard
Parallel Port
Game Port
Mouse Port

AST PREMIUM 286 Model 80
512K RAM
6/8/10 MHz
0 Wait State Memory Access
Up to 1 MB RAM, Expandable to 13MB
Serial & Parallel Ports
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
101-Key Keyboard
FCC Approved
One Year Warranty
7 Expansion Slots
Only **$1495**
Retail $1995

COMPLETE XT TURBO SYSTEM
640K 4.77/10 MHz Clock Speed, Hi-Res Monitor 150W P.S., AT Style Case, Hercules Compatible Card, Multi I/O - Clock/Game/Serial, Keyboard
Only **$575**

COMPLETE AT TURBO SYSTEM
1 MB, 10 MHz, 0 Wait State, AT Case, 200W P.S., Hi-Res Monitor, 1.2 Floppy Drive, WD AT Controller, Hercules Compatible Card, Keyboard
Only **$1045**

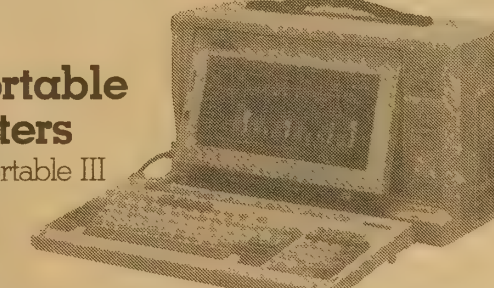
COMPLETE 386 INTEL SYSTEM
512K, 16 MHz, Hi-Res Monitor, 1.2 MB Floppy, 200W P.S., WD AT Controller, Hercules Compatible Card, Keyboard
Only **$2295**



HALIKAN
LAPTOP COMPUTER
Lighter, Faster, and Sharper
80286-10 MHz
640K RAM
Optional 2 MB RAM Upgrade
4 Screen Modes Supported
Only $1850

DEALERS CALL FOR WHOLESALE PRICES!

LCD Portable Computers
Compaq Portable III Look-A-Like
LCD-286
1 MB RAM
1.2 MB Floppy
(1) 20 MB Hard Disk
80286 Microprocessor
6/8/10/12 MHz
LCD Backlit screen



Call for pricing
(386 Models Available)

PRINTERS - INCLUDES FREE CABLE

Brother 1509	$395
Brother 1709	495
Brother HR40	695
Citizen 120D	159
Citizen MSP 10	315
NEC P2200	385
All Models Available	Call!

COMPLETE DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEMS
- Training for Ventura & Pagemaker
- Monthly Seminars

Ventura Publisher	$499	List $895
Aldus Pagemaker	$550	List $695
Data Copy Scanner	$1550	List $1800

TAXAN MONITORS

765 with EGA Card	$595
EGA 770 Multiscan	550
Sony Multiscan	Call
NEC Multisync +	Call

LEASING FINANCING AVAILABLE

916 Clement Street
Between 10th & 11th Ave.
San Francisco 94118

(415) 752-8843

American Express · master charge · VISA

Wyse is a registered trademark of Wyse Corporation. Compaq Portable III is a registered trademark of Compaq Computers. AST Research is a registered trademark of AST Research Inc.

amid a show of support from hardware vendors, including 386 standard-bearer Compaq and a host of software developers.

Microsoft also remains committed to exploring new possibilities, most notably with its sponsorship of an annual conference on CD-ROM technology and its publication of its own CD-ROM products.

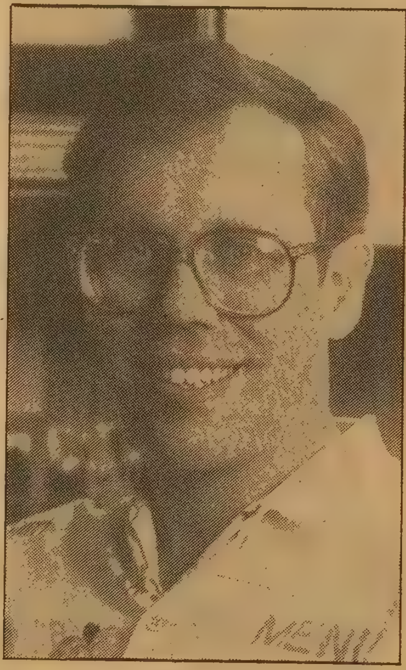
Gates himself certainly ranks among the wealthiest and most powerful leaders in *any* industry, and is actively involved in the operations and strategy of Microsoft. He also manages a fair amount of contact with the users of Microsoft products, making frequent appearances at events from huge conventions to tiny user group meetings, affably presenting slide shows and discussions of Microsoft's strategy for maintaining its diversity and industry dominance well into the next century.

While MS-DOS, OS/2, XENIX/UNIX, *Windows* in all its incarnations, *Word*, *Excel*, *Works* and a myriad of other software products would insure Gates a comfortable position at the top of anybody's list, including ours, we have another reason — a brief exchange at a recent meeting of the Silicon Valley Computer Society, where Gates had brought the Microsoft Traveling Road Show for the evening.

The hall was filled with users and developers who obviously relished the opportunity to grill the chairman of Microsoft, and Gates appeared to enjoy the religious controversy and theoretical debate. Finally one user stood up to complain that the newest release of a Microsoft application, which he'd been using in its various forms for years, no longer included a driver for his printer, which had been a perfectly standard machine back in the days of the IBM PC, nor did it allow the user to write his own driver. Looking positively horror-stricken, the startled Gates said "That's not right..." Pulling out a pen and paper, he took the man's name and the relevant details, and pledged to deal with the problem as soon as he got back to Washington.

Somehow, we like that.

OUTSTANDING ACHIEVEMENT



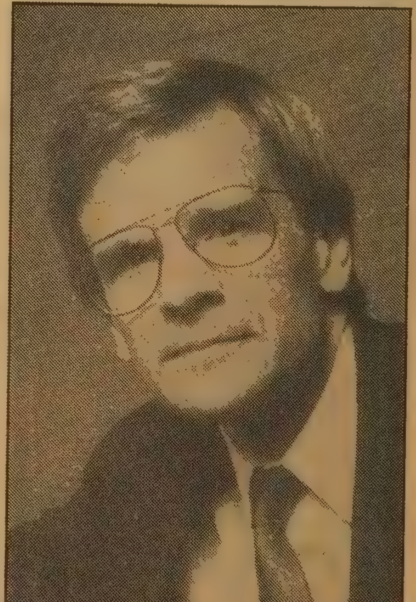
BILL ATKINSON

Apple Computer
Apple Fellow

Some time ago, Bill Atkinson, who was working on *HyperCard* at the time, went to talk with John Sculley. Atkinson, author of *MacPaint*, had been unhappy with Apple's decision to unbundle *MacPaint*, and was concerned lest *HyperCard* meet a similar fate.

As Atkinson continues in Danny Goodman's *Complete HyperCard Handbook*, "He [Sculley] talked it over with the executive staff and let me give a presentation. I said, 'What I want is to bundle it. If you want to bundle it, I'll write it for Apple. You can have the exclusive proprietary rights and all that stuff, but if you don't want to bundle it then it's time for me to graduate from Apple and go on and be an independent developer myself. I'm going to get this out to people whether I give it away or whether I get Apple to give it away.' To this day Apple is not required to bundle it. They only have an option that if they choose to accept it, then they have to bundle it. They could say no to me right now, but at least then its ownership reverts to me so that I can give it away, which I would do. You see, I want it to be given away so that it can be a base for people to share."

The story speaks for itself. We think both the product and Atkinson's outlook are highly commendable.

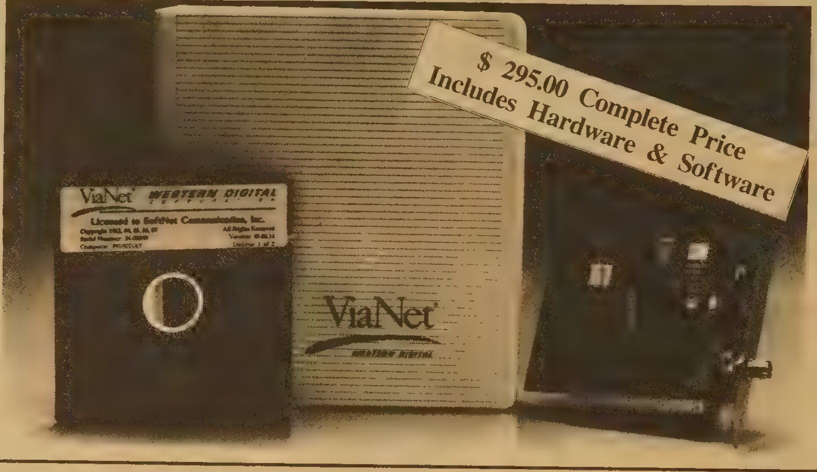


PAUL BRAINERD

Aldus
President and CEO

In 1988 as in years past, Aldus main-

ViaNet & KAL1000
Local Area Network
The Perfect Pair!!!



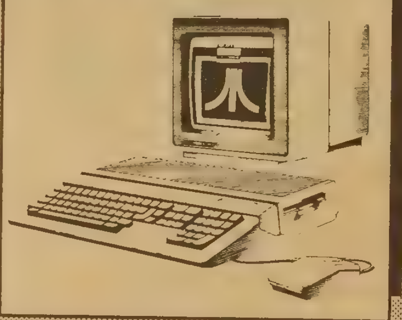
The performance leader of all LAN systems based on Western Digital's ViaNet (R) software.

- 2 Mega bits/sec
- Serverless, fully distributed
- Supports DOS 3.xx
- Can share All resources
- Unix-like DOS shell
- Password Protection
- File & Record lock
- Easy to install & use

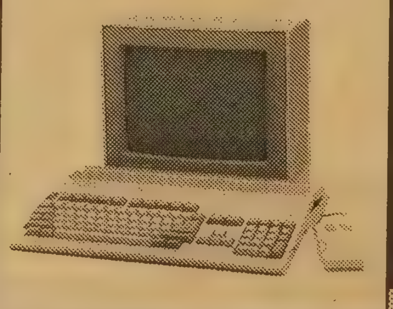
SoftNet Communication, Inc.
Call Toll Free!
(800) 533-1157
15 Hillcrest Drive, Great Neck, NY 11021 (516) 829-6536

COMPUTER SPECTRUM SALUTES. .
ALEXANDER PARKES FATHER OF PLASTIC
In 1850, Mr. Parkes created plastic, a vital component in present day electronics. Today, plastic is used for diskette and computer housings. Without it, we would not have. . .

ATARI®



COMMODORE AMIGA™



IN STOCK: ATARI 520ST, 1040ST, MEGA 4 ST, 20MB HARD DRIVES. AMIGA 2000 and AMIGA 500, RAM EXPANSION. PANASONIC, NEC, OKIMATE, BROTHER PRINTERS. 100'S of SOFTWARE TITLES and MORE!!

COMPUTER SPECTRUM
of Burlingame
1243 Howard Avenue, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 347-4576
Tues-Thur. 11 am-8 pm Fri- Sat. 11-6 Sun. 12-5 Closed Mon.
NUMBER TWO IN A SERIES. COLLECT THEM ALL!!

MICROWORLD

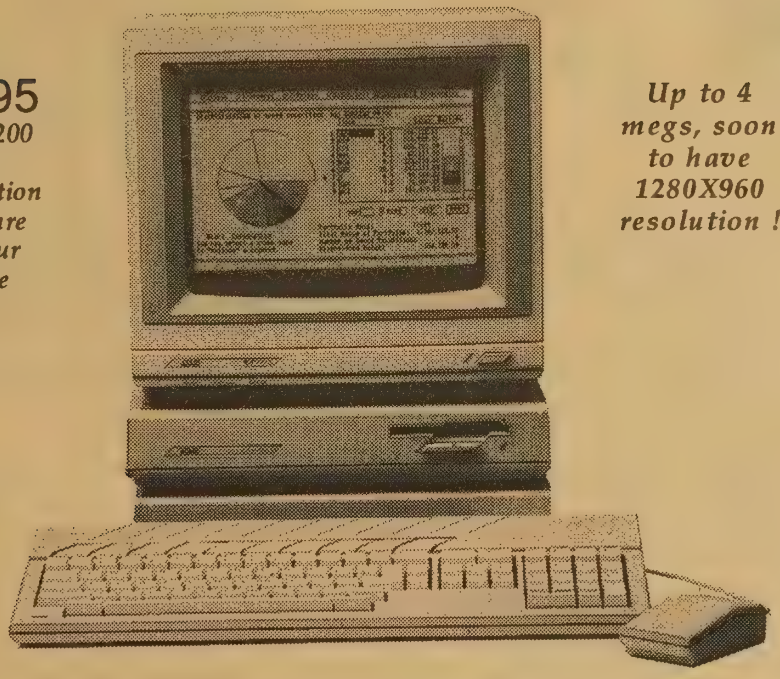
1514 University Avenue, Berkeley, Ca. 94703•845-2000

AT ALMOST HALF THE PRICE, IT LOOKS EVEN BETTER.

ATARI®
Power Without the Price™

520 ST PACKAGE

$899 gets you the best word processor on the market plus free software, classes, and NLQ printer!



$1695
plus $200 free application software of your choice

Up to 4 megs, soon to have 1280X960 resolution !

1040 ST PACKAGE

$850 gets you a complete system with desktop publishing software, classes, and more!

You're looking at the newest business computer. The MEGA™ computer from Atari. And at almost half the price of a Macintosh™ SE, it looks even better.

With 2 or 4 megabytes of memory and 68000-based technology, the MEGA computer has the power to perform any business task.

The MEGA has a graphics accelerator chip for faster, smoother scrolling and a high-speed DMA port for faster file access. It also has color. 512 colors to be exact.

And it's supported by a full range of business software. Software that can balance the books, manage the database, and even animate the next sales presentation. What's more, with the Atari SLM804™ laser printer, you can even publish a newspaper.

All for about half the price of the Mac SE.

Simply put, the Atari MEGA is a faster, more feature-rich computer. At about half the price. Now, isn't that better?

We are not a "price only" store, but we will give you a better deal than any store in the country. The Atari ST is the best desktop publishing value you can buy. In fact we can set you up with computer and the software for less than Ventura software alone. For speed and ease of use the ST blows the Mac away. The ST is an excellent all 'round computer to use for those things dos makes hard. It's cheaper than buying the software for your pc. By the way the ST runs MAC and IBM programs and 1600 of its own. Consumer Reports says the ST is the best value on the market. You really can't go wrong with an ST, but make sure you buy it from us because we give you the service you deserve and need to have a productive "machine partner". Call us at (415)845-2000..

Jet-Comp Enterprises

COMPLETE TURBO XT 8/4.77 MHZ SYSTEM

- 640 KB on Board
- 2 360KB Floppy Drives/FDL
- AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots Slide in Case, w/Power Supply
- Monographic Card
- High-Res Mono Monitor w/Base
- XT 10/4.77 MHZ (add $30.00)
- Fully Assembled and Tested

ONLY $599

Complete 6/10 MHZ 286 System

- 640K RAM Exp. to 1MB
- 8 Slots
- 200 W Power Supply
- 2 Floppy—1.2 MB and 360 KB
- WD Controller—2 Floppies and 2 HD
- MGP and High-Res Mono Monitor
- AT Keyboard
- Fully Assembled and Tested

ONLY $1095

LCD LAP-SIZE PORTABLE COMPUTERS

- 8088, 80286 or 80386 CPU
- Using Standard PC Components
- 8-10 Kgs.
- High Resolution Liquid Crystal Display
- 80 Columns and 25 Lines
- 640 Horizontal and 200 Vertical Pixels
- 165 Wps, 110/220 Auto Switching

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

COMPLETE PORTABLE TURBO XT

- 4.77 MHZ/8 MHZ Speed
- 640KB on Motherboard
- AT Style Keyboard
- 2 360KB Floppy Drive
- Serial, Parallel Game Clock w/Calendar
- Mono Graphic
- High-Res Mono Monitor
- Fully Assembled and Tested

ONLY $849

COMPLETE PORTABLE AT-286 10 MHZ "0" Wait State

- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive and 360KB FD
- 640 KB (Expandable to 1MB)
- Hard Disk & Floppy Drive Controller
- AT Style Keyboard
- Monographic w/Printer Port
- High-Res Mono Monitor
- Fully Assembled and Tested

ONLY $1295

For PC/XT

640K Turbo Motherboard (OK)	$75
Multi I/O with Floppy Controller	60
Monochrome Graphic/Printer	45
Color Graphic Card	45
640K RAM Card OK	35
2 MEGA Byte Memory Expansion OK	95
RS232 Serial Card (2 ports)	27
Copy II PC Option Board	69
Floppy Disk Controller	25
Game I/O card	15
384K Multifunction (OK)	70
XT Computer Case	28
150W/180W Power Supply	45/55
Keyboard for XT	48
Eprom Burner	115
EGA Card	135

For PC/AT

ELT-286 8/10 MHz	$315
AT Motherboard 6/10 MHz	300
Baby AT Motherboard 6/10 MHz (0 Wait State)	299
3M Multifunction Card (OK)	125
2MB Memory Expansion (OK)	105
AT Multi I/O Card	55
AT case	60
AT 200 W power supply	75
Key Board for AT	59
WD Hard Disk/Floppy Controller	125

Disk Drive

Hard Drive

(1) 20MB Seagate ST 225	$225
(2) 30MB Seagate ST 4038	495
(3) 20MB Seagate Microscience HH825	225
(4) WD Hard Disk Controller	65
(5) DTC Hard Disk Controller	65
(6) 40MB ST251 Seagate	385

Floppy Disk Drive

(1) 1.2 MB Teac FD 55GFV	$95
(2) 360 KB Teac FD 55Bv	75
(3) 360KB Fujitsu M2251A	68

Miscellaneous

Kingtech Portable Computer Kits XT/AT (Case, Keyboard, Power Supply, Monitor)	$370/400
Kingtech LCD Portable Computer Kit	775
Busmouse	69
Logimouse c7	65
Multicenter	45
AC Power Center	25
AC Power strips	10
Diskette File Box	9
Printer cable	8
Modem 300/1200	85
80287-8	245

MONITORS

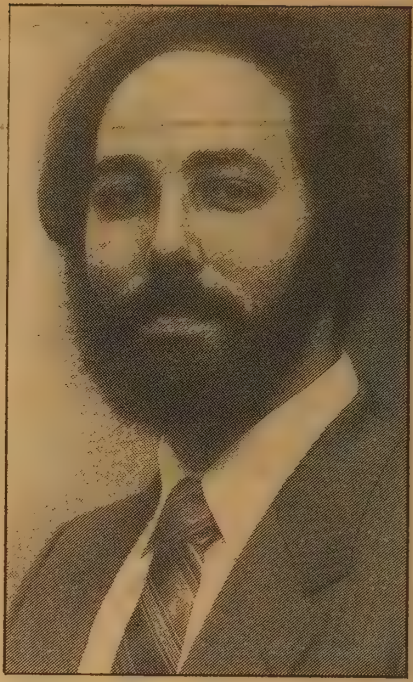
Quimax TTL	$125
Casper TTL	85
Panasonic TTL	79
Color Monitor	CALL
EGA Color Monitor	CALL
EPSON PRINTER	CALL

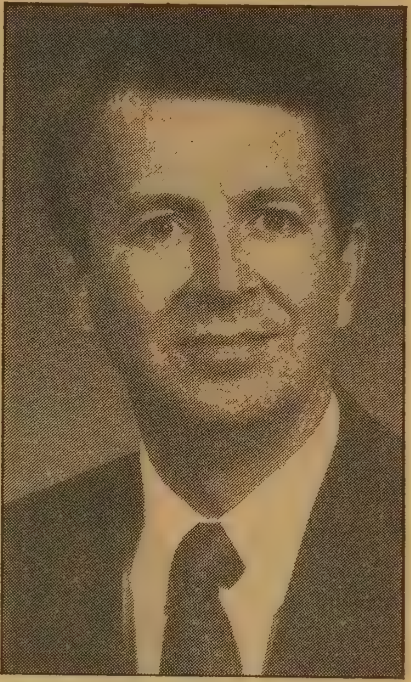
NANAO MONITORS

8030H RGB	$310
8042 EGA	395
8060H EGA multi sync	485
8060S EGA multi sync	545

4588 Peralta Blvd., Suite 15
Fremont, CA 94536 • 415-794-9864 • 415-794-9867

tained its leadership position in the desktop publishing arena, releasing the best-selling *PageMaker* in an improved Macintosh version and a version for the IBM-PC, as well as several ancillary products to assist users with DTP techniques. Its president, Paul Brainerd, who coined the term desktop publishing, continued to demonstrate outstanding leadership in steering the company in ways that drove continuing growth of a substantial new market.





ROD CANION

Compaq
President and CEO

This time last year, it was a matter of speculation whether Compaq had made a brilliant move or committed a serious blunder in releasing its 80386-based computer without waiting for IBM to announce its own 386 and define a standard.

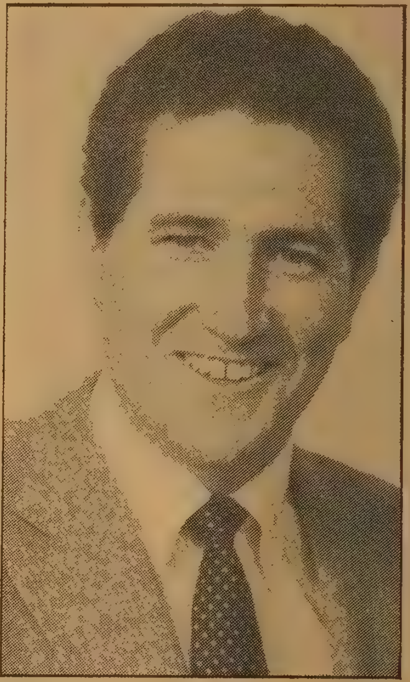
As things have turned out, IBM eventually announced something completely different, a highly-proprietary line of Personal System/2 machines that encompassed a line of machines ranging from 8-bit 8086s to 32-bit 80386s. While third-party vendors tried to figure out how to clone PS/2 technology and design PS/2 peripherals, Compaq defined a new standard with its 386 technology, culminating in its adoption of *Windows/386* as its operating system of choice.

Compaq's prosperity this year seems to bear out the notion that releasing its 386 early was a brilliant notion, as does the growth that 386 machines in general have spurred in the industry as a whole.

NEIL COLVIN

Phoenix Technologies
Chairman and CEO

Ever since the advent of the IBM PC, Phoenix's BIOS code for Intel chips have constituted an industry standard. This year, Phoenix maintained its position of leadership with its BIOS for the 80386 CPU and the 80387 coprocessor, as machines based on these new chips and their vastly improved capabilities caused a burst of innovation and prosperity for both hardware and software vendors, and brought new tools to power-users worldwide.



BRIAN DOUGHERTY

Berkeley Softworks
Founder and CEO

Brian Dougherty's ceaseless quest to bring immortality to the Commodore 64 reached new heights this year with a GEOS-based desktop publishing package for the 64. His company, Berkeley Softworks, publishes the revolutionary GEOS windowing operating system for the 64, as well as a host of GEOS-based applications.

For having the vision and persistence to extend the perennial 64's capabilities — and its users' productivity — far beyond anything its designers could have expected, *MicroTimes* salutes Dougherty and his company.

PHILIPPE KAHN

Borland International
President and CEO

Possibly the most visible man in the computer biz, Kahn continues to

SHORELINE—Marin's PC Specialists

The Leading Edge® Model D2™ AT in stock

We Are The Bay Area's # 1 Leading Edge Dealer

We Will MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE On The Model "D"® PC or Model "D2"™ AT

The "D2"™ includes:

- 80286 (6, 8 & 10 MHz)
- 1.2 MB disk drive
- 6 full size expansion slots
- parallel and serial ports
- 640K RAM expandable to 1 MB
- EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules graphics
- 101 keyboard
- high resolution monitor
- 20 month warranty

Model "D" Dual Floppy Systems

$895

Leading Edge and Model "D" are registered trademarks and Leading Edge, logo, Model D2 and Superspeed are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM, AT, and Selectric are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. GW Basic and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

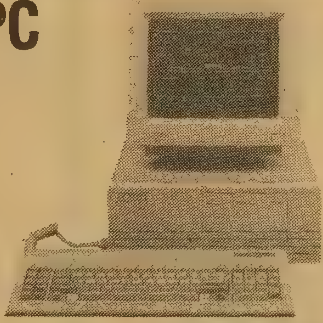
LEADING EDGE AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

NEW

HYUNDAI PC

Features:

- Runs color software on the monochrome monitor
- 640K
- 8 MHz
- **FREE** word processor, spreadsheet and database software included
- 18 month warranty



starting at **$895**

Test drive this exciting new computer and register to

WIN A BROTHER LETTER QUALITY PRINTER

($495 retail value, no purchase necessary. Call for details.)

SPECIALS*

Maxell 3½ ssdd diskettes	$14.95
Lotus 123	295
Teach Yourself Lotus 123	49.95
Word Perfect	248.95
Lotus/Hal bundle	395
Turbo Prolog	59.95
Rbase 5000	399
Dollars & Sense	119.95
Gem Draw	99.95
Hot	44.95
Norton Utilities	59.95
Norton Commander	59.95
Top Dos	39.95
One on One	29.95

Looking for accounting solutions?

Call us—the ACCOUNTING EXPERTS

We carry

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES MICRO PRODUCTS DIVISION

RealWorld

CYMA McGRAW-HILL

CHAMPION BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

BPI

OPEN SYSTEMS

This Month's Special

CYMA G/L $329

CALL for the **best pricing** on printers

HEWLETT PACKARD

NEC

brother

OKIDATA

EPSON

Diablo

Maintenance Contracts

Insure your peace of mind

CALL FOR DETAILS

Lotus 1-2-3

DBase 3+, Word Perfect

Beginning **computer classes** ongoing

Quality

SHORELINE AT CLONES

- **Desktop** 10 MHz, 0 wait state AT systems from **$999**
- **Portable** 10 MHz, 0 wait state AT systems from **$1399**

*While supplies last

SHORELINE SOFTWARE & COMPUTERS

1125 A STREET, **SAN RAFAEL**

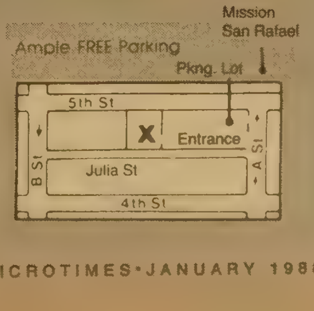
SINCE 1982

459-5800

Mon-Fri 10-6 Sat 12-5

FINANCING AVAILABLE

master charge VISA DISCOVER



SATURDAY AND SUNDAY,
JANUARY 9th & 10th

THE COMPUTER BARGAIN SHOW OF THE YEAR!

COMPUTER SUPERMARKET®

EVERY ITEM ON DISPLAY IS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE PURCHASE AT BARGAIN PRICES!

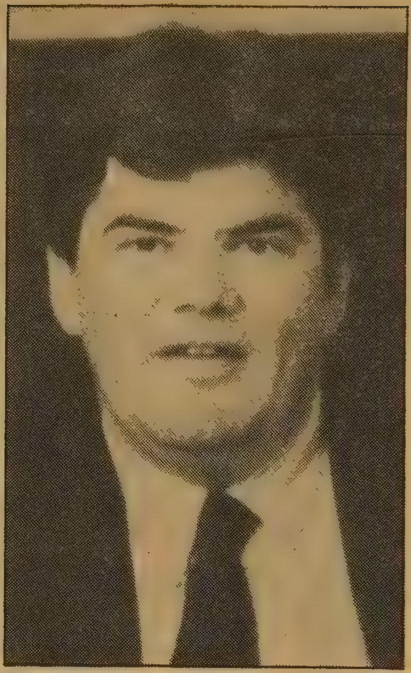
This show is literally a Supermarket of Personal Computer values. Top quality computer merchandise for Hobby, Business and Home use will be available at unbeatable prices. Over 100 exhibitors will be selling the largest variety of personal computer products ever assembled under one roof. Plan now to attend the Bay Area's finest Computer Bargain Show.

The Computer Supermarket is Saturday and Sunday, January 9th & 10th, 1988. Hours are from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. Saturday and 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Sunday. Regular admission is just $6.00, children under 12 FREE. From Hwy. 101 north, take the 9th Street/Civic Center exit, turn left on 9th Street. 9th Street turns into Larkin as it crosses Market. Continue on Larkin. Turn right on Fulton, right on Hyde.

$ SAVE $1 $
ON ADMISSION WITH THIS AD!
$ Duplicates from copy machines acceptable. $
Limit one ad per person

BROOKS HALL
San Francisco, CA

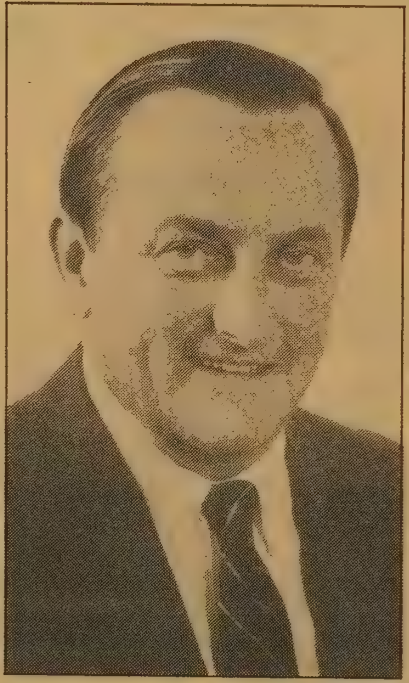
A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION
For Further Information Call 415-340-9113



guide Borland to new frontiers. This year, for instance, his company began to address the Macintosh marketplace as well as its traditional PC-based clientele.

Most significant, however, Borland made a dramatic entry into the world of corporate business by acquiring Ansa Software and its highly-regarded database *Paradox*. Plans have been announced to release versions for several new operating systems — with identical user interfaces to minimize training costs for clients.

At nearly the same time, Borland also announced *Quattro*, a state-of-the-art spreadsheet package with speed, power, ease of use, and user interfaces that can be customized to the individual user's preference. Quattro, as Kahn points out, is what comes after 1-2-3. And Kahn promises that Borland will be able to do business with the Fortune 500 without themselves turning into corporate expletive-deleteds.



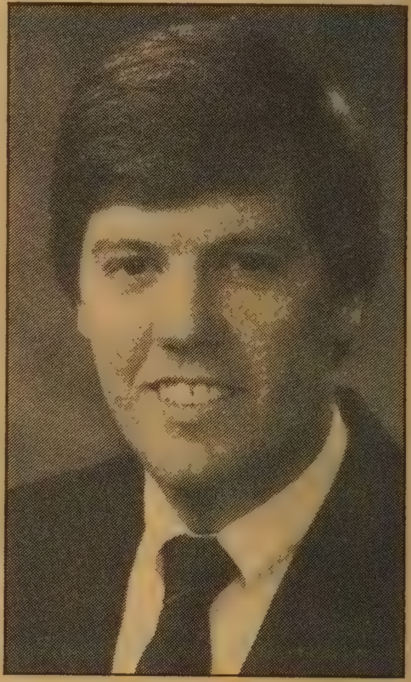
WILLIAM LOWE

IBM

IBM Vice President, President Entry Level Systems

Under Lowe's leadership, IBM's Entry Level Systems Division made a number of aggressive moves to consolidate its position in the corporate market and break into new areas. It launched the revolutionary (especially by Big Blue's customary standards of conservative excellence) PS/2 line, which covered a range of 8- to 32-bit Intel-based machines. (With highly un-IBMish candor, Lowe pointed out at the product unveiling that the 386-based Model 80 offered the power of one of IBM's mainframes at a fraction of the cost.) The new machines all sport a vastly improved graphical interface, sophisticated connectivity with other IBM systems, and a considerable amount of proprietary technology that IBM hopes will deter the clone vendors who eroded the IBM PC's market share in the past. So far IBM's reporting brisk sales.

The PS/2 announcement was later followed by the announcement of yet another model, Model 25, a low-end machine designed especially for the educational market. With the Model 25 and educational packages like the critically acclaimed *Writing To Read* series, IBM is launching an aggressive challenge to Apple in the area of Apple's greatest historic strength.



SCOTT MCNEALY

Sun Microsystems

Chairman of the Board, President, CEO

Since its beginning in 1982, Sun has never failed to show phenomenal growth. In fiscal 1987 it reported earnings of $537 million, $327 million more than last year; it also spent $70 million of that on research and development.

Sun, which makes UNIX-based high-performance workstations, has historically advocated open architecture and adherence to industry standards as a platform for development. This year, under McNealy's leadership, the company made its first overtures to the microcomputer world, acquiring Berkeley-based Centram Systems West and its TOPS networking technology, which al-

NEW BRANCH OPENING SOON

TURBO XT

Item	Price
8/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard	$75
640K RAM	75
XT Style Case	27
150 Watt Power Supply	45
360K Floppy Controller	19
360K Floppy Drive (Japan Made)	69
AT Style Keyboard	45
Hi Res Monographics/Printer Card	40
Mono Amber Monitor (720 x 348)	69

Complete System $468

10/4.77 MHz System $488

10 MHz 286

Item	Price
10/6 MHz Motherboard	$310
512K RAM 120ns	70
AT Style Case	54
200 Watt Power Supply	60
Hard/Floppy Controller	105
1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Japan Made)	95
AT Style Keyboard	45
Hi Res Monographics/Printer Card	40
Mono Amber Monitor (720 x 348)	69

Complete System $849

16 MHz 386

Item	Price
16 MHz Motherboard 1 MB RAM	$1400
AT Style Case	54
200 Watt Power Supply	60
1.2 MB Floppy Drive	95
AT Style Keyboard	45
Hard/Floppy Controller	105
Hi Res Monographic/Printer Card	40
Mono Amber Monitor (720 x 348)	69

Complete System $1869

10 MHz LAPTOP

SPARK SPECIAL

- LCD Screen
- 10 MHz Motherboard
- 384K RAM
- 3½" 720K Drive
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- RGB Port
- Only 9 lbs.

$945

DISK DRIVES

Item	Price
Teac 360KB/1.2 MB	$85/115
Fujitsu 360KB/1.2MB	69/95
3½" 720KB	129
3½" 1.44 MB	139

MOTHERBOARDS

Item	Price
8/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard (0K)	$75
10/4.77 Turbo Motherboard (0K)	90
386 16 MHz Motherboard (1 MB RAM)	1399
AT 6/10 MHz Motherboard	310

ADD ON BOARDS

Item	Price
Monographics Card w/ Printer Port	$40
Color Graphics Card w/ Printer Port	35
EGA Card w/ Printer Port	150

Item	Price
Floppy Controller Card	19
Multi I/O Card	55
Monographic and I/O + Card	95
AT I/O Card	55
AT W.D. Floppy/Hard Controller	125

MONITORS

Item	Price
Amber Monitor (720 x 348)	$69
14" DM-14 Amber Monitor (720 x 348)	125
CTX Color Monitor (640 x 260)	249
EGA Monitor (720 x 350) (14" Non glare & RGB/Amber/Green Switchable)	349
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan (800 x 560)	515
Magnavox (920 x 580)	535

PRINTERS

Item	Price
Panasonic 1091i	$205
Fortis DM 2010t	305
Fortis DM 2015t	390

HARD DISK

Item	Price
20 MB (Kit)	$259
30 MB (Kit)	289
40 MB (Half Height)	399
40 MB (Full Height)	459

We Repair Printers & Typewriters

We Do Wholesale

SANTRON COMPUTER

San Francisco
446 Taraval
(Between 14th and 15th Ave.)
San Francisco, CA 94116
(415) 753-3559 FAX (415) 566-3734

New Branch
East Bay
2233 San Pablo Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94702
(415) 848-7100

EFI'S
Discount Computers
Specialist in IBM PC & COMPAQ Hardware,
Software, Accessories & Supplies

WYSE ITT NEC SAMSUNG COMPAQ SHARP AST AT 286 SPERRY AT&T TOSHIBA IBM

CLONES FROM $399

SOFTWARE
Page Maker .549
Ventura .499
Word Perfect .209
Paradox/II .279/419
d/Base III + .389
FastBack .99
Lotus 1-2-3 .299
QuickBASIC .69
MS Bus/Serial Mouse .109
MS Word .225
Norton Utilities .59
Turbo C .63
Generic CADD .59
VP Planner .49
Mace Utilities .59

DISK DRIVES
20/30 MB w/controller .299/339
Half ht./Full ht. drives .$CALL
Plus 20/40 MB Hard Card .585/899
Archive 40 tape BU .355
WD File Card 20/30MB .399/429

MONITORS
Amdek 725 for AT&T .325
Amdek 410A/722 .149/469
NEC Multisync/ + .589/999
Sony/Mitshubishi .$CALL
Samsung Amber/EGA85/379
Magnavox Color 80 .279

PRINTERS
Epson, Toshiba, Brother, RCA, Primages, Diablo, NEC, Okidata, ALPS, Panasonic .$CALL
Auto Printer Switch 69
Citizen 120D/Premier 35 .165/469
HP series II w/toner .1745
NCR, Canon, Quad Laser .$CALL

HARDWARE
Genoa 800×600 .259
Six Pak 384K .189
Intel Above PC/AT .255/379
Vega Deluxe .259
I/O Card for XT/AT .69
AST Advantage 128K .239
Generic mono/color/EGA .89/159
Hercules color/mono .$CALL
8087/80287 .115/179
Hayes modems .$CALL
Orchid Tiny/286E .295/789
Everex 1200B modem .89
Paradise EGA/EGA 480 .175/199

SUPPLIES
3M DS/DD .8.95
Dysan Hi Dens .19.95
Ribbons/Chips/Paper $CALL

Free delivery and installation of systems within 30 miles. Free in-store installation of any product.

CALL US FOR YOUR PRICE ON ANY PRODUCT.
VISA
HOURS: MON.-FRI. 10-6, Sat. 10-2
3441 GOLDEN GATE WAY, LAFAYETTE
(415) 283-1700
CALL BEFORE YOU BUY
MasterCard
Prices may change without notice *90 day warranty on all products*

CANNED RIBBON
Extends the life of fabric printer ribbons

Don't replace! Revive!

Now you don't have to replace your fabric printer ribbon just because it has faded. CANNED RIBBON allows you to use your current ribbon until the fabric actually wears out. You can use CANNED RIBBON to revive the intensity of your ribbon's ink over and over again. Just spray CANNED RIBBON on your old printer ribbon and it's as good as new again.

For only .50 cents an application you can extend the life of your fabric printer ribbon. One can of CANNED RIBBON can save you the cost of up to 20 replacement ribbons!

CANNED RIBBON 12.00
Shipping and handling 2.00
To order call Canned Ribbon, Berkeley, CA
800-833-1001
Allow 3 - 6 weeks for delivery
[illegible]

Features Petroleum Distillates For Lubrication
KEEPS PRINT HEADS CLEAN!

lows transparent access between DOS, Macintosh, and UNIX computers, as part of its connectivity strategy. This year Sun also dropped the price on its 3/50 80286-based workstation to $4995, thereby positioning it as an attractive alternative to the Compaq 386 and the Mac II in the workstation marketplace.

THERESA MYERS

Quarterdeck
President

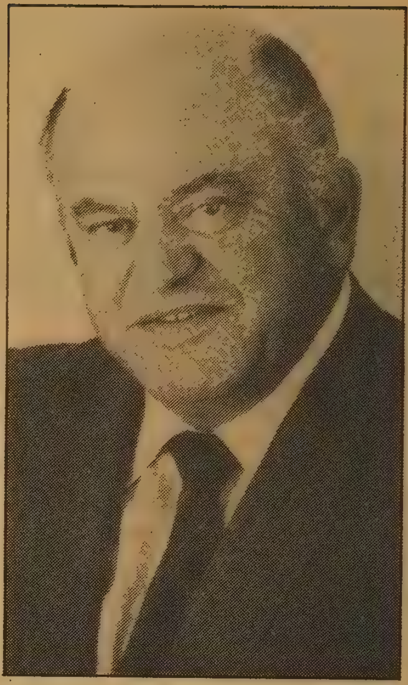
When Microsoft *Windows* was winning acclaim as perennial vaporware, Quarterdeck released a windowing environment for the PC called *DESQview*. It allowed multitasking with existing software running in its native state, each application in its own window. Since then Quarterdeck's continued to enhance and refine its product to support the improved capabilities of the 386 while not leaving users of older, less powerful PCs in the dust.

In the opinion of its many extremely loyal users, Quarterdeck's maintained an impressive track record for delivering functional product while Microsoft talked. Now that *Windows* is available, many loyal *DESQview* users would rather fight than switch. We salute Myers and Quarterdeck for continued product excellence and support of the user community.

JACK TRAMIEL

Atari
CEO

Analysts are scratching their heads over Jack Tramiel's acquisition of the Federated consumer electronics retail chain, a move which may provide Atari with an unprecedented-in-the-US channel for marketing its computers to mass-market customers and may turn out to be something entirely different. Though it's hard to assess the ultimate impact of this move, its scale alone insures that it will have industry-wide ramifications. The Federated acquisition served as just another reminder that although Tramiel has turned over the company presidency and its daily operations to his son Sam, he remains actively involved and a strong influence on its future development.



This year Atari also announced its own PC clone, about which little has been heard since, its Mega computers, more powerful versions of its popular ST line aimed at the business user, and a 10-MIPS machine, the Abaq computer, which uses either the ST or the Mega as a front end for a high-powered workstation. Meanwhile, the ST line continued to attract a growing user base and a respectable complement of software and add-ons.

Betting against Tramiel has usually been a losing proposition, so we watch these developments with interest, even though the exact nature of their impact is yet to be determined.

DISTINGUISHED ACHIEVEMENT

SHELDON ADELSON

Interface Group
Chairman of the Board

Since Adelson's Interface Group acquired the Computer Faire, the show has shown a marked return to its roots as a user-oriented show. Under Adelson's direction, the Faire is the biggest and arguably the user-friendliest of the shows, making a concerted effort to offer a wide spectrum of conferences and seminars and an exhibitor list that runs the gamut from mega-corporations to user groups.

VICTOR ALHADEFF

Egghead Software
President

When Alhadeff started the Egghead Discount Software, he broke with traditional software retailing practice and faced opposition from some vendors who feared loss of prestige for their products. Nowadays a successful string of Egghead outlets are living proof that discount prices and excellent support and service don't need to be mutually exclusive.

SYSTEMATION

For All Your Systems Needs!

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed EL	1690
NEC Multispeed	CALL

LASER PRINTER

HP Laser Jet II	1695

RAMS, CO-PROCESSORS, PRINTERS CALL FOR PRICES

MODEM

Everex EVERCOM 12 Modem Card 300 and 1200 Baud	85
Everex EVERCOM 24 Modem Card 300/1200/2400 Baud	179
External Modem 300/1200/2400 Baud	235

MULTIFUNCTION AND I/O CARD

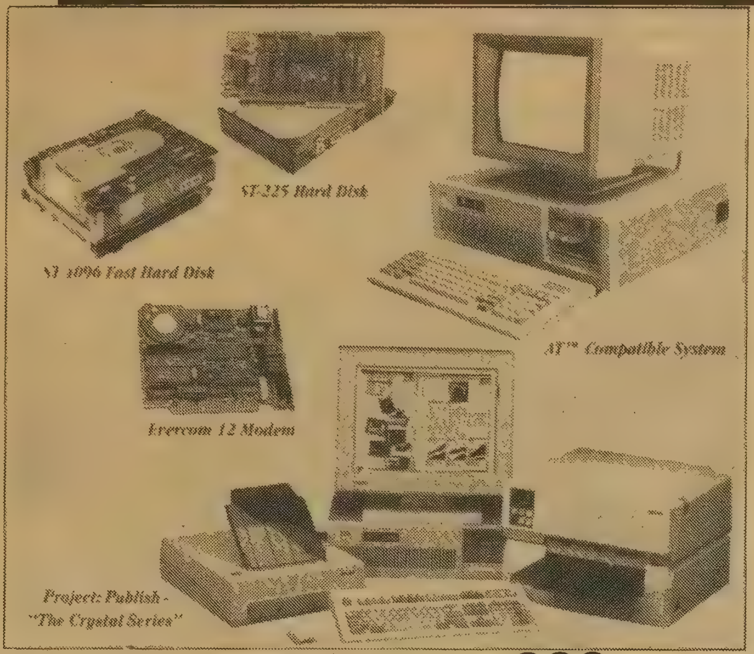
AT Multifunction card 2MB extended, 1 parallel, 2 serial, game port	129
RS232 Serial Card	25
Printer card	20
I/O Plus (XT)	51
I/O + Floppy Controller (XT)	65
I/O Card for AT	65
Second serial kit	25

GRAPHIC CARDS

EVEREX Micro Enhancer	145
GENOA Super EGA (800x600)	249
Monographic with printer port	54
Color Graphic with printer port	45

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

20MB Kits (ST225, controller and cables)	259
ST225 20MB Half Ht	225
ST238 RLL Half Ht	245
ST251 40MB 40MS Half Ht	425



System 3000 80386

- INTEL 80386-16 CPU
- 1MB 100ns DRAM
- 16/6 MHz 0/1 wait state selectable
- 64K Static RAM cache
- Compatible to IBM AT
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Complete Manual

BEST PRICE

286 MONOCHROME SYSTEM

- 512K, Expandable up to 1MB
- 1.2MB TEAC drive
- HD/FD controller
- 200W Power Supply
- AT style Keyboard
- Full documentation & manual
- Full AT compatible BIOS
- Setup Utilities in ROM
- Design, Manufactured and service in USA
- Monographic card & Amber Monitor
- FCC Class B Approved
- Full color or EGA System available

$845

TURBO XT COMPLETE MONO SYSTEM

- 4.77/8MHZ Selectable
- 640K DRAM
- 360K DRIVE
- Amber Monitor
- AT style keyboard

$495

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Micropolis 71MB 30MS Full Ht	895
Miniscribe 71MB 28MS Full Ht	895
TEAC 360K/12.2MB	85/115
TOSHIBA 3.5" 720K/1.44MB	119/145
FUJITSU 360K/1.2MB	79/95
AT HD/Floppy Controller	125
1.2MB Floppy Crtl for XT	59
ESDI Hard Disk Controller	195

KEYBOARDS

BTC5060 AT style 84 keys	55
BTC5339 enhanced 101 keys	65
UNITECH K151J AT style 84 keys	55
UNITECH K156 Enhanced 101 keys	65

MONITOR

NEC Multisync	529
NEC Multisync Plus	Call
TAXAN Multisync 770+	519
Casper EGA	355
Quimax DM-14	125
Samsung Amber (1252G)	75
Samsung EGA	345
Samsung Color	235

MISCELLANEOUS

Logic Tech Serial Mouse	75
4.77/8 MHz turbo main board	89
6/12 0 wait AT M/B OK	389
6/10 0 wait Baby AT M/B OK	345
386 Main Board	Best Price
Power Supply 150W	55
Power Supply 220W	85
AT style Case	65
XT style Case	29

PS/2 LINE

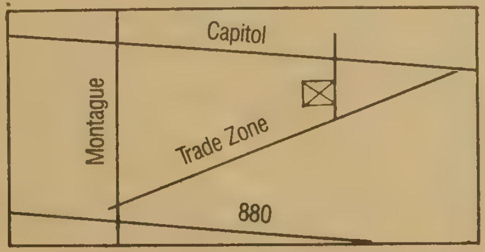
2MB Extended RAM Card	225
4MB Extended & expanded RAM	265
External 60MB Tape (Cassette)	930
(Cartridge)	1095
Ext. 125MB Tape (Cartridge)	1285

MACINTOSH LINE

SCSI 20MB External disk	599
SCSI 40MB External disk	1165
SCSI 90MB External disk	1495
SCSI 60MB Cassette Tape drive	945

SYSTEMATION
2471 Autumnvale Dr. #F
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 945-5965

Call for Items Not Listed
Dealer Discounts Available
10-7 Mon-Sat
Visa & MasterCharge Accepted
Daily UPS Shipping
FAX #(408) 926-4635



ALAN ASHTON

Word Perfect
President

WordPerfect has long been a popular word processor in the IBM world. This year WordPerfect broadened its horizons considerably, bringing versions of its successful product to software-starved machines like the ST and Amiga as well as to the Macintosh.

LEO BERENGUEL

Peripheral Land
President

A pioneer in the area of SCSI-based storage devices for the Macintosh, Berenguel has guided Peripheral Land to its current success. This year Peripheral Land offered both high-capacity hard disk/tape backup systems and a revolutionary high-density floppy storage device, keeping up with the growing storage and power requirements of Mac users.

MIKE BOICH

Radius
President

With a variety of products from accelerator boards to full-page display monitors, Radius has remained at the leading edge of Macintosh technology.

ALAN M. BOYD

Owl Software
President

Owl's *Guide* hypertext application served as the basis of the context-sensitive help system in *PageMaker* and the platform for a sophisticated auto-repair tutorial for Ford. Boyd's sense of betrayal over Apple's decision to bundle *HyperCard*, and his subsequent decision to move Guide from the Macintosh world to the PC world, are expected to have the effect of bringing hypermedia applications to the Intel world sooner than anyone really expected.

DAVID BUNNELL

PCW
Chairman PCW Communications

Founder of many ground-breaking computer publications, Bunnell unveiled two more this year: *Windows*, scheduled to start publication next year and support the 386-based graphical workstation market, and *Macintosh Today*, for corporate power-users of Macintosh. He's also continued to speak out on issues that concern him, and never lost sight of the fact that the microcomputer industry is part of a larger society.

GORDON CAMPBELL

Chips and Technologies
President

Although it's still under development, Chips and Technologies' announced PS/2 clone chip set is attracting industry-wide attention. Not only will it serve as an early test of the clone-ability of PS/2 and the performance of the clones, it will undoubtedly have much to do with determining the legal viability of PS/2 clones under the legal might and intense scrutiny of IBM.

MARC CANTER

President
MacroMind

Notably with its latest release, *VideoWorks*, MacroMind continued to bring better tools and and a fair amount of entertainment to the Macintosh user. We await future developments with interest.

DOUGLAS CARLSTON

President and CEO

GARY CARLSTON

Chairman of the Board

CATHY CARLSTON

VP Educational Marketing
Brøderbund Software

For their close personal involvement in their company's development of excellent educational and entertainment software; for its expansion into the business world with a ground-breaking product *ForComment*; for its extensive support of Computer Learning Month, and also for the hordes of saucer-eyed schoolchildren entranced with the quest for the elusive Carmen Sandiego, we salute the Carlstons.

FRANK CAULFIELD

Kleiner Perkins Caulfield & Byers
Venture Capitalist

Caulfield, along with Lotus and Vinod Kholsa, the cofounder of Sun Microsystems, is funding what's arguably the startup of the year. G.O. Corporation brings together Lotus founder Mitch Kapor, Former Ashton-Tate chief scientist Robert Carr, and erstwhile Lotus principal technologist Jerrold Kaplan in a closely-guarded enterprise that transcends conventional applications and ventures into the world of artificial intelligence. We await developments with interest.

DENNIS CHANG

Jasmine
President

Finding the window on the PC-clone marketplace slamming shut, Chang changed his fledgling company's direction to Macintosh SCSI devices early last year. His company's low overhead and market-driven product designs have brought Jasmine massive growth and considerable industry prestige in its relatively short life.

DEBORAH COLEMAN

Apple Computer
Chief Financial Officer

Praised by her boss John Sculley and featured on the cover of *Ms.* Magazine, Coleman rose to her current position after successfully optimizing operations in Apple's production facilities. Combining a sense of Apple's vision with a practical sense of business realities, she hopes someday to be the CEO of General Electric.

CHRIS CRAWFORD

Programmer

Balance of Power's author continues to steer his own occasionally-controversial course, rejecting alien-zapping and hack-slash games in favor of those that stress strategy and personal and political interdependency. His latest, *Trust And Betrayal, The Legacy of Siboot*, combines qualities of D&D adventure with psychological subtlety.

CLIFF CUMMINGS

Telenet, PC Pursuit
Product Manager

Cummings had the inspired notion of using Telenet's packet-switched telecommunications lines, a mainstay of business by day and idle by night, for low-cost off-peak telecommunications by individuals. The result — PC Pursuit, all the off-peak modeming you can use for a flat $25 a month.

ORGANIZATIONS

In addition to nominations of distinguished individuals, we received suggestions concerning organizations whose contributions to the industry were significant and not attributable to a single individual. Among these outstanding groups:

BERKELEY MACINTOSH USER GROUP or BMUG moved to a brand new office building in downtown Berkeley attesting not only to its popularity but also its financial success. Its prosperity has extended to its successful offshoot company Farrallon Computing, which markets a low-cost LAN originally known as BMUG-net. With thousands of members and huge weekly gatherings that rival old time revival meetings for their aura of good feeling and general enthusiasm, BMUG is what every user group dreams of becoming.

THE SOFTWARE ENTREPRENEUR'S FORUM was founded in 1983 to provide software entrepreneurs with the resources needed to compete with larger more established companies. Monthly meetings and special interest groups accompanied by one day seminars give the small software business person the chance to learn from the more experienced people in the industry.

Based in Palo Alto, SEF has brought to its members the advice and wisdom of such people as Phillipe Kahn, Jean-Louis Gassee, Andy Hertzfeld and George Morrow. Its successful alumni include Michael Lunsford, founder of MacroPac International and Bill Ray, founder of Apian Software.

SEF recognizes that it takes more than good programming skills to make it in the highly competitive software marketplace and therefore does its best to pass on the vital marketing and business knowledge necessary to run a successful software company. SEF not only benefits the programmer starting out in business but also the entire industry.

COMPUTER LEARNING MONTH

This October saw the coming together of all segments of the microcomputer industry to promote an investment in the future. Computer Learning Month was a great success by all standards. Efforts were made by both Apple and IBM, software manufacturers and the computer press along with teachers, parents and children all across the country to focus attention on the computer in the classroom. Seminars were held, speeches made and articles written in order to better understand the role of the computer in the educational process. The efforts went beyond enlightened self-interest to actual concern and pride in opening up possibilities for today's children.

THE WHOLE EARTH 'LECTRONIC LINK (THE WELL), its management and its users. The woods are full of conferencing systems competing for the modemer's dollar. We've found that we can't get along without this one — many of our stories are suggested and written by WELL users, we maintain a conference on the system for reader feedback, and we find in-depth discussion on every conceivable industry-related subject.

All that aside, the WELL is fun. At any hour of day or night, you can find a conversation among some of the most interesting people in the Bay Area (and elsewhere) on a subject of interest to you, whether it's science fiction, spirituality, parenting, programming, or the Grateful Dead. As somebody once said in another context entirely, it's part of a lot of interesting lives.

Our good prices get you to buy, but our service and technical expertise will keep you coming back!!!

NOVELL NETWORK / NEC LAPTOP / AST 286

INTEL 80386 16 MHZ CPU
$1895

- ★ INTEL 80386-16 MHZ CPU
- ★ 4 Speed Software Selectable, 4.77,6,8,16 MHZ
- ★ 1 MB of 100 ns Static Ram on 32 Bit Expansion Card Memory on 32 Bit Expansion Card Expandable to 2 MB
- ★ 8 Expansion Slots
- ★ 16 Bit Western Digital Hard & Floppy Disk Controller
- ★ Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- ★ 200 Watt Power Supply
- ★ Clock & Calendar
- ★ Maxiswitch Enhanced Keyboard w/Tactile Feel
- ★ Reset Switch
- ★ Award or Phoenix Bios

~~$2189~~

~~$2489~~

- ★★ Portable Case Also Available
- ★★ Tower Case Also Available

12 MHZ 80286 CPU ZERO STATE
$1095

- ★ INTEL 80286-12 MHZ CPU
- ★ Hardware/Software Selectable Speed
- ★ 512K Ram-256K-80NS
- ★ Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- ★ 16 bit Werstern Digital Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- ★ 200 Watt Power Supply
- ★ Clock & Calendar
- ★ Maxiswitch Enhanced Keyboard w/Tactile Feel
- ★★ Landmark 15.9

~~$1495~~

TURBO MAIN BOARD

32 Bit Compaq Compat	Qty 1-9	Qty 10 up
Turbo 386 w/1 MB (16 MHZ)	$1395	$1295
Mini 386 0wait w/2 MB (16 MHZ)	1450	1295
Turbo 286 (12 MHZ) w/0k Zero Wait	395	365
Mini 286 0wait w/0K (8/10 MHZ)	385	345
Turbo 286 (6/10 MHZ)	375	335
Mini 286 0wait w/0k (6/10 MHZ)	345	329
Turbo XT (4.77/10 MHZ)	99	89
Turbo XT (4.77/8 MHZ)	85	79

MONITORS

Samaung 12″ High-Resolution Amber	$79	$69
Quimax 14″ High-Resolution Amber	125	118
Casper RGB Color Monitor	279	259
Samsung 14″ EGA (640 x 350 Res.)	349	325
NEC Multisync EGA (800 x 560 Res.)	539	525
Taxan Multivision 770 EGA (Res. 800 x 600)	545	520
Nanao 8060 H/S Res (820 x 620)	515/545	499/520
Amdek (Wyse) Monitor (Res 1280 x 800) & Controller	695	675
NEC Multisync Plus	995	
NEC Multisync XL	2495	

KEYBOARDS

AT Type #5060 for PC/XT/AT	$49	$45
Super-enhanced AT Type #5339 for PC/XT/AT	69	59
Maxiswitch #5060 for PC/XT/AT	59	52
Maxiswitch Enchanced 5339 for PC/XT/AT	79	69

FLOPPY DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K XT/AT	$75/85	$69/79
Fujitsu 1.2 MB	89	85
Toshiba 3-½″	115	99
Teac 360K	87	79
Teac 1.2 MB	95	89
Teac 1.44 MB	CALL	

We Carry All Parts For
IBM PC XT AT &
386 Compatible Systems

TECH SUPPORT: 415 875-6868

• EVEREX •

	Qty 1-9	Qty 10 up
Everex 1200 Baud Modem	$79	$76
Everex 2400 Baud Modem	179	169
Everex Excelerator 80286-8MHZ	319	CALL
Everex Micro Enchancer EGA/CGA/Mono/Herc Emulation	159	135
Everex Magic-16 AT Multifunction Card	295	CALL
Everex PC/XT/AT EMS-Lotus/MS/Intel Card	235	CALL
Everex 60MB Tape Backup Kit Int./Ext.	695/749	CALL

MISCELLANEOUS

XT Case	$35
AT Case	69
XT 150 Watt Power Supply	48
XT 200 Watt Power Supply	69
AT 200 Watt Power Supply	69
★ Logimouse C-7 Plus	69
6′/10′ Printer Cable	6.50/9.50
IBM P.C. DOS 3.2	69
IBM P.C. DOS 3.3	95
MS DOS 3.3 w/GW Basic	85
Surge Protector w/6 Outlets	12.95
80287-10 Math Co-Process	275
256 K-80 Ns Memory Chips	45 a set of 9
Floppy Diskettes 360K/1.2MB/3½″	Low
No Slot Smart Clock for PC/XT Ventura (Xerox)	29

Desktop Publisher, Xerox Full Page Monitor, Cannon Image Scanner, Data Switch Boxes, Gender Changer, Printer Stand, Power Director, V-20 Chip, Plotters, Digitizers, Uninterruptable Power Supply.

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

★ 20 MB Seagate ST225 Kit		***$259***
★ 30 MB Seagate ST238 Kit		***289***
	Qty 1-9	10-More
20 MB ST4026 (39 Ms)	$479	$CALL
30 MB ST4038 (39 Ms)	495	499
40 MB ST4053 (28 Ms)	585	CALL
★ 40 MB ST251 (39 Ms) 20/20 28 Ms	395	
40 MB Miniscribe (28 Ms)	589	
★ 60 MB ST277R (39 Ms)	485	
80 MB ST 4096 (28 Ms)	849	

HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

Western Digital WA-2/Cables	$139	$119
Western Digital WX-1/Cables	85	75
Western Digital WX-2/Cables	79	69
Seagate Controller for Seagate for Hard Disk	69	59
Western Digital WAH/Cables	129	119
Western Digital 27X/Cables	99	89
Western Digital RA-2/Cables	169	159
PC/XT Floppy/Hard Drive Controller	135	CALL
DTC 5287 RLL/Cables	169	159

ADD ON BOARDS

EGA Card (Res. 640 x 350)	$129	$CALL
Paradise EGA Card, Autoswitch (Res. 640 x 350)	159	CALL
Paradise EGA Card, Autoswitch (Res. 640 x 480)	179	CALL
Genoa Super EGA Card (Res. 800 x 600) OEM	199	CALL
Monographic Card w/Printer Port (Hercules Compatible)	59	49
Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port	59	49
Multi I/O Card/Cables & Floppy Disk Drive Controller	69	65
6-Pack Multifunction Card, 384K (with 0K)	69	65
576 Memory Card (with 0K)	45	39
DIO for PC/XT/AT (S/P/G Ports)	59	49
AT Multifunction Card w/0K	119	105
★PC/XT/AT EMS Lotus/MS/Intel Card w/0K (Good for 12 MHZ AT)	109	99
Mountain 40 MB Tape Backup	399	

PRINTERS

HP Laser Series II	$1679	$CALL
Citizen, NEC, Brother, Okidata, Juki, Panasonic, Alps, Epson, Fujitsu, Star, Cannon, etc.	$CALL	$CALL
Printer Ribbons Low Price!!!		
Brother M-1709 Printer	$495	
Brother Fax-100	$1095	

DEALERS, OEMS, CONSULTANTS INQURIES WELCOME
GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS & UNIVERSITIES, P.O.S. WELCOME
MANY MANY MORE! PLEASE CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

IBM PC/XT, PC/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. COMPAQ DESKPRO registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

BEST PC SUPPLY INC. 415/875/6888

1203 GRANDVIEW DRIVE
SO. SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080

MON. - SAT.
9:30 - 6:00

LOWEST PRICES
=1 SUPPLIER FOR HARDWARE & COMPATIBLES
WE SPECIALIZE
IN UPGRADING & REPAIRING
YOUR IBM PC XT AT
COMPAQ & OTHER COMPATIBLES
LOW COST SERVICE CONTRACTS
FAST RESPONSE
SERVICE...DELIVERY...QUALITY...WARRANTY

COMPUTER SWAP™ MEETS

A HIGH TECHNOLOGY FLEAMARKET AND MINISHOW FOR PERSONAL COMPUTING ENTHUSIASTS

FUTURE SWAPS
10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

SANTA CLARA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SAN JOSE
DECEMBER 12, 1987

SAN MATEO COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SAN MATEO
JANUARY 23, 1988

SANTA CLARA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SAN JOSE
APRIL 16, 1988

SAN MATEO COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SAN MATEO
AUGUST 13, 1988

SANTA CLARA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SAN JOSE
SEPTEMBER 10, 1988

SAN MATEO COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SAN MATEO
OCTOBER 22, 1988

SANTA CLARA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SAN JOSE
DECEMBER 10, 1988

HUNDREDS OF SELLERS
Hundreds of dealers and manufacturers having price wars, personal sellers and exhibits. Millions of dollars worth of hardware, software, supplies, books and furniture. Many businesses liquidating inventories at a fraction of their cost.

BUY, SELL OR TRADE...
Every imaginable computer product from ICs to a complete computer system—new or used. Latest statistics of our buyers show that 98% made at least one purchase averaging $300.

FREE COMPUTER SWAPPER ADS
Each paid attendee is entitled to a free 20 word classified ad in *The Computer Swapper.*

SELLING SPACES:
All spaces are $75 per table prepaid on a first come basis thru 1987.

- DOOR PRIZES
- CONSIGNMENT TABLE
- THOUSANDS OF BUYERS
- ADMISSION:
  $5 AT THE DOOR

THE Commodore SHOW
JANUARY 30 & 31, 1988
SAN MATEO COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SAN MATEO, CALIFORNIA
Admission: $10

SWAP MEETS LAST ONE DAY ONLY

RK PRODUCTIONS, INC.
P.O. BOX 18906, SAN JOSE, CA 95158
(408) 978-7927•800-722-7927•IN CA 800-252-7927

LASERWRITER OWNERS

Make an extra

$10⁰⁰ !!! $20⁰⁰ !!! $30⁰⁰ !!!

Give us your old Laser Toner Cartridge & we'll give you

$10⁰⁰

for each cartridge & felt wiper

New Toner Cartridge	Re-Manufactured Cartridge
Just $69.95 with exchange & your old wiper blade (without exchange $89.95)	Just $59.95 with exchange & your old wiper blade

SFL

Software for Le$$
950 Taraval at 20th
San Francisco, CA
(415) 753-1066

FRED DAVIS

A+ Magazine
Editor in Chief

A+ has been a valued resource for Apple users for years. Under Davis' direction, it provides reliable product information and trustworthy advice for its readers.

MICHAEL DELL

PCs Limited/Dell Computer
CEO and Chairman of the Board

Having already enjoyed overwhelming success with his line of PC, XT, and AT clones, Dell lost little time in moving into the 386 arena this year. His company continues to prosper, providing low-cost power to thousands of users.

JOHN DVORAK

Columnist

Irreverent, sometimes irascible, Dvorak continues to annoy the purveyors of substandard products, poke fun at sacred cows, and endear himself to thousands of readers who appreciate his candid advice and off-the-wall humor.

STEVE EDELMAN

SuperMac
VP of Advanced Product Development

With products ranging from storage devices to memory enhancements to dazzling color monitors for the Mac II, SuperMac remains one of the leading vendors of Macintosh enhancement products. Under founder Edelman's leadership, the company continues to expand and innovate.

MARTIN ENGEL

Apple
Project Manager For ACOT

With Engel's direction, the Apple Classroom of Tomorrow program has proved a practical way to demonstrate the impact of strategically-used computers in an educational setting. The two-year-old program reflects not only improved test scores and behavior patterns among its students, but also has demonstrated that when students have access to the same tools, ethnic, gender and socio-economic differences have no bearing on performance.

ED ESBER

Ashton-Tate
Chairman of the Board

Esber is steering the company through difficult times as it expands into the Macintosh market and tries to maintain its position as an industry leader. This has been a turbulent year for Ashton-Tate. On the plus side, *dBASE Mac* finally shipped. Yet to be determined is the long-range impact of several significant lawsuits, current and potential, in which the company is fighting for what it considers proprietary technology, most noticeably with Migent.

GORDON EUBANKS

Symantec
President, CEO

Under Eubanks' aegis, Symantec, previously best known for its *Q&A* database, has embarked on a veritable flurry of acquisitions and positioned itself as a major software vendor in the industry, with an eye to connectivity between working environments. Currently among Symantec's holding: Living Videotext, Turner Hall Publishing, Breakthrough Software and Think Technologies.

TIM FARRIS

Boca Research
President

Since founding Boca Research in 1985, Farris has been providing high quality add on boards at a low price. His innovations include the first standardized EGA board and the first memory board that was able to operate at CPU speeds as high as 24 MHz.

MARK FLANAGAN

General Computer
VP Marketing, Sales, and Service

General Computer won early fame as the vendor of HyperDrive, one of the first hard disks for the Mac. Today Flanagan's company continues to provide power and innovation for the Mac marketplace with everything from drives to laser printers.

DAVID, JOHN, AND RANDY FRY

Founders

KATHRYN KOLDER

Fry's
Director of Computer Operations

Fry's Electronics has become one of the most popular stops for tourists in Silicon Valley — a supermarket for the computer shopper. *MicroTimes* commends the Fry Brothers and Ms. Kolder for making an innovative marketing concept a successful business.

JEAN-LOUIS GASSEE

Apple Computer
Senior Vice President of Research and Development

Something of a Renaissance man of the computer world, Gassee heads one of the most innovative R&D departments in the industry, while continuing to be one of Apple's most engaging spokesmen. His book, *The Third Apple*, is an entrancing, compelling account of some of the possibilities he sees looming on our culture's horizons as a result of the Apple that came after Eve's and Newton's.

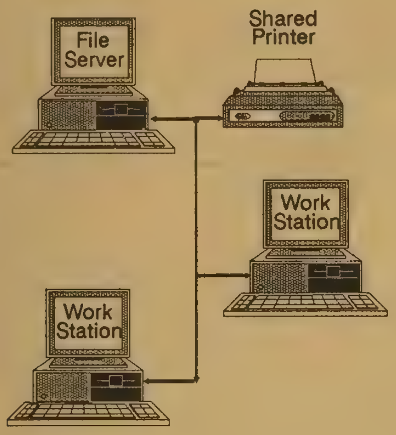
CHARLES GESCHKE

Adobe
Executive VP

Thanks to the leadership of its founders, Adobe has continued to grow, prosper, and innovate. This year it

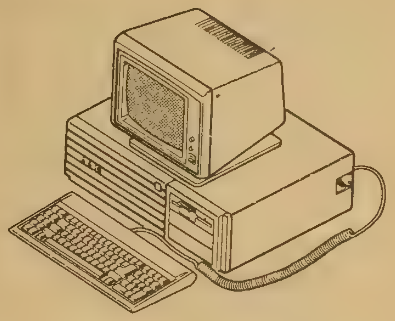
LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

Featuring : NOVELL Advanced Netware and ITT Xtra Business Systems Computers



We Provide a Full Range of Services

- Complete LAN Packages
- Complete Hardware Solutions
- Full On-site Installation and Training
- Pre-purchase site evaluation
- Systems Consulting, as needed
- Remote Support Services



Our Areas of Specialty Include

- Non-profit Organizations
- Finance / Accountancies
- Professional Corporations
- Entrepreneurial Environments

Introducing......

Entry Level Networking

Novell Entry Level Netware ELS I

- 4 User Novell Netware
- Uses Non-Dedicated 286 Server
- Advanced Netware/286 2.0a
- Choice of Ethernet or ARCNET

$495

Installation Extra

Year-End Tax Special !

ITT XTRA File Server

ITT XTRA 286 FILE SERVER

- ITT XTRA PS 400 File Server
- 10 Mhz 80286 Processor
- 1 MB RAM, 1.4MB 3.5" Floppy
- Mono Monitor, Keyboard
- 40 MB High Speed Hard Disk
- *Fully Network Ready*

$2495

Novell Netware

Entry Level Netware	$595
Adv. Netware/286	$2,195
Non-Ded.Netware	$2,195
SFT/286 Ver 2.1	$4,495
Disk Coprocessor	$500

Onsite Installation Included

File Servers

ITT PS 400 Server • 10 Mhz 80286, 1M RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy, Monitor	$2,295
ITT PS 700 Server • 16 MHz 80386, 1 M RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy, Monitor	$4,495
Racore 386 Server • 16 MHz 80386, 1 M RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy, Monitor	$3,495

Disk Subsystems

40 MB	36 msec	$550
70 MB	28 msec	$1,095
130 MB	28 msec	$2,695
183 MB	23 msec	$3,295
268 MB	23 msec	$4,695

Work Stations

ITT PS 300 Station • 10 Mhz 8088, 768K RAM • 760K Floppy, Monitor	$1,395
ITT PS 400 Station • 10 Mhz 80286, 1M RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy, Monitor	$2,195
Racore 286 Station • 10 Mhz 80286, 1M RAM • 360K Floppy, Monitor	$1,595

Novell Network Interfaces Supported: ....Ethernet, ARCNET, Token-Ring, StarLan, Lanpac II, X.25 Remote Bridge

Precision Software Products

833 Market St. Suite 506
San Francisco, CA 94103

(415) 896-5464

P.S. We sell single user systems too!! ... The Management.

Foothill and De Anza Colleges mean business.

WINTER QUARTER BEGINS JAN. 4

CLASSES IN

Accounting ● Real Estate ● Small Business
Secretarial Science ● Office Skills
Computer Information Systems
(COBAL, FORTRAN, BASIC, PASCAL, LOTUS, DOS)
And Much More!

Register Now!

FOOTHILL COLLEGE
12345 El Monte Road
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022
(415) 960-4325

DE ANZA COLLEGE
21250 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-4720

COMPLETE SELECTION
COMMODORE - AMIGA - ATARI ST
HARDWARE and SOFTWARE

AMIGA AND ATARI ST COMPUTERS
LET US HELP YOU DECIDE WHAT'S BEST FOR YOU

NEW AMIGA 500 AND AMIGA 2000
ATARI MEGA ST 4
ALL SYSTEMS ON DISPLAY

AMIGA

ATARI ST

PANASONIC PRINTERS
NEC PRINTERS
XEROX COLOR PRINTER
ROLAND XY PLOTTERS

CASIO KEYBOARDS
1200/2400 MODEMS
VIDEO DIGITIZERS
20 MEG HARD DRIVES

HT ELECTRONICS, INC.

346 W. MAUDE AVE.
[MAUDE AND MATHILDA AVE]
[ALPHA BETA SHOP CTR]
SUNNYVALE
[408] 737-0900

5379 PROSPECT ROAD
[LAWRENCE AND PROSPECT]
[WESTGATE SHOP CTR]
SAN JOSE
[408] 255-1490

HOURS: M-F 9:30 - 6:00. SAT 9:00 - 5:00

ON THE HORIZON

Those in the know always keep a lookout on the horizon to make sure they're not caught off-guard in the never-ending market wars that characterize the micro computer industry. Here are several people *MicroTimes* feels you should keep an eye on.

MAX TOY, *President of Commodore Business Machines.*

Max Toy is a recent arrival at Commodore, having been lured from XTRA, ne ITT Information Systems. At XTRA he was responsible for greatly enhancing the efficiency and responsiveness of the company's marketing channel and producing impressive increases in sales, and it's hoped that he will produce similar wizardry at Commodore, a company that's always made good machines and never quite acquired the right touch in marketing them.

STEPHEN BECK, *Beck-Tech.*

Stephen Beck has long been a familiar face in the area of computer animation and as a pioneer of desktop video. One of his best feats was getting a Macintosh to produce color animation long before the Mac II came into existence. Beck says that in the next few years we'll see actual editing of videotape on a Mac, thereby drastically reducing equipment costs, possibly doing for video what MIDI did for music.

PHIL SIH and JOHN LITTLE, *Portal Communications Company.*

When Phil Sih and John Little decided to create The Portal System, an online communications service, they decided to get it right the first time. Using an expandable modular construction, offering high speed at a low price and a transparent gateway to over 5,000 computer sites on four continents they have created somthing more than just a conferencing system, bulletin board or e-mail service. In their words its an "electronic reflection" of the community. Soon to arrive — a version of Ted Nelson's Xanadu hypertext system online for Portal users.

STEVE WOZNIAK, *CL9.*

It's easy to see that "The Woz" is enjoying life. He's making speaking engagements, organizing rock concerts in Moscow and even appearing as a guest disk jockey. While his newest toy the "Control everything" remote control, may not be shaking any foundations, his influence on the hearts and minds of young computer enthusiasts is great. A mind as creative as this is never idle and bound to soon produce something we'll all gaze at in wonder.

---

attained a strong presence, diversifying from a company chiefly engaged in selling PostScript code to printer OEMs and finding a warm reception for its software from fonts to the revolutionary *Adobe Illustrator.*

RICK GIBSON

The Consortium, Inc.
President

In The Consortium, Gibson created a powerful, effective alliance of third-party vendors of products supporting *Lotus 1-2-3.* Not to rest on his laurels, he's recently announced a new version, one oriented around *dBASE.*

NAT GOLDHABER

Centram Systems West
President

Impelled by the vision of "connecting everything to everything else," Goldhaber and Centram developed the revolutionary TOPS network system, allowing transparent access among UNIX, DOS and Macintosh machines on distributed networks. The concept and the product were sufficiently impressive that Centram found itself besieged with suitors and was acquired by Sun Microsystems.

CARL GRITZMAKER

Migent
CEO, President

Time will tell the victor in the ongoing litigation between Ashton-Tate and Migent, which consists of a great number of A-T alumni, over who owns what code. Meanwhile, Gritzmaker's company enjoys respectable prosperity selling business software and Pocket Modems, while its long-promised revolutionary database, code-named *Emerald Bay,* waits in the wings.

SIG HARTMAN

Atari
VP of Software

Hartman's in charge of inducing software vendors to create products

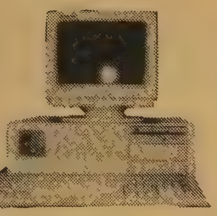
GRAND OPENING IN PLEASANT HILL

Now Authorized Autocad Dealer

Call for the best prices in town!

1

AST PREMIUM 286



512K RAM, 1.2 Floppy, Seagate 30MB fast HD, hi-res mono card, mono monitor, DOS 3.2, GW Basic

$Call

Call for all AST products!

2

COMPAQ 286-12

640K, 1.2 floppy,
30 MB HD monochrome system

$Call

Call for Compaq 386,
Compaq III & all other models

3

WYSE 286 System

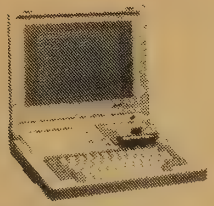
512K RAM, 1.2 floppy, 30MB HD
monochrome system

$Call

Call for Wyse 386
& Wyse terminals

4

LAPTOP SPECIALS



NEW TOSHIBA T-1000
$859

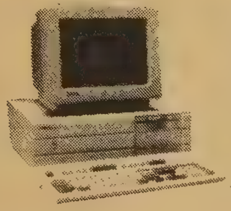
Zenith 181/183
$Call

T-3100/20
$3249

Authorized Dealer For All Laptops

5

EPSON EQUITY I+/III+



$Call

6

ACER 910/286 SYSTEM

(Formerly Multitech)
512K memory, 20 MB HD, 6/10 0 wait state full mono system

Call for Acer 386 Machine

$Call

We carry a full line of HP, IBM, Intel, Diconix products at best prices in town.

SOFTWARE SPECIAL

Word Perfect	$Call
Microsoft Word	$Call
Lotus	$Call

Call for any software—we deliver it to you in 24 hours!

PRINTER SPECIAL

Epson LX800	$Call
Epson EX800/1000	$Call
Epson LQ800/1000	$Call
Epson LQ2500	$Call
NEC P6/P7	$Call

We carry IBM, Citizen, Okidata, & Panasonic printers too!

Authorized Repair and Service Center, Fast turnaround, carry-in/carry-out, pick up/drop. Call us for Service Contract information.

Registered trademark of Minden Enterprise, Stockton, CA

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Samsung is a trademark of Samsung Semiconductor & Telecommunications
Compaq is a trademark of Compaq
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America Inc.

All prices subject to change on availability without notice.

We Sell, Deliver, Service & Train

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR

Novell Network
Epson Computers & Printers
AST
Samsung
Zenith
Toshiba
Wyse Computers
AT&T
Atari
Iomega Bernoulli Box
Okidata
NEC
Canon
Universal Data Systems
HAYES
Ashton Tate
Paradox (Ansa Software)
MicroSoft
Ventura
Aldus (PageMaker)

Call us for Apple, PGS, Amdek & Leading Edge products.

Grand Opening

Computown-Pleasant Hill
1527 Contra Costa Blvd.
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
(415) 634-TOWN (415) 634-8696

Computown-Mountain View
2455 M Old Middlefield Way
Mountain View, CA 94043

(415) 962-TOWN
(415) 962-8696
Mon-Fri 9-6 Sat 10-5

Computown-San Francisco
760 Market Street, Suite 219
(Phelan Building)
San Francisco, CA 94102

(415) 956-TOWN
(415) 956-8696
FAX (415) 989-TOWN
Mon-Fri 8-6 Sat 10-5

COMPUTOWN

for Atari computers. This year saw his efforts coming to fruition in a new crop of software for the ST, allowing the machine to become a more serious contender in the business as well as the consumer/entertainment world.

TRIP HAWKINS

Electronic Arts
President

Once again, Hawkins led his company through a year of outstanding software releases — an improved version of *Deluxe Paint* for the Amiga and a version of the same package for the IIGS among them. EA also delighted hordes of PC users with the release of the DOS version of *The Bard's Tale*. Even though, in a momentary lapse of taste, the company also saw fit to release *Leisure Suit Larry In The Land Of The Lounge Lizards*, we still think Hawkins' achievements merit recognition.

ANDY HERTZFELD

Programmer

Andy Hertzfeld is one of the original Macintosh wizards, and influences the industry's expansion into new frontiers by continuing to explore and innovate. *Servant*, his alternative Mac environment, attained wide distribution this year, and has attracted many devoted users.

STEVE HUIE

Everex
President

Huie's led Everex to a prominent stature as a leading OEM of IBM-clone technology. From PC to 386, Everex offers vendors quality engineering and impressive performance, and is beginning to move into the PS/2 arena, thereby helping to create a thriving marketplace in the Intel-based arena.

DAVE HUGHES

Chariot Conferencing

One of the pioneers of electronic democracy, Hughes is relentlessly dedicated to heralding the Information Age as a proper setting for computer-based populism. If the gap widens between the information-rich and the information-poor, it won't be his fault.

KAZUO ISHIGURO

Toshiba
President of the Industrial Electronics Business Sector of Toshiba America

Given the task of turning Toshiba America into a prosperous American company, Ishiguro was well on his way when he encountered an unexpected road hazard — the Toshiba Machine scandal and subsequent trade sanctions which made it impossible to sell some of the company's most popular laptop computers in the US. Nonetheless, Toshiba's made a remarkable recovery, introducing the high-end 3100 and the 8-bit T1000 laptops to rave reviews and brisk sales.

BILL JOY

Sun Microsystems
VP of Research and Development

A renowned UNIX guru and author of the *vi* text editor, Joy leads Sun in the development of "real computers based on microprocessors." His vision of open architecture, industry standards and cooperation with outside vendors has led Sun to technical excellence and prosperity.

MITCH KAPOR

G.O. Corporation
Member of the Board of Directors

We await Kapor's activities at G.O. with interest, but that's not why he's on this year's list. Nor is he on this year's list because he's a co-founder of Lotus. No, he's on the list because, as Philippe Kahn reports, he felt personally responsible for his product *1-2-3* and didn't want to be a party to Lotus' look-and-feel lawsuits, and we think this is a commendable attitude.

GUY KAWASAKI

Acius
President

It's not every software company president who views every difficulty a user has with his product as his own personal problem, but that's how it is with Kawasaki — one user reports getting a phone call from Kawasaki, vacationing in Hawaii, trying to deal with a bug he'd reported. If Acius' *4th Dimension* doesn't become the database of choice in the Macintosh world, it won't be because Apple's ex-software evangelist didn't try hard enough.

DAVID KAY

Kaypro
President

Not long ago, it was questionable that Kaypro would survive the transition from the CP/M to the DOS world. The deathwatch was called off long ago, and Kay's company is doing very nicely, thank you, with sophisticated 286- and 386-based desktop machines and an innovative laptop or two. Expect Kaypro to be a key player into the indefinite future.

The Annual Steve Jobs "What's NeXT?" Award

This year's Annual Steve Jobs "What's NeXT?" Award has been awarded once again to the all time master: Steve Jobs. It's like the old gag where the mad professor goes into his lab and all you see is smoke, dust and an occasional explosion. But you know he's soon going to emerge, covered in grime and with his hair all messed up, holding *something*. *Someday*.

We strongly suspect that the NeXT workstation is going to amaze and revolutionize the industry when it arrives. Jobs himelf has yet to emerge from the lab, but like his Apple co-founder, Wozniak, you know he *will* emerge. We just hope he's forgotten our joke by then.

L. WILLIAM KRAUSE

3COM
Chairman and CEO

As networking became an even more vital issue this year, Krause's company continued to develop more sophisticated technology and effective solutions for the corporate world, and to expand its range of supported systems.

NED LAUTENBACH

IBM
IBM Vice President, President, National Distribution Division

Lautenbach is generally credited with revitalizing IBM's trouble-ridden dealer channel, streamlining operations, clarifying policies and greatly improving morale in the process.

JAN LEWIS

Columnist

Lewis brings an unconventional perspective to the industry that's both striking and insightful. Her syndicated column, But Jan Lewis Says..., offers readers nationwide a fresh viewpoint on computer-related issues.

DAVID LOESE

Ziff-Davis
Group Publisher

Presiding over PC, *MacUser* and *A+*, Loese brings responsible journalism and helpful articles to users of a variety of machines, and exerts considerable influence on the course of the industry's development.

WILLIAM LOUDEN

General Electric, GEnie
General Manager of GEnie

Louden's brainchild GEnie is one of the nation's most popular online networks and conferencing systems, offering information and discussion on a wide range of topics. As both an information resource and a social environment, GEnie's one of the successful pioneers of the medium.

GILMAN LOUIE

Nexa
CEO

Founded a few years ago by Louie and his college buddies, Nexa's acquired an excellent reputation as a software development house. Now that Nexa's been acquired by International software publisher Sphere, expect Louie to continue to guide his company into new markets from games to business.

MARSHALL MAGEE

Magee Enterprises
President

Some years back, Magee wrote a shareware program called *Automenu* to simplify the DOS interface for the bewildered user. He figured it might put him through college. These days, *Automenu* is still shareware and a phenomenally successful program, with a variety of marketing approaches, including sales by the thousand to government agencies.

BILL MACHRONE

PC
Publisher

One of the most-read magazines in the industry, Machrone's publication offers in-depth practical information to the business user. This year it continued to earn the respect of its readers with its coverage of 386 technology, windowing environments, and other innovations in the PC industry.

NEXT YEAR'S STORY?

TOM LEONARD, *President, TML Systems.* There are a lot of talented people who are influential in this industry that aren't famous. Tom Leonard is one of them. He represents the classic microcomputer Cinderella story.

He also represents all those lone ballots we received from loyal employees nominating their bosses. Leonard himself was nominated by his brother and marketing vice president Bob Leonard.

A few years ago Tom Leonard held a high-paying job at Harris Corp. in Florida, where he was working on an ADA compiler for the Air Force. Then Dan Cochren, product manager at Apple, told him about the soon-to-be released Macintosh. Leonard quit his job, borrowed money from friends and ran his business out of his apartment for six months. On his own he developed, introduced and marketed the first Pascal programming language for the Macintosh, a year before Borland and Lightspeed.

His successful company, TML Systems, is now developing both Pascal and BASIC programming products for the Mac II and SE toolbox routines.

Tom Leonard's willingness to forsake the security blanket of a large corporation and put everything on the line for something he believed in is an excellent example of the energy and daring that drives the microcomputer industry.

Solving Technology with Excellence...

TRANSNET introduces high-performance computing power

Zero-Wait State Memory Access 286 Computers:

TransAT 286-10:13.2Mhz **TransAT 286-12**:16.1Mhz **TransAT 286-16**: 21.4Mhz

TransAT 286-10

$890

16-bit 80286 10MHz microprocessor
100ns Zero-wait memory access
Real-time system throughput 13.2MHz
Norton SI = 11.5
Certified Phoenix BIOS
512K expandable up to 1MB
Memory map for 640K/384K
W.D. dual hard disk/ floppy disk drive
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Standard workstation keyboard
Clock-calendar with battery backup
FCC class B certified system enclosure
Technical reference manual

Complete Workstation:
14" Amber Mono-system $990
with 20MB hard disk $1290
with 40MB hard disk $1490
(includes MGP controller)

TransAT 286-12

$1390

16-bit 80286 12MHz microprocessor
80ns Zero-wait memory access
Real-time system throughput 16.1MHz
Norton SI = 15.3
Certified Phoenix BIOS
1MB memory map for 640K/384K
2 serial and 1 parallel I/O port
W.D. dual hard disk/ floppy disk drive
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Enhanced function workstation keyboard
Clock-calendar with battery backup
FCC class B certified system enclosure
Technical reference manual

with 40MB hard disk $1790
with 60MB hard disk $1990

TransAT 286-16

$1990*

16-bit 80286 16MHz microprocessor
60ns Zero-wait memory access
Real-time system throughput 21.4MHz
Norton SI = 18.9
Certified Phoenix BIOS
1MB memory map for 640K/384K
2 serial and 1 parallel I/O port
GENOA advanced mono/color graphics
W.D. dual hard disk/ floppy disk drive
1.2MB 3-1/2" floppy disk drive
Enhanced function workstation keyboard
Clock-calendar with battery backup
FCC class B certified system enclosure
Technical reference manual

The fastest 286 motherboard in the world! Faster than 386 in MS-DOS environment.

* add $350 for TOWER case

Peripheral Options:

14" amber monitor	$115
12" amber monitor	$85
14" EGA monitor	$370
800X600 graphics w/ printer port	$250
Sony Multiscan Model 1302	$585
Mitsubishi Multi-sync	$550
1200 baud MODEM	$95
2400 baud MODEM	$195
12Mhz 2MB EMS board/0K	$175
Opto-Mouse w/ PC paint	$99
HP LaserJet II	$1690
240CPS color printer	$595

TICKER

"No-slot socket clock"

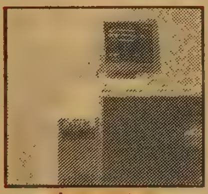
- * Simple installation in a ROM socket
- * Eliminates the need for PC/XT/AT clock calendar card
- * Dual embedded lithium batteries maintain time in excess of 10 years
- * Clock function is transparent to BIOS ROM

Sample qty: $19.00

Applications for "Multi-user + Networking"

TransAT 386/UNIX-DOS TransLAN CAD/CAE Desktop Publishing

TransAT 386



$2990

Upright-TOWER case with 4MB memory

$1850*

* Standard AT case with 1MB memory

32-bit 80386 16MHz microprocessor
Optimized system architecture for UNIX
Real-time system throughput 21.4MHz
Norton SI = 18.9
Certified Phoenix BIOS
2 serial and 1 parallel I/O port
Two 32-bit I/O slots for up to 32MB memory expansion
Four 16-bit I/O slots
Two 8-bit I/O slots
W.D. dual hard disk/ floppy disk drive
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Enhanced function workstation keyboard
Clock-calendar with battery backup
Technical reference manual

TransLAN

$790

14" Amber monitor w/ tilt & swivel base
8088-10MHz based workstation
One 360K floppy disk drive
640K 120ns based on-board memory
Local I/O ports
Workstation style keyboard

8-bit microprocessor (Z-80) based LAN controller with phone wire interface.

Built-in network drivers to support first four international standard ISO layers, i.e., physical, data link, network, and transport layer.

Compatible with IBM PC-LAN, MS-NET, and Novell's Advance NetWare

LAN starter kit ... $590
Includes two CSMA/CD LAN cards, network software, training manual, intro to LAN workshop.

Site Installation Available

CAD/CAE

$2995

TransAT 286-12 SUPER-System
2 serial/2 parallel ports
Math coprocessor (80287)
Multi-sync monitor/Mitsubishi
800x600 GENOA/graphics controller
40MB fast hard disk drive
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Optical mouse w/ PC-paint software
TurboCAD software
Complete manual w/ intro-CAD training

Desktop Publishing

$4995

HP LaserJET II printer w/ 10' cable
Ventura desktop publishing software
TransAT 286-10 Pro-System
40MB fast hard disk drive
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Optical mouse w/ PC-paint software
15" 1280x800 resolution mono-display
or, 800x600 Multi-sync color-display
Complete manual w/ intro-Desktop training
($100 discount on Ventura workshop !)

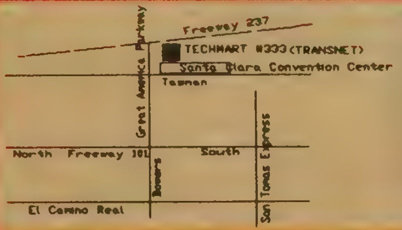
Professional training & workshops

Build your own 286AT ... only $990 !

Includes complete computer parts of 286-10Mhz zero-wait motherboard, AT case, 200 watt power supply, speed/reset switch, a set of PHOENIX BIOS PROMs, W.D. fdc/hdc w/ cables, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, MGP card, 12" amber monitor, keyboard, 512K-100ns DRAM (18), technical reference manual, running MS-DOS manual, 4 hrs of intro to AT/computer instruction, and a course certification by a professional computer instructor.

Gift Certificate Available

Other courses also available in (with 50% discount !):
* Desktop Publishing * AutoCAD * MS-DOS/programming workshop



Transnet Direct Marketing Group: (408) 562-6250
A subsidiary of Transnet Corporation

5201 Great America Parkway, #333
Santa Clara, CA 95054

(800) 722-7793 (order desk: outside CA)
Tech Support Hot Line: (408) 727-4996

Corporate purchasing, OEM, VAR, Dealer inquiry welcome !

OEMs: Ask us about our R&D, manufacturing capabilities

TOM MAREMAA

Infinity Software
President

Maremaa has led his company in the development and publication of several innovative software packages for the Macintosh and the Amiga. Perhaps most notable — *Shakespeare*, a full-color package for desktop publishing on the Amiga.

DUANE MAXWELL

Levco
Hardware Engineer

Not content to rest on its laurels, Levco once again brought out a host of products for the Mac, notably the Prodigy SE board for those who want 68020 processing power in their SEs. Maxwell's already talking about a multi-hundred MIPS board for the Mac II — power users stay tuned.

LARRY MICHELS

SCO
President

Having seen the potential of the UNIX multi-user operating system in the business world, Michels founded the Santa Cruz Operation to market systems and applications based on Microsoft's XENIX. The advent of more powerful processors like the 80386 has suddenly rendered XENIX and SCO's application a compellingly attractive option for the business office.

PATRICK MCGOVERN

IDG Communications
Chairman and CEO

McGovern's company publishes some of the industry's most highly-regarded magazines (*Infoworld*, *PC World*, etc.) This year they struck a blow for computer *glasnost* by announcing the impending publication of a Moscow-based version of *PC World*.

BROCK MEEKS

Columnist, BIX Moderator

We think Brock Meeks deserves public acclaim for his tireless efforts to spread the word about the FCC's plans to increase access charges for packet-switched networks. Currently deluged with mail from irate modemers, the FCC is attempting to assess public sentiment; if, in years to come, long-distance telecommunication remains within your budget, thank Brock and the many others who raised their voices in journals and online systems across the country.

JOHN MEYER

Ventura Software
President

Last year everybody suspected that Meyer's brainchild *Ventura Publisher* was a revolutionary product. This year, it's lived up to its promise, and despite the release of a version of *PageMaker* for the PC, is probably the state-of-the-art desktop publishing product for that market.

FRED MICHAEL

Zenith Data Systems
Director Market Development and Education

Zenith's enjoyed success this year on many fronts, and launched some innovative products including an impressive flat-panel display monitor. It's also staged some notable marketing coups, including beating out Toshiba and other vendors for a number of lucrative government contracts for lap- and desktop machines.

GWEN MOORE

California State Representative

Assemblywoman Moore is to be commended for her efforts to bring the law up-to-date in computer related matters. She proposed a bill last year to extend the privacy provisions of the state constitution to computer-based communications; although the bill was defeated, she's already introduced a new version this year. She was also instrumental in the formation of The Capitol Connection, a bulletin board specifically designed to facilitate online communication between legislators and their constituents.

TED NELSON

Project Xanadu

Back around 1960, Ted Nelson developed the concepts of hypertext and hypermedia, in the fond assumption that the technology to support his vision would be along in about 1962. Well, it's 1987, the technology's finally caught up, Xanadu's running on a Sun, and Ted Nelson's getting some respect.

RAYMOND NOORDA

Novell
President

One of the industry leaders in connecting computers from the largest to the smallest to create effective work environments, Novell continued to innovate and expand its support of various hardware and software systems. As networking continues to be a crucial concept in the industry's evolution, expect Noorda to keep Novell in the vanguard.

ADAM OSBORNE

Paperback Software International
President and CEO

Osborne continues to develop and market low-cost, high-performance software that builds on a platform of existing standards, adds features and utilizes industry-standard interfaces — notably one similar to that of *1-2-3* in *VP-Planner*. While the outcome of Lotus' look-and-feel lawsuit against PSI remains to be seen, we tend to agree with Osborne's insistence that standards are necessary for the healthy development of the industry.

GLENN PATCH

MacWeek, Patch Communications
Chairman Patch Communications

Patch's company was the first to recognize the expanding market of Macintosh power users in the business world and to address that market with a weekly tabloid *MacWeek*.

AUBREY PILGRIM

Author

One of the first to demonstrate the joys and economic benefits of building your own clone, Pilgrim published his first book, *Build Your Own IBM Compatible And Save A Bundle*.

RON POSNER

Borland Ansa
Borland: Exec VP of Sales
Ansa: President and CEO

Posner's guided Ansa, publishers of the revolutionary database *Paradox*, to a position of prominence and respect among business users. In the wake of Ansa's acquisition by Borland, he'll be instrumental in expanding the new company's scope and foothold in the corporate world.

TRENDS AND PATTERNS

So you want to be an executive?

Our list this year is chock full of top executives:

- 24 Presidents
- 13 Vice Presidents
- 10 Presidents and CEOs
- 10 Chairmen or Chairmen of the Board
- 4 CEOs
- 3 Chairmen and CEOs
- 1 CFO

But if you're a woman...

One of the biggest issues facing the computer industry is the number of women involved in management. While there has been a proliferation of women in public relations and marketing positions, only a few have cracked the upper bastions of the male-dominated computer industry. This year there are only seven women, on our list which is roughly the same percentage as last year. Theresa Myers, president of Quaterdeck, however, made it into this year's top ten. Deborah Coleman, CFO at Apple was on the cover of *Ms. Magazine* and Gwen Moore is a state representative fighting for computer privacy rights in the California State Legislature. Now that the talents of women are becoming more visible, let's hope the numbers start to even out.

Journalists on the wane?

On last year's list of 50 names there were eleven journalists. On this year's list of 100 names there are only nine. Magazine and book sales are brisk, however. Does this mean we're seeing the end of an era where such high profile journalists as Jerry Pournelle and John Dvorak dominated the scene? Are new faceless journalists replacing the old guard?

Hardware or software?

Those involved in the manufacturing of hardware only slightly outnumbered those involved in software: 35 to 33. Sometimes, however, it was hard to draw the line. Companies like Apple, Migent and IBM produce both. What's obvious is the complete dependency of each on the other, and how some companies are covering their bases by producing both.

Apples or IBMs

In the traditional rivalry between IBM and Apple, our readers seemed to favor Apple, six current Apple employees to IBM's two. However, those involved in providing MS-DOS and IBM or compatible software and hardware by far outnumber those at Apple or those providing Apple software. Again many companies are now producing both Apple and IBM MS-DOS products which seems to be blurring the distinction between the two camps. Apple has also publically made a commitment to provide MS-DOS connectivity.

Do you have to be an executive to make an impact?

Traditionally the beauty of the computer industry is the ability to come from nowhere and suddenly be a star. This is true of many people on the list. It has also been true that one person's efforts can have a far reaching impact even if they don't run a company. Our list includes three writers of popular software, two creators of shareware products, two user group computer society leaders, one rock musician and one visionary whose 20 • -year-old dream of hypermedia is finally being realized.

SUPER SALE

PRINTERS

IBM Pro Printer II/X24	$439/598
IBM Pro Printer XL/XL24	599/799
IBM Quietwriter II/III	1049/1274
Toshiba 321SL/341SL	561/749
Toshiba 351/351C	1049/1199
Epson FX86E/FX286E	374/474
Epson LQ800/LQ1000	440/733
Epson EX800/EX1000	399/579
NEC P6/P7	524/746

HOLIDAY SPECIAL

Aldus/IBM	List $695	SALE **$439**
Aldus/Mac	List $495	SALE **$309**

SYSTEMS

IBM PS/2 Model 25 Mono	$1019
IBM PS/2 Model 25 Color	1272
IBM PS/2 Model 30 2 Drive	1272
IBM PS/2 Model 30 20 MB	1721
IBM PS/2 Model 50 20 MB	2696
Compaq Portable II Model 4	2949
Compaq Portable III Model 20	3749
Compaq Portable III Model 40	4349
Compaq 386/ 40 MB Deskpro	4874
XT Clone 2 Drive, Mono System	745
XT Clone 2 Drive, Color System	875
XT Clone 1 Floppy, 20 MB HD, Mono	1095
XT Clone 1 Floppy, 20 MB HD, Color	1225
AT Clone 1 Floppy, 512K, Mono	1095
Apple IIGS, Color Monitor, 3.5" Drive	1495
Apple IIC Color Bundle	989
Macintosh Plus	1595
Macintosh SE, 2 Floppy System	2099
Macintosh SE, 20 MB	2749
HP Laser Jet II	1749
NEC Laptop/Backlite EL	1646/1871
Toshiba 1000 Laptop	899
Toshiba 3100	3524

ComputerLand®
There's only one Number One.℠

4941 Junipero Serra Blvd.
Colma, CA 94014

Hours: M-F 10am-8pm; Sat 10am-5pm;
Sun 12noon-5pm

Daly City
Colma

(415) 994-1400

Cash prices only. Prices good until Jan. 22, 1988

DAN POTE

Applied Engineering
President

If the Apple II really does live forever, one of the first people to thank is Dan Pote, whose company makes boards to enhance the functionality of the venerable II — right down to running IBM software.

JERRY POURNELLE

Columnist

A longtime advocate of the one-person, one-computer principle, Pournelle is often opinionated and controversial. He continues, however, to be a tireless user advocate and debunker of hype.

SAFI QURESHEY

AST
President and Cofounder

ALBERT WONG

AST
Executive VP and Cofounder

THOMAS YUEN

AST
Executive VP and Cofounder

Under the continued leadership of its founders, AST Research expanded its operations still further, particularly in the area of connectivity, with Mac-to-PC, micro-to-mini and micro-to-mainframe products. It also released a complete desktop publishing system with impressive price/performance ratio, aimed at the corporate market.

WAYNE RATLIFF

Migent
Chief Scientist/Consultant

Author of *dBASE II*, vital member of the *dBASE III* design team, Ratliff is the focal point of a precedent-setting suit between Ashton-Tate and Migent over proprietary technology. Meanwhile, he's hard at work on *Emerald Bay*, which Migent believes will usher in a new era of database technology.

JEF RASKIN

Information Appliance
President and CEO

One of the original Macintosh designers, Raskin is ardently committed to the notion of simple user interfaces. This year his ideas found shape in the Canon CAT, a powerful, easy-to-use office machine.

JOHN ROACH

Tandy
President and CEO

In the past year Roach has been remarkably successful in taking Tandy beyond its consumer/hobbyist origins to new stature as a serious player in the world of business computing, complete with an effective direct-sales force, offering a low-cost alternative to Big Blue.

THE YEAR'S WORST

Along with the flood of nominations we received we also accumulated a few votes for the year's worst. For those who are interested here's what a few of our voters had to say.

- **OS/2** "For not appearing." *Eds: Runner up for the Annual Steve Jobs "What's NeXT?" Award.*
- **PS/2** "For appearing in the first place."
- "No doubt, no question: **The Lotus Look And Feel Suit Against Adam Osborne's Paperback Software.**"
- **Leisure Suit Larry In The Land Of The Lounge Lizards**, for striking a new low in latter-day Neanderthal attitudes toward women.
- **Japan-bashing** and protectionist trade policies.
- **The Federal Communications Commission**'s plan to assess additional charges of approximately $5 per hour on users of packet-switched networks.
- A perennial favorite: **Copy protection.**

HEIDI ROIZEN

T/Maker
President

Publishers of WriteNow, a Macintosh word processor praised by Steve Jobs himself, T/Maker has become, under Roizen's leadership, an innovative and varied source of productivity and entertainment software.

BEN ROSEN

Sevin Rosen Management
Venture Capitalist

Rosen and his firm made the Borland acquisition of Ansa possible. The move is expected to bring powerful, innovative software to the business world and give Borland the ability to nip at the heels of Lotus, Ashton-Tate and Microsoft.

JONATHAN ROTENBERG

Boston Computer Society
President

User groups are a powerful source of feedback to developers and vendors, and a crucial factor in the success of a product. Rotenburg continues to keep the nation's largest and most influential user group a force to be reckoned with.

TODD RUNDGREN

Musician

We applaud Rundgren's work with user interfaces. We applaud even more vigorously his activities at computer shows and his own concerts this year, showing largely non-computerist audiences that these machines aren't just powerful, they're *fun*.

EDWIN RUTSCH

SF XT/AT Clone User Group
Cofounder, Honorary President

Rutsch was one of the earliest spokesmen for the benefits of low-cost PC/XT/ATclone ownership. He continues to promote clones and support their users.

DAN SILVA

Electronic Arts
Research Fellow

The author of *Deluxe Paint*, Silva works to bring ever-more-spectacular graphics capabilities to the Amiga and other machines.

VICTORIA SMITH

The Computer Show
Founder

Starting with a small local TV show to bring residents of Silicon Valley news and product information, Smith has broadened the show's scope and distribution so it now reaches audiences nationwide.

BARELY-THERE WARE

As we enter a new year, we eagerly await the arrival of these long-promised, long-unshipped products:

- **OS/2**
- **A/UX** (Apple's UNIX for the Macintosh)
- **FullWrite**, Ann Arbor's full-featured word processor for the Macintosh, expected Real Soon Now.
- **Xanadu**, Ted Nelson & Crew's hypertext implementation, rumored to be coming to a Bay Area online system, also Real Soon Now.

We note with pleasure that **dBASE Mac** is now in the stores and no longer qualifies for this list.

SAM TRAMIEL

Atari
President

While his flamboyant father attracts the headlines, Sam Tramiel keeps Atari running smoothly, consolidating its position as a continuing source of high power and low cost to its customers.

KEN WASCH

Software Publishers Association
Executive Director

Wasch ably guides the SPA as a source of mutual support and impetus for excellence among software developers and publishers, while insuring a healthy climate for continued growth and innovation.

BOB WALLACE

QuickSoft
President

Probably the ultimate shareware success story, *PC-Write*'s author has proved that excellent software and support can be made available without sending either its author or its user to the poorhouse.

JOHN WALKER

AutoDesk
Chairman of the Board

Under Walker's leadership, Autodesk continues to improve and refine its powerful *AutoCAD* software, and to build better solutions for its customers' varied needs by working closely with third party developers.

SCOT WATSON

Red Ryder
Author

While we view with interest Watson's venture into the commercial world with version 10 of *Red Ryder*, we salute him for his years of pioneering work in offering shareware in the Macintosh world. *RR*'s earlier shareware versions are among the most popular telecommunications programs among Mac users.

TOM WHITE

Seybold Seminars
Chairman and CEO

To the busy executive trying to keep up to date with rapidly changing technology, Seybold's seminars and conferences are an invaluable source of training and information.

JOHN WARNOCK

Adobe
President

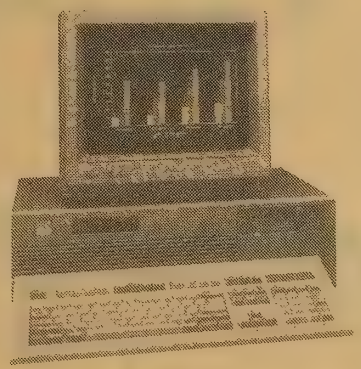
Warnock's led Adobe through a year of prosperity and innovation. Most notably, the company considerably expanded its software, marketing PostScript based fonts and the elegant *Adobe Illustrator* graphics package.

We Interrupt This Magazine For A Special Announcment . . .

COMPUTER VALLEY'S XMAS SALE

CV-386 Personal Computer $2190

- Intel 80386 CPU, 16 MHz Clock Speed
- 2 MB Standard Memory
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Socket for 80287, 80387
- Western Digital HD/FD Controller
- 5 Drive Capacity Case
- 200 W Power Supply
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- DOS 3.3./GW BASIC
- Monographic Printer Card
- Monochrome Monitor
- One Year Warranty



CV-286-10 Personal Computer $995

- 8/10 MHz, 0 Wait State SI = 11.5
- 512K on Board Exp. to 640K or 1 MB
- AT Style Keyboard
- 200 W. Power Supply (UL)
- 5 Drive Capacity Case
- Western Digital HD/FD Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- DOS 3.3/GW BASIC
- Monographics Printer Card
- Monochrome Monitor
- One Year Warranty

HEGA SPECIAL

- EGA + Monochrome Graphics Compatible
- 256K Display Memory
- Parallel Printer Port Configurable for LPT 1, LPT 2 or LPT 3
- 640 x 200 CGA mode
- 640 x 350 EGA mode
- 720 x 348 Monochrome mode

1-9 $99

10 Up $89

$439 for HEGA + C.ITOH EGA Monitor

SPECIALS

INTEL MATH CO-PROCESSOR

80287-8	$250
80287-10	300
80387-16	489

EVEREX INTERNAL MODEM

1200 Baud	$79
2400 Baud	179

PANASONIC PRINTER

KX-P1080i M2	$185
KX-P1091i M2	215
KX-P1092i	289

E TAPE BACK-UP SYSTEM

60 MB Int/Ext.	$499/599
Teac 60 MB Cassette Tape	29

HARD DISK DRIVES

ST225 20MB	$239
ST225 Kit	259
ST251 40MB	439
Miniscribe 6053	650

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

Teac 360	$85
Teac 1.2 MB	99
Chino 1.2 MB	75
Toshiba 3½" 720K	115
Sony 3½" 720K	115

ADD-ON's

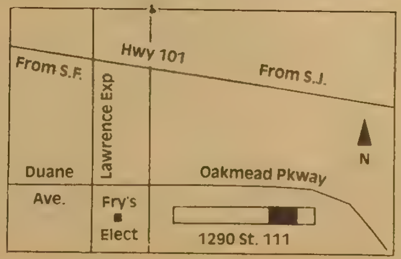
Monographic Card w/Printer Port	$45
Color Graphic Card w/ Printer Port	45
Everex Mem Exp Card	
EV-165 2MB (OK)	89
EV-159 3MB (OK)	99

MONITORS

NEC Multisync	$549
C.Itoh EGA	345
Samsung Mono 12" w/Swivel Base	75
Casper Mono 12" w/Swivel Base	79
CTX RGB Color	259

Computer Valley

COMPUTER VALLEY
1290 Oakmead Pkway St. 111
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 739-3400



master charge VISA

Hours: 9-7 M-F
10-6 Sat & Sun

Price Good Thru Jan. 21, 1988

GEM Desk Top Publisher

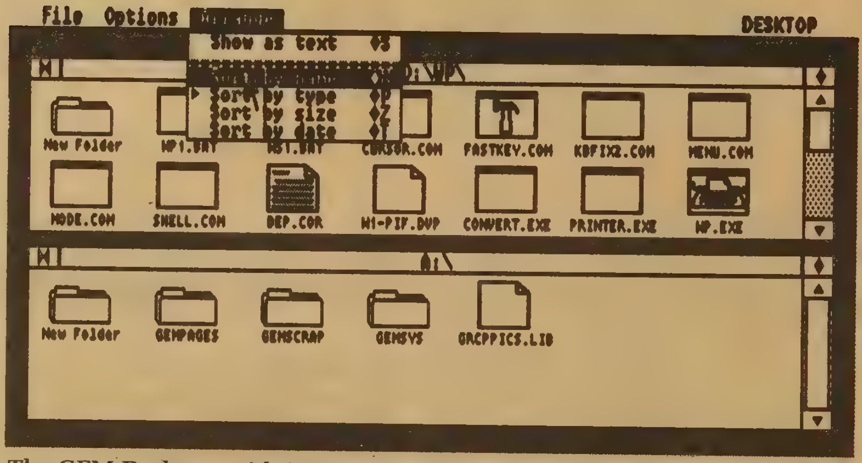
By Lenny Bailes

Long before the phrase Desk Top Publishing was invented, I was an amateur journalist. Not all people in the world who distribute their own written words are corporations with thousands of dollars to spend on equipment, but many are lovers of books and finely produced magazines. In my case, I'd been publishing science fiction fanzines since I was 17 years old, typing mimeograph stencils, cutting and pasting, electrostencilling, and occasionally pasting up copy for photo offset reduction.

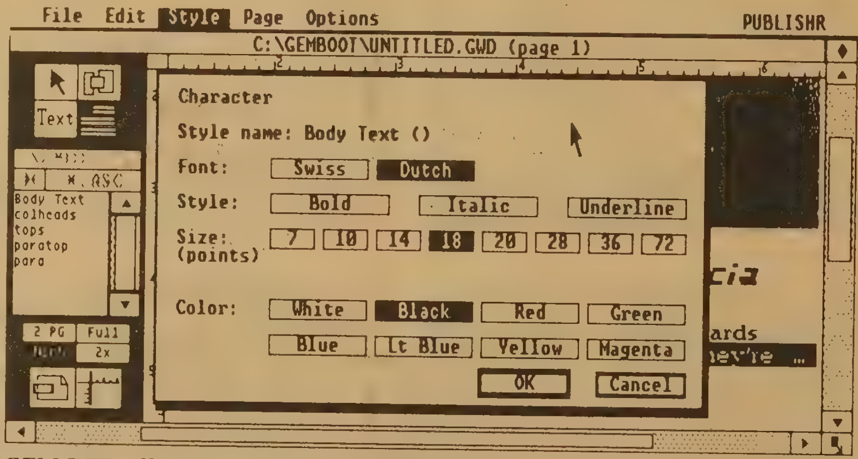
Like many others, I was introduced to personal computing by the desire for a word processor, and was told that for this an IBM machine would work fine, but if I had any plans to get arty a Macintosh was required. I would occasionally see a Mac with its screen lit up at a party or swapmeet, tentatively move the mouse around a little bit and click — but for me *using a computer* meant typing in disem-voweled acronyms at the A› prompt, as it still does for most MS-DOS users.

I was a bit scornful of the Apple Desktop metaphor because I knew I had complete control of my machine. I didn't have to look at white-gloved fingers telling me to please stand by while the computer did something unknowable. I didn't have to wade through an endless series of menus disguised to look like index cards. I could make my computer execute any list of tasks I wanted to in any order with a one keystroke batch file.

My exposure to GEM software changed my attitude about all this. The *Desktop* is a stand-alone DOS shell, which could compete with *XTree* or *1dir*, even if there were no other GEM programs to go with it. Rapid transferring of files between subdirectories, manipulation of two drives on a single screen, plus pop-up print spooler, calculator and clock — all can be accessed by pointing and clicking the mouse (or if you prefer, by two-stroke keyboard combinations). The Mac-like iconographic display can be replaced by an *MS Windows* style text display, but it runs 100% faster than *MS-Windows* does on an 8088 machine.



The GEM Desktop, with its Macintosh-like pull-down menus.



Character

Style name: Body Text ()

Font: Swiss [✓ Dutch]

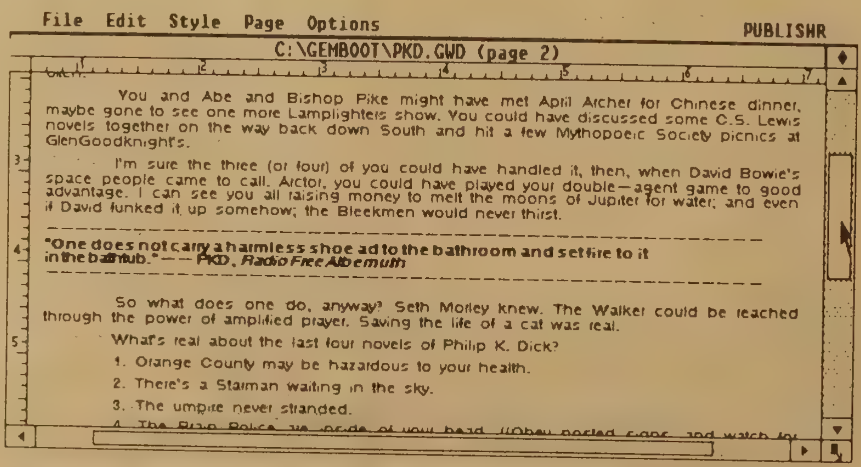
Style: Bold Italic Underline

Size: (points) 7 10 14 [✓ 18] 20 28 36 72

Color: White [✓ Black] Red Green Blue Lt Blue Yellow Magenta

OK Cancel

GEM DTP offers two fonts in several sizes and styles, as well as a choice of colors.



You and Abe and Bishop Pike might have met April Archer for Chinese dinner, maybe gone to see one more Lamplighters show. You could have discussed some C.S. Lewis novels together on the way back down South and hit a few Mythopoeic Society picnics at GlenGoodknight's.

I'm sure the three (or four) of you could have handled it, then, when David Bowie's space people came to call. Arctor, you could have played your double—agent game to good advantage. I can see you all raising money to melt the moons of Jupiter for water; and even if David funked it up somehow; the Bleekmen would never thirst.

"One does not carry a harmless shoe ad to the bathroom and set fire to it in the bathtub." — — PKD, *Radio Free Albemuth*

So what does one do, anyway? Seth Morley knew. The Walker could be reached through the power of amplified prayer. Saving the life of a cat was real.

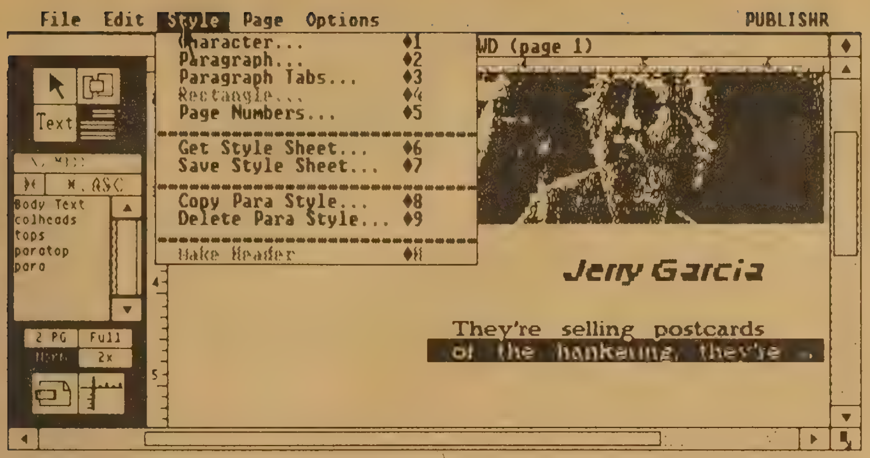
What's real about the last four novels of Philip K. Dick?

1. Orange County may be hazardous to your health.
2. There's a Starman waiting in the sky.
3. The umpire never stranded.

Rulers let you position text precisely on your page.

The GEM (for Graphic Environment Manager) interface is the base which currently supports *Ventura Publisher, Office Publisher* and *GEM Publisher*, as well as other graphic display programs from Digital Research, including *GEM Write, Paint, Graph, Draw+*, and *Wordchart*. (GEM *1stWord+*, a new word processor which incorporates graphics capabilities, is due to be shipped on December 1st.)

GEM Publisher was designed to fit into a whole series of readily usable products which complement each other in the production of Desktop documents. A user who already has *Graph, Draw+*, or *Paint* will reap the most benefit from it, but *Publisher* can stand alone as a useful text/graphic integrator, and the *Desktop* DOS shell is *included in all GEM application packages. Publisher* runs comfortably on a two-floppy 8088/640K/CGA PC. It even runs on a one-floppy PCjr. *Publisher* runs that much better on an AT/EGA/hard disk system, and permits impressive full-page color displays with a Genoa 800 x 600 card. HP LaserJet+ and Apple Laserwriter are supported, and the output on Epson & IBM 9- and 24-pin printers is superior to that of any other publishing program I know of. A driver for the Diablo 630 daisywheel is included with the package, and drivers for the Diablo C150, Quadram Quadjet 9000, HP Thinkjet, High Res IBM, Epson Wide Carriage and Multicolor printers are available upon request from DRI. Hewlett-Packard, Houston Instruments & IBM plotters are supported. The Desktop can also take input from a Polaroid Palette film recorder. The Epson,



Full-sized view of page section, with text and graphics, showing pull-down style menu.

IBM and HP drivers work with any 100% compatible printers, and a PostScript driver for non-LaserWriter compatibles at 300 dpi is also available on request.

The Macintosh with *PageMaker* is said to be the system of choice for Desk Top Publishing, but what about companies already stocked with IBM PCs for financial tasks and word processing? They aren't in the business of issuing frequent publications, but might like to do a company newsletter occasionally. And what about home users who have already purchased cheap XT or AT clones? Perhaps these people would like to have the capability to do more than produce jagged looking greeting cards. There are artists, poets and writers who employ photo-offset, Xerox, and even mimeograph duplication processes to distribute their work. Some of these people do not own or have access to Apple publishing equipment, but can easily reach someone with a $500 2-floppy PC clone and a $200 dot matrix printer.

I run *GEM Desk Top Publisher* on a PCjr. If you run an XT with a hard disk, you'll be pleasantly surprised to learn that DTP will give you about 75% of *Ventura Publisher* for about 50% of the price.

Working With GEM DTP

The *DTP* work screen is very similar to *Ventura*'s. As with most Paint and Drawing programs, you have a toolbox on one side of the screen, work area in the center, and pull-down menu options along the top. If you are familiar with Microsoft *Word*, you will recognize the scroll bars along the side and bottom of the screen, which let you manipulate the work area with a mouse.

Page layout is accomplished basically by using the mouse or cursor keys to draw rectangles in the work area (analogous to *Ventura*'s frames). The work area can be viewed from a full-page or double-page spread to allow you to place the rectangles accurately on the page. In addition to rulers which can be toggled on and off and set to English or Metric measurements, *GEM* has a unique coordinate toggle which appears at the cursor to assist you, so you can easily construct your rectangles to any desired measurement. Once a rectangle has been placed on the page, the toolbox will display a directory of text or graphics files. You point-click with the mouse to read either into a rectangle. (You can also use cursor keys to do anything you do with a mouse in GEM, but generally, the mouse is faster.) Your text or picture will flow into the rectangle you've selected.

If you load a picture into a rectangle it becomes a graphics rectangle, and can be subsequently expanded or shrunk. The picture scales itself accordingly. A picture can also be loaded in at a fixed size, and the rectangle adjusted to display any part of it. (This is called cropping).

If you load a text file into a rectangle, it first appears in the type style and size specified as the default. Later you can reformat text, edit it, or add new text. Again, *Publisher* draws on a feature familiar to MS *Word* users with its style sheets. Default paragraph and character formats are built and saved in style sheet files, which can be loaded automatically or created. The style sheets apply global formatting, so that each paragraph does not have to be set up individually. If you don't specify otherwise, *GEM* will copy the rectangle you've constructed and apply the style sheet to subsequent pages as you page-down through your document. You don't have to set up each page individually, although you can, if you want to. This is one advantage *GEM* has over the current IBM version of *PageMaker*.

Another advantage that *Publisher* has over *PageMaker* is that it runs much faster. As this review is being written, a new release of the *GEM Desktop* program (3.0) is being prepared which runs four times as quickly as the present version. This will be bundled with all GEM products as of the first of December, 1987. Users who register between September 1 and December 1, 1987 will receive the update at no cost. Even *Desktop 2.2* (the previous version) will perform faster than either *PageMaker* or *Ventura*, making use on an ordinary 4.77 MHz PC tolerable. The new version will redraw the screen faster,

SATURDAY, DECEMBER 19
COMPUTER BARGAIN SHOW
BAY AREA
Computer Swap
EVERY ITEM ON DISPLAY IS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE PURCHASE AT BARGAIN PRICES
Alameda County Fairgrounds
Pleasanton
DIRECTIONS: From Hwy. 680 Exit Bernal Ave East. Left at Valley Ave.
Admission $5 Children Under 12 FREE Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. For Info. Call 415-340-9113
A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION

HOLIDAY SPECIAL!!
Complete Computer System
$1395
Includes:
► Hyundai PC
► Word processor, spreadsheet and database software
► Computer table
► Surge Protector
► Epson Printer
► Paper
► Disks
The Hyundai PC enables you to run color software on your monochrome monitor. Standard features are 640K and an 18-month warranty.
SHORELINE SOFTWARE & COMPUTERS
1125 A STREET, SAN RAFAEL 459-5800
SINCE 1982
Mon.-Fri. 9 a.m.-6 p.m. Sat. 10-5 FINANCING AVAILABLE

SUBSCRIBE

Keep up with California computer news!

California has needed a magazine for computer users and MicroTimes is it!

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.

Send Me The Next 12 Issues For $24 (Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery)
In Mexico & Canada $40
Overseas (surface mail) $40

☐ cash enclosed ☐ charge card

Visa/Mastercard # ____

Expires ____

Signature ____

Name (please print) ____

Address ____

City ____ State ____ Zip ____

Edition ☐ Bay Area ☐ L.A.

Mail to: MICROTIMES Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

have faster PostScript output and incorporate a real-time mouse driver. Users will now have the option of automatically dropping a menu when the Mouse pointer reaches the appropriate part of the screen, or setting configuration so that a button has to be clicked, as with MS *Windows* applications.

The new *Desktop* will also give *Publisher* the ability to generate PostScript compatible fonts in any point size from 7 to 100 with selective paging of the font you wish to use. This will cut down on the amount of memory the program uses, and save storage space on disk, as only the fonts you need have to be present.

Digital Research and Bitstream have developed a version of Bitstream's *Fontware* Font kit which allows installation of the same 80 typeset fonts which Bitstream offers with *Ventura*. These fonts are produced by a character generating algorithm from outlines in RAM, improving appearance on the screen and producing output which is identical to what you get with PostScript. As of December 1st, *Publisher* will come with four weights of Swiss (Helvetica), four weights of Dutch (Times-Roman) and one weight of Charter. The Bitstream fonts work on non-PostScript lasers and dot matrix printers, as well. Digital Research also licenses a *Fontmaker* tool, marketed primarily in Europe. With the *Fontmaker* tool, you can design your own fonts in any desired typestyle or point size.

The two European and two American page size defaults for printing have been complemented in the new *Desktop* to offer a variety of additional formats, additional paper tray selection, print-to-disk capability and selective page printing. If you have a hard disk you can use the provided spooler to print in the background.

Overcoming Limitations: Editing

Although *Desk Top Publisher* is faster and easier to use than some higher end programs, it does have limitations which you may wish to overcome.

1: Formatted text. When *DTP* reads a text file into a rectangle, it strips out all of the underlining, bolding, and italics instructions put in by

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN GEM DESKTOP PUBLISHER AND VENTURA PUBLISHER

VENTURA PUBLISHER	GEM DESKTOP PUBLISHER
■ Three editing views: normal, 200% and reduced.	■ Four editing views: normal, 200%, full page & double page.
■ Retains formatting codes from *MS Word, WordPerfect, MultiMate* & *Wordstar* files.	■ Reads files from *WordPerfect, Multimate* & *WordStar*, as straight ASCII, no formatting retained. (DTP format codes can be inserted in text).
■ Loads graphics from *GEM, PC Paintbrush, Lotus* & other formats.	■ Loads graphics from *GEM* applications (*GEM Graph* can import *Lotus* graphs which can be used in DTP).
■ Three font styles supplied with program: Helvetica, Times-Roman, Courier.	■ Three font styles supplied with program (Swiss, Dutch, Charter).
■ Manual kerning.	■ Automatic kerning.
■ Built-in drawing tools.	■ No built-in drawing tools; incorporates icon-pictorial headers & footers created with *GEM Draw+*.
■ Automatic footnote & index generation.	■ Footnotes & index must be handled separately.
■ Edits 8-column text.	■ Edits 4-column text.
■ Requires hard disk.	■ Runs on 2-floppy system or hard disk (can be made to run on single-floppy PCjr!).
■ Runs sluggishly on XT system--requires AT to run comfortably.	■ Runs comfortably on ordinary XT system.

Christmas Great Buys

NEW

NEC
P2200 PINWRITER

Introducing the lowest cost 24-wire dot matrix printer with multiple fonts.

List $499

Only **$369**

OKIDATA
193+

192+

Fast 9 wire printing with superb near letter quality printing

List $449
$299

List $649
$399

star
NEW

NX-1000

9 pin multi font printer with paper handling superiority

List $399 **$219**

SPECIAL

TOSHIBA P321SL
24 Wire Printer

Hi Res 360 x 360 DPI
Hi Speed NLQ Printing

List $749 . . . .Only **$499**

COMPUTER BOOKS

20% OFF List

Using 1-2-3
Using DBase III
Using MS-DOS
and much, much, more

Valid thru Dec 1987

EVEREX SYSTEM 1800

- 80286 Microprocessor-10 MHz
- 512K RAM Standard
- (640K/1 MB Optional)
- 20 MB Internal Hard Drive
- (30 MB 140 MB Optional)
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 2-Serial/Parallel Ports
- Hi Res Mono Graphics (Color Optional)
- Full 1 Year Warranty

AT 286

$1498

Mountain.
THE PEAK OF PERFORMANCE

File safe 4000 backup system PS/2X, PC/XT/AT, 2 MB/Min PC

40 MB
List $899
Only
$599

Internal Model **$399**

AdLib
Personal Computer Music System

List $245

Only **$189**

Your dream of making music has just come true.

OKIDATA
OKITEL MODEMS

1200 Baud
List $399
$169

2400 Baud
List $549
$269

2-POSITION SWITCH BOX

(1) Computer Shares (2) Printers
or
(2) Computers Share (1) Printer

List $59.95 . . . .Only **$24.95**
Valid thru Dec 1987

DATA TECH

- 8088 Microprocessor-10 MHz
- 640K RAM Standard
- 10 MB Internal Hard Drive
- (20 MB-80MB Optional)
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Parallel Printer Port
- Hi Res Monographics (Color Optional)
- Full 1 Year Warranty

XT TURBO

$698

OKIDATA LASER LINE 6
Editor's Choice Fast File

List $1795 Only **$1299**

Numerous built-in fonts. Easy to use configuration software.

TOSHIBA
T1000 Laptop Only 6.4 lbs

List $1199
$829

T-1200 Laptop with 20MB Hard Drive

List $3099 Only **$2399**

Panasonic
Panasonic KX-1091j

Only **$219**

PC TOOL KIT

$19.95

Valid thru Dec 1987

FREE TRAINING
With purchase of any computer system

- Intro/Advanced Personal Computer
- Intro/Advanced Lotus 1-2-3
- Intro/Advanced Word Perfect
- Intro/Advanced Desktop Publishing

Coupon can be redeemed toward any class thru April 1988

FREE
WORD PROCESSING/ DESKTOP MANAGER SOFTWARE

With any computer system thru Dec 1987

MICROSOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR

List $49.95

Special **$34.95**

Valid thru Dec 1987

EVEREX EVERXCOM II

1200 BPS Modem

- Hayes Compatible
- Auto Dial - Auto Answer

list $199
$75

Valid thru Dec 1987

NEW MICROSOFT MOUSE

List $175

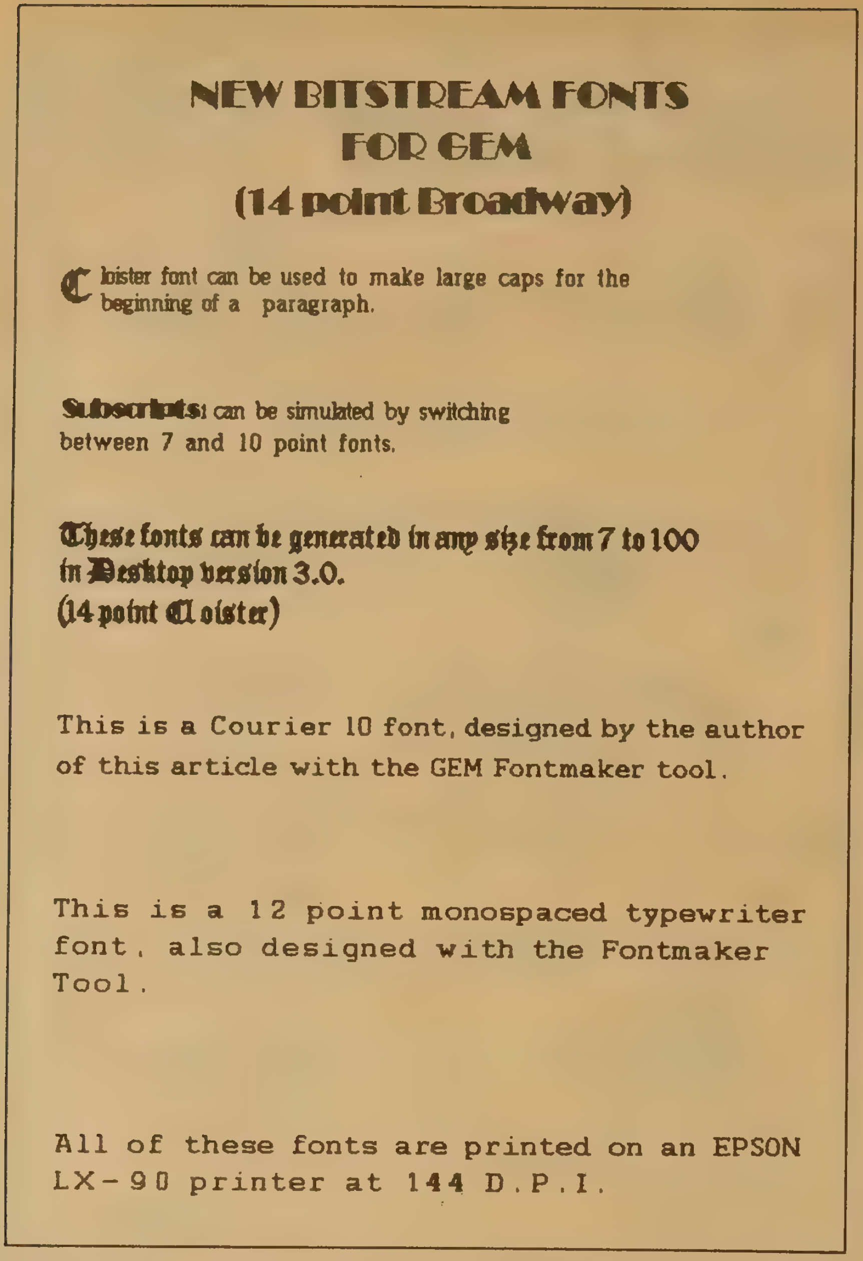
$98

Valid thru Dec 1987

"YOUR SINGLE SOURCE-
FULL SERVICE DEALER"
DARCOM
Computer Products, Inc.

559-C Pilgrim Drive
Foster City, CA 94404

(415) 341-7112



NEW BITSTREAM FONTS FOR GEM
(14 point Broadway)

Cloister font can be used to make large caps for the beginning of a paragraph.

Subscripts: can be simulated by switching between 7 and 10 point fonts.

These fonts can be generated in any size from 7 to 100 in Desktop version 3.0.
(14 point Cloister)

This is a Courier 10 font, designed by the author of this article with the GEM Fontmaker tool.

This is a 12 point monospaced typewriter font, also designed with the Fontmaker Tool.

All of these fonts are printed on an EPSON LX-90 printer at 144 D.P.I.

Bitstream offers a variety of type styles and let you design your own fonts.

your word processor, although tabs are preserved. One way around this is to make use of *DTP*'s own insertable text format codes. You can either get used to typing in a ‹U› whenever you want to underline as you prepare your first draft, or use your word processor's native formatting, then build find and replace macros to substitute the GEM codes. In *WordPerfect*, for example, you would find all the [U]'s and replace them with ‹U›'s. *WordStar*, *MultiMate* and *PCWrite* work similarly. With Microsoft *Word*, you've still got to do an ASCII save or print to disk and use macros in a text editor to replace the printer codes.

2. Creating text in a rectangle. *DTP* only allows you to add text to a rectangle which already has text read into it. To get around this limitation, you can create a special text file with only one space character to read in. From DOS just Copy Con: Fill.Txt, hit return and type in one space, hit Ctrl-Z to save the file. Then you can make a rectangle of any size you like, read in Fill.Txt and type in whatever you want. If you want to do this for more than one rectangle, you need to make several filler files, Fill1, Fill2, etc.

3. Drop Caps. You can create a drop cap to begin a paragraph by creating a small rectangle, read in Fill.Txt and then type the single letter. Set the letter in the desired point size, then use the mouse to position the rectangle at the beginning of the paragraph. Make the rectangle transparent and adjust the paragraph text, if need be.

4. Subscripts/Superscripts. *DTP* does not have the capability to insert these. You can fake a subscript by doing a font change to a smaller font. To do a superscript, you'll either have to insert a small rectangle with the number in it, or get the *Fontmaker* tool to design a special raised font. Footnotes have to be formatted in your word processor. If you want them to appear on the same page, get your word processor to print to disk and then read in the disk file, or save the footnotes by themselves as special files and create rectangles at the bottoms of the appropriate pages to read them into.

Overcoming Limitations: Graphics

DTP reads in graphics only from GEM programs. If you want to incorporate a Lotus graph, you can import it into *GEM Graph*, if you have the program, and then save it as a .GEM file. If you want to load pictures from other sources, here are a few suggestions.

1. For $99.95, The Graphics Link offers *PC-Kwikart*, which converts file formats from *PC Paintbrush*, *DR HALO*, *PC Paint+*, *MS Windows Paint*, *EGA Paint*, *MacPaint (IBM READMAC)* and *BASIC BLOAD/BSAVE*.

2. For $79.95, *Optiks* is an excellent Paint Program utility which does file conversions in all of the above formats, plus uncompressed Aldus TIFF, Lotus PIC, Fontasy, First Publisher Art, EFS IMG, RICOH PIG, IBM ISF, COMPUSERV RLE, and uncompressed WIPS.

Optiks is also a small Paint application in itself, allowing you to enhance images by setting a virtual page mode in VGA, EGA, WYSE 1280, AT&T TARGA, CGA, Hercules and other resolutions, load a picture, do fat-bit editing, draw geometric shapes & fill patterns, resize and copy parts of the picture and print or save to disk in any file format. Several scanning devices are also supported, allowing you to scan images into the program and save them in any file format. *Optiks* includes several screen-remapping algorithms to clean up the image with gray-scale smoothing, contrast emphasis, or smoothing of stepped diagonals.

3. If you have a modem you can find various BBS systems offering Public Domain and Shareware screen capture utilities. One called GEMCAP will let you take any screen and dump it to disk in a .IMG file format. Another called GRCP will let you capture any screen and paste it into *GEM Paint*, where you can work on it and save it to an .IMG file format. These BBS systems are also a good source for obtaining free clip art in various file formats.

File Management On Floppies

1. Use of Output Application. The way GEM is currently set up to print, you must exit the *Publisher* and return to the Desktop if you run it on floppies. This can be gotten around by making GEM think that you've installed on a hard disk system. You can do this either by installing all of the GEM files on a 720K floppy and telling the program it is on a hard disk, or by using the DOS Join command and making one floppy a subdirectory of another. The program will then let you print directly from *DTP*.

DTP currently insists that all files which make up a document come from the same floppy disk, and will not let you transfer documents from one floppy to another without first loading the document into the program and then saving it to a different drive. You can get around this with the DOS Join command. If GEM thinks that Drive B: is a subdirectory of Drive A: called /Extra, it will copy or save anything there that you want it to.

2. Easier access to the Desktop. When run on floppies, GEM insists that you swap disks whenever you return to the Desktop, displaying the Giant Hand with its insert disk message whenever you exit a GEM application. To banish the Giant Hand, copy the GEM *Desktop* files to a small 80K RAM disk and put a path statement in your Autoexec, or use the DOS Join command to make the RAM disk a subdirectory called /GEMDESK of your boot drive. You will then return to *Desktop* automatically after exiting an application, and access it initially with no insert disk messages. ☐

Resources

GEM Desk Top Publisher ($395, list), *Draw+* ($295, list), and *1st Word+* bundled with *Paint* ($295, list) are all available from Digital Research, Incorporated, 60 Garden Court, Box DRI, Monterey, CA 93942 (Telephone: 800/443-4200). You may find these products considerably discounted through various independent dealers.

Additional Font packages are available from Bitstream, Inc., 215 First Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 (Telephone: 800-522-3668). The *Fontmaker* tool, and other custom fonts are available from Specific Solutions, 1869 Anthony Ct., Mountain View, CA 94040 (Telephone: 415/941-3941)

PC-Kwikart is available from The Graphics Link, 394 S. Milledge Ave., Ste. 200, Athens, GA 30606 (Telephone: 1-800/523-1796)

Optiks is available from Keith Graham either via mail at 238 Germonds Road, W. Nyack, NY 10944, or by subscribing to the PC Rockland BBS service where it can be downloaded. Subscribing to the BBS also gets you into an on-line *Optiks* conference, and access to over ten megabytes of scanned clip-art. Orders by mail are $79.95 plus $10 to handle cost of disks. Subscription to *Optiks* via PC Rockland (Telephone: 914/353-2157) is $79.95 for one year.

GENCAP, MAC2GEM, GRCP and other shareware graphics utilities can be downloaded from various free BBS systems including The Pixel Penguin (415-655-2689) PC Picture Swapline (714/545-8100), and the free node of PC Rockland (914/353-2176) (The Free node of Rockland does not get you access to *Optiks*, although there is a public domain version available which will not save files in all the esoteric formats).

M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C.
M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C.M.A.C. M.A.C.M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C.

800-BUY-A-MAC

M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C.
M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C.M.A.C. M.A.C.M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C.
M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C.

M.A.C. 2156 A University Ave Berkeley, California 94704
Monday to Saturday 10:00AM to 6:00PM

We have hundreds of products in stock ! At Mail Order Prices !

Software

Falcon F-16	$33.95
JAM Session	$33.95
Eureka - Solver	$139.95
INSIGHT - AR	$427.00
& Get Accts Payable FREE	
4th Dimension	$495.00
Adobe Illustrator	$369.00
Excel	$228.00
PageMaker 2.0A	$385.00
Quick Keys	$69.95
Ready Set Go 4.0	$297.00
Reflex Plus	$164.00
Suitcase	$39.00
TOPS (Mac)	$134.00
TOPS (IBM)	$325.00
Word 3.01	$230.00
WRITE NOW	$105.00

Memory Upgrades

Dove Computer Upgrades

524E: 512E TO 1MB	$150.00
524S: 512E to 1Mb w/SCSI Port	$219.00
548:512 E to 2Mb	$350.00
548S:512 E to 2 Mb w/SCSI Port	$419.00

Hardware

Avatex Modems

includes cable and Public Domain software...1200HC & 2400 are Hayes compatible

1200Pak	$105.00
1200HC Pak	$135.00
2400 Pak	$259.00

Diskette Specials

Sony

SS/DD (Bulk)	.95
SS/DD (10/15 Pak)	1.10
DS/DD(bulk)	1.27
DS/DD 10 Pak	1.50

Fuji

SS/DD (bulk)	.89
DS/DD(bulk)	1.27
DS/DD (10Pak)	1.50

M.A.C.

Service Department specialize in Mac upgrades, accelerator boards,hard drives & monitors.

Professional Sales Staff One of the largest selection of Mac software, peripherals and accessories in the Bay Area.

Corporate and Small Business Sales Staff M.A.C will bid on any order in the country.

Hardware

Prometheus Modems

includes with cable and Public Domain software:

2400G Modem Pak	$269.00
2400 Modem Pak	$340.00

Peripheral Land SCSI Hard Drives

PL30	$659.00
PL30 Turbo	$779.00
PL40 Int. Turbo SE	$795.00

Laser Printers

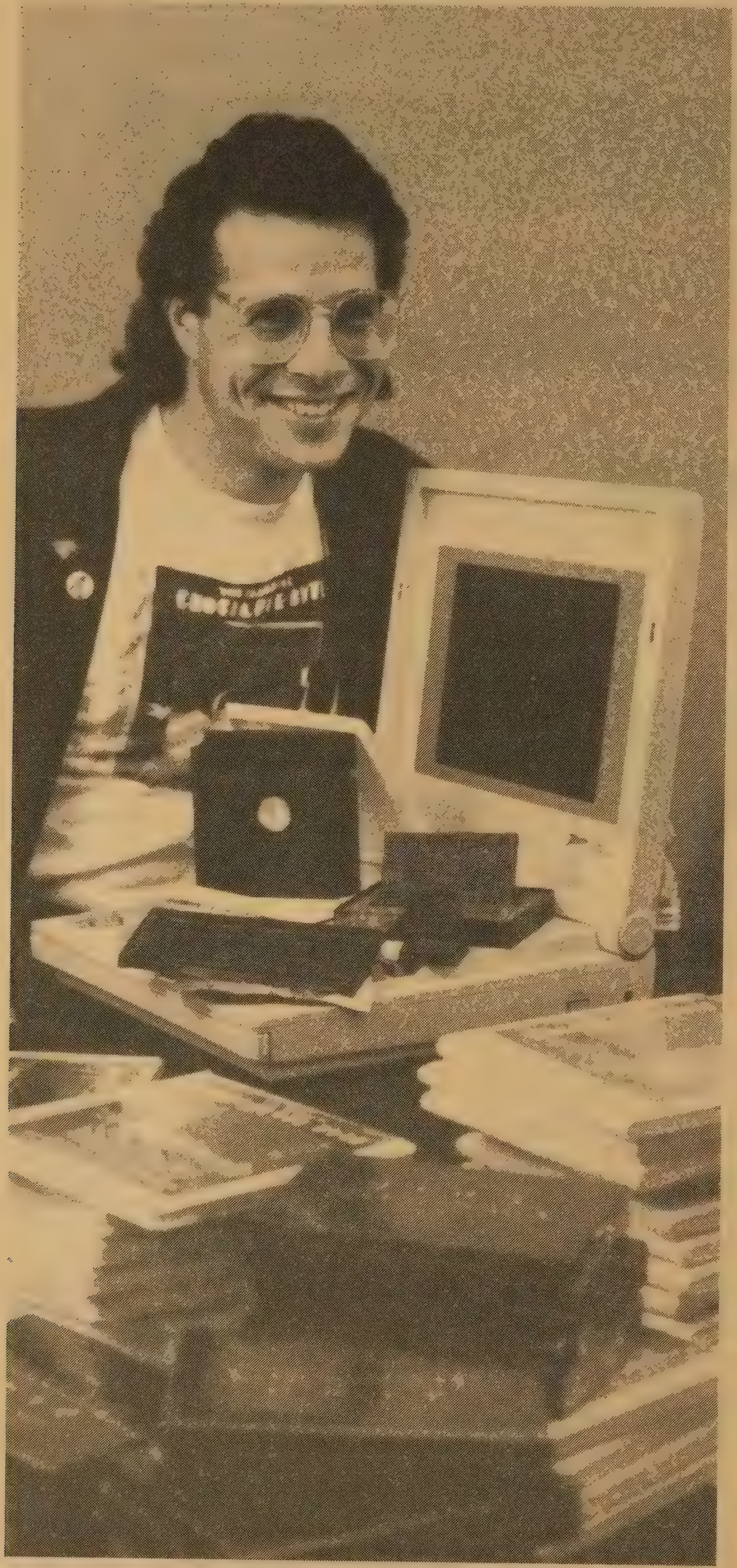
AST Turbo	
Laser PS (IN STOCK)	$3340.00
PS JetLaser Printer	CALL
PS Jet +	$3900.00

Radius Products

Accelerator for Mac 512K, Plus & SE (as fast as Mac II)	$749.00
Accelerator w/68881 processor	$1070.00
FPD Screen +	$1445.00
FPD Screen SE	$1545.00
FPD Screen II	$1545.00
FPD II 2 Pg Display	CALL

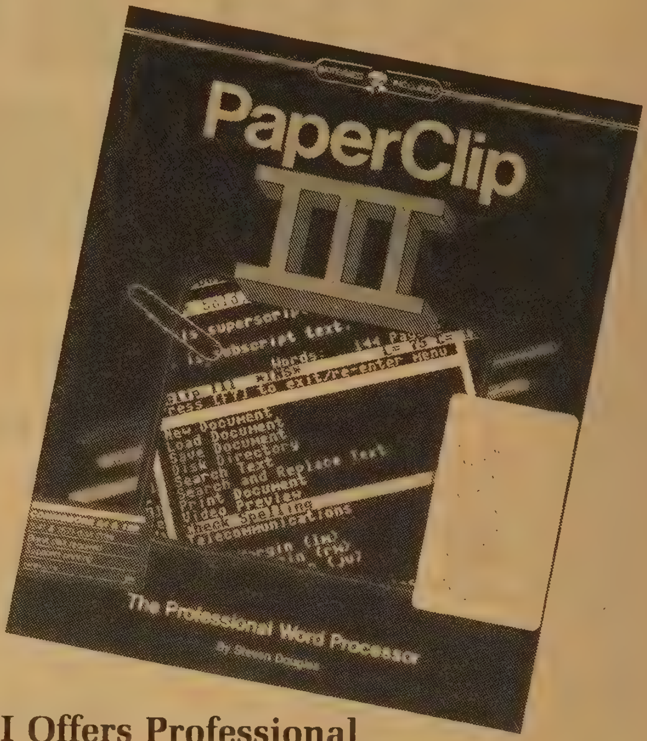
LaserView 19' Monitor w/SE, Mac II Card w/High Resolution Mode)
$1695.00

ThunderScan (New Version) w/software and Power Port $210.00



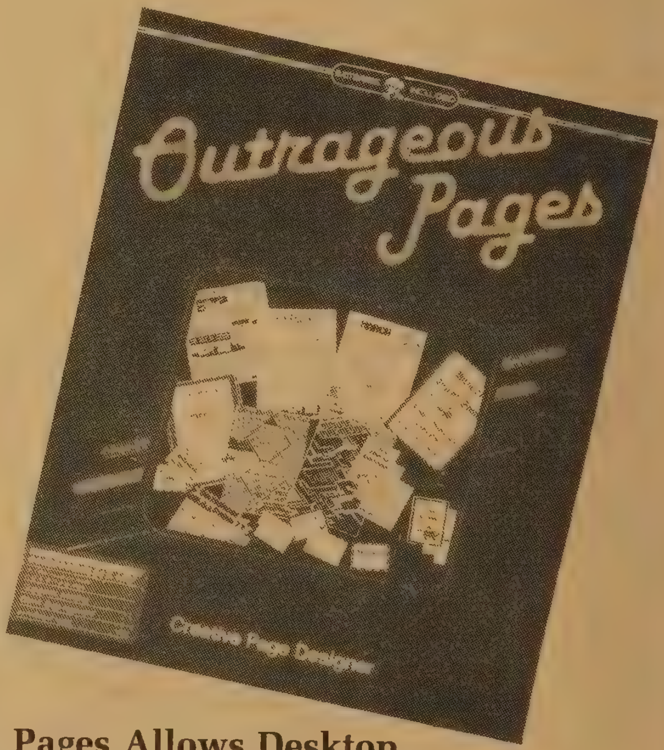
Take A Byte Of Chocolate: Eat A Chocolate Chip

The Original Chocolate Byte and The Chocolate Chip from The Chocolate Software company are high quality Belgian chocolate in the shape of a 5-1/4" floppy disk and a microprocesser. The Chocolate Byte package can be used, after eating the chocolate, to hold real floppy disks. (No 3 1/2" version is available yet.) The Chocolate Byte is 136.2 grams and costs $10.00. Other products in the line include an exact chocolate replica of a DataDesk IBM enhanced keyboard and a computer terminal. All products come with a $20 off coupon for real DataDesk keyboards. The Chocolate Software Company Inc. P.O. Box 481290, Los Angeles, CA 90048. (213) 655-1727.



PaperClip III Offers Professional Word Processing On The Commodore

PaperClip III, part of the Batteries Included line from Electronic Arts, offers the Commodore 64/128 user professional word processing capabilities. Among its abilities *PaperClip III* lets the user preview documents before printing in 40, 80 or 160 column mode with four way scrolling. It has an automatic table of contents generator and a built-in 40,000-word spell checker. It also includes built-in telecommunications capabilities that allow the user to transmit or receive text by modem while running *PaperClip*. *PaperClip* includes dozens of printer files as well as the ability to let users create their own, thus making it compatible with virtually every popular printer. ($49.95) Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7171.



Outrageous Pages Allows Desktop Graphic Design On The Commodore 64/128

Outrageous Pages is a full paint and graphics/layout program for the Commodore 64/128 from Electronic Art's Batteries Included line. *Pages* features a full page, full power paint program, text formatting, a font and pattern designer and complete printer control. It includes 50 different fonts and over 80 art pieces, patterns and borders. *Outrageous Pages* has pull down menus and icons, pre-created templates for quick design and supports joystick or mouse control. It is also compatible with *Newsroom* and *Print Shop* graphics data. ($49.95) Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7171.

TECHNOLAND
XMAS BREAKTHROUGH

Complete 386 System. $1899

Complete 286 System
- 80286 10 MHz CPU
- 512K on Board
- Teac 1.2MB Drive
- 200W Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Western Digital HDD/FDD Controller
- Mono Monitor w/Graphic Card
- MS DOS 3.21 w/Manual
- 1 Year Warranty Parts & Labor

$959

Complete XT-Turbo System
- 8088-2 4.77/10MHz
- 640K on Board
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 150W Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Mono Monitor w/Graphic Card
- MS DOS 3.21 w/Manual
- 1 Year Warranty Parts & Labor

$599

Complete 286 12MHz 1MB $1299

TODAY'S BEST BUY

Baby AT Motherboard	$379
Nanao 8060S	545
NEC P6 Printer	449
Everex 1200/2400 Modem	79/179
ST225 Kit	269
ST238 Kit	289
Miniscribe 40 MB 3650	389
Everex EGA Card	139
Epson FX86e	329
Epson FX286e	479
Epson EX1000	509
Epson LQ800	405

(Authorized EPSON Dealer)

DRIVES

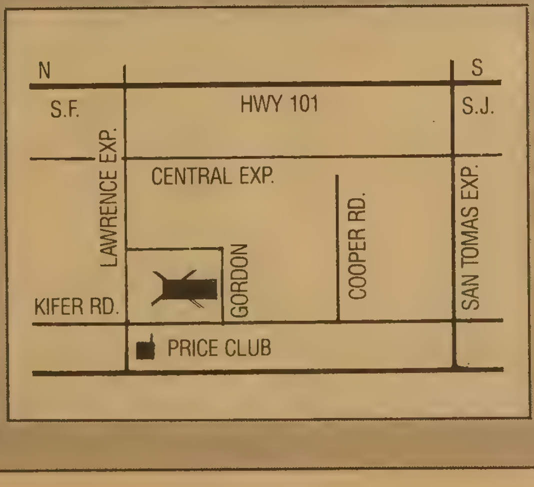
Fujitsu 360K 5¼″	$75
Sony 720K 3½″	105
Teac 360K 5¼″	90
Teac 1.2MB 5¼″	119
Sony 1.44MB 5¼″	169
ST 251 40 MB 1/2 Height	459
ST 4051 40 MB Full Height	499

MONITORS

Samsung 1252G	$79
Casper Color	265
Casper EGA 5154	360
Quimax 14″ Mono	125
NEC Multisync II	555

NEW PRODUCTS

Epson LQ850	$539
Epson LQ1050	729
Panasonic 1080iII	189
Panasonic 1091iII	209
EGA Wizard/Deluxe	249
RAM 3000 Deluxe	99
Microsoft Works	135
Laplink	82
Everex 2400 Ext. Modem	239
Star NX1000 Printer (New!)	189
MS DOS 3.3	89
Word Star Professional 4.0	185
Sony 1.44 MB HD Diskette	65



TECHNOLAND
THE COMPUTER SUPERMARKET

Open 7 Days
Tel. Info **408-732-2244**

2960 Gordon Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
Hours: Mon-Fri 10-8PM
Sat-Sun 10-5PM
Sale Ends 1/20/88
Prices Subject to stock on hand

master charge VISA

The Return Of Lisa

Or, Why The Mac's Older Sister Can Do Your Work And Save You Money

By Mary Eisenhart

It's no particular secret these days that the Macintosh is a great computer. However, it's never been the choice of users on a tight budget — the current entry level machine is the Plus, which lists at $2199 and gives you the basic one-meg Mac with one internal floppy disk drive. Add the cost of a hard disk, a virtual necessity these days, and you've spent about another thousand (Apple's non-SCSI 20 megabyte drive lists for $999, and the SCSI 20 meg drive for $1299). Even allowing for dealer discounts, this is more than many users are prepared to pay, especially considering the fact that they've still probably got to get a printer, a modem, and, of course, software. Consequently, many of them heave a sigh of regret, decide that the joys of Macintosh are out of their price range, and attempt to console themselves with a low-cost PC clone.

They could, of course, buy a used Mac. These machines are in fairly plentiful supply in many areas, as Mac users trade in their old machines on new ones. Like any purchase of used merchandise, however, this option is not entirely risk-free; how well it would work for you depends mostly on your relationship with the dealer you buy the used machine from, and his support policies.

For many individuals and small businesses, though, the best solution may lie with the Mac's elder sister, the Lisa/Macintosh XL, which is, in its current incarnation, the closest thing to a Macintosh clone you'll find in the foreseeable future. Thanks to the diligent labors of Utah-based Sun Remarketing (unrelated to Sun Microsystems) and Apple itself, the supposedly orphaned Lisa offers a safe and attractive low-cost option to both the first-time Mac user and those interested in expanding their Mac network and saving some money in the process.

First, A Little History

Sun Remarketing, which began its existence as Sun Data, was originally a developer of software for the Apple III. When Apple discontinued the III, Sun worked out a plan under which it would not merely liquidate Apple's existing inventory but would continue to service and support the III — and continue upgrading and developing it. This arrangement worked to the benefit of Apple, Sun, and users of the III, so that when the Lisa fell victim to another product line reorganization, a similar agreement took place.

Sun currently sells new and reconditioned Lisas in a variety of configurations, starting with a basic reconditioned unit with a single-sided 400K internal disk drive, a megabyte of RAM and a five-megabyte ProFile hard disk for $995. Additional options include a double-sided 800K disk drive for $200 and a 20-megabyte internal hard disk which attaches to the Lisa's parallel port and costs another $750. The package includes documentation, the original *MacWorks* software (which allows the Lisa to run software written for the Macintosh), and Sun's own software which lets the machine support HFS (Hierarchical File System).

The Lisa we reviewed had a 20 megabyte internal drive and a 400K disk drive; since we've had the machine, Sun has begun offering the 800K option. At the same time, the hard disk software has been improved so that it's now possible to boot directly from the hard disk. In making these two improvements, Sun has eliminated the two major inconveniences involved in using the Lisa.

Is Lisa For You?

While we found that the Lisa was functionally just about indistinguishable from our various 512Es and Pluses (except for the now-corrected nuisance value of the single-sided disk drive), there are a few things it won't do and probably never will. If these functions are high on your list, you'd do well to stick with the appropriate standard-issue Macintosh.

For one thing, it's unlikely that you'll be seeing Mac II color on a Lisa any time soon.

For another, if portability is one of your requirements, cross Lisa off your list unless you're Arnold Schwarzenegger. This is definitely a desktop machine, with a footprint approximately equal to that of three Pluses and a weight to match. (On the other hand, there's a vast expanse of flat space on top of the machine where peripherals could take up residence.)

The most serious limitations, though, have to do with compatibility and upgrade path. Current Macs are based on 128K ROMs whose technology Apple is keeping proprietary. As a consequence, some software which requires a Plus, SE or Mac II will not run on a Lisa. Sun is looking at various solutions to this problem; according to advertising and marketing director Bud Spencer, the likeliest approach will involve Sun writing special software specifically for popular software packages requiring the new ROMs to enable them to run on Lisas. Given Sun's track record in keeping its machines current, a compatibility solution will probably be along Real Soon Now; in the meantime, if your planned use of your prospective machine depends on a particular software package, it's probably a good idea to phone Sun and ask whether it currently runs on the Lisa.

Also, current Macs utilize SCSI (Small Computer Systems Interface) technology in their storage devices for quicker, more efficient data access. The Sun hard disk installed in the Lisa represents a considerable improvement in efficiency over the original ProFile and Widget disks, but it's not SCSI. In day-to-day operation, we didn't find that this was much of a problem; the Lisa wasn't noticeably slower than Pluses with 20 meg SCSI disks elsewhere in the office. However, if daisy-chaining SCSI devices is a priority for you, it's not something the Lisa can accommodate at this point.

Hands On

We used the Lisa for the same tasks the editorial Macs perform, mainly word processing, text editing and file transfer using *MacWrite* and *MicroPhone*. We also had occasion to prepare some documents in *PageMaker*

#1 DEALS, #1 PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS

Leading Edge Model D 20MB Mono System	$1199
Leading Edge Model D2 20MB Mono System	$1849
AST Premium 286, 1MB RAM 20MB HD, 1 Dr, EGA Card	$2099
AST Premium 286, 1MB RAM 40MB HD, 1 Dr, EGA Card	$2299
AST Premium 286, 1MB RAM 70MB HD, 1 Dr, EGA Card	$2725
Compaq Deskpro 286, 640K, 40MB HD, 1 Dr	$2650
Compaq Deskpro 386-40MB	$4495
Compaq Deskpro 386-20Mhz	$Low
Compaq Portable II Model IV	$2795
Compaq Portable III	$Low
Compaq Portable 386	$Low
Compaq Portable 1, 2 Dr	$1550
IBM AT Model 339	Call
IBM PS/2 Model 30, 50, 60, 80	$Low
Micro 286, 80286 CPU, 6-8MHz 1.2MB Dr, 512K, Keyboard	$999
Micro 88, 8088 CPU, 5-8MHz 640K, 2 Dr, Keyboard	$549
Wyse 286, 640K, 1 Dr, 40MB HD	$2099
Wyse 386, 1 MB, 1 Dr, 40MB HD	$3295

LAPTOPS

Zenith Z-181	$1679
Zenith Z-183-10MB	$2295
Zenith Z-171	$1495
Toshiba T-1000	$849
Toshiba T-1200	$2495
Toshiba T-3100/20	$3195
NEC Multispeed EL, 2 Dr	$1599
NEC Multispeed HD	$2495

MODEMS

Leading Edge 1200/2400 Int.	$109/229
Everex 1200/2400 Int.	$99/199
Everex 2400 Ext.	$279
Hayes 1200 Int/Ext	$299
Hayes 2400 Int/Ext	$439

BOARDS/MISC

AST Boards	$Low
Intel Aboveboard XT	$255
Intel Aboveboard AT	$365
Intel Inboard 386	$Low
Everex Boards	Call
Microsoft Mouse	$115
Logitech C7 Mouse	$89
Mouse Systems Mouse	$115
8087-3/8087-2 Chip	$129/165
80287-6/80287-8 Chip	$189/265
80287-10/80387-16 Chip	$325/549
Keytronic KB101 Keyboard	$99

PRINTERS

Okidata 192+/193+	$329/479
Okidata 292E/293E	$499/599
Okidata 182+	$249
Okidata 294/393	Call
Toshiba 321SL/341SL	$519/699
Panasonic 1080i/1091i	$199/229
C-Itoh 310/315	$499/649
IBM Proprinter II/XL	$399/575
IBM Proprinter XL24	$799
NEC P6/P7	$439/619
NEC P2200	$379
Epson Printers	$Low
Dynax 21/25	$349/425
Dynax 2010/2015	$299/425
Diconix Inkjet	$349
HP Thinkjet/Quietjet	$379/639

LASER PRINTERS, PLOTTERS

HP LaserJet II	$1725
Okidata Laserline 6	$1599
Toshiba Pagelaser 12	$2995
NEC LC890 w/Postscript	$3395
AST Turbolaser w/Postscript	$3395
AST Turbolaser	$1695
HP 7440 Plotter	$1049
HP 7475 Plotter	$1549
HP 7550 Plotter	$3150
HP Scanners	Call
Houston Inst. DMP51 Plotter	$3495
Fax Machines	Call

VIDEO BOARDS

Vega 7 Deluxe	$235
Vega 7 VGA Card	$349
Genoa Super EGA 800X600	$295
Everex Micro Enh. Deluxe	$169
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$195
Monochrome Graphics Card	$79
Hercules Plus	$189
ATI EGA Wonder	$249
Tecmar Graphics Master	$349

MONITORS

Packard Bell Mono	$99
Packard Bell 14" Flat Mono	$149
NEC Multisync II	$565
NEC Multisync Plus	$915
NEC Multisync XL (19")	$2349
Sony Multiscan	$595
Amdek 410	$165
PGS Max12	$165
PGS HX12E	$499
Magnavox RGB	$299
Nanao B/W	$135

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
COMPAQ Portable II Model IV
$2795

DRIVES/TAPE BACKUPS

Seagate 20MB Kit	$299
Seagate ST251	$449
Fuji 20MB Kit	$349
Micropolis 40MB	$675
Micropolis 70MB	$895
Miniscribe 3650, 40MB, 1/2HT	$399
Miniscribe 6053, 40MB	$675
Miniscribe 6085, 70MB	$849
Miniscribe 32MB Hardcard	$449
Fuji Hardcard 20MB	$399
Plus Hardcards	$Low
Irwin 10MB Tape B/U	$299
Irwin 40MB Tape B/U	$599
Mountain 40MB Tape	$499
Everex 60MB Tape	$699
Fujitsu 360K Drive	$79
Teac 1.2MB Drive	$109
Toshiba 3.5", 720K Drive	$139
Mitsubishi 3.5", 1.44MB Drive	$165
1.2MB/360K External Drive for IBM PS/2	$349

SOFTWARE

Paperback Software	$Low
WordPerfect 4.2	$215
Borland Turbo C	$74
Borland Quattro	$129
Borland Turbo BASIC	$69
Borland Turbo Pascal	$69
Borland Reflex	$129
Borland Turbo Prolog	$74
Lotus 1-2-3	$299
Generic CADD 3.0	$69
Xerox Ventura	$549
Aldus Pagemaker	$499
Microsoft Quick C	$74
Microsoft Excel	$325
Microsoft Word	$239
Microsoft C	$295
dBASE III+	$399
Laplink	$89
AutoCAD	Call
Paradox 1.1	$219
Windows/Windows 386	$75/149

All prices cash/cashier's check • Visa/MC add 3%
Prices subject to change anytime without notice.

monarch computers

847 San Pablo Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94706
(415) 526-7741
M-Sat 9:30 am—6:00 pm

SATURDAY, JANUARY 2

COMPUTER BARGAIN SHOW

BAY AREA
Computer
Swap

EVERY ITEM ON DISPLAY IS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE PURCHASE AT BARGAIN PRICES

COW PALACE
SAN FRANCISCO

Admission $5 Children Under 12 FREE Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. For Info. Call 415-340-9113
A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION

The Perfect Affordable Christmas Gift!

Economy XT

- 256KRAM
- ★ **Samsung 1252 Monitor**
- 360K Drive
- ★ **Enhanced 102 Keyboard**
- FDC Monographic Card
- 150 W Power

ONLY 150 UNITS AVAILABLE!

$399

Before You Buy ANY AT or 386, Check Our Prices First!

Turbo AT
$890

386 Supersystem
$2095
- Norton Si=17.5
- Landmark speed=21.7 MHz

CALL FOR DETAILS

PS
POWERSOURCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
2 Locations in the East Bay:
El Cerrito · 10020 San Pablo Avenue · **(415) 527-6908, 527-6909**
Hayward · 145 Jackson Street · **(415) 886-4666**

> **If you're the type who has to have the newest, slickest, and fastest of everything, the Lisa's probably not going to be your choice. If you like the Mac's ease of use and functionality but can't afford its price tag, you probably ought to give the Lisa some serious consideration**

2.0, which performed admirably. (*Excel* 1.0 and *Word* 3.0 also seemed to work just fine, though we had less occasion to use them extensively.) Printer and modem connections use slightly different cables from their Mac Plus equivalents (25-pin serial cables with, in the case of the ImageWriter II, an Apple null-modem adapter), but are otherwise problem-free.

In some ways the Lisa's differences from its younger siblings are a positive advantage. The screen, for instance, is substantially larger than that of the Mac, measuring 12'' diagonally. Whether this is of any particular advantage to you depends on the software you're using — *MacWrite*, for instance, ignores the larger screen and runs in its own normal-sized window, while *MicroPhone* cheerfully uses the wider display to emulate wide-screen terminals.

In our experience, the Lisa's screen flickers appreciably less than the Mac Plus' display, even without benefit of the anti-glare screen Sun thoughtfully provides. (The monitor itself is a rather disconcerting hybrid that appears Mac-ishly black and white, with the occasional hint of a green/black phosphor display lurking underneath. When you highlight text or turn the machine off, there's a split-second flicker of green). Another plus is that the resolution and brightness controls are conveniently located at the back of the machine for easy adjustment. Additionally, the Lisa has a built-in screen dimmer that darkens the display after a short period of inactivity.

Religious wars are fought regularly on the subject of keyboards. As far as I'm concerned, the Lisa's keyboard, for all its bulk, combines the best features of the original Mac keyboard (Selectric-like layout with decent-sized shift keys) and the Plus keyboard (numeric/cursor keypad off to the right). The keys have a good solid feel and spring back readily, and, if you first learned to type on a typewriter, you'll appreciate the fact that nobody seems to have taken creative liberties with the layout. No backslashes where you'd expect a shift key. No arrow keys where you want a spacebar.

Setup and installation of the hard disk were easily done using Sun's brief but lucid manual (if you're at all familiar with Macs, you'll probably save yourself considerable pain and suffering by reading the Sun documentation first, since much of the information in the also-included Lisa manual is obsolete); it should be even easier now that the autoboot software for the hard disk is available. Once that's done, the Lisa looks, feels and behaves just like a Macintosh.

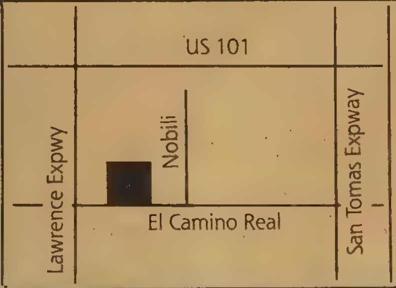
Sun's tech support was both patient and helpful. Dire visions rose in my head one day when, after a rather clumsy move to a new location, the Lisa couldn't seem to find its own hard disk. The saintly soul in tech support assured me that I probably hadn't broken the machine at all and ventured the shrewd (and accurate) guess that the hard disk had managed to unplug itself in transit. Everything's worked in a very straightforward manner ever since.

Conclusions

Sun particularly recommends the Lisa for two uses: as a dedicated file server (with the 20 meg hard disk) for the small office, and as an individual desktop workstation running Macintosh applications. We used the machine in the latter context and are very pleased with its performance.

If you're the type who has to have the newest, slickest, and fastest of everything, the Lisa's probably not going to be your machine of choice. If, on the other hand, you like the Mac's ease of use and functionality but can't afford its price tag, you probably ought to give the Lisa some serious consideration; a key factor in your decision is probably the issue of whether your particular software of choice does or doesn't require Mac Plus ROMs. If it doesn't, the Lisa offers you solid performance and the familiar Macintosh interface at a highly attractive price. (Sun Remarketing, P.O. Box 4059, Logan, Utah 84321, 801/752-7631.) ☐

ACCESS CHRISTMAS SALE!



Access Computer Technologies

Prices Good Through January 12

10 am - 8 pm Daily
OPEN 7 DAYS

3393 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 247-4444

FREE "DOS Step by Step" With Purchase Of Any Access System

IBM COMPATIBLE AT

- 10 MHz 0 Wait 80286
- Western Digital Controller
- Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 512K Memory expandable to 1 MB
- 200W Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Monochrome Graphic Printer Card
- Hi Resolution Mono Monitor w/Swivel Base
- One Year Warranty

0 Wait 10 MHz **$889**

10 MHz AT & XT at 8 MHz Price
Come See the 0 Wait State Effect

Access Computer Technologies

IBM COMPATIBLE XT

- 10 MHz 0 Wait 8088
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 640K Memory
- 150W Power Supply
- Mono Graphic Printer Card
- Hi-Res Mono Monitor w/Swivel Base
- AT Style Case with LED
- One Year Warranty

10 MHz **$499**

Seagate Hard Disk Drives

20 MB w Controller & Cables	$259
30 MB w RLL Controller & Cables	289
40 MB ST251 38 ms 1/2 Height	459
40 MB ST4051 38 ms Full Height	459
60 MB ST277R 39 ms ½ Height	529

### MiniScribe Hard Disk Drives

40 MB Min 3650	$359
40 MB 6053 28 ms	619
72 MB 6085 28 ms	859

EVEREX Tape Backup

Teac 40 MB Int/Ext	495/565
Teac 60 MB Int/Ext	539/629
Qic-02 Controller Int/Ext	99/109
SCO Zenix Driver	89
Microport Unix Driver	99
Archive 40MB Int (Lowest)	339
Archive 60MB Ext	649
Wangtec 60MB Int/Ext	689/789

A Backup Is Like A Spare Tire. Don't go far without it!

Everex 1200 Bps Int Modem	$79
Everex 2400 Bps Ext Modem	169
Everex 2400 Bps Ext Modem	199
Everex AT EMS Card	89
Everex XT EMS Card	69
Everex Multi I/O AT	63
Everex RAMFONT	109

Sony Multiscan
900x600 Res.
FREE Swivel Base
Cash Only
$595

HP Laserjet
Series II
w/Toner
Cash Only
$1655

Amdek 410
Monitor
Amber/White
Cash Only
$145

Epson LX800
FREE Printer
Cable
& Printer Stand
Cash Only **$209**

80386 EGA SYSTEM

Landmark Speed=27
20 MHz Hi-Speed, Norton Si=22
EGA 640x480 Res. on Board
1 MB RAM on Board expandable to 2 MB (100 ns DRAM)
Western Digital Controller WAII
Miniscribe 40 MB Hard Disk
Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
2 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports On Board
AT Enhanced Keyboard
80387 & 80287 Sockets on Board

The Most Powerful Machine For Only $2099

intel MATH COPROCESSOR

PC/XT 8087		AT 80287
$85	5/6 MHz	$179
$149	8 MHz	$249
$189	10 MHz	$299
80387	16 MHz	$495

Epson FX286e
FREE Printer
Cable
& Printer Stand
Cash Only
$459

Epson LQ1050
FREE Printer
Cable
& Printer Stand
Cash Only
$689

★★ALL PRINTERS ON SALE★★

FREE Printer Stand With Cash Purchase or Only	$16.95
Epson LX800 180 CPS	209
Epson FX86e	329
Epson FX286e	459
Epson EX 1000 300 cps	499
Epson LQ800	399
Epson LQ 1050 24 pin NEW	689
Panasonic 1080i/M2 NEW	189
Panasonic 1091i/M2 NEW	209
Panasonic 1092i	309
Panasonic 1595i 132 Column	449
Panasonic 1524 24 Pin 132 Column	589
NEC P2200 24 Pin NEW	359
NEC P6/P7 24 Pin	419/599
Color P6/P7 24 PIN	539/659
Okidata 192 Plus	299
Citizen 120D 120 CPS	159
Citizen 180D NEW 180 CPS	179
Ricoh Daisywheel 132 column	229
HP Laser Jet II w/Toner	1675

Monitors & Graphics Boards

Sony Multiscan FREE Swivel Base	$599
Nanao Flexscan 8060s Monitor	559
NEC Multisync II NEW	545
Casper EGA Monitor	349
Amdek 410A Amber/White	149
Nanao EGA 8042 Monitor	379
Quimax 14" Amber	125
Genoa Super 800x600 EGA	249
Paradise 640x480 EGA Autoswitch	179
ATI EGA Wonder	189
Everex 640x480 EGA Card	139
Vega VGA	329
NEC GB-1 640x480 (Lowest)	269
Hercules Plus	185
Hercules Compatible 132 Column	69

Get $10 Off When You Buy Monitor & Graphic Card

Powerful Database Software For Non-Gurus

DataEase

By Robert Beauchamp

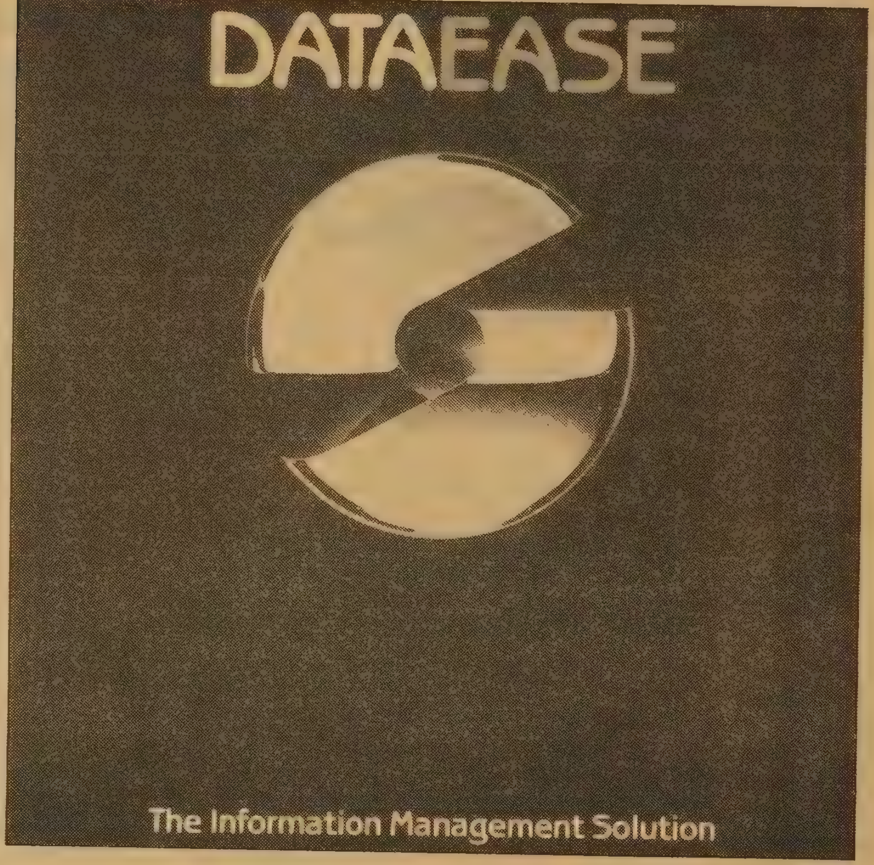
At a recent seminar in San Francisco, DataEase International was showing off its database. Its representatives hailed their product, *DataEase*, as simple enough for a novice user to operate, yet powerful enough to satisfy the demands of a professional systems analyst or MIS manager.

Such claims, of course, are all too common as software developers try to tap into the lucrative business marketplace. Especially as they struggle to meet two conflicting demands: attaining the software nirvana known as zero learning curve, and withstanding the condescending glares of firmly entrenched database programmers.

To satisfy the professionals, DataEase brought out the charts and graphs and a host of experts to explain the difficulties of micro-to-mainframe connectivity and how *DataEase* could help. To prove its ease of use, they introduced one of the program's users: a woman from Intel Corporation who had designed a database using *DataEase*. She had majored in English at college and started at Intel as a secretary.

Not only could she use *DataEase*, she had created a database that kept track of hundreds of thousands of pieces of Intel's returned merchandise — which previously existed in a state of limbo in which no one knew how much there was, what condition it was in, who returned it and for what reason. Also, the merchandise was kept in warehouses across the country and in several foreign countries. Not only did she devise a database to do this, she did it in her spare time, in addition to her secretarial duties. Using *DataEase*, its publishers proclaimed, she saved Intel a ton of money. She also received a promotion and a raise. The point being, of course, that *DataEase* is truly easy for anyone to use.

Our experience bore this out. What makes *DataEase* so amazingly simple to use is its integrated menu system. All the options you have at any particular point are displayed on the screen. All you do is make a choice. This frees your mind from the drudgery of programming and allows it to concentrate on the more cerebral aspects of planning your database structure.



Creating Databases

There are five major aspects to creating a database with *DataEase*: form definition, record entry, building relationships, creating reports and customizing menus. Each one builds upon the other, allowing the novice to grasp all the important concepts quickly.

We used *DataEase* on a Club AT 286 machine with 1.2 MB of memory and a 20MB hard drive. *DataEase* requires 384K of memory and two floppy drives, although at least 512K of RAM is recommended. The amount of memory you have on disk will, of course, limit the size of your databases.

Set-up is straightforward. You simply copy the two *DataEase* disks (it's not copy protected), and select System Administration from the main menu. Here you tell *DataEase* the type of monitor, graphics card and printer you will be using.

Creating A Form

The first step in creating a database is creating a form. A form is made up of a number of fields. Each field contains a specific piece of information. Once a form with its fields is filled with information and saved it becomes a record, the basic building block of a database.

After you give the form a name, *DataEase* puts you in the form editing mode. On the bottom of the screen are listed the form editing functions and their corresponding function keys. These include moving the cursor, moving, deleting and copying text and blocks of text, and adding and deleting lines. When you're first getting used to the *DataEase* menus you can scroll using the arrow keys to choose an item off the menu and then hit return. Once you've become more used to *DataEase*, however, you'll just hit the right key for each choice naturally.

Defining Fields

Once you've located a field on the form and typed in what you wish to call that field on the form, you press F10 to define the field. *DataEase* then shows the field definition screen. You tell *DataEase* what name you wish to give to the field. This name may be different from what you have on your form screen; the name on the form will be seen by the data entry person, but the name in the field definition menu will only be seen by the programmer. Then you tell *DataEase* what type of field this will be.

The field types in *DataEase* are text, numeric string, number, date, time, choice, and yes/no. When you come to this question on the form definition screen, these options are displayed at the top of the screen. You then simply press the number that corresponds to your choice. Depending on your choice, you may also get another menu offering you another set of options.

For example, numeric strings are number fields where no calculations are allowed. *DataEase* offers you the choice of an unformatted field of up to 255 digits, a field for social security numbers, telephone numbers, or a format of your own creation. When the form is being filled in by the data entry person, it will show up on the screen with the proper format. A social security number field will have three spaces, a dash, two spaces, another dash and four spaces. All the data entry person has to do is fill in the numbers.

DataEase allows programmers to carry this choice theme over into their own databases. When defining the field, one of the options is "choice." After selecting choice, *DataEase* lets the programmer type in the options to be made available to the data entry person. When the data entry person comes across a choice field when filling in records, the choices provided by the programmer will appear across the top of the screen. The data entry person can choose from up to 99 items of up to 60 characters each by pressing one key. *DataEase* then automatically enters that choice into the field. As each choice is only typed in once by the programmer, not hundreds of times by the data entry person, this cuts down on a lot of typing.

Another decision in defining a field is whether it should be a "derived" field. A derived field is one in which the contents of the field are determined by a calculation or information gathered from another form altogether, and not by what the data entry person types in.

For example, an employee's age could be derived from the birth date field and the present date field. To do this, the programmer simply puts the proper formula in the form definition menu when prompted to do so. The formula for deriving an age is: (Date Entered*Date of Birth)/365.25. Date Entered is the name for the current date field, * means mul-

continued on page 109

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

YOU'RE IN THE CHIPS

80387-16 . . .	$495
256K-150 . . .	$2.99
27256A-200	$5.99
27C512-150	$13.99
27C128-250	$5.49
27C64-150 . .	$4.99
PAL16L8ACN	$2.49
V20-8MHz. . .	$9.99
43256C-12L	$15.99
HM51258P10	$5.99

HPC™ National Semiconductor Designer Kits

"The World's Fastest 16-Bit CMOS Microcontroller!"

Designer Kit Features:
- Support HPC operating modes
- Firmware and software included
- Real time emulation
- Debug capabilities
- Compiler evaluation module

HPC Features
- 240 ns instruction cycle time
- 16 bit architecture
- 16 bit timer/counters
- UART-full duplex programmable
- Watchdog logic

$495

intel MATH COPROCESSOR

PC/XT 8087		AT 80287
$95	5/6 MHz	$179
$149	8 MHz	$249
$199	10 MHz	$299

5% CASE DISCOUNT ALL CHEMICALS IN STOCK

14 or 16 PIN Double Beam IC Sockets

5/59¢

ELECTRONIC WORK CENTER

- 315 Circuit Board Holder
- 300 Standard Base
- 312 Tray Base
- 371 Solder Station Mount

PANAVISE 324

$49.95

4" TIE WRAPS

Blue • Purple • Red
Orange • Yellow

100/$1.29

4" Natural 100/$1.09

SHUNTS .1 Spacing

Black • Red • Blue
White

10/$1

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ FANTASTIC BUYS FROM FRY'S ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

SONY D-160 AC/DC DISC PLAYER

- Great for Home or Car
- Unilinear Converter with Digital Filter
- Illuminated Track Number Display
- Automatic Music Sensor (AMS)
- Car Mounting Plate & Cassette Adapter Included
- Optional Wireless Remore

Model D-160

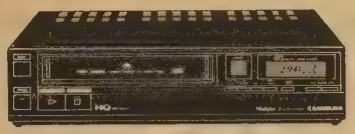
CALL FOR HOT LOW PRICE

SAMSUNG HQ VHS VCR

WIRELESS REMOTE

- 14 Day/4 Event Programmable Timer
- Up to 8 Hours Recording

New Model 2400



FRONT LOAD

$169

CYBEREX VHS VIDEO CASSETTE PLAYER

3 SPEED

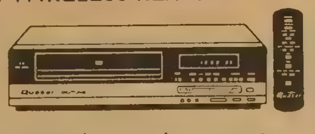
- Pause
- Fast Search
- Auto Eject

$138

Quasar® 3 HEAD DIGITUNE VHS VCR

100 CABLE COMPATIBLE CHANNELS With WIRELESS REMOTE

Model 5370



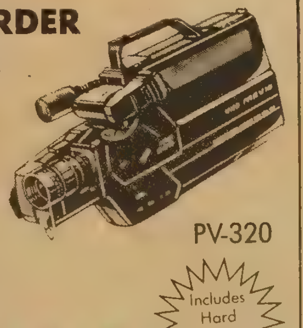
Wireless remote easily controls most major functions from across the room. Also features 7-day/2 event.

$229

PANASONIC HQ VHS CAMCORDER

In Stock

- High speed shutter
- CCD image sensor
- Flying erase head (glitch free stop/start)
- 6:1 power zoom
- Auto focus

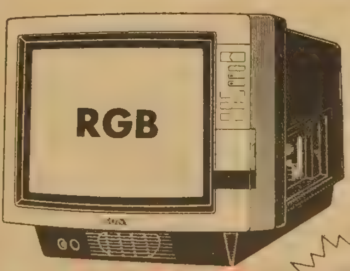


PV-320

Includes Hard Carrying Case!

$1079

SONY 13" REMOTE CONTROL



RGB

Model 1311

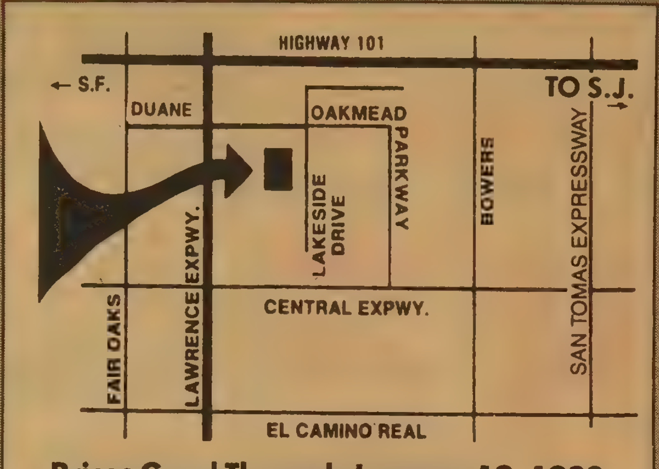
$388

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770



Prices Good Through January 19, 1988

HOURS:
Mon.— Fri.
8 am-8 pm,
Sat. 9-6,
Open Every Sunday 10–6
VISA, MASTERCARD WELCOME
Limit Rights Reserved

HOLIDAY SHOPPING HOURS THROUGH DECEMBER 23, 1987
MON-FRI 8am-10pm. SAT 9am-8pm. SUN 9am-7pm

OEI TURBO XT
IBM COMPATIBLE XT MONO SYSTEM

- 256K RAM expandable to 640K on Motherboard
- 4.77/10 MHz 8088-2
- 360K Floppy Disk
- Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- FCC Class B Approved

$488

EPSON EQUITY III+
COMPUTERS
IBM COMPATIBLE AT MONO SYSTEM

- 6/8/12 MHz 80286
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- Mono Video Card
- Mono Monitor
- 1 Year Warranty
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$1699

ATARI 1040ST
MONOCHROME SYSTEM

- 1MB RAM
- TOS in ROM
- 8MHz MC68000
- Built-In 3½″ DS/DD Floppy Disk Drive
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Blitter Chip
- Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor

$749

EPSON LQ-1050
24 PIN PRINTER
264 CPS Draft. 88 CPS NLQ

Change Paper features without Changing Printer hardware

$769

COMPAQ DESKPRO
286 12 MHz
40 MB SYSTEM

- 12 MHz 80286
- 256K RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- 40 MB Compaq Original Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar

$3095

intel ABOVEBOARD™
LOTUS-INTEL EMS MEMORY CARD

AT
128K RAM
Expandable to 2MB
Fast 16 Bit Bus Board
$249

PC/PS
64K RAM
Expandable to 1.5 MB
Serial/Parallel Ports
Clock/Calendar
$169

MOUSE SYSTEMS SERIAL PC MOUSE
FREE! PC PAINTBRUSH

No Installation
No Moving Parts
No Problems

$79⁹⁵ *

*After $20 Mfgr. Rebate.

Seagate
20 MB HARD DISK DRIVE
Controller
Cables
ST-225
$259

Seagate
30 MB HARD DISK DRIVE
RLL Controller
Cables
ST-238
$289

2400 BAUD 1/2 CARD MODEM
Internal
Hayes Compat.
By Practical Peripherals
$169

2400 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM
Hayes Compat.
By Practical Peripherals
$199

CMS
5¼″ FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
W/Adapter Card
For IBM PS/2 Computers
$349

IBM MULTIFUNCTION	
AST RAMPAGE PC 256K	$249
AST RAMPAGE 286 AT 512K	469
THK MULTIFUNCTION	89
AST 6 PAK PREMIUM	229
½ CARD MULTI I/O XT or AT	69
AST ADVANTAGE PREMIUM	499
DFI AT MULTIFUNCTION	249
JRAM 3 PC (Lotus-Intel)	199
JRAM AT3 (Lotus-Intel)	269
DFI MEMO 2000 AT (Lotus-Intel)	199
DFI MEMO 2000(Lotus/Intel) PC	119
BOCARAM AT EMS	149
INTEL ABOVEBOARD 286	349

MODEMS	
HAYES 1200B INTERNAL	$299
HAYES 1200 EXTERNAL	299
HAYES 2400 EXTERNAL	479
HAYES 2400B INTERNAL	479
EVEREX EVERCOM ½ card Hayes 1200B Compat.	79⁹⁵
EVEREX EVERCOM III ½ Card Hayes 2400B	169
PRACTICAL PERIPHERAL Hayes Compat Ext. 1200	119
PRACTICAL PERIPHERAL Hayes 2400 Compat Ext	199
MIGENT 1200 External Pocket Modem	179

MONITORS	
SAMSUNG Mono	$79
AMDEK 410 A or G	159
AMDEK COLOR 600	349
AMDEK COLOR 722 EGA	399
AMDEK COLOR 730 PGA	499
AMDEK COLOR 725 AT&T RGB	499
MAGNAVOX COLOR 562 RGB 80	249
QUIMAX DM 14 MONO	139
SONY MULTISCAN 1302 EGA/PGA	595
SONY 1311 TV/RGB	399
NEC MULTISYNC EGA/PGA	549
PRINCETON MAX 12E	169
PRINCETON HX 12E	599
PRINCETON HX12	479
MAGNAVOX MULTIMODE EGA	488
SAMSUNG EGA	389

DRIVES	
MAC 800K FLOPPY	$19
FUJITSU GREY 5¼″ AT	79
MITSUBISHI 5¼″ 360K	74
TEAC 5¼″ 55BV	99
SEAGATE 30MB KIT w/Controller	28
SEAGATE 30 MB AT HARD DISK	48
SEAGATE 40 MB AT HARD DISK	45
SEAGATE 82 MB ST1096 AT	92
WD IBM PS/2 20 MB MODEL 25 DRIVE	34
PLUS 20 MB HARD CARD	59
MOUNTAIN 30 MB CARD	54
MICROPOLIS 40MB (30MS AT Drive)	74
MICROPOLIS 60MB (30 MS AT DRIVE)	89
120 MB AT DRIVE	159
72 MB AT DRIVE	89

FRY'S WONDERFUL WORLD OF COMPUTERS

AMAX AT

6/10 MHz 0 WAIT STATE MONO SYSTEM

- 512K RAM Expandable to 1 MB on Motherboard
- 6/10MHz 80286
- 0 Wait State
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Clock/Calendar
- Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor
- FCC Class B Approved
- 1 Year Warranty

$988

IBM PS/2 MODEL 60 44 MB

STEP INTO VIEW WITH A PS/2

- 10 MHz 80286
- 1.44 Floppy Disk
- 44 MB Fast Hard Disk
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 15 MB RAM
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- 7 Slots
- Mono Monitor

$3695

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 MODEL 25 MONOCHROME SYSTEM

- 8 MHz 8086 0 Wait State
- 512K RAM Expandable to 640K on Motherboard
- 720K 3.5" Floppy Disk
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Mouse/Keyboard Ports
- 2 Expansion Slots
- Clock/Calendar
- Mono Monitor

$899

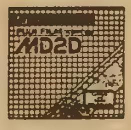
APPLE MAC SE

20 MB MONO SYSTEM

- 1 MB RAM
- 800K Floppy Disk
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Serial/SCSI Ports
- Mouse
- Monochrome Video Card
- Apple Monochrome Monitor
- Apple Keyboard

2895

FUJI 5¼"DS/DD DISKETTES



Box Of 10

$7⁴⁹

6 PLUG SURGE PROTECTOR

For Computer Systems

$11.88

1200 BAUD 1/2 CARD MODEM

NTERNAL
IAYES COMPATIBLE
Y CAPETRONICS

$59.95

SEIKOSHA SL-80AI 24-PIN DOT MATRIX

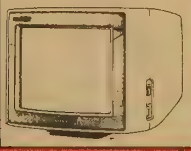
54 CPS LQ. 16K Buffer
IBM/EPSON LQ-1500 Compat.
Multiple Fonts & Pitches
Color Print Option

$369

SONY MULTISCAN

Model 1302

900x560 DPI
.25 Dot Pitch
EGA/CGA/PGA
EGA Cable
Works on IBM PS/2 & MAC II



$595

Mountain

THE PEAK OF PERFORMANCE

40MB TAPE BACK-UP

New QIC-40 Industry Standard!

Works in IBM PC/XT/AT or PS/2 or Compatibles
Menu Driven
Advanced Feature Software

$379

ACCESSORIES

MAXELL HIGH DENSITY 5¼" DISKETTES	$\$18^{95}$
3M HI DENSITY DISKETTES FOR AT	16^{49}
3M 3½" DISKETTES SSDD	11^{95}
MAXELL 3½" DISKETTES DSDD	17^{95}
SONY 3½" 1D SS/DD	11^{49}
SONY 3½" 2D DS/DD	16^{49}
IBM PC PRINTER CABLE 12 FT.	19^{95}
6 PLUG SURGE SUPPRESSOR	11^{88}
DISK FILE 60 3½"/5¼"	7^{95}
IBM PC PRINTER CABLE 6 FT.	4^{95}
PRINTER PAPER CLEAN PERF. 9½ × 11 2500 SHEETS	18^{95}
PRINTER PAPER GREEN BAR 14⅞ × 11	29^{95}
PRINTER PAPER 9½ × 11 3000 SHEETS	21^{95}

IBM HARDWARE

EVEREX EDGE	$209
VIDEO 7 VEGA EGA	209
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE	249
EVEREX MICROENHANCER EGA	129
EVEREX MICROENHANCER DELUXE	169
GENOA SUPER EGA HI-RES	199
COMPUSTAR COLOR	79
HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS	199
HERCULES COLOR	159
HERCULES INCOLOR CARD	329
COMPUSTAR HERCULES COMPAT MONOGRAPHICS	69
EVEREX EXCELARATOR TURBO 286	299
TINY TURBO 286	299
ORCHID TURBO 286E	799

IBM SOFTWARE

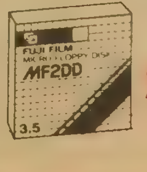
WORDPERFECT 4.2	$219
JET	32^{95}
LOTUS 123 REL 2	299
TURBO PASCAL 4.0	64^{95}
TURBO TOOLBOX	39^{95}
TURBO TUTOR	24^{95}
PFS: FIRST CHOICE	129^{95}
PFS: PROFESSIONAL WRITE	99^{95}
PFS: PROFESSIONAL FILE	79^{95}
ZORK 1	29^{99}
MICROSOFT QUICKBASIC	79^{95}
COPY II PC	19^{95}
DBASE III PLUS	399
REFLEX V. 1.01	95^{95}
FAST PAK MAIL	54^{95}
MICROSOFT WINDOWS	64^{95}
XTREE	34^{95}
HOT!	49^{95}
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	139

MAC SPECIALS

MACINTOSH SE w/APL Keyboard 2-3½" FDD/1MB RAM	$2195
30MB INTER HARD DISK	599
40MB INTER HARD DISK	899
80MB INTER HARD DISK	1299
MOUSE HOUSE	6^{95}
MOUSE MAT	9^{95}
MAC CARRYING BAG	79^{95}
COPY II MAC	19^{95}
SPEED MAT	14^{99}
FULL PAINT	99^{95}
MAC TILT N' SWIVEL	19^{95}
MAC 800K FLOPPY	199
APPLE 20MB HARD	999
SUPERRAM 2MB UPGRADE	369
ENHANCE 2MB/SCSI UPGRADE	699

FUJI 3½" MF2DD DS/DD DISKETTES

FREE! 10 Disk Storage Case



$16.95

GET THE HI-TECH ADVANTAGE WITH A 386.....

TeleVideo® 386
MONO SYSTEM
- 0 Wait State 16 MHz 32 bit 80386
- 2 MB of 80 ns RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- 80387 Socket
- Hi-Res Monographics
- Mono Monitor

$2895

COMPAQ® DESKPRO 386
40 MB EGA COLOR SYSTEM
- 16 MHz 80386
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk
- 40 MB COMPAQ Original Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- EGA/CGA/Hercules Graphics Card
- EGA Monitor

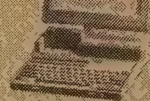
$5395

*****LAPTOP COMPUTER SPECIALS*****

TOSHIBA 3100/20
20 MB LAPTOP COMPUTER
- 8 MHz 80286
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- 3.5″ 720K Floppy Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Amber Plasma 80x25 Display

$3195

SHARP® PC-4501
16 BIT LAPTOP COMPUTER
- 7.16 MHz 80188
- 256K RAM Expandable to 640K
- 720K 3½″ Floppy Disk
- Parallel Port
- Supertwist 80 x 25 Line Display



$749

COMPAQ® PORTABLE III
20 MB LAPTOP COMPUTER
- 12 MHz 80286
- 640K RAM Expandable to 6.6 MB RAM
- 5¼″ Floppy Disk
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Amber Plasma 80 x 25 Line Display
- Full Size Keyboard

$3795

AMDEK
COLOR 722 EGA MONITOR
- 640x350 Resolution
- 2 Year Warranty
- Green Text Switch

$399

EPSON® LQ-850
24 PIN PRINTER
264 CPS Draft
88 CPS NLQ
Change Paper Features Without Changing Hardware

$549

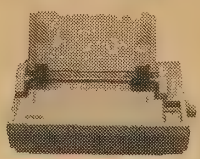
video7®
VEGA DELUXE
NEW LOW PRICE
Auto Switch EGA/PGA 640x480 with Deluxe Software Drivers

$249

SEIKOSHA SP-1000 AP
APPLE IMAGEWRITER COMPATIBLE 9 PIN
100 CPS/Draft
15 CPS/NLQ
Serial Port

$199

EPSON® LX-800
120 CPS DRAFT
16 CPS NLQ
80 COLUMN



$199

3M DATA SAVER
DISKETTE BOX
Attaches to side of monitor or desk to hold 10 diskettes

$2.95

IBM PROPRINTER
9 PIN 80 COLUMN
Front single sheet feed & control panel

$599

LASER PRINTING
AS LOW AS

$399 /WORK STATION

EPSON GQ-3500
HP JII/FX-80 Diablo 630, Compatible Laser Printer, Total Price
$1990
w/IMC Data Manager For 6 Laser Users

AB SWITCHBOX
DB2525-2
A to B
2 way
Printer Switch

$24.95

IBM PROPRINTER 24XL
24 PIN WIDECARRIAGE
Front single sheet feed & control panel

$899

Come See Our FREE SOFTWARE INFORMATION CENTER
Try INFOMASTER
- Over 1200 different product summaries
- Program sample screen displays
- Product comparisons In Our Computer Dept. Now!

IBM 6′ PRINTER CABLE
$3.95

★★★★★ SERVICE
- Hard Disk Installation
- EPSON Printer Repair
- Novell Network Configuration
- PC/XT/AT/386 System Diagnostics

AVAILABLE 7 DAYS A WEEK

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE
Fry's ELECTRONICS
541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE
PHONE
408/733-1770

Prices Good Through January 19, 1988

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

2 Smart Choices.

PFS: First Choice
Multi Purpose Software
Connects to Other Popular Software
No Experience Required
NEW VERSION!
Word Processing
Business Graphics
NEW
NEW
File Management
Thesaurus and Spelling Checker
Electronic Communications
Spreadsheet Analysis

#1. Even if you've never sat down with a computer, New PFS:First Choice can make the first time rewarding.

Our intuitive design lets you quickly master all the important business functions:

- Versatile word processing.
- Flexible file management.
- Powerful spreadsheet.
- Resourceful electronic communication.
- High quality business graphics.
- And much more.

New PFS: First Choice. It may be the smartest choice you ever make.

$99.95

New PFS:First Choice.
No experience required.

PFS: First Publisher
Real Estate Insider

Easy & affordable.

Now you can easily create a wide variety of outstanding documents: newsletters, business reports, memos, flyers, bulletins, business presentations and more with First Publisher software.

First Publisher comes complete with design tips, templates and more than 150 pre-drawn images.

Call or stop in for a free demonstration.

Real Estate Insider

PFS:

$79.95

Announcing Reflex® Plus. $169

A Bold, New Concept In Relational Database Software: Power & Simplicity.

Funny thing about Macintosh® computer relational databases. They're supposed to turn disorganized data into useful information. But all they do is create more disorganization.

Until now.

Borland's new Reflex® Plus software delivers an unprecedented first for relational database software.

Power *and* simplicity.

The proof? Unlike other so-called sophisticated relational database products, there's a non-procedural language and spreadsheet-style formulas. So you don't have to be a programmer. Just a typical Macintosh business user.

In fact, Reflex Plus is the first relational database product to truly take full advantage of the Macintosh Computer's graphic interface. All the data is contained in tables and columns. You simply use boxes and lines to define the problem. And in doing so, you've already determined the solution.

Impressive features, indeed. Yet what's most important is what Reflex Plus does for you.

You'll create new and more far-reaching ways to work with your business data. Perform sophisticated analyses with remarkable speed. And unlock even more power from your Macintosh.

In other words, you spend more time making critical decisions. Instead of tiresome programming.

It's not surprising, then, that more than 40,000 Macintosh computer users take advantage of Reflex Plus. We're geared for virtually any kind of hardware configuration—from 512K to the Mac® II computer. And any kind of Mac user.

Still, the best way to appreciate this bold, new concept is to visit your computer store and see Reflex Plus and the Macintosh in action.

Once you do, you'll see precisely what separates us from everybody else in the field. Power and simplicity.

Reflex is a Registered Trademark of Borland International, Inc. © 1987 Borland. All Rights Reserved. Macintosh and Mac are Registered Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Thirty Dollars Off

From Nov. 16, 1987 to Jan. 31, 1988, visit any participating retailer and ask for a demonstration of Reflex Plus on the Macintosh then receive a Reflex Plus demo disk *free!* If you purchase Reflex Plus, return this coupon to Borland with dated proof of purchase and your signed registration statement and we'll give you a certificate worth $30 off *any* Macintosh related product to be used at your participating dealer.

Name ____________________

Ship Address ____________________

City ____________ State ________

Zip ________ Telephone (   ) ____________________

a. Eligibility dates: this offer is good from November 16, 1987 thru January 31, 1988.

b. To receive your $30.00 off certificate, you must return the validated coupon in this ad with proof of purchase of Reflex Plus, stamped and dated by your dealer to Borland International, 4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, Ca. 95066 ATTN: Sharon Fieck. Within 4 weeks of receipt of the validated coupon, Borland will send your $30.00 off certificate which is good for any Macintosh related product purchased by you at participating dealers from November 16, 1987 through March 1, 1988. This offer is not good with any other rebate or promotion.

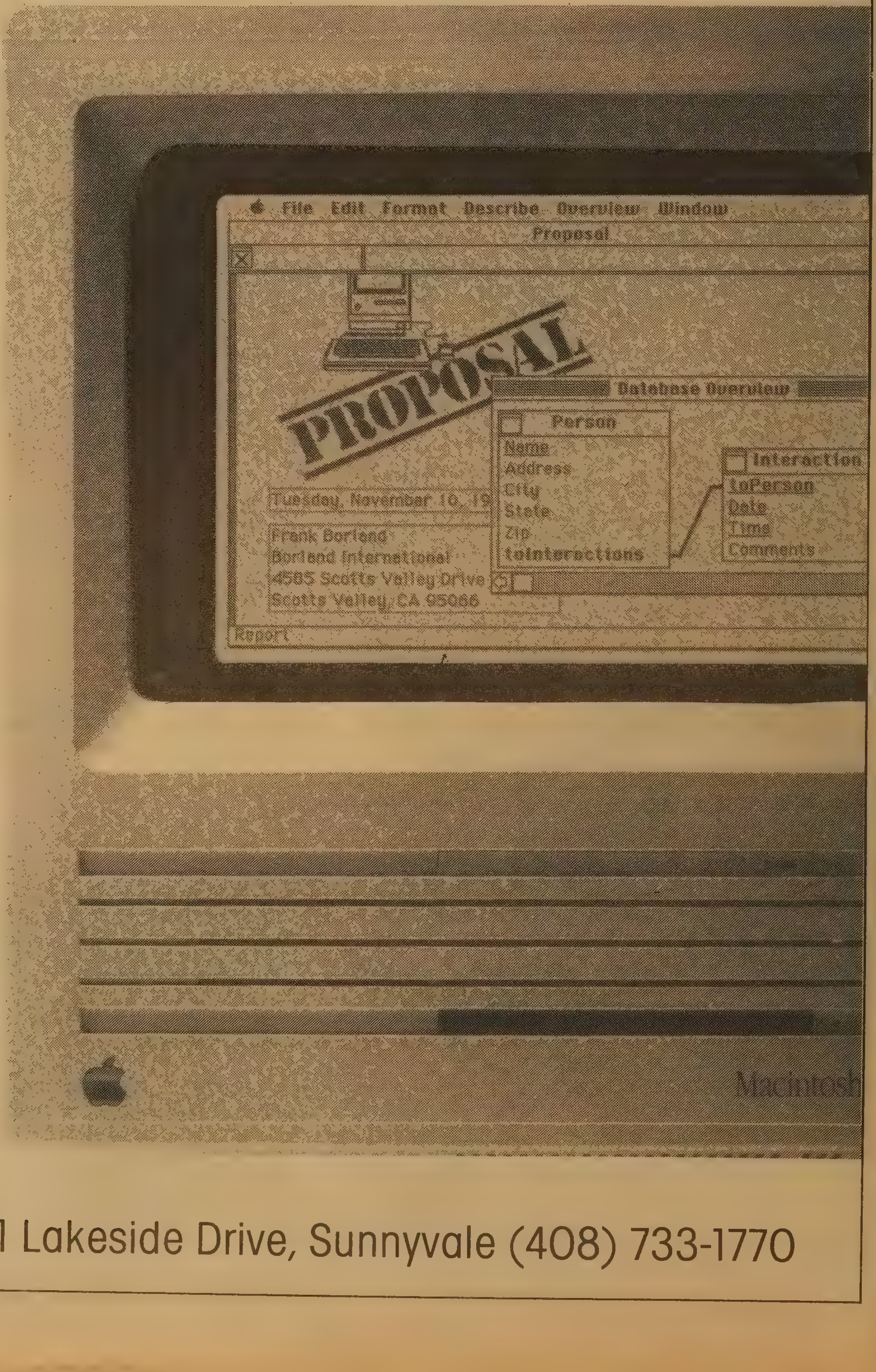
c. Verification: All materials submitted by you are subject to verification by Borland in its sole discretion. Coupons are void and will be rejected if not obtained through authorized, legitimate channels and may be rejected if any part is reproduced, counterfeited, torn or altered in any way, or if such materials contain printing, typographical or mechanical errors. All verification decisions are final.

d. Conditions of participation: Material submitted becomes the property of Borland. The submission of coupons is the responsibility of the individual seeking verification, who shall be solely responsible for lost, late or misdirected mail.

FRY'S ELECTRONICS INC.
541 Lakeside Drive
Sunnyvale, Ca. 94081
(408) 733-1770

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
MACINTOSH SOFTWARE DIVISION

BI-1192



Tuesday, November 10, 19

Frank Borland
Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE
PHONE
408/733-1770

541 Lakeside Drive, Sunnyvale (408) 733-1770

Quattro: The Choice Of A New Generation of Professional Spreadsheet Users

NEW
QUATTRO

	Feature	QUATTRO	LOTUS 2.01
SPEED	ReCalc Cash Flow Model (5K cells)	.27 sec.	2.90 sec.
	Delete Row 15K cells (Recalc Time)	.76 sec.	2.38 sec.
	Load File (15 cells)	15.9 sec.	19.8 sec.
	Page Down (A1 to A1000)	12.2 sec.	17.4 sec.
	Prices	$195	$495

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

Quattro has presentation graphics, user-modifiable menus, single step macro debugging environment, menu shortcuts and more!

TWICE THE SPEED.
TWICE THE POWER.
HALF THE PRICE!

$129.95

TURBOPASCAL

4.0

Free MicroCalc spreadsheet With Commented Source Code! Features:

One-Step Compile: No hunting & fishing expeditions! Turbo finds the errors, takes you to them, lets you correct them, and instantly recompiles. You're off and running in record time.

Built-In Interactive Editor: WordStar like easy editing lets you debug quickly.

Automatic Overlays: Fits big problems into small amounts of memory.

MicroCalc: A sample spreadsheet on your disk with ready-to-compile source code.

IBM PC Version: Supports Turtle Graphics, color, sound, full tree directories, window routines, input/output redirection, and much more.

LOOK AT TURBO NOW!

- More than 500,000 users worldwide.
- Turbo Pascal is the de facto industry standard.
- Turbo Pascal won PC MAGAZINE'S award for technical excellence.
- Turbo Pascal named "Most Significant Product of the Year" by PC WEEK.
- Turbo Pascal 4.0—The fastest Pascal development environment on the planet, period.

TURBOPASCAL
NEW VERSION

$69.95

TURBO C 1.5

TURBO C
TURBO C

$69.95

With Turbo C you can expect what only Borland Delivers: Quality, Speed, Power and Price. With its compilation speed of more than 7000 lines a minute. Turbo C makes everything else look like an exercise in slow motion. A complete interactive development environment that will make your programs both smaller and faster.

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

Genuine Intel >
Above Board PS
Genuine Intel >
Above™ Board/AT
Personal Computer Enhancement

Menu-Driven Installation Software. RAM Disk For Up To 26 RAM Disks. Pop-Up Printer Buffer Menu Software. Memory Diagnostic Software. Installation Guide For First Time Users. Five Year Warranty.

ABOVEBOARD AT	**ABOVEBOARD PC/PS**
LOTUS-INTEL EMS MEMORY 128K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 2MB RAM 16 BIT BUS BOARD	LOTUS-INTEL EMS MEMORY 64K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1.5MB RAM. PARALLEL/SERIAL PORTS CLOCK/CALENDAR
$249	**$169**

Available At

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE
408-733-1770

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

Microsoft® Works

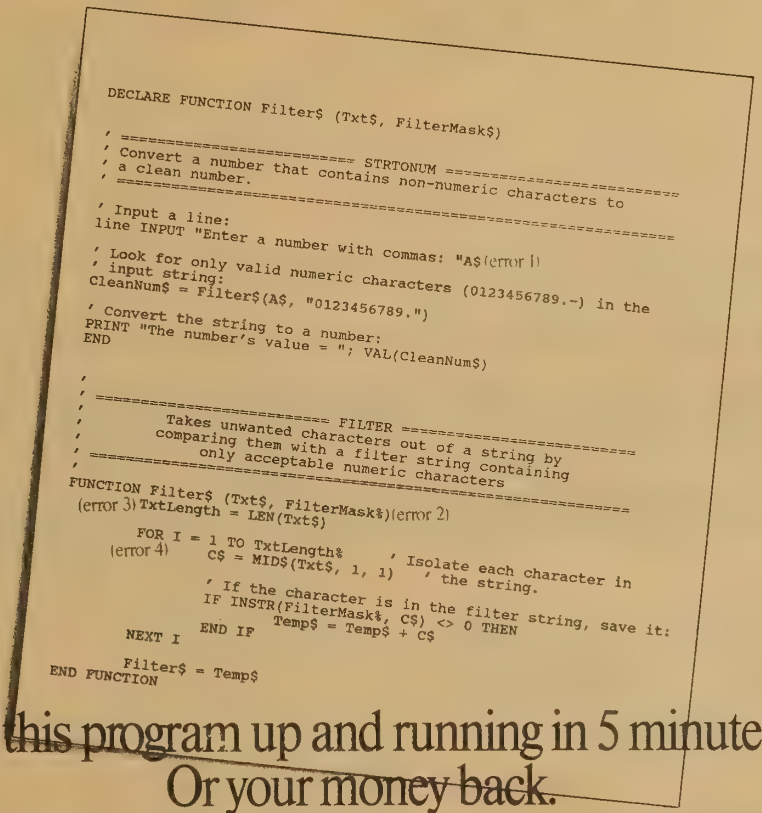
4 TOOLS IN ONE

It's Versatile Easy To Use. And It Does More Things Than A Swiss Army Knife.

Microsoft's Exciting New Program for IBM PCs That Combine Word Processing, DataBase Management, Spreadsheets, and Communications In One Easy-To-Use, Affordable Package.

$149.95

QuickBASIC 4.0



```
DECLARE FUNCTION Filter$ (Txt$, FilterMask$)

 ' ======================== STRTONUM ========================
 ' Convert a number that contains non-numeric characters to
 ' a clean number.
 ' ==========================================================

' Input a line:
line INPUT "Enter a number with commas: "A$(error 1)

' Look for only valid numeric characters (0123456789.-) in the
' input string:
CleanNum$ = Filter$(A$, "0123456789.")

' Convert the string to a number:
PRINT "The number's value = "; VAL(CleanNum$)
END


'
' ======================== FILTER ========================
'        Takes unwanted characters out of a string by
'        comparing them with a filter string containing
'          only acceptable numeric characters
' ========================================================
'
FUNCTION Filter$ (Txt$, FilterMask%)(error 2)
(error 3) TxtLength = LEN(Txt$)

     FOR I = 1 TO TxtLength%         ' Isolate each character in
(error 4)   C$ = MID$(Txt$, 1, 1)     ' the string.

          ' If the character is in the filter string, save it:
          IF INSTR(FilterMask%, C$) <> 0 THEN
               Temp$ = Temp$ + C$
          END IF
     NEXT I

     Filter$ = Temp$
END FUNCTION
```

Get this program up and running in 5 minutes.
Or your money back.

$79.95

We don't expect to make many refunds, though. Thanks to a revolutionary breakthrough we call "instant programming." For the first time, you can run, test, debug, then continue running your BASIC program, and see the results instantly. All without a compile step interrupting your progress. Or your train of thought.

Try new Microsoft® QuickBASIC 4.0 on the program above. Or, on any program you'd like. If you can't go from paper to perfect execution faster than you ever imagined, return it within 30 days for a full refund. No questions asked.

But we're betting you'll enjoy a unique programming experience. In our program, for example, Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0's instant syntax checking will find the missing ";" (error 1) the instant you type in the line.

Of course, other BASICs will catch errors like this. Eventually. But none will catch the fact that integer variable *FilterMask%* (error 2) should be a string variable.

Let alone give you the incredible ability to edit and continue. For example, you can step through the FOR loop, go back and correct *TxtLength*'s missing "%" (error 3), then resume execution from that very statement.

Or allow you to monitor the changing value of *Temp$* until you locate the especially subtle error number 4—the proper function call is *MID$ (Txt$, I, 1)*—and, via our on-line help, confirm the fix by displaying MID$'s syntax at the touch of a key.

What's more, at $99, Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 boasts a sophisticated collection of professional features. From language extensions like records, recursion, huge arrays and true functions. To high-performance executable code that runs faster than output from the former speed champ. Our very own Microsoft QuickBASIC 3.0.

And in this day and age, who wants to have a wait problem.

Microsoft® QuickBASIC 4.0

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer valid in the 50 United States only.

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

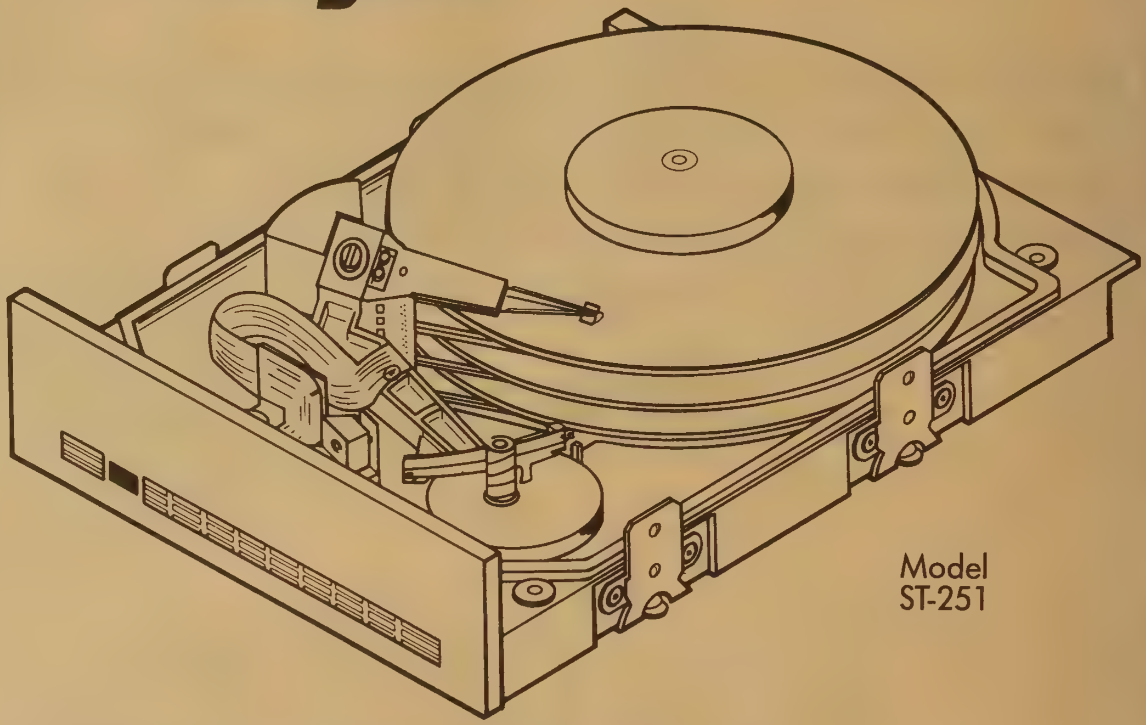
541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

The First Place To Look For The First Name In Drives . . .

Seagate

You Will Find Seagate 5¼″ Hard Disc Drives In More Than 6 Million Small Computers & Systems. You'll Also Find Them At Fry's At Everyday Low Prices!



Model
ST-251

Seagate Drives Are Built With Consistent Quality To Ensure Exceptional Performance In Every Drive.

★ ★ ★ Seagate STAR SELLERS ★ ★ ★

20 MB KIT
ST-225
63 ms Drive
Controller
Cable Set
$259

30 MB KIT
ST-238
63 ms Drive
RLL Controller
Cable Set
$289

63 MB KIT
ST-277
63 ms Drive
RLL Controller
Cable Set
$699

40 MB DRIVE
ST-251
39 ms Drive
1/2 Ht. Size
Low Power
$459

30 MB DRIVE
ST-4038
39 ms Drive
Full Height
For AT's
$499

82 MB DRIVE
ST-4096
29 ms Drive
Full Height
For AT's
$929

DataEase *continued from page 98*

tiply, Date of Birth is the name of the field containing the employee's birthdate; the parentheses indicate that this calculation should be done first, before dividing the product by 365.25.

While the programmer did have to type this formula in, its complexity does not extend beyond basic math; it is also provided as one of the numerous examples of equations in the *DataEase* documentation, along with formulas for salary, social security tax and loan installment payments.

Another way to derive a field is to have *DataEase* "look up" the information from another file (a collection of records) in the database and automatically put it in this field. To do this, the user must delve into another one of the five major aspects of *DataEase* — building relationships. Since this is a derived field, you must use a formula to tell *DataEase* to look up the other records and supply the information for this field. An example provided by *DataEase* is looking up the item name from the file named Products. The formula for this is: lookup PRODUCTS "Item Name".

To build the relationship between two fields of two different forms, which you need to do to make this formula work, you then call up the form relationship screen.

The form relationship screen asks two simple questions, the names of the forms that have a relationship, and the names of each of the fields that correspond to each other. Again, your choices are on the screen, as *DataEase* is keeping track of the forms and fields you have already created for this database. After you pick the name of the forms from a menu, another menu appears at the proper time to tell you which fields are in that form to choose from.

Now when your data entry person goes to fill in the form to create a record, they can skip over this field, because *DataEase* will have already filled it in from the information kept in another record. All the programmer had to do was give the field a formula telling *DataEase* where to look for the information and tell which fields were to have a relationship.

> **What makes DataEase so amazingly simple to use is its integrated menu system. All the options you have at any particular point are displayed on the screen. All you do is make a choice.**

Creating Reports

After you have created your form and fields, and the data entry person has filled them with information, thus making them records and files, you will want to create reports that assemble all this information in a concise manner.

DataEase has two types of reports: quick and full. For the most part reports will be of the quick variety. To create this type of report, you simply define the fields of a form that you want in your report and the order you want them in. You then define the format of your report, or how it will look when printed, and then run it, letting *DataEase* generate it for you.

Probably the hardest part of *DataEase* is creating full reports. This is where you explore the mystical secrets of query language. You use the query language to create complex reports that assemble information from a number of files in the order in which you want it to appear. Query language is also used to take this information and produce new information through mathematical formulas.

DataEase has made using and learning its query language as simple as possible. The language is English-based and takes a common sense approach to creating queries. There are still rules which must be followed, however.

To make remembering these rules easier, *DataEase* has what is called an interactive mode. In interactive mode the programmer is prompted at each point by a number of choices, much like the procedure when creating forms or defining fields. After each choice is made, *DataEase* automatically provides the correct "punctuation" necessary according to its language's rules to create a query.

For example, in the simple query:

```
for PRODUCTS
;
list records
Item Name;
Ordered;
Amount Paid;
Unit Cost;
Unit Price.
```

CALIFORNIA ★
COMPUTER ★
★ ★ ★ SWAP

A PRICE BUSTING EVENT!

Show Specials!

featuring

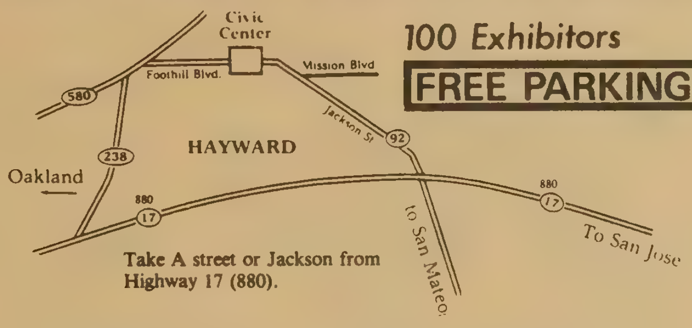
Discount Prices!

☐ Personal Computers
☐ Video Monitors
☐ Word Processors
☐ Disk Drives
☐ Business Software
☐ Modems
☐ Print Wheels
☐ Diskettes
☐ Computer Furniture
☐ Accessories and Supplies

★ HAYWARD ★
SUNDAY, JAN. 3

100 Exhibitors
FREE PARKING!

Centennial Hall - 22292 Foothill Blvd.
10 am to 4 pm   Admission $5
Information (408) 649-3624



FREE FREE

FREE
HEAD CLEANING
KIT
5¼″ or 3½″
WET CLEANER
With Any $25 Purchase

Limit 1 Coupon Per Person
Not Good With Any Other Offer
Coupon Expires 1/15/88

HERB'S DISCOUNT
SOFTWARE

4406 A Enterprise Pl.
Fremont
(Off Grimmer Blvd)
(415) 490-6335

80 W. El Camino Real
Mt. View
(Near 237 & 85)
(415) 967-5500

master charge   OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK   VISA

FREE FREE

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS & MICROTIMES
PRESENT
THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

▶ Saturday 12/19
Marin Computer Show & Sale
Marin Civic Center Exhibit Hall
N. San Pedro Rd. exit off 101,
left on Civic Center Drive

▶ Saturday & Sunday 1/9 & 10
Oakland Computer Show & Sale
Oakland Coliseum Exhibition Hall
Take Hwy 880 to Hegenberger Exit

▶ Saturday 1/30
Sacramento Computer Show & Sale
Cal Expo Building C
Take Business 80 to Exposition Blvd.

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES
COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

▶ ALL SHOWS 10-5PM

Admission $5.00 Kids 12 & under FREE

☎ GOLDEN GATE SHOWS
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

DataEase has made using and learning its query language as simple as possible. The language is English-based and takes a common sense approach to creating queries.

DataEase in interactive mode would have automatically entered the for command, semicolons and periods, and put them all in the right format. The programmer in this case simply chose from a menu what file to make the report from, PRODUCTS, and what fields from that file to put in the report, Item Name, Ordered, etc.

While advanced programmers will not need to use the interactive mode, the prompts and menus *DataEase* provides are a great help to the novice user.

Customizing Menus

The last major aspect of *DataEase* is the ability to customize menus. By customizing the menus in *DataEase* you can provide security and maintain the integrity of your database. When creating menus you can assign each user a password to get into the database and a security level. Each menu option will have a security level assigned to it, so no one will be able to get into a section of *DataEase* where they don't belong.

For example, when a data entry person logs on, that person will provide a name and a password. At this point their own personalized menu will appear. They pick the area they wish to work in, and *DataEase* sends them right to it. If their job is solely to enter data, then they will never know that there are other aspects to *DataEase* besides the forms they are assigned to enter data into.

Another example might be a manager who needs to create reports but does not need to alter the structure of forms. The manager's menus would only show options for creating reports.

To customize menus in *DataEase*, once again you use the menu definition screen. Here you type in the menu's name, the choices in each menu and the function of each choice. The function can be, among other things, a "user menu" which sends the user to another menu of choices, "record entry," which takes the user to a form, and "run report" which will let a user create a report.

This gives you an idea of how the major aspects of *DataEase* — form definition, record entry, building relationships, creating reports and customizing menus — work. However, there are a few more features.

Other Features

Among the many additional features of *DataEase* is that it gives you the ability to use DOS commands while in the program. It also allows you, given enough memory, to leave *DataEase* and work in another program, and then come back into *DataEase*.

DataEase allows you to import files in several formats including *Lotus*, *dBASE II* and *III*, DIF, Variable Length and Fixed Length. It will export files in *Lotus*, DIF, *MultiMate*, Variable Length and Fixed Length formats, among others.

Some of *DataEase*'s limitations are: forms per database, 255; records per form, 65,535; fields per form, 255, reports per database, 255; fields per report, 255 and number of forms accessed at one time, 28.

Tutorial

DataEase provides a thorough tutorial that answers the question: Where do TV characters such as Mary Richards, Archie Bunker and Ralph Kramden go after their shows are cancelled? They all go to work for Presidential Electronics, which needs to take their index card company and bring it into the computer age.

Your job in the tutorial is to make a database and create reports so you can tell your bosses whether this company will be a good acquisition, ignoring the fact that Ed Norton is a manager. At any time, the executives may descend upon you asking for information, so you'd better be prepared. It sounds more like an MBA's mad version of a video game, but it is a clever way to keep your interest in the tutorial up and provides incentive for getting it right and not sleeping through it.

While many products shout the slogan, "easy to use yet powerful," *DataEase* can rightfully make this claim. *DataEase* is truly oriented toward the user and goes a long way in providing power and ease of use to those of us who are not database gurus. You simply don't need to have a technical background to create efficient and extensive databases — why, it's so simple to use you don't even need a degree in English. (*DataEase* Version 2.5, Release 3. For IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and most compatibles, Wang Professional, Victor and Burroughs. DataEase International, Inc., 12 Cambridge Dr., Trumbull, CT 06611, 203/374-8000.) ☐

PC Components Headquarters

TURBO XT

8/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard	$75
640K RAM	75
XT Type Case	27
150 Watt Power Supply	45
360K Floppy Controller	19
360K Floppy Drive (Japan Made)	69
AT Type Keyboard	45
Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card	40
Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)	69

COMPLETE SYSTEM **$468**

10/4.77 MHz SYSTEM . $488

10 MHz 286

10/6 MHz Motherboard	$310
512K Ram 120ns (Japan Made)	70
AT Type Case	54
200 Watt Power Supply	60
Hard/Floppy Controller	105
1.2MB Floppy Drive (Japan Made)	95
AT Type Keyboard	45
Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card	40
Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)	69

COMPLETE SYSTEM **$849**

MONITORS

CGA $249

EGA $349

Seagate HARD DISK

(With Controller)
Seagate

20 MB $259

30 MB $289

All Drives Are Brand New and Warranted

INTERNAL MODEM

Hayes Compatible
With Software

1200B $69

2400B $159

DISK DRIVES

TEAC 360KB/1.2 MB	$85/115
FUJITSU 360KB/1.2MB	69/95
3½″ 720KB	129
APPLE COMP. Disk Drives	IIe $90/IIc $99

MOTHERBOARDS

8/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard (0K)	$75
10/4.77 Turbo Motherboard (0K)	90
AT 6/10 MHz Motherboard	310

ADD ON BOARDS

Monographics Card w/Printer Port	$40
Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port	35/45
Paradise EGA Card	150

VEGA Compatible Card	140
Floppy controller card	19
Multi I/O Card	55
Printer Card	20
RS-232	29
Monographic and I/O+ Card	95
Clock Card	25
Game Card	20
AT I/O Card	55
XT 2nd Serial Kit	15
AT W.D. Floppy/Hard Controller	125
AT 2nd Serial Kit	25

MONITORS

Amber Monitor (720x348)	$69
14″ DM-14 Amber Monitor (720x348)	125
CTX Color Monitor (640x260)	249
EGA Monitor (720x350)	349

(14″ Non-glare & RGB/Amber/Green Switchable)

MISC.

Gender Changer (25-25; 9-9)	$5
Printer Cable 6′/9′/15′	6/9/15
6′ RS-232 (MF, F-F, M-M) Cable	9
XT Case	27
XT (AT lookalike) Case	40
Baby AT Case	45
AT Slide-In Case	54
External Chassis	80
Diskette Box (cap 100 pcs)	8
Data Switch Box (AB:ABC: ABCD)	20/24/29
Dot Matrix Printer	175
Power Station (with surge)	29
Surge Protector (UL Approved)	9.50
150W/200W/220W Power Supply	45/60/75
5160 XT (AT-Type) Keyboard	40
5060 (AT-XT Switchable) Keyboard	45
Enhanced (AT-XT Switchable) Keyboard	60
Monitor or TV Swivel Base (12″/14″)	12/15
Keyboard Drawer	29
Printer Stand (80/132 Columns)	14/19
System Stand	14

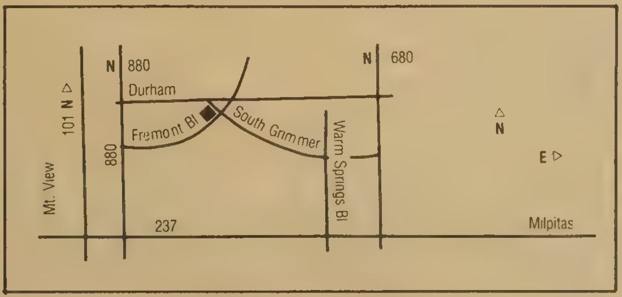
We Carry Too Many Items To List Fully
Call For Products Not Listed

Y.E.S. Multinational, Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

(415) 657-4888 •

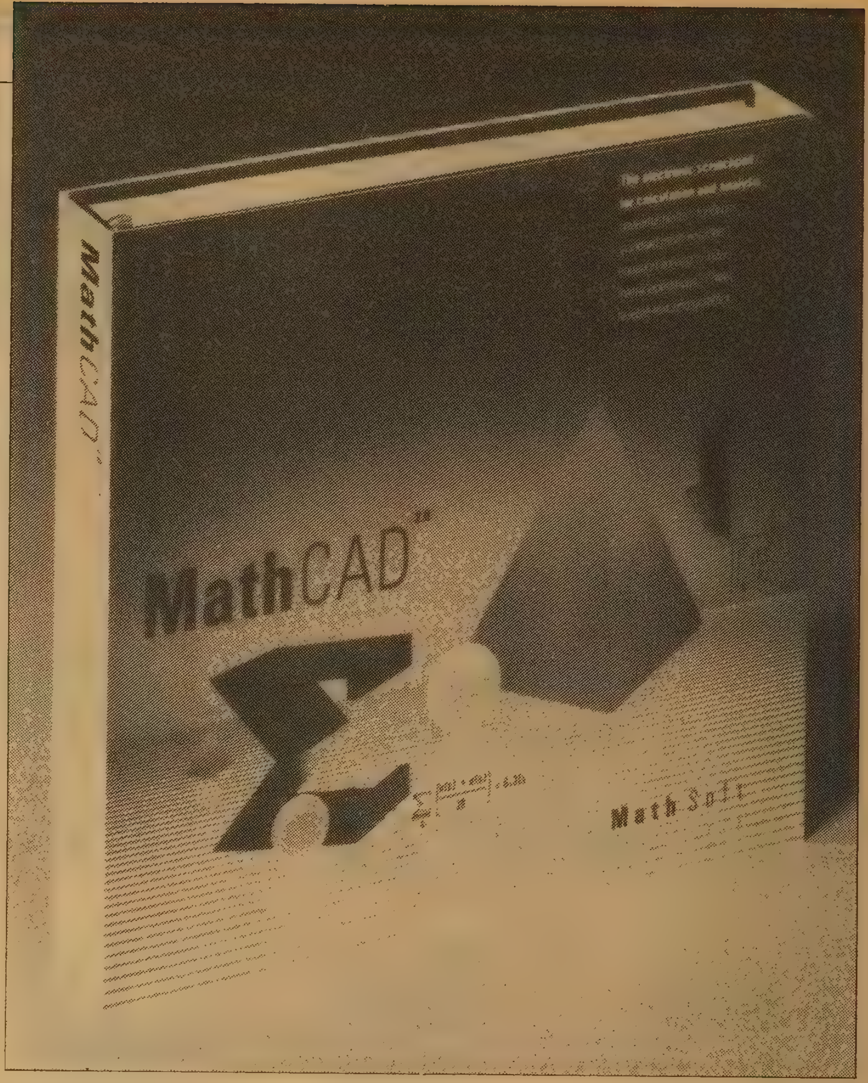
44833 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539 Mon-Fri 10:00-6:30 • Sat 10:00-5:00
FAX (408) 263-3523



MathCAD, Version 2:

Mathematics Truly At Your Service

By Birrell Walsh



On the occasion of release two of *MathCAD*, it's time to spotlight this extraordinary program. *MathCAD* is a superb tool for the mathematically sophisticated — the engineer and the scientist. It automates much of the dirty work in mathematics. It allows the mathematical worker to produce much more in a day's work.

Curiously, it also helps the mathematically unsophisticated. Because it does the solving, the formatting and the graphing, it facilitates the work of the newcomer. The calculator made arithmetic accessible to people who hate arithmetic. *MathCAD* may do the same for those who never could master algebra.

It will do five things:

- write equations in standard mathematical format, on the screen and on a graphics printer.
- solve equations and functions for you by substituting in values.
- solve equations in the other sense, finding roots, maxima and minima.
- plot your equations in graphs which you can scale to your liking.
- allow all your equations, solutions and plots to be mixed with text. *MathCAD* produces finished documents.

For both the expert and the beginner, it allows mathematics to be done in real time. You write the equation and *MathCAD* solves it for you. Another few keystrokes and the equation is graphed as well. Write notes to yourself on the same screen. The program works just about as fast as you can think — and it lets you think much faster.

Mathematical Symbols

The *MathCAD* screen looks like a traditional page of printed mathematics. If you use computers to do mathematics, you know there are different ways of writing formulas for computers and on paper. Division on paper looks like:

$$\frac{a}{b}$$

while in computer languages it is written "a/b." The product of a and b is written with a dot suspended between the a and the b, while on a computer the dot is replaced with an asterisk: "a*b."

MathCAD does more than replace the computer-language symbols with the traditional mathematical operators. *MathCAD* formats equations. It knows that an integration wants four pieces of information: the two limits, the function to be integrated, and the independent variable. When you type the symbol for integration in *MathCAD* (you type "&" on your keyboard), the traditional "long s" appears. It looks like a script lowercase f, without the cross-bar. *MathCAD* places four black-square placeholders beside the integral symbol on the screen. The lower one and the upper one are for the limits of the integration. In the center is a placeholder for the function you are integrating, followed by another for the independent variable.

MathCAD's placeholders illustrate its many helps and protections for the user. If you fail to fill in all the placeholders in an equation, *MathCAD* will protest and mark the missing information. An explanation will appear on the screen: "Missing operand" or "Not enough constraints." *MathCAD* will also check the consistency of units if you are using them. It will let you know that distance (in feet) divided by time (in seconds) can't equal acceleration (in feet per second squared), because the units don't match.

As you make more and more complex equations, *MathCad* will format them for you. It arranges division so that the divisor is below and the dividend above a horizontal line. It automatically uses brackets to show subsections of the equation. You can override the automatic parentheses to group parts of the equation as you wish. At each step of the way, *MathCad* formats the equation in its latest form.

MathCAD works as comfortably with complex and imaginary numbers as it does with real numbers. It even recognizes that "3, plus 2 times the square root of minus 1" equals "3 + 2i". All the functions which work on real values can also be used on complex and imaginary numbers.

Solving Equations

MathCAD can solve equations as well as format them. If you ask it what is (in mathematical format, of course) "minus 3 plus the square root of 2 times 4 times 15, all divided by 8", it will solve the equation for you. You can define variables with a colon, written by MathCAD as ":=". If you write "velocity := 30", you can use the variable name "velocity" anywhere later in your *MathCAD* document and *MathCAD* will substitute the value "30" for it in its calculations.

The user can define functions in *MathCAD* in the same manner: "speed (distance, time) := distance/time". Your defined function can be used at any point thereafter in the document. Other values can be substituted for distance and time, to obtain a result directly or as part of another equation.

MathCAD comes with sixty-six pre-defined functions. They are trigonometric, hyperbolic, logarithmic and exponential functions. There are statistical functions, six Bessel functions, four cubic splines. There is complex arithmetic. Fast Fourier transforms find repeating cycles in complex as well as real data.

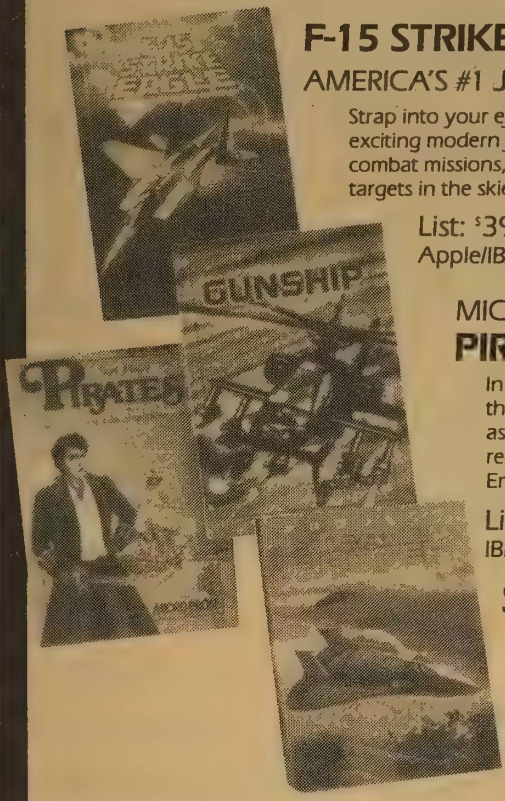
Arrays, vectors and matrices are supported, including matrix multiplication and division, dot and cross products, matrix inversion and transposition, and the discovery of the determinant. Vector and matrix functions can be defined by the user. Full vector and matrix support are new in this version of *MathCAD*, a welcome addition that increases the program's value in engineering applications. You can import and export scalar, vector and matrix data in ASCII files. You can bring in figures from (say) monitoring equipment, process them in *MathCAD*, and export them to a spreadsheet.

If solution by substitution were not enough, *MathCAD* has taken a look at competitors like Borland's *Eureka The Solver*, and included the ability to find roots, maxima and minima.

You can type "Given" in a *MathCAD* document, and then a series of equations and conditions. The latter constitute constraints for the solution: $y > 3$ or $x <= 0$. *MathCAD* will solve for any number of unknowns if you provide enough constraints.

There are limits in this process, though. *MathCAD* uses numerical methods to find its solutions. You must give *MathCAD* a starting guess for the root; it will then find the actual root that is nearest to that guess. *MathCAD* calculates the solution using a method that is the equivalent of sliding along a graph of the function, looking for roots (the value of x when $y = 0$) or other solutions. If the equation you define has undefined points (like "1/x" when $x=0$),

Your Holiday Entertainment Center



F-15 STRIKE EAGLE

AMERICA'S #1 JET FIGHTER SIMULATION

Strap into your ejection seat and get ready for challenging and exciting modern jet fighter combat with F-15 STRIKE EAGLE!! Fly combat missions, engage enemy aircraft, and destroy enemy ground targets in the skies of Southeast Asia, Europe, and the Middle East.

List: $39.95 **Intouch: $25.95**
Apple/IBM

MICROPROSE

PIRATES!

In PIRATES! you become a 17th-century privateer captain searching the Caribbean for new ships and cities to plunder. Using your skills as a sailor, swordsman, merchant and captain, you must navigate reef-strewn waters to seize the fabled treasures of the Spanish Empire.

List: $39.95 **Intouch: $25.95**
IBM

STEALTH FIGHTER

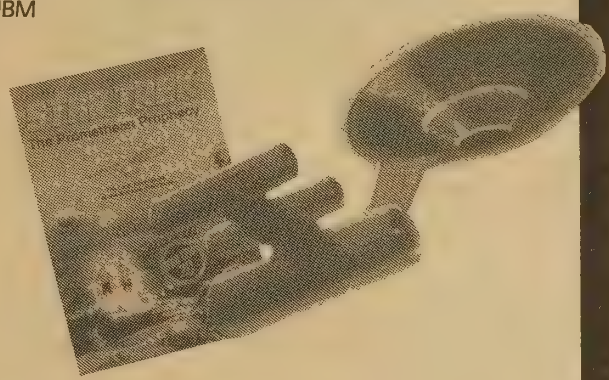
Slip into the cockpit of PROJECT: STEALTH FIGHTER, a simulation of the military's top secret "invisible aircraft." Flying a stealth aircraft takes more that just fighter pilot reflexes. The real challenge is mastering the jet's electromagnetic profile to avoid enemy radar, while executing deep-strike missions. 3-D graphics.

List: $39.95 **Intouch: $25.95**

GUNSHIP

Climb into the cockpit of America's most advanced helicopter: the AH-64 Apache-GUNSHIP. Race low and deadly over the tree tops at 200 m.p.h. Then lock onto your target with Hellfire missiles and a 30mm cannon as you deliver a powerful punch against the enemy! It's up to you and GUNSHIP to survive.

List: $49.95 **Intouch: $32.45**
IBM



SIMON AND SCHUSTER

STAR TREK

THE PROMETHEAN PROPHECY

Welcome to the twenty-third century. As James T. Kirk, captain of the starship Enterprise, you will make contact with an alien culture on a strange planet. The challenge: an unexpected attack has left the Enterprise badly damage and its food supply contaminated. You must unravel the mystery of the Promethean culture and discover an adequate food source before the crew of the Enterprise starves.

IBM List: $39.95 **Intouch: $25.95**
Apple List: $32.95 **Intouch: $21.45**

MICROSOFT

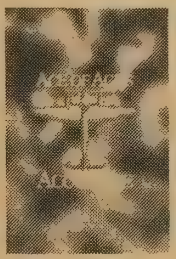
FLIGHT SIMULATOR

FLIGHT SIMULATOR, the world's most popular recreational program! It's as if you're actually flying high above Chicago. Or New York. Or Seattle. Your flight is amazingly realistic as you climb, bank, and even crash—all with unbeatable graphics and sound. Take off now!

List: $49.95 **Intouch: $32.45**
IBM/Macintosh

ACCOLADE

ACE OF ACES



You're a Royal Air Force pilot in Nazi gunsights! To become an Ace, you and your trusty Mosquito Bomber have four impossible missions. You have nothing to guide you except intelligence reports, your instruments, your judgment and plenty of adrenalin. This could be your finest hour. Or your last.

List: $29.95 **Intouch: $19.45**
Atari/IBM

EPYX

EPYX 500XJ JOYSTICK

From the moment you fire up the Epyx 500XJ, you'll know this is no ordinary joystick. The 500XJ scores significantly higher, faster and easier than any stick ever made. The only joystick that's actually designed to fit right in the palm of your hand. Trigger finger firing for faster, more accurate shooting. A short "throw" for more control.

IBM List: $40.00 **Intouch: $26.00** Apple List: $24.95 **Intouch: $16.25**
Atari List: $20.00 **Intouch: $13.00**

BRODERBUND

THE ANCIENT ART OF WAR AT SEA

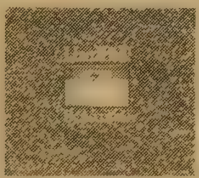
Ahoy . . . prepare to rewrite history! Command an entire fleet, give orders to individual ships, aim and fire cannon, and lead hand-to-hand combat. Five historic opponents, eleven prearranged campaigns, powerful game generator lets you create your own battles from scratch. A whole new dimension to strategic simulations!

List: $44.95 **Intouch: $29.95** IBM-Coming soon for the Apple and Macintosh!

THE ANCIENT ART OF WAR

Apply the 2500-year-old teachings of China's Sun Tzu as you wage war against eight of history's most brilliant military minds. This frighteningly realistic simulation game makes you choose your weapons, positions, strategy, tactics, and battle formations. Could you have changed the course of history?

List: $44.95 **Intouch: $29.95**
IBM/Macintosh

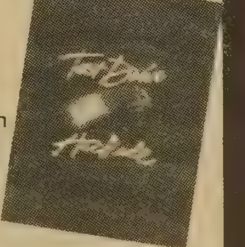


HARDBALL

What do you do next? Steal? Bunt? Sacrifice? Send in a pinch hitter? Your strategy alone determines the outcome. The fielding screen gives you a player's point of view and the Manager's Decision screen gives you ulcers. All you need is the brilliance of a star and the genius of a manager!

Atari List: $29.95
Intouch: $19.45
IBM List: $39.95 **Intouch: $25.95**
Macintosh List: $44.95 **Intouch: $29.25**

TEST DRIVE



Is your heart strapped in? Good. Hit warp speed in a Ferrari Testarossa, blow the doors off with a Lotus Turbo Esprit, corner until the tires scream in a Porsch 911 Turbo, bring your oil to a boil in a Lamborghini Countach and dust the fuzz in a Corvette. Welcome to the fast lane.

List: $29.95 **Intouch: $19.45**
IBM/Atari/Amiga

INTOUCH COMPUTING
(415) 361-8813
9am-6pm
VISA MasterCard

MathCAD will not deal gracefully with it. The "slide along the curve" method can get caught on humps in the curve, where maxima and minima are found. *MathCAD* can help you find solutions if you are familiar with the mathematics involved, but I would not recommend taking *MathCAD's* solutions without looking at a graph of the function's curve yourself. There may be more solutions than *MathCAD* has found. The program may even be unable to get to one which does exist. A new initial guess may get you past the obstructing maximum, minimum, or "singularity." Then *MathCAD* can again be useful as a quick calculator. The fundamental problem is that *MathCAD*

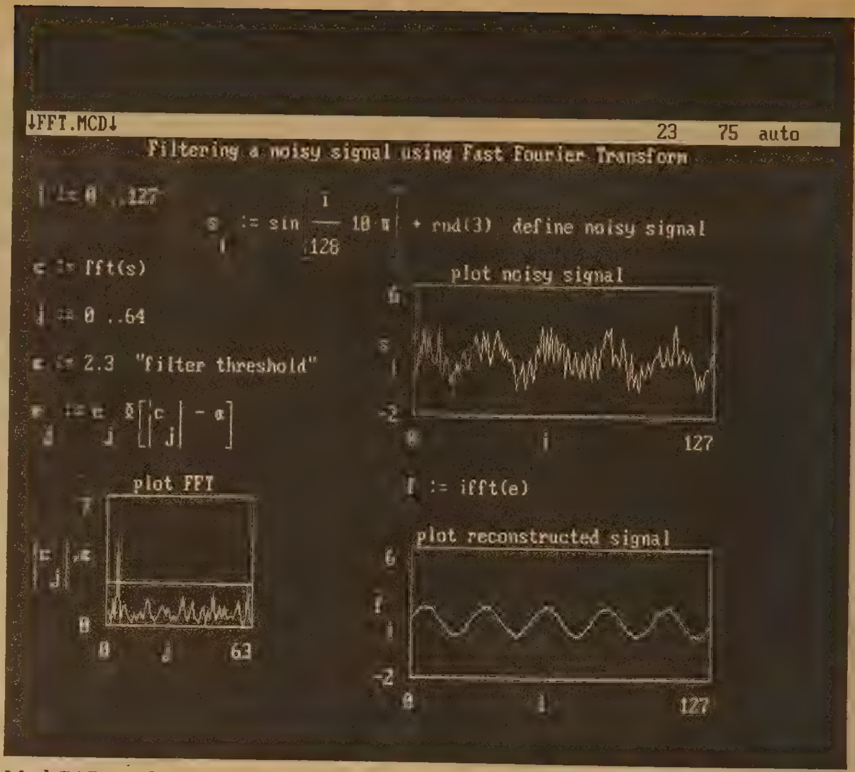
There are limits in this process, though. *MathCAD* uses numerical methods to find its solutions. You must give *MathCAD* a starting guess for the root; it will then find the actual root that is nearest to that guess. *MathCAD* calculates the solution using a method that is the equivalent of sliding along a graph of the function, looking for roots (the value of x when y = 0) or other solutions. If the equation you define has undefined points (like "1/x" when x=0), *MathCAD* will not deal gracefully with it. The "slide along the curve" method can get caught on humps in the curve, where maxima and minima are found. *MathCAD* can help you find solutions if you are familiar with the mathematics involved, but I would not recommend taking *MathCAD's* solutions without looking at a graph of the function's curve yourself. There may be more solutions than *MathCAD* has found. The program may even be unable to get to one which does exist. A new initial guess may get you past the obstructing maximum, minimum, or "singularity." Then *MathCAD* can again be useful as a quick calculator. The fundamental problem is that *MathCAD* uses numerical methods rather than solving the problem symbolically. A human being, or a symbolic program, might be able to reframe the equation to find a solution.

Plotting

The plotting facilities in *MathCAD* are delicious. You can create a graph area with one keystroke. You can change its size, shape, gridding, or scale (linear and logarithmic) with a simple formatting command. You can plot points, lines, or error-bars. All of these choices are made with a few simple commands, and can be changed just as quickly.

You define the variable or function to be found along the x-axis, and the dependent variable or functions to be found along the y-axis. You can set the range to be graphed along each axis; if you do not, *MathCAD* will automatically choose a range that shows all of your points. Then *MathCAD* plots your graph for you. The resulting graphs are professional and clear.

Because you can plot a number of functions at once, using different symbols, you can compare information as well as display it. I recalled from calculus class that the derivative of the sine of x is the cosine of x — one of those things I took on faith. So I made a graph that had x along the baseline, and d(sin(x))/dx and cos(x) plotted. And there it was: the two curves lay atop one another.

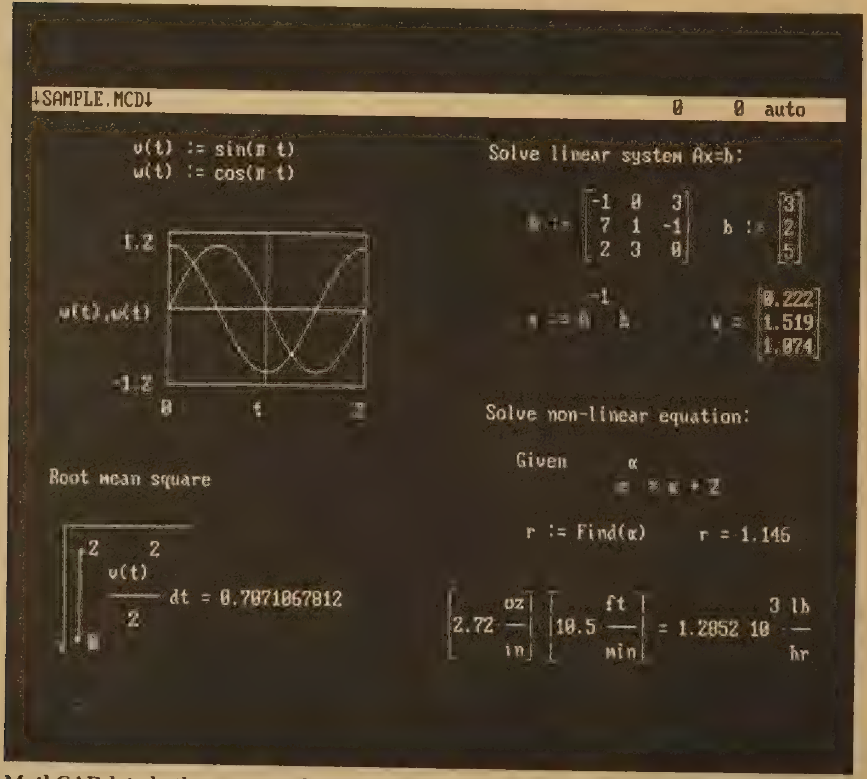


```
↓FFT.MCD↓                                                23    75  auto
            Filtering a noisy signal using Fast Fourier Transform
 i := 0 ..127
                      i
             s  := sin —— 10 π  + rnd(3)  define noisy signal
              i      128
 c := fft(s)
 j := 0 ..64
 α := 2.3  "filter threshold"
 e  := c  Φ[|c | - α]
  j     j    | j|
                                          i := ifft(e)
```

MathCAD used in an electrical engineering operation.

Reporting

The remarkable mathematical and graphic abilities would be useful in themselves, but the program will let you combine them into a finished document. *MathCAD* allows you to include text, in small chunks or extensive "text regions," and provides a fairly complete set of word-processing tools with which to work on your document. What you see on the screen is what you will get on the printed page.



```
↓SAMPLE.MCD↓                                              0    0  auto
      v(t) := sin(π t)                Solve linear system Ax=b:
      w(t) := cos(π t)
                                             [-1  0   3]       [3]
                                         A := [ 7  1  -1]   b := [2]
                                             [ 2  3   0]       [5]
                                                -1             [0.222]
                                          x := A   b       x = [1.519]
                                                               [1.074]

                                      Solve non-linear equation:

                                         Given     α
                                                 e = 3 α + 2
 Root mean square
                                         r := Find(α)     r = 1.146
  ┌────────────
  │ 2     2
  │⌠ v(t)
  │⎮ ──── dt = 0.7071067812    [     oz] [      ft ]               3 lb
  │⌡  2                        [2.72 ——] [10.5 ——— ] = 1.2852 10   ——
 √ 0                           [     in] [      min]                 hr
```

MathCAD lets both expert and neophyte users input and solve complex equations, and will also display the results in graphs.

You can move text, delete it and copy it. You can write at least as well in *MathCAD* as you can on Tandy's venerable Model 100 portable, which reporters carry everywhere with them. You can format the text-regions to any shape you wish, to allow them to serve as commentaries and explanations for equations or graphs. The full mathematical notation is *not* available in the text regions, but you can write "non-calculating equations" by writing an equation and then marking it with a "disabler."

Equations, graphs, and blocks of text each occupy what *MathCAD* calls regions. These regions can be shown outlined with dotted lines on the screen if you wish, though they do not print. The contents of any region can be copied, deleted or pasted to any other place in the document. You can therefore move complex equations, intricate graphs, or extensive text with very few keystrokes.

MathCAD allows you to have two files open at once. The screen splits across the middle into two windows, and you can edit each one separately. You can copy between the windows. You can create library files of frequently used formulas, definitions and graphs. New projects can have these frequent functions pasted into them complete.

With its combination of mathematical magic, plotting, text editing and document formatting, *MathCAD* is an exquisite tool for anyone who must write mathematical and engineering analysis. You can do your rough work using *MathCAD* as an "engineering sketchpad," check your work with imported data from other programs, and produce a final document in the same environment. If you get stuck, the program offers a toll-free support line. You probably will never call them. The documentation is complete and comprehensible, full of examples, well illustrated — and even nicely bound in a lay-flat hard cover.

MathCAD could pay for itself in an hour in any engineering office. It could assist the mathematical beginner as well, by allowing the tyro to see mathematics at work. Applause to the developers! ☐

Copyright © 1987 by Birrell Walsh.
All rights reserved.

MathCAD

version two $349
upgrade for *MathCAD* owners:
$50 until December 31,
$150 thereafter.

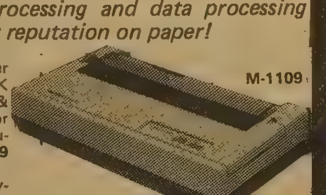
from:
MathSoft Inc.
One Kendall Square
Cambridge MA
02139
(617) 577-1017
(800) 628-4223

REQUIRES:
IBM compatible with 512K of memory
Hercules Monochrome, CGA, EGA, Toshiba 3100, or AT&T 6300
One floppy disk drive, 5-1/4" or 3-1/2"

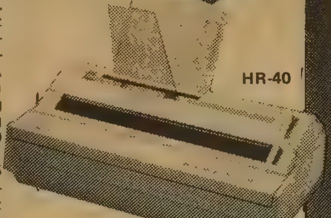
SUPPORTS:
LIM EMS Expanded Memory;
8087, 80287 and 80387 mathematical coprocessors;
IBM Graphics and Proprinters,
Epson and compatible printers,
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet/+/II,
Hewlett-Packard plotters, and
numerous other printers.

brother Printer Sale!

Brother printers are known for their reliability, performance and versatility. Presented here are a few state-of-the-art printers for your word processing and data processing needs. Let Brother put your reputation on paper!



M-1109 — 100cps, 80 column printer with near letter quality mode. 2K buffer. Compact (13"x2.8"x7.6") & lightweight(7.8 lb.) design. Ideal for use with portable or lap-top computers. Complete with tractor . . . $219



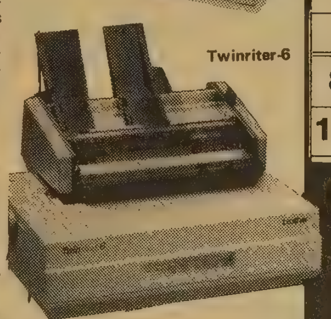
NEW! HR-40 — A high speed daisywheel printer that make you look good on paper. 40cps, 136 column. Built in push-type tractor would not waste the first form. Built-in single-sheet feeder makes it the best price-performance daisywheel printer. A unique paper parking feature lets you insert single sheet without removing continuous form. A truly outstanding value at. $689

M-1509
M-1709
M-1724

M-1509 — Our best seller! 180cps (45 cps NLQ), 136 column. Unique side-mounted cable connection would not tangle form paper and push-type tractor would not waste the first form. Single push button for near letter quality printing. 3K buffer. IBM & Epson compatible. Parallel & serial I/F $389

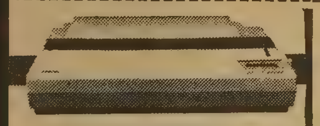
M-1709 — It has features similar to 1509 but high speed 240cps (50cps NLQ), 136 column, large 24K buffer. Unique push-type tractor and paper parking features. Heavy duty printhead for business use. Quiet . . . $489

NEW! M-1724 — A truly versatile text and graphic printer with its 24-pin head and 216cps output (72cps NLQ), 136 column. Advanced paper parking feature lets you switch to single sheet without removing the continuous forms. IBM, Epson, Diablo compatible. . . . . $CALL



NEW! Twinriter 6 — If you believe 2 heads are better than one, this is it! The dot matrix head creates crisp graphics and prints draft text at 200cps and its daisywheel prints letter quality text at 36cps. Compatible with the new integrated text/graphics software such as Lotus & Framework. Parallel interface . . . . $CALL

Twinriter-5 — above but 140cps dot matrix. Close-out special $749

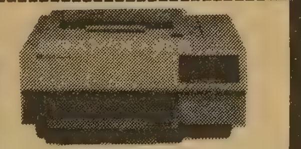


EPSON

LX-86 — 120cps, 80 col $169
FX-86E — 240cps, 80 column. . $349
FX-286E — 240cps, 132 column $475
EX-800 — 300cps, 80 col. $439
EX-1000 — 300cps, 132 col.. . . $575
LQ-850 — New! 24-pin , 80 col $559
LQ-1050 — New! 24-pin, 132 co $749
LQ-2500 — 324cps, 132 col.. $959

HOMEWRITER 10

Dot matrix printer with near letter quality printing at a home budget price. 100cps draft speed, 80 column.
List $299 *Special* $139



HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P Laserjet Version 2 $1,750

CITIZEN

MSP-10 — 80 column. $269
MSP-15 — 132 column $359
MSP-20 — 80 column. $325
MSP-25 — 132 column $475
Citizen Premium 55 Printer . . $595
Citizen Tribute 224, 24-pin . . $695

NEC

P660 Printer, 216cps, 80 col . . $499
P760 printer, 216cps, 132 column$699

TOSHIBA

P321SL Model 2 — 24-pin head, built-in tractor. $499
P351 Model 2 — 288cps, 132 col $899
Toshiba P341SL w/tractor. . . $689

FORTIS

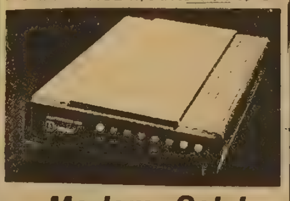
Fortis DM-1310 — 130cps (33cps NLQ), 80 column $245
Fortis DM-2010 — 200cps, 50cps NLQ, 80 colum, emulates Epson FX-286 and IBM graphics printer. . $CALL
Fortis DM-2015 — Similar to DM-2010 but 130 column . . . . $CALL
Fortis DM-20 — 160 cps dot matrix, 136 col., NLQ mode, both parallel and serial interfaces. $499
Fortis DX-25 — 25cps daisywheel, 132 column, 7K buffer, quiet operation, built-in parallel & serial. . . . $399

OKIDATA

192+ 160 cps, 80 col. Parallel . . $375
193+160 cps, 136 col. Parallel. . $499

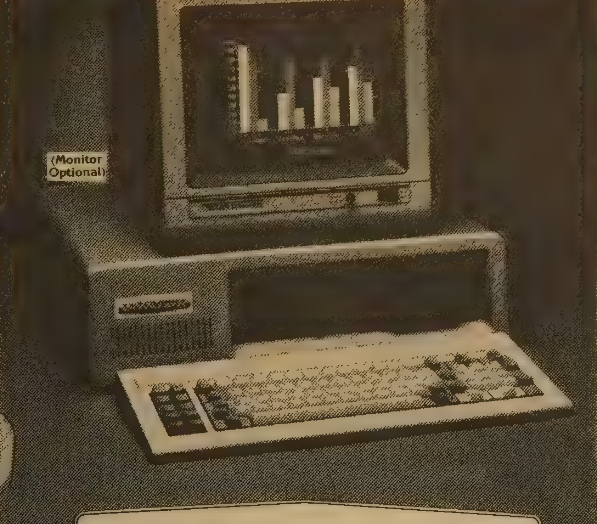
STAR GEMINI

SB-10, 24-pin, 80 column $375



Modem Sale!

AST 1200B internal modem w/side-kick & CrossTalk limited qty..$149
Everex 1200B Int. modem. . . $105
Everex 2400 External modem. $275
Hayes 1200 J xternal modem . $329
Hayes 1200B Int. w/Smartcom $329
Hayes 2400 External modem . $485
Hayes 2400B Int. w/Smartcom $485
Prometheus 1200 Ext. modem $249
Prometheus 1200B Int.w/Mirror$169
Smart One 1200B Int. modem . $99
U S Robotics 1200B Int. Modem $99
U S Robotics 1200 Ext. Modem $135
U S Robotics 2400 Int. Modem $195
VenTel 2400 Internal. $399



ENTERPRISE

ENTERPRISE XT-TURBO

- Fully IBM PC/XT compatible
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- 640K on mother board
- 8 expansion slots
- 84-key keyboard with LED's
- Keyboard speed selectable from 4.77 MHz to Turbo speed
- 150-watt power supply
- Floppy disk controller included
- Parallel printer port included
- Serial port included
- Game port included
- Clock/calendar w/battery backup
- Compatible w/EGA, CAD CAM, and networking systems

	640K memory 1-360K drive	640K memory 2-360K drives	2-360K and 20-MB Drives	2-360K and 30-MB drives
8MHz	$475	$575	$915	$955
10MHz	$515	$615	$955	$995

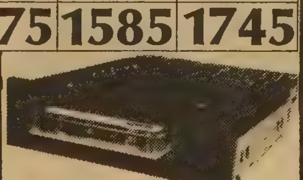
(Monitor Optional)

ENTERPRISE 286

- Fully IBM AT compatible
- 512K memory — expandable to 1-MB
- Controller for floppy & hard disks
- 1.2-MB floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard w/LED's
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- Keyboard speed selectable from 6MHz to Turbo speed
- 200-watt power supply
- 8 expansion slots
- Full 1-year warranty

	512K memory 1 floppy drive	512K memory 2 floppy drives	2 floppy and 30-MB drives	2 floppy and 40-MB drives
10MHz Mini size	$889	1009	1539	1685
10MHz Full size	$899	1025	1550	1699
12MHz Mini size	$949	1075	1585	1745

360K Drive for PC/XT (black) . $99
360K Drive for AT (grey) . . . $109
1.2-MB Drive for AT (grey) . . $125
SONY 3½" 720K drive. $135
Toshiba 3½" 720K drive $135

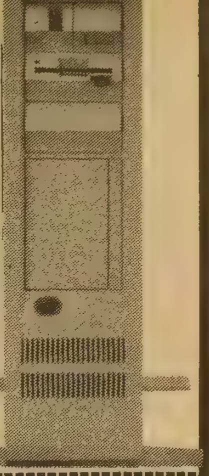


IRWIN TAPE BACKUP

Irwin 110, 10-MB Internal Unit $269
Irwin 120, 20-MB Internal Unit $379
Irwin 145, 40-MB Internal Unit $409
Irwin 20-MB External for XT . $595
Irwin 20-MB External for AT . $659

IBM

PS/2 Model 30 — 2 drives $1,199
PS/2 Model 30 — 1 dr., 20-MB $1,625
PS/2 Model 50 — 1 dr., 20-MB $2,675
PS/2 Model 60 — 1 dr., 44-MB $3,950
PS/2 Model 60 — 1 dr., 70-MB $4.695
PS/2 Model 80 — 1 dr., 44-MB $5,695
PS/2 Model 80 — 1 dr., 70-MB $6,996
AT 339 — 1 drive, 30-MB . . . . $CALL



COMPAQ

Portable 2, 256K, 2 drives $1950
Portable 2, 640K, 20-MB. $2795
Portable 3, 640K, 1.2-MB $3395
Portable 3, 1.2-MB & 20-MB. . . $3995
Portable 3, 1.2-MB & 40-MB. . . $4295
Despro 256K, 2 drives $1095
Despro 286 12-MHz,256K,1 drive$1995
Despro 386, 1.2-MB & 40-MB . . $4450
Despro 386, 1.2-MB & 70-MB . . $5150
Despro 386, 1.2-MB & 130-MB . $6450

LAP-TOP COMPUTERS

Toshiba T3100/20 with 20-MB hard disk. . . . . $CALL
Toshiba T1000 — 512K, 1 drive.$Call
NEC Multi-speed — 2 drives battery operated, LCD screen. . . . . $Call
NEC Multispeed EL— similar to above but with back light $1,750
Datavue Spark Laptop, 640K, 2 drive with back light screen . . . $1450

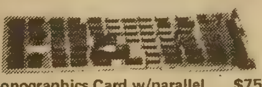
MONITOR SALE

MONO COMB...*complete* $150
RGB COMBO...*complete* $300
EGA COMBO...*complete* $500

Amdek 410A Amber w/base. . $169
Amdek 722,RGB Color Monitor$535
IBM 8503 — 12" B/W Monitor $225
IBM 8512 — 14" Color Monitor $549
IBM 8513 — 12" Color Monitor $625
NEC JC1401P — 14"Multisyn $549
PGS SR-12 — PGA Color. . Sale $495
Roland 142 — Black/White . . $259
Samsung 12" Amber w/o base. . $89
Samsung 12" Green w/o base . . $85
Samsung 12" Amber w/base. . $109
Samsung 12" Grenn w/base . . $105
Samsung 14" RGB w/base . . . $275
Samsung 14" EGA Color. . . . $385
Taxan 650 — 12" RGB Color . $499
Taxan 760 — 14" EGA Color . $485
Taxan 770 — Multisyn Color . $545
Thompson 14" RGB Color . . $289

AST 286

CALL FOR BEST PRICES!



Monographics Card w/parallel . $75
Color graphics Card w/parallel. $75
Generic EGA Card $125
Orchid Tiny Trubo 286 . . . . $295
RS-232Serial Card $29
Parallel Printer Card $25
Vega EGA Card $199
Vega Deluxe EGA Card $275
IBM Monochrome/Printer Card $189
IBM Floppy Disk Controller. . . $79

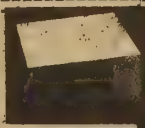
HARD DISK SALE!

New Low Prices!

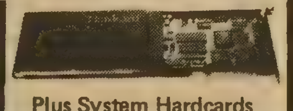
- Half height internal hard disks for IBM-PC, XT and Compatibles.
- Boots directly from had disk
- Low power consumption
- Complete with controller, manual, cables & mounting hardware

20-MB	30-MB
$279	$339

IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX



10+10-MB —$1395
20+20-MB —$1775
Non-bootable interface card . . . $150
Bootable interface card. $205



Plus System Hardcards

20-MB Hardcard, slim design . $665
40-MB Hardcard, slim & fast. . $865

All goods are brand new and guaranteed. All advertised prices already include a 2% cash discount for full payment by cashier's check, money order or cash. Personal or company checks must clear 3 weeks before we ship. Add 2% for credit card purchases. COD's are accepted for UPS shipments only and require 20% paid deposit and $3 COD fee. No COD's to Canada, Puerto Rico, FPO/APO or P.O. Boxes. Shipping & insurance charges by UPS Ground: $5 (card/modem/drive/software), $10 (monitor/printer), $15 (computer/plotter), $25 (laser printer/UPS/copier). UPS Blue: 3X Ground. UPS Red: 4X Ground. P.O.'s accepted from government agencies, Fortune 1000 firms and major institutions. Calif. buyers add sales tax. Prices subject to quantity available, correction or change without notice. You may call for the latest prices.

EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.
Mass Merchandising Since 1969
6001 BANDINI BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90040
COME VISIT OUR GIGANTIC SHOWROOM & STORE

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

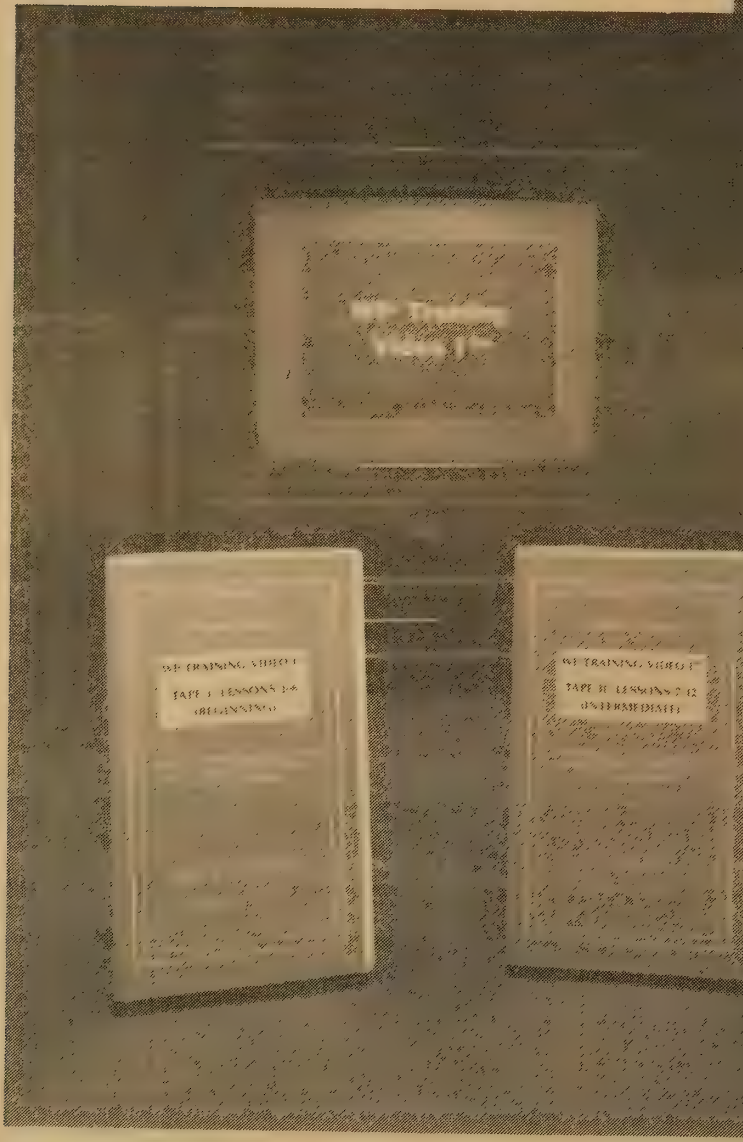
TOLL-FREE (ORDERS ONLY) **(800)392-7081**
Hours: Monday to Friday 8:30am — 5:00pm Pacific Time
Calif., Alaska & all info *Call* (213)725-3080
FAX: (213)838-5301

IBM PC, XT, AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Create Cards, Flyers, Banners and Certificates With Print Magic

Print Magic from Epyx is a printing program that creates cards, flyers, banners, certificates, logos, invitations, stationery and report covers. Text and graphics can be placed anywhere on the page and the high resolution graphics can be flipped, inverted, copied, enlarged or completely modified. You can even cut and paste graphics from one page to another. Original designs can be created with a drawing toolbox. *Print Magic* includes a large collection of detailed graphics, typefaces and borders. Art can also be imported from the *Epyx Graphics Scrapbook* collection and other popular graphics programs. ($59.95) For Apple IIe, IIc, II+ and IIGS machines. Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063. (415) 366-0606.

EPYX
DESIGNER SERIES
Print Magic
The premier printing program that lets you create ma...
BIRTHDAY CARDS
AWARDS
BANNERS

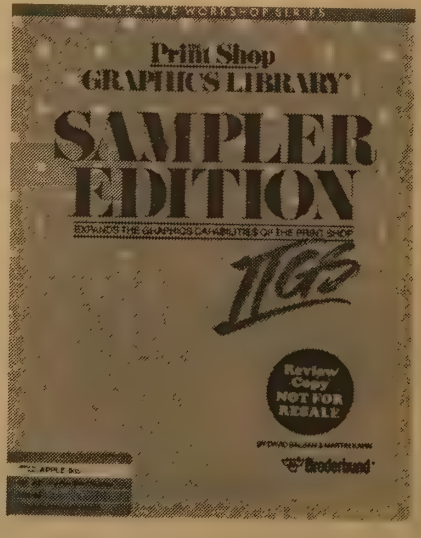

WP Training Video I™
WP TRAINING VIDEO I
TAPE I LESSONS 1-6
(BEGINNING)
WP TRAINING VIDEO I™
TAPE II LESSONS 7-12
(INTERMEDIATE)

WordPerfect Training Videos From McCroskey Enterprises

WP Training Video I from McCroskey Enterprises is low cost video training for *WordPerfect* word processing. It includes three and one half hours of training on two video cassettes. Tape I includes beginning lessons on the keyboard layout, editing features, List Files, cursor control keys, Reveal Codes, printing, saving, formatting and the use of the Speller. Tape II includes intermediate lessons covering additional editing and formatting features, footnotes, windows for two document display, newspaper-style and parallel columns for text, merges, macros and more file management features. ($39.95 for each tape, $59.95 for both tapes.) Two related products are also available: Macros For WP Training ($12.95) and WP Integrated Menus & Macros ($29.95). McCroskey Enterprises P.O. Box 390456, Mt. View, CA 94039-0456. (415) 948-3635.

Sampler Edition For The IIGS Offers Graphics, Fonts And Borders

The Print Shop Graphics Library Sampler Edition extends the capabilities of the Apple IIGS version of *The Print Shop*. It has over 180 graphics, borders, fonts and full-panel designs. The design elements take advantage of the Apple IIGS's resolution and color capabilities As its name implies, it is a sampler of clip art ranging from holiday themes to planes, trains and automobiles. The borders encompass art deco to African design. The full panel designs for cards and signs include a stained glass window, a new wave notepad and seasonal themes. Brøderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101. (415) 492-3200.


Print Shop
GRAPHICS LIBRARY
SAMPLER EDITION
EXPANDS THE GRAPHICS CAPABILITIES OF THE PRINT SHOP
IIGS
Review Copy NOT FOR RESALE
Brøderbund

WHOLESALE PRICES

$AVE - BUY DIRECT FROM FACTORY

XT-TURBO COMPLETE SYSTEM

- 4.77/8 MHz switch clock speed
- 640K RAM installed on motherboard
- 360K Floppy drive w/controller
- XT/AT style keyboard
- Hi-Res Mono Amber monitor w/swivel
- Monographics card w/printer port
- 150 W switching power supply
- 8 expansion slots
- Fully assembled & tested
- Full one year warranty

Suggested: $899 **$499**

AT-TURBO COMPLETE SYSTEM

- 6/10 MHz switch clock speed
- 512K RAM installed on motherboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy drive w/controller
- AT style keyboard
- Hi-Res Mono Amber monitor w/swivel
- Monographics card w/printer port
- 200 W switching power supply
- CMOS clock/calendar
- 8 expansion slots
- Fully assembled & tested
- Full one year warranty

Suggested: $1495 **$899**

SYSTEM BOARDS (W/Zero K)

• 2 Layers TURBO XT (4.77/8 MHz)	$89
• 4 Layers TURBO XT (4.77/8 MHz)	$103
• 4 Layers TURBO AT (6/10 MHz)	$310
• 4 Layers TURBO BABY AT (6/10 MHz)	$300

POWER SUPLLY

• 150 Watts	$47
• 200 Watts	$75

CASE

• XT Slide-in (FCC)	$25
• XT Flip-top w/3 LED	$29
• XT Slide-in w/3 LED	$45
• AT Slide-in w/3 LED	$60

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

• Fujitsu 360 KB	$75
• Teac 360 KB	$85
• Teac 1.2 MB	$115

KEYBOARD

• XT/AT Switchable	$35
• XT/AT Intelligent (Enhance)	$65

MONITOR

• Samsung w/tilt (Amber)	$75
• Casper EGA	$365
• Samsung EGA	$345
• Samsung CGA	$245
• NEC MULTISYNC EGA	$545

FREE!

INSTALLATION
SET UP
DELIVERY
10 DISKETTES

ADD-ON BOARDS

• XT Floppy controller	$17
• AT Master Floppy controller	$59
• Monographics w/printer port	$49
• Color graphics w/printer port	$49
• EGA card	$145
• Multi I/O card w/cable	$65

HARD DISK DRIVE

• Seagate 20MB w/controller & software	$289
• Seagate 30MB w/controller & software	$325
• Seagate ST-251 40MB	$450

PRINTER

• Panasonic 1080i	$179
• All Panasonic models	$call

MISCELLANEOUS

• Logic Mouse	$75
• DOS 3.21 w/manual	$70
• AC Power Center	$25
• Joystick IBM/Apple	$19
• Printer cable	$9
• Everex 1200 Internal Modem	$90
• Everex 2400 Internal Modem	$185
• Computer Paper 3000 sheets	$23

Call for other configurations...

Distributors & Dealers Welcome. QUANTITY DISCOUNT AVAILABLE

MD & PC PRO COMPUTERS

115 N. 4th ST., STE. 111
SAN JOSE, CA
TEL. (408) 993-1505

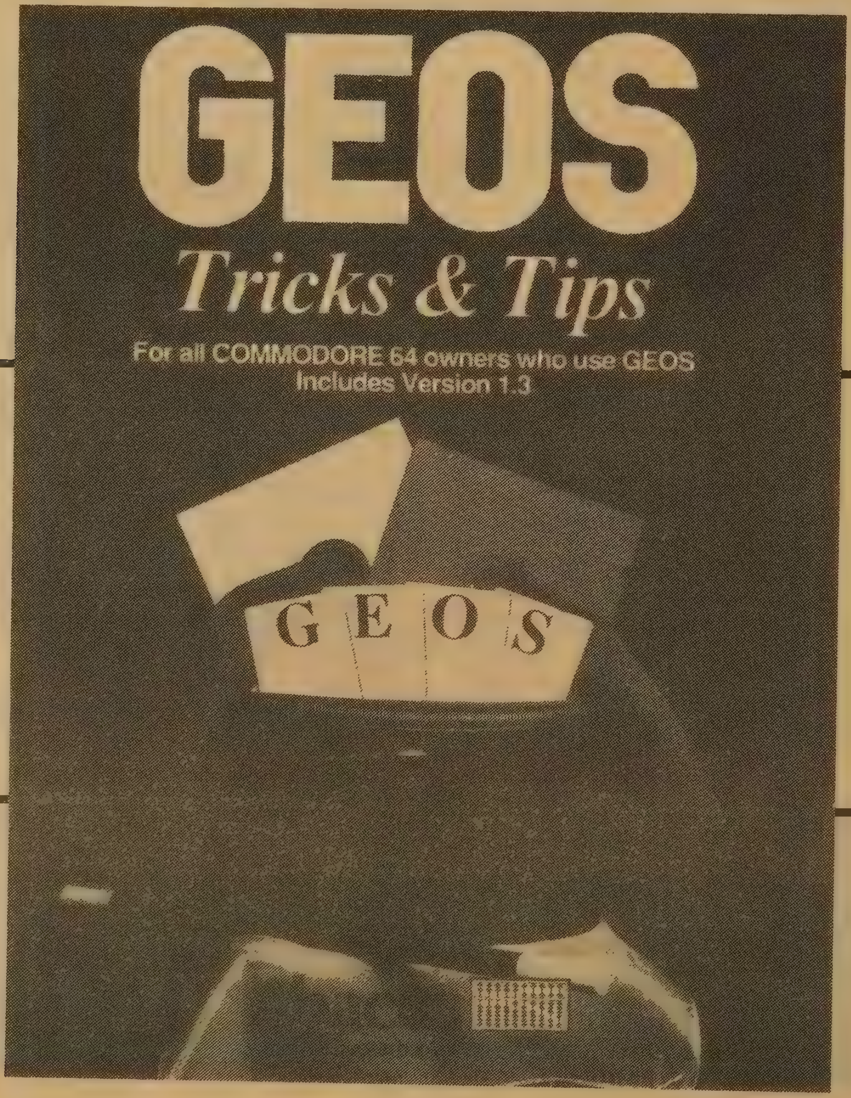
1394 TULLY RD. STE. 207
SAN JOSE, CA 95122
TEL. (408) 947-7738

22554 FOOTHILL BLVD.
HAYWARD, CA 94920
TEL. (415) 538-0462

CARD/FAX
Compu-Quote
COINS/PLUS
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
1986
ONE DOLLAR
D.MALLON
STAMPS
usa
D.MALLON

Software For The Serious Stamp, Coin Or Baseball Card Collector

Coins/Plus, *Stamps* and *Card/Fax* are three programs from Compu-Quote that help serious collectors keep track of their valuable coin, stamp or baseball card collections. *Coins/Plus* for example covers more than 2,300 U.S coin issues in all A.N.A. grades, uses convenient standard coin numbers and instantly shows current market values along with automatically updating prices each year. All three programs are useful for keeping detailed lists for insurance purposes, estate planning, collection control and investment tracking. The Compu-Quote programs produce comprehensive reports including collection summary reports, sold reports, want lists and value reports. ($95.00, yearly updates $25.00.) Available for IBM, Macintosh and other machines. Compu-Quote, 6914 Berquist Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91307. (818) 348-3662.


GEOS
Tricks & Tips
For all COMMODORE 64 owners who use GEOS
Includes Version 1.3
G E O S

Pull A Rabbit Out Of Your C64 With GEOS Tricks & Tips

GEOS Tricks & Tips written by Manfred Tornsdorf and Ruediger Kerkloh, and published by Abacus Software, is a companion to the book *GEOS Inside & Out*. It includes over 50 tricks and tips for users of the popular Commodore operating system, including setting up form letters in *geoWrite*, writing your own error messages, altering the notes icon and moving documents quickly in geoWrite. It also tells you how to modify the GEOS program operation to suit your preferences. An optional program diskette is available for this book that contains all of the programs listed in the book, ready to run and error free. Abacus Software, P.O. Box 7219, Grand Rapids, MI 4951. (616) 241-5510.

What Do These Five Computers Have In Common?

IBM PS2
COMPAQ
MACINTOSH
Main Frame Terminal
IBM XT/AT

They All Use The Same Printer!

WE GUARANTEE IT 100%*!

The DATA MANAGER PLUS 256

Connects Up To 7 Separate Computers To One Laser Printer

- Data Net Gives You All The Right Connections For Peripheral Sharing
- Fastest Processing From All 5 Computers At Same Time
- 256k To 1 Meg of Spooling
- Easy To Use & Install
- Automatic Data Distribution
- High Speed/38.4 Baud

- Use Up To 250 Ft. From Computers
- 800 Support Number

*100% Compatibility Guaranteed

Compatibility of computer & software will not be affected by installation of a Data Manager where software & printer are presently working.

Integrated Marketing Corporation **800-537-5999**
1031H East Duane Ave., Sunnyvale CA 94086
Tel (408) 730-1112
Telex: 5106018576 FAX: (408) 730-1452
Manufacturing & Marketing of "Interface Tools"

AVAILABLE AT:

FRY'S ELECTRONICS	Sunnyvale	(408) 730-1770
WOLF COMPUTERS	Los Gatos	(408) 354-1210
ERA ELECTRONICS	Los Altos	(415) 948-4500
	San Francisco	(415) 398-1174
MICRO FINANCIAL	San Francisco	(415) 546-7900
	Santa Clara	(408) 982-0500
LYNCH, MARKS & ASSOC.	Berkeley	(415) 644-2821

MILLION DOLLAR VALUATION

MAJOR PUBLIC AUCTION

Assignment for the Benefit of Creditors
By order of Credit Managers' Association of California

MINDSET CORPORATION

Complete facility liquidation of a personal computer manufacturer!

Thursday, December 17th at 10am
965 West Maude Avenue, Sunnyvale
Preview Wednesday, December 16th from 9am to 4pm

Highlights:

Data Processing

Over 400 new Mindset (MS DOS compatible) PC's — Models M1000, M1500 and M3000 all with tremendous video, graphics and editing features; large quantities of IBM AT's, XT's; Televideo and TI PC's; Epson, Okidata, TI Omni and IBM color printers; color monitors from Mitsubishi, Panasonic, Zenith, Amdek and others; HP plotter, Panoly F251 and Panasonic FP3010R copiers, Multifax facsimile machine, Intel development systems, plus a Mitel SX200 Superswitch Phone System and more!

Video

Text and editing systems, JVC video editing station, Hitachi color VCR camera, Panasonic auto focus camera, over 5,000 TV/computer T-switches and more!

Test Equipment and Instrumentation

Several Tektronix DAS 9100 digital analysis systems, Leader LCG 396 NTSC pattern generators, Tektronix 7704A oscilloscopes with plug-ins, Data I/O PROM Programmers with logic paks and more!

Production and Material Handling

Gravity flow conveyor system, Comdex trade show booth (20'x30'), 50 sections of pallet shelving, Metro parts carts, Raymond 2 ton electric lift with charger, large quantities of tooling, corrogated cardboard, packing material and more!

Office Furnishings

An entire facility with over 40 offices, reception seating, desks, credenzas, acoustical office partitions, Steelcase and Harpers free-standing furniture, files and appointments!

Component Inventory

IC's, connectors, capacitors, resistors, memory and multibus boards, bare PCB's, plastic, keypads, hardware, Toyo fans and assemblies and much more!

Don't Miss It!

ROSS-DOVE COMPANY, INC.
AUCTIONEERS SINCE 1937
MILLARD, ROSS, & KIRK DOVE, Principals
CA License 616,1120,1265,1277

Call for free brochures
415-571-5113.

1118 Chess Drive
Foster City, CA 94404 415-571-7400
TLX 510-100-6722 FAX 415-572-1502

In cooperation with
CMA/C
Credit Managers Association of California
Established 1883
LEE J. FORTNER., Director
Asset Liquidation Division, License A0883, H0724
2300 West Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90006 213-381-2661

Asset Conversion Consultants & Appraisers to Corporate America

What's Happening?

Check the MicroTimes Calendar of Events in this issue for computer-related classes, seminars, and shows in your area.

Reviews *continued from page 52*

Every word presented by the program is pronounced in a clear female voice. *Reader Rabbit* also speaks a few phrases in a cartoon voice. In a classroom environment it would be best to use the program with earphones for a student working alone, or with external speakers for a small group.

The only criticism I would offer is that the program does not use the mouse, which is a natural way to point and select. The success of very young learners with the Macintosh suggests that the Mouse interface is perfectly appropriate for this age group. Using the arrow keys is a distraction from the screen, at least for me. It would have been helpful if the program could accept the user's name as text input and use it in phrases of encouragement or reinforcement. Reasonably good text-to-speech software exists, but using it in an application program makes heavy demands on memory.

The program is based on solid theoretical principles. The earlier (non-talking) versions have been well-regarded by teachers. Any elementary school fortunate enough to possess an Apple IIGS should obtain a copy of talking *Reader Rabbit*. (The Learning Company, 545 Middlefield Road, Menlo Park, CA 94025. (800) 852-2256.)

Geology In Action

Experiments And Puzzles

By: *Stephan Cohen and Alexander Goldowsky*
Published by: *HRM (1987)*
For: *Apple II series (48K)*
List Price: *$69*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

Landscapes are puzzles and geologists delight in figuring them out. *Geology In Action* is a simple, highly visual tool for exploring the forces that shape the world. Designed for teachers of Earth Science at any level from grades 6 to 12, the program is highly flexible. It can be used individually or with a group; as a tutorial by itself, or as an animated video blackboard to support a lesson plan.

You start with a flat slab of bedrock seen in cross-seciton. You can lay down thick or thin strata of sedimentary rock, erupt volcanoes, erode valleys, unleash faulting or folding, and generally play the role of Creator. Everything is done from a series of menus, using the arrow keys, spacebar and Return key. There is no particular scale of miles, or years here. The emphasis is on the process.

A skillfully animated tutorial introduces most of the basic concepts. You can experiment on your own, or pull up one of ten "puzzles" from a separate data disk. The puzzle shows a cross-sectional landscape in a window, and the challenge is to duplicate the pattern by laying down and transforming different kinds of rock.

The program does not require a color monitor, since it uses distinctive patterns for each type of rock. Full-page Hardcopy printouts can be produced on either the ImageWriter or any Grappler-compatible parallel printer interface.

Written in Pascal, *Geology In Action* is copy-protected. It supports a second disk drive if you have one. The data disk can be copied, and backup copies of both disks are included in the package.

A concise 26-page Teaching Guide in a 3-hole vinyl binder provides adequate documentation, considering how easy the program is to learn and use. A Glossary gives an explanation for every geological term used in the program.

Any elementary Geology or Earth Science course with access to an Apple II series computer could use this program to good advantage. (HRM Software, 175 Tompkins Avenue, Pleasantville, NY 10570. (800) 431-2050.)

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION

SUPER iXT SYSTEM

with Floppy Drive
Floppy Drive Controller
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card
20 Mb Hard Disk

Model II/8MHz	**895.00**
Model III/10MHz	**945.00**

Multisynch Monitor

TAXAN 770 Multivision
14" Screen, 800x600........**$525**

TAXAN 570 Card
auto switch, 132 column emulator, PGA, EGA, MGA, CGA........**$179**

TAXAN 770
w/TAXAN 570 card
special package price.....**$695**

SUPER iAT/10 MHz SYS

Super iAT/10 MHz System

with 640K Memory • 1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
40 Mb Hard Disk (39ms)
Monochrome Monitor • Video Card

Super iAT System $1495

Please call for Super iAT 12 MHz

ACER 386 System

ACER 1100

CPU — Intel 386
16 MHz Clock Speed
1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
40 Mb High Performance Hard Disk............**$3500**

TOSHIBA LAPTOP-3120

AT Power in a Compact Size
GaS Plasma Screen
8MHz Speed
640K Memory
One 3.5" 720K Floppy Drive
Parallel/Serial Port
20 Mb Hard Drive

T3120 Laptop	**$ Call**
T1000 Laptop	**$ Call**

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

ARCHIVE 60Mb Tape Backup
Self Contained & Menu Driven Image &
File by File Backup • PC/XT, AT & Compatibles
Quick Data Format

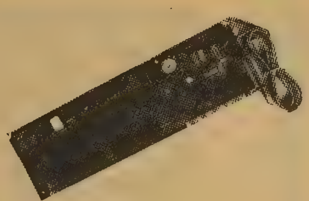
Internal **$495**
External **$595**

MODEMS

1200 Baud Internal.....**$89**
Fully Hayes Compatible

ADDA 2400 Baud Internal
w/ProCom Software
Support Com 1 - Com 4
Made in U.S.A........**$159**

U.S. Robotics 2400 Baud
Internal w/BitCom Software
Made in U.S.A.........**$189**



EGA MONITOR

TAXAN 765 Monitor
14" Screen, 650x350 **$415**

TATUNG 1380 Monitor
13" Screen, 650x350 **$395**

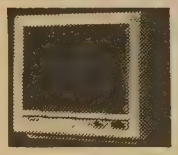
EGA CARD

SUPER EGA CARD **$165**

ATI NEW ENHANCED CARD
Auto-switch Capability, 800x560, 132 Column emulation supports VGA, PGA, EGA, MGA, CGA **$195**

RGB MONITOR

CGA Spec.
640x200
Resolution.



TAXAN 720	**$295**
TATUNG 1360	**$325**
ADDA RGB	**$295**

PRINTERS

240cps in Dot Matrix. 50cps in Near Letter Quality. Epsen 286 Compatible Tractor & Friction Feed.

FORTIS DM2015 - 132 Col.	**$395**
FORTIS DM2010 - 80 Col.	**$345**
DM1310 130cps, 80 Col.	**$225**

EPSON PRINTER 300cps, NLQ Mode

EX-800 80 Col. (OEM)	**$ Call**
EX-1000 132 Col. (OEM)	**$ Call**

HARD DRIVE for PC/XT

20 Mb w/Controller	**$295**
30 Mb w/Controller	**$345**
60 Mb w/Controller	**$795**
100 Mb w/Controller	**$1495**

HARD DRIVE for PC/AT

40 Mb By Seagate	**$445**
40 Mb Micropolis, 25mS	**$695**
60 Mb Micropolis, 25mS	**$995**
70 Mb Micropolis, 25mS	**$1095**
80 Mb By Seagate	**$1195**
120 Mb By Maxtor, 25mS	**$2995**

TTL MONO MONITOR

TTL Monochrome Monitor

Taxan 123 Green	**$109**
Taxan 124 Amber	**$119**
Tatung Green	**$ 99**
Tatung Amber	**$109**
ADDA Amber	**$ 89**

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

QUADRAM 384K Multifunction
with 384K, clock, parallel and game ports
Poly window software FREE
($84.95 value)
for ADDA customers
just **$139**

EMS CARD

0K Expandable to 2.5 Mb
Supports EMS Standard
Works with Lotus Release 2 Etc. w/Software

For AT	**$89**
D-RAM 41256	**$ Call**

ADD-ON CARDS

Mono Graphic/Printer Port	**$49**
Color Graphic Card	**$49**
XT Multifunction w/384K Memory	**$159**
XT Multi-I/O Card	**$69**
XT Mini-I/O Card	**$59**
AT Mini-I/O Card	**$69**

LASER PRINTER

LASER PRINTER
By HP
Laser II
$1795

PC XT/AT KEYBOARD

KEYBOARDS
for
IBM PC/XT, AT

AT Style	**$59**
Enhanced AT Keyboard	**$79**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

XT-360K	**$ 89**
AT-1.2 Mb	**$129**
AT/XT-3½"	**$ Call**
Apple IIC & IIE	**$125**
MacIntosh **MAC-800K**	**$195**

POWER SUPPLY

Uninterruptable Pwr Supply
Power Failure Interrupt Signal to Computer
Back-up Power for 15 Min.
Noise Surpression & Surge Protection

500 Watt **$ Call**

POWER SUPPLY

150 Watt Power Supply For PC/XT	**$49**
200 Watt Power Supply For PC/Baby AT	**$69**
200 Watt Power Supply For PC/AT	**$79**

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

(New)
MS DOS 3.3
w/GW BASIC
$ Call

FAX MACHINE

SHARP
Model FD-200
Support Group II &
Group III w/Telephone
$1495.00

ACCESSORIES

8087 Chip	**$ Call**
80287 Chip	**$ Call**
Printer Cable	**$12.00**
2-Way Data-Switch Box	**$29.00**
3-Way Data-Switch Box	**$39.00**
Power Directory with Modem Protection	**$49.00**

Prompt delivery, usually shipment within 48 hours (except personal check orders). We welcome major educational institutions and government agencies to establish open accounts (P/O) status with us to facilitate shipment of orders. Write or call for details.

Prices quoted above do not include UPS shipment charges.
Prices subject to change without notice.
California residents add 6½% sales tax.
Mastercard or Visa add 3%

Business hours: Mon.-Sat. 8:30am - 5:30pm

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.
TAXAN is a registered trade mark of TAXAN Corp.

©1987, American Digital Discount Association

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.
In Torrance
4040 Spencer St., #M
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-3578

GAME BUYERS GUIDE

solitaire
royale
IBM 256K with one floppy drive. CGA or EGA color graphics adapter required. Mouse is optional.
Spectrum HoloByte

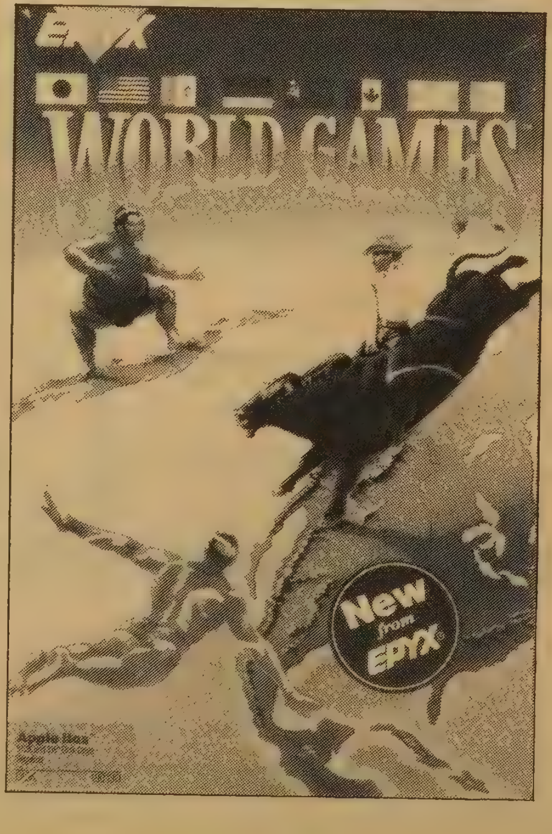
Tournament Level Action With Solitaire Royale

Solitaire Royale from Spectrum HoloByte offers a choice of eight popular solitaire games: Pyramid, Golf, Corners, Reno, Klondike, 3 Shuffles & A Draw, Canfield and Calculation. Random computer dealing insures you never play the same game twice. Players can choose a favorite deck from ten different card backs and five card faces. Tournament mode tests the skills of any number of players by dealing each player the exact same hand. Scores are therefore determined solely by the skill of the players. Three children's games are also included. ($34.95) For the IBM and compatibles. Spectrum HoloByte, 1070 Marina Village Parkway, #203, Alameda CA 94501. (415) 522-3548.

EPYX
WINTER GAMES
New from EPYX
APPLE IIGS

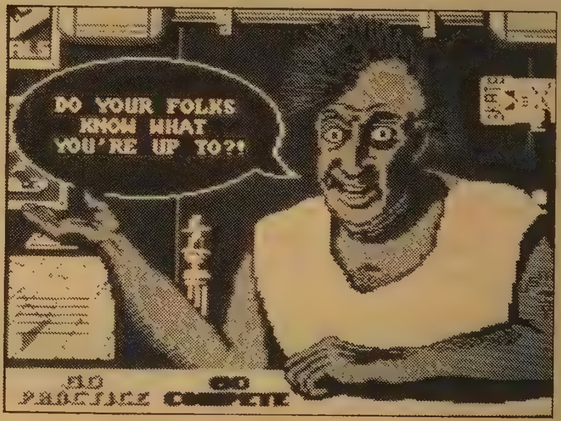
Gear Up For The Olympics With Winter Games And World Games

Winter Games from Epyx lets you feel the excitement of six different winter events: Bobsled, Ski Jump, Figure Skating, Hot Dog Aerials and the Biathalon. You chose the country you wish to represent and then go through a rigorous training program before you compete for the gold. *Winter Games* lets you revel in all the glory with opening, closing and awards ceremonies. ($39.95) In *World Games* you compete in the games the Olympics forgot: cliff diving in Acapulco, sumo wrestling in Japan, barrel jumping in Germany, pumping iron in the Soviet Union and log rolling in Canada. The events also include the caber toss in Scotland and bull riding in the US. Each of the eight nations you visit includes a detailed history and travelouge. ($39.95) *World Games* available for: IBM, Commodore, Amiga, Apple IIGS and Atari ST. *Winter Games:* Apple II and IIGS, IBM, Commodore, Macintosh, Amiga and Atari ST. Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063. (415) 366-0606.



California's Answer To Mad Max: Skate Or Die

Skateboarding isn't just a sport, it's a way of life. Electronic Art's *Skate Or Die* creates a fantasy world (we hope) of daring and dangerous skateboarders as they compete against each other in traditional events such as doing 720s, rail slides, ollies, front & backside aerials and tweaks. There are also a number of non-traditional events such as the pool joust, where up to eight skaters play to the death, and the downhill jam where skaters thrash down back alleys smashing trash cans, bottles, fences (and the other guy) and even ramping off a cop car. You can visit Rodney's Skate Shop and pick up a board. The purple mohawked proprieter might even ask if your folks know what you're up to. But don't worry, he won't tell. ($29.95) For Commodore 64. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404 (415) 571-7171.



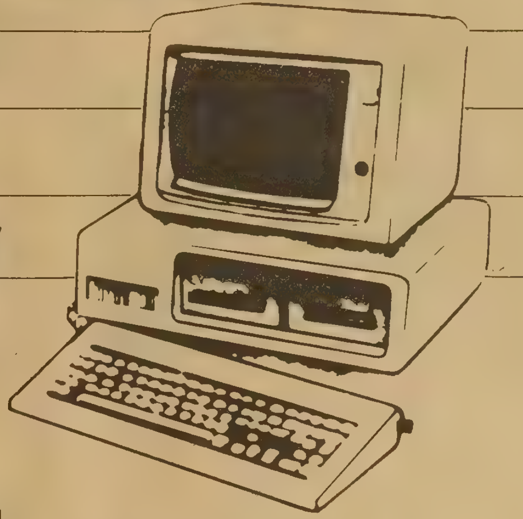
SKATE OR DIE
ELECTRONIC ARTS

Play Ball With Earl Weaver

Earl Weaver Baseball from Electronic Arts lets you play, learn and argue with modern baseball's winningest manager, Earl Weaver. *Earl Weaver* covers all aspects of the game from

NORDIC COMPUTERS

Best Prices
Best Service
Best Quality



286 System A **$949**

10 MHz
0 wait on RAM
512K RAM—100ns
Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
1.2 MB Drive
Monographic Printer Card
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
Enhanced Keyboard
Parallel Port
Clock/Calendar

286 System B **$1759**

10 MHz
0 wait on RAM
1024 K RAM
Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
1.2 MB Drive
Monographic Printer Card
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
Enhanced Keyboard
Serial/Parallel Port
44MB Hard Disk 28MS Access Speed.
Clock/Calendar

Upgrade options for AT/XT

CGA color monitor w/CGA card	$195
EGA color monitor w/EGA card	$425
Upgrade to enhanced keyboard for XT	$20

COMPONENTS

1200 Baud Modem	$79
2400 Baud Modem	$185
Logitech C7 Mouse	$79
360K Fujitsu Drive	$75
XT Multi I/O	$75
Turbo Motherboard	$85
Monochrome Graphics Card	$55
Enhanced 101 Keyboard	$75
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel Stand	$79
CGA Color Monitor	$275
EGA Color Monitor	$385
EGA Card	$165

TURBO 8088 SYSTEM A **$575**

2 Floppy Drives
640K RAM
Monographic Card
Monochrome 12" Monitor on Swivel
Keyboard
Serial/Parallel Port
Clock/Calendar

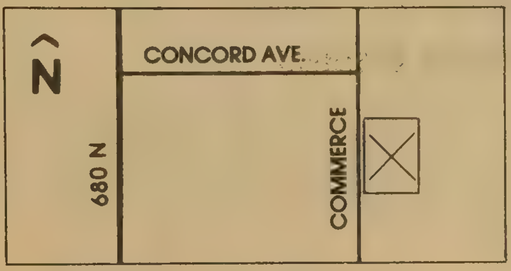
TURBO 8088 SYSTEM B **$819**

1 20 MB Hard Disk
1 Floppy Drive
640K RAM
Monochrome Graphics Card
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
Keyboard
Serial/Parallel Port
Clock/Calendar

386 SYSTEM **$1995**

16 MHz
1024K RAM
Hard Disk Floppy Controller
1.2 MB Drive
Monographic Printer Card
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
Enhanced Keyboard
Parallel Port
Clock/Calendar

Grand Opening of Fairfield Store

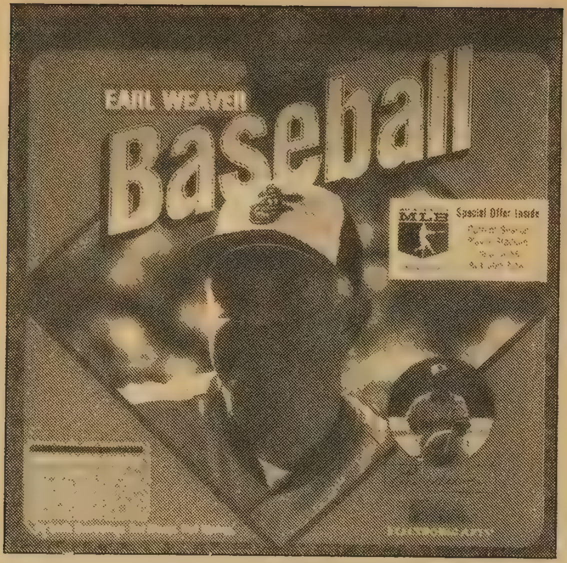


2170-R Commerce Avenue, Concord, CA 94520 (415) 687-3050

809-B West Texas St., Fairfield, CA 94533 (707) 425-5998

M-F 10:00-6:00 open Sat 10:00-4:00

AT/XT ARE TRADEMARKS OF IBM



determining the pitches to deciding whether to try a squeeze play. It also lets you create lineups and track a player's progress throughout the course of the season. You can construct teams that include players such as Babe Ruth, Sandy Koufax and Harmon Killebrew. You can play in any number of parks including Fenway, Yankee stadium and even the old San Francisco Seals' park. The game covers levels from street and minor league to major league play. At any point you can ask the famed Baltimore Orioles manager's advice. ($49.95) For the Amiga and IBM compatibles. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404 (415) 571-7171.

Dirk The Daring Returns In Dragon's Lair For The C64/128

The popular arcade game *Dragon's Lair* is now available for the Commodore 64 and 128. In this game, however, once you kill Singe the dragon (good luck) who's holding the beautiful Daphne hostage, you must escape the castle and face the Lizard King. You try to steal his treasure, thus insuring a lifetime of happiness with Daphne, while he tries to kill you. Your favorite arcade adventures are recreated as you swing on ropes across fiery chasms, roar through rapids and swirling whirlpools and ride the phantom horse. All leading of course to that meeting of destiny with Singe. ($24.95) Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7171.

DRAGON'S LAIR

Micro Mah Jongg Is The Newest Incarnation Of The Ancient Game

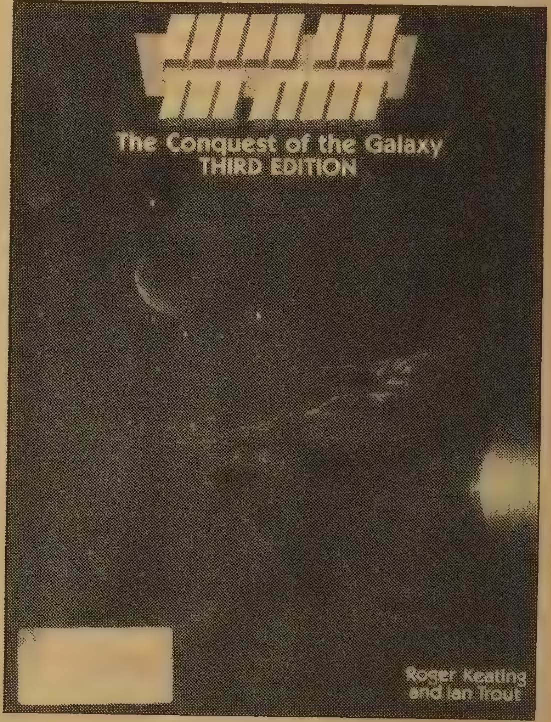
Maj Jongg has a long history going back 2,000 years. In its wake it has left uncounted numbers of players hopelessly addicted to the game with the clicking ivory tiles. This newest version called *Micro Mah Jongg* from Delta Soft offers vivid color graphics that re-creates the ancient game of merchants and emperors. You play against three independent players individually monitored by the computer and point calculation is exactly like real-life Mah Jongg. You can perform, "Seungs," "Pungs," "Gongs" and other game strategies. You can also use *Micro Mah Jongg* as an on-line teaching tool. Delta Soft. P.O. Box 1993, San Jose, CA 95109.

MICRO MAH JONGG™

The Fox Returns In SkyFox II: The Cygnus Conflict

The SkyFox is the fastest ship in space and the only one that can defeat the Federation's enemies and save the galaxy. In *SkyFox II: The Cygnus Conflict* you pilot the ship that has become a legend. In this game you blast through asteroids at 9000 kilometers/second and destroy enemy Xenomorph fighters with Photon Pulse Bombs or Neutron Disruptors. When you're damaged, as you most certainly will be, run back to the nearest starbase for repairs. Then set your course, hit the autopilot to reach your destination deep in enemy territory and start blasting. For the Commodore 64. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7171.

SKYFOX II
THE CYGNUS CONFLICT



Reach For The Stars Now Available For The Mac

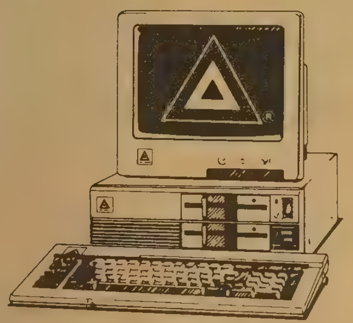
Reach For The Stars, from the Strategic Studies Group and distributed by Electronic Arts, is a game of galactic colonization and conquest now available for the Macintosh. Starting with a single colony, up to four players carve out their own interstellar empires. To win a player must manage the economy as well the military. With the Macintosh version come new rules that emphasize long term planning. *Reach For The Stars* will also run in color on the Mac II. ($44.95) For the Macintosh, Commodore and Apple II computers. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7171.

Learn Blackjack From A Professional

Championship Blackjack from PC Software was written by Joseph Juhasz, who spent three years researching this program and consequently was kicked out of casinos on both sides of the Atlantic. *Championship Blackjack* teaches beginners the basics of the game and more advanced players the techniques casino owners hate. You can select the casino rules

What Can You Buy For $899?

LEADING EDGE Model D Computer

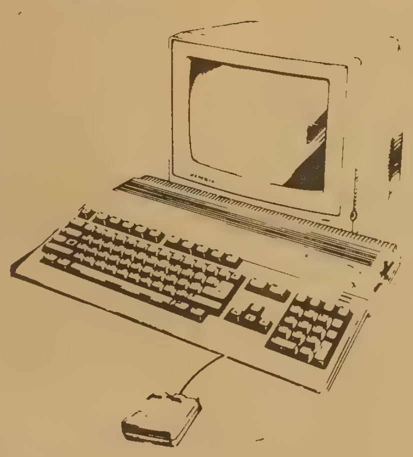


- High resolution monochrome monitor
- Selectric-style keyboard
- 8088-2 Microprocessor (4.77 MHz and 7.16 MHz)
- 640K RAM
- Open socket for 8087 co-processor
- Four full-size IBM-compatible expansion slots
- Serial and parallel ports
- Color Graphics and Hercules Monochrome Graphics Emulation
- MS-DOS and GW BASIC
- 20/40 MB Hard disk available

LEADING EDGE

Leading Edge
Authorized Dealer

AMIGA 500 or 1000

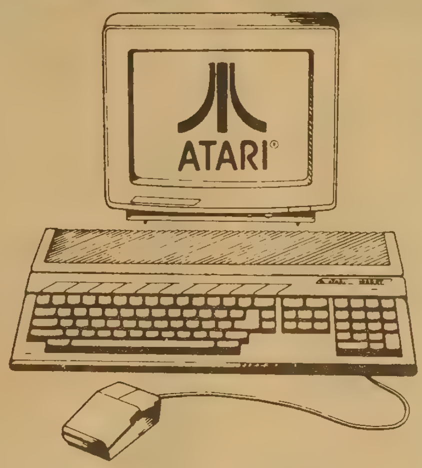


512K RAM, multitasking, RGB output, monochrome, 4096 colors, sprites, graphics—coprocessor, built-in speech, 4 voice 2 channel output, IBM compatible (optional)

AMIGA

Amiga Authorized
Dealer

Atari 1040 ST



Personal Computer System

The only Megabyte Computer for under $1000

- Two Button mouse
- 512 colors
- Full bit-mapped graphics
- Sound generation with three fully programmable sound channels
- MIDI in/out ports for digital music applications
- MC68000 microprocessor; 32-bit Internal, 16-bit external architecture

ATARI®

Atari
Authorized Dealer

HALF A MAC

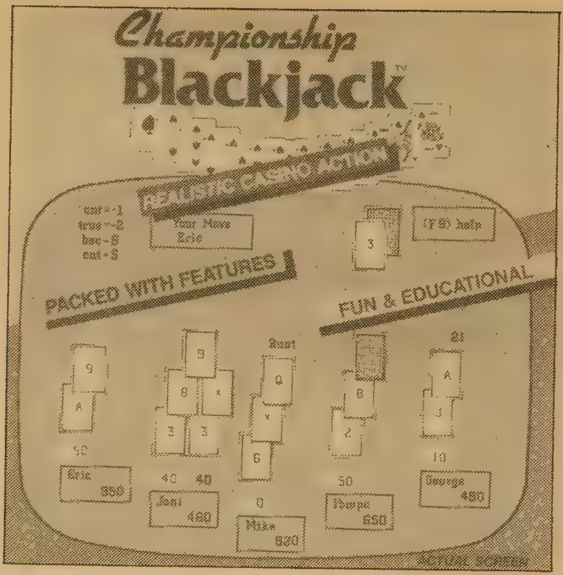
All Apple peripherals in stock

(1987 Apple Computer, Inc Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer.)

WINNERS CIRCLE SYSTEMS

2618 Telegraph Ave. • Berkeley, California • 845-4814
Authorized Corporate & Institutional Dealer

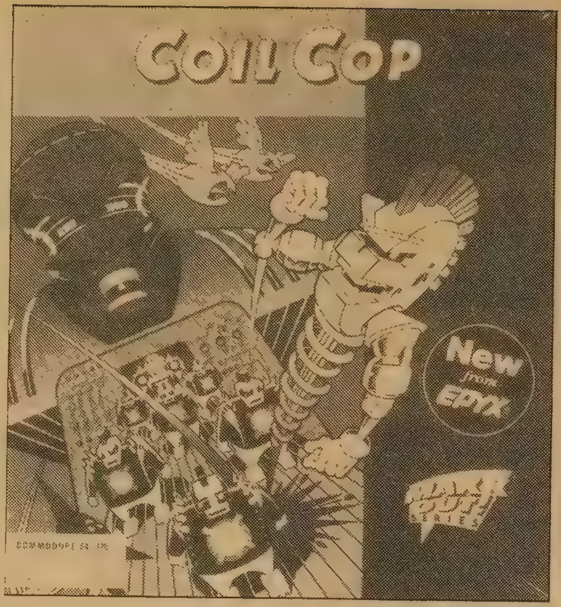
WE HAVE IT ALL!



you wish to be in effect and play double exposure where you see the dealer's cards. *Championship Blackjack* acts like a tutor by announcing playing mistakes, suggesting correct plays and including numerous help screens and a 21 page user manual. ($34.95) For The IBM PC and compatibles. PC Software 11627 Calamar Court, San Diego, CA 92124. (619) 571-0981.

In A Toy Factory Gone Mad You're The Coil Cop

Just in time for the holiday season, *Coil Cop* from Epyx is a game set in a toy factory that has been taken over by a master computer gone haywire. The Coil Cop is the last remaining plaything to survive the clutches of the evil computer



that is now creating such creatures as the Orblet without legs, Hatchettes and Gerald the oil sucking gremlin. To stop them you have to bounce on your coil through an array of tunnels and rooms until you find the equipment you need to shut down the factory. ($24.95) For Commodore 64. Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, P.O. Box 8020 Redwood City, CA 94063. (415) 366-0606.

Japanese Favorite Soko-Ban Now For IBM

Soko-Ban is Japanese for warehouseman. In this game you control the movements of a Soko-Ban as he moves boxes to pre-assigned storage

Soko-Ban
A Strategy Maze Game
IBM PC XT AT 256K
Spectrum HoloByte

areas of a maze-like warehouse floor. You're challenged to solve each level in the shortest amount of time with a minimum number of moves to get the best possible score. You must carefully plan in advance because one wrong move could make it impossible to complete a level. *Soko-Ban* also lets you design your own mazes. In the tournament game up to four players can compete. *Soko-Ban* has been a big hit with all ages in Japan and is now available for IBM and compatible computers. ($29.95) Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501. (415) 522-3584.

電腦麻將

MICRO MAH JONGG

For the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles.
Requires color graphics adaptor

Also Available At: Fry's Electronics (Sunnyvale), Software Outlet (Los Gatos), Software And Such (Stockton). Distributed by Schwab Computer Center (Santa Clara) 408/241-1210

FEATURES OF THE GAME

- ★ Play against 3 independent players
- ★ Perform "seungs," "pungs," "gongs," etc.
- ★ Use as an on-line teaching tool
- ★ Complete full-screen display of tiles
- ★ Point calculation fully simulated
- ★ Complete detailed Instruction Guide

Delta Soft **(408) 298-5916**

Delta Soft, P.O. Box #1993, San Jose, CA 95109

☐ Send me MICRO MAH JONGG @ **$^{\$}34^{95}$** each includes shipping and handling.
CA residents add **$^{\$}2^{45}$** sales tax for each product.

☐ Send me MICRO MAH JONGG demo diskette at **$3.95**. (**$2.00** refundable with purchase of MICRO MAH JONGG.)

☐ Send me more information.

☐ Check ☐ Money Order Enclosed

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________________

State ______________ Zip______________

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

HALTED

SERVING NORTHERN CALIFORNIA SINCE 1963!

SPECIALTIES

New Santa Clara Location - 3060 Copper Rd.

(Near Lawrence & Central Expway)

KURTA GRAPHIC TABLET

"Series One"
12" x 12" Work Area

$299
w/Stylus

$349
w/Cursor Control

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY—

IDEAL FOR DISK DRIVES— 50 Watt + 5V 4 AMP +12V 3 AMP •4" x 6" x 1-3/4"

Still Only $ 29.95

Other Types Also Available

—IC PROGRAMMERS—

XT/AT COMPATIBLE
ALL USE SINGLE SLOT IN YOUR XT/AT AND INCLUDE EXTERNAL PODS WITH ZERO INSERTION FORCE SOCKET(S)

PAL PROGRAMMER $299.95
—PROGRAMS MOST 20 & 24 PIN PALS
—VERIFY, PROGRAM & BURN SECURITY FUSE LINK
8748/49 PROGRAMMER $199.85

—EPROM PROGRAMMERS—

PROGRAMS 27XX to 27512
12.5, 21, 25V DEVICES INCLUDES SOFTWARE FOR STANDARD & INTEL HEX FORMATS

SINGLE GANG	**$109.95**
FOUR GANG	**$169.95**
TEN GANG	**$339.95**

YOUR COMPLETE ELECTRONICS SUPPLY STORE!

HALF HEIGHT EXTERNAL DRIVE ENCLOSURE

- Attractive Low Profile Chassis 19x15x2¾
- Fits nicely directly under PC
- Standard IBM Colors
- Bezel for 5¼" and 3½" Drive
- 60 Watt P.S. w/DC Fan and Drive Cables

$89.95/$29.95
complete / chassis only

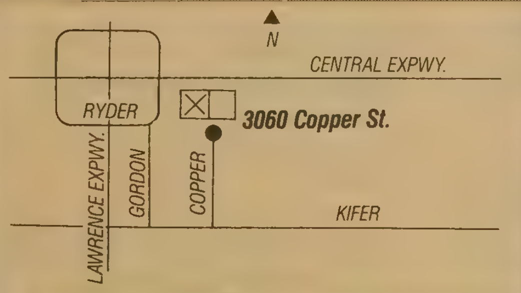
HALTED SPECIALTIES** offers its customers Unique "SUPERMARKET STYLE" shopping for ANY and ALL ELECTRONIC NEEDS. We stock literally THOUSANDS of parts— from the newest IC's to some of the first transistors. ALSO, for the electronic enthusiast, we carry a full line of computer accessories, test equipment, tools, R+D supplies and much more! **PLEASE CALL OR VISIT ONE OF OUR THREE RETAIL STORES TODAY!

NOW OPEN! HAM RADIO DEPARTMENT

Come Visit Our New Enlarged Location - Almost Twice The Size!

GREAT XMAS STOCKING STUFFERS

Electronics Tool Sale
Dec. 5 - Dec. 24
Weller-Xcelite-OK Tools & More



ANDERSON/JACOBSEN Stand-Alone MODEM— • 1200 Baud Racal 3400 Compatible • Acoustic/Direct Connect • Originate Only • ***INCLUDES MANUAL + CABLES**. . . . .*

$ 29.95

3 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS:

HSC Electronic Supply of Santa Rosa
6819 S. Santa Rosa Ave.
Cotati, CA
(707) 792-2357

HSC Electronic Supply
5549 Hemlock St.
Sacramento, CA
(916) 338-2545

3060 Copper St., Santa Clara, CA 95051

MAIL ORDERS

WE SHIP C.O.D.

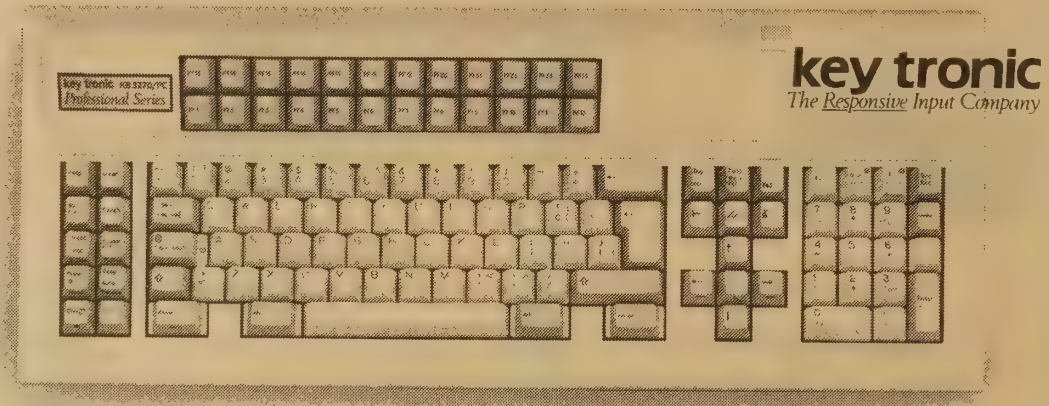
Store Hours:
Mon-Fri 8:00-7:00
Saturday 9:00-5:00

Call NOW! (408)732-1573

All Drives Guaranteed 10 Days—1 Year

TERMS: Minimum order $10 00. California residents add 7% sales tax. Prepaid orders sent freight C.O.D. or call for charges, shipping will be added to credit card and C.O D orders Prepaid orders over $100 00 use money order or certified check Please do not send cash. Some items limited to stock on hand. Prices subject to change

Here's Your Source for Sophisticated Micro-to-Mainframe Keyboards



Key Tronic Model KB 3270/PC Keyboard

Complete your system with the Key Tronic® keyboard made especially to enhance micro-to-mainframe emulation packages.

The KB 3270/PC comes ready to plug into your IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible. The 24 function keys provide fast and efficient use. The high-quality construction assures years of trouble-free service.

Key Tronic is just one of many high-quality product families distributed, serviced and supported by Casey-Johnston Sales.

Call for a demonstration, or ask us about Key Tronic's other integrated input devices.

1(800) 972-2002
Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

CASEY-JOHNSTON SALES
978 Hamilton Court
Menlo Park, CA 94025

Key Tronic is a registered trademark of Key Tronic Corporation. IBM XT and AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

MODEMS
100% Hayes Compatible
2400Bd int $149
2400Bd ext $199
1200Bd int $79
1200Bd ext $119
SUPER EGA 800x600 $189
Tape Backup 40MB $375 60MB $499
SYSGEN HIGH PERFORMANCE TAPE BACKUP!

NETWORKS
ArcNet Cards
$109 Qty 1-9
$114 Qty 10-24
$109 Qty 25+
Passive Hub
$59 Qty 1-4
$49 Qty 5+
Active Hub
$329 Qty 1-4
$289 Qty 5+

NEW "BRIDGE" For PS/2
Sysgen Bridge File $329
External floppy disk drive transfers data between PS/2 and PC's.
•5.25" 1.2MB w/cont & cable
•3.5" 1.44MB w/cont & cable
Sysgen Bridge Tape $529
External 40MB tape backup protects hard disk data against catastrophic loss.
Call for HARD DISK Specials! Dealer Calls Welcome!

Same Day Ship
SOFTWAY, Inc.
800-338-2852
VISA MC Accepted
In CA: 415-397-4667 • M-F 9 to 5
500 Sutter St., Suite 222 • SF, CA 94102

John Sculley *continued from page 62*

> What we have discovered is that getting computers into people's homes doesn't necessarily mean that you're going to get them to actually use the computers. Today we don't try to sell computers to people unless they have an idea in mind what they're going to do with them.

Is the publication of your book and Mr. Gassee's book in the same year part of a campaign to acquire mindshare in the outside world? It seems like what both books are doing, in large measure, is explaining the ideas behind the machines, the why rather than the what.

Yeah. See, I think we have to remember that we're coming up on a presidential election year in 1988, and my sense is that we can't even talk about issues until after the nominating process. No one will get nominated by the Democrats without taking a very far-left position that will meet a lot of special-interest groups, no one will get nominated by the Republicans without taking a far-right position that will meet a number of special interest groups, and yet we know that in the final campaign both candidates will have to come to a more centrist position in order to get elected.

And at that point, since California has really no role in the primary states for the nomination process, we suddenly become very important as a state in terms of who's going to get elected, and the chances are it'll be a close election. So I think there is a real opportunity to capture national attention on the issue of education in the 1988 presidential campaign, after the candidates have been nominated. My sense is that all the candidates will have very positive things to say about education, and I think they'll be essentially hollow answers.

So that's why I think it's time to speak out now and find out how much grass-roots support there really is for education. I think there's extraordinary support for it, because people really do understand, even if our politicians don't — the people understand, the educators understand it, the teachers understand it, the students understand it, it's amazing that it can't be understood

FOR THE BEST PRICES IN THE BAY AREA

MODEL D
2 Floppy
$849
20 MB System
$1095

LEADING EDGE® MODEL "D"™ PC 20MB FIXED DISK
- One 20MB Fixed Disk (Optional)
- 2 Floppy Disk Drive
- 512K expandable to 756K on Motherboard
- Monochrome and Color Graphics Output
- Three Open Expansion Slots
- High-resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Selectric-Style Keyboard
- Parallel and Serial Ports. Clock Calendar
- Fifteen Month Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- Reset Button
- IBM® Compatible
- MS DOS/GW BASIC
- Leading Edge Word Processor

**Price & Performance
An Outstanding Value**

NET introduces —

The world's smallest Desktop AT and the…

world's fastest 386!!!

V286 SHOEBOX $2,195.00
- 8/10 MHz in 1 or 0 wait
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 40 MB Hard Disk
- CGA/Hercules Monographics
- Hi Res Mono Monitor
- 101 Key Tactile Keyboard
- 11 Optional Ports

V386 $4,299.00
- 6/16/20 MHz in 1 or 0 wait
- 2 MB 32 BIT RAM (Exp. to 16)
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 40 MB Hard Disk
- 2 Parallel/Serial Ports
- Multi-Scan EGA Card
- Hi Res Mono Monitor
- 101 Key Tactile Keyboard

PLUS NETCOM 1200i MODEM WITH NETCOM III SOFTWARE FREE WITH YOUR PURCHASE. (Limited time offer)

PRINTERS

• Okidata 192 Plus (200 CPS)	$309
• Okidata 193* Plus (200 CPS)	449
• Okidata 292 (240 CPS 100 NLQ)	459
• Okidata 293* (240 CPS 100 NLQ)	639
• HP Laserjet II	1795
• Fortis All Models	CALL

*Wide Carriage

OKIDATA is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

AT AND XT COMPATIBLES

AT 640K 6/10 MHz
40 MB Hard Disk
Monographics Card
Mono Monitor
Serial/Parallel
1.2 MB Floppy

$995

XT Compatible
640K RAM
2 360K Floppies
30 MB Hard Disk
30 MB Hard Disk
Monographic Card
Mono Monitor

$1750

AS IS

1/2 Ht. Shugart 360K	$20
Full Ht. 360K	15
8″ Shugart	35
8″ Memorex	35
8″ MFE	35
Apple Full Ht. (new Mechanism)	55
Apple Board (new)	20
Apple Drive Cabinet (new)	15

ONE TIME LIMITED QUANTITY SALE While Supplies Last

Tandon Full Ht. Dr.	60
Full 96 TPI	60
Mono Adapter	25
COMPAQ Portable I (Demo) 2 Drives, 256K RAM	795
COMPAQ Portable II (Demo) 640K, 1 Dr, 10 MB Hard Disk	2200
AMQUTE (Demo) 10 MB Hard Disk, 1 Dr. 256K	
RAM	745
IBM Planning Assistant	$25
Hayes Smartcom	49
Multimate 3.30	99
Microsoft Windows	89
Leading Edge Nutshell	39
RBASE 4000	179
Leading Edge Twin	79
Leading Edge Word Processor	39

DISKON

In Business For Over Five Years **SAT 10-4**

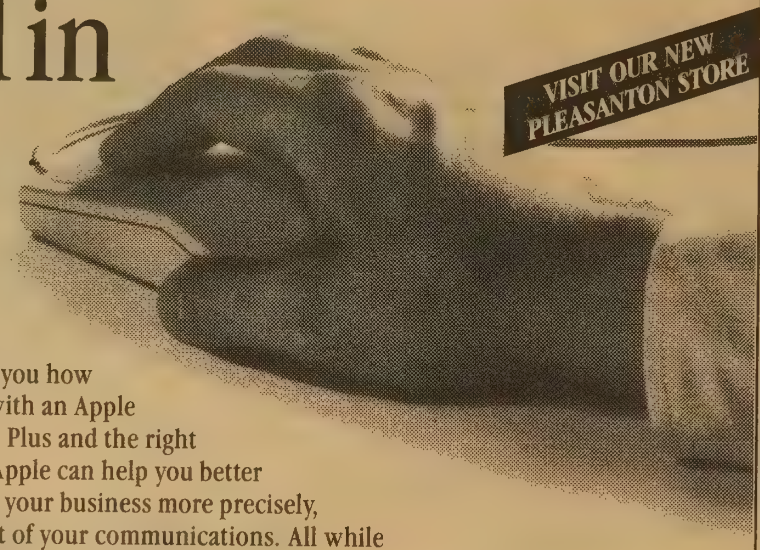
510 Lawrence Exway #102, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

CALL FOR PRICES

(408) 749-0646

LEADING EDGE®
AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

With Apple, the solutions are well in hand.

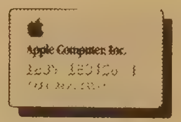


No matter how you slice it, an Apple® is the answer.
Come into ERA and we'll show you how to improve your productivity with an Apple Macintosh™ SE, a LaserWriter™ Plus and the right software. You'll discover how Apple can help you better plan your projects and manage your business more precisely, as well as improving the impact of your communications. All while saving you time and money!

Macintosh SE

We can sell complete solutions because we have a complete stock.
Along with a complete range of hardware solutions, we also carry a wide selection of software for business productivity and management—including Microsoft Word, Excel and Works—as well as the necessary software for desktop publishing, such as Aldus PageMaker, Letraset Ready! Set! Go! and Adobe Illustrator.

So make the right move. To ERA.
For a free demonstration of the Apple business solution best for you, give us a call, and we'll show you how Apple can give you the power to be your best. We think you'll find it to be the best move you ever made—hands down.



Ask Us About Apple's Instant Credit—Up to $3,500!

Apple Macintosh SE	$2,795
Apple LaserWriter Plus	$3,995

ERA ELECTRONICS

SAN FRANCISCO 33 Maiden Lane (off Union Square), 415-398-1174
LOS ALTOS 4500 El Camino Real (near San Antonio Road), 415-948-4500
PLEASANTON 4000 Pimlico Drive (near Santa Rita Road) 415-463-8833
HOURS: Mon-Fri 9:00-6:00, Thurs 'til 8:00, Sat 10:00-5:00

Authorized Dealer

Sale ends 12/9/87. Sale prices good only for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, cash or checks, and cannot be used with other discounts.
Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Q188.

MICROTIMES
CLASSIFIEDS
WORK!

in better ways by people higher up in government.

My sense is that my book and others are going to help galvanize a lot of attention to these issues, and what we need to do in the coming months is to get those people who care lot about education to start to articulate, in ways that the broad population will be able to understand, that there really are choices, we don't have to sit back and watch our education system go into the drink.

Does your ACOT [Apple Classroom Of Tomorrow] experience funnel into this?

ACOT helps, but it's not the total answer. The ACOT experience is that we've taken Apple II computers and put them in the classroom so that almost all the students can have one available to them, and then give them access to an Apple IIc at home. There have been remarkable changes, not only in their behavior but also in their test scores.

But that isn't the total answer. The real answer comes when we can get more and more curriculum-based software, get the computer out of the computer labs, stop teaching computer literacy, and start integrating the computer as a basic learning tool that will let individuals work separate from the regular classroom routine, or even get it integrated into the classroom routine where groups of students are working on common projects. We've just barely scratched the surface in terms of the real impact that the computer can have in education.

My big interest is to make sure that it doesn't become the device which frees some of us but then leaves a lot of us on the outside, and that's one of the risks in the urban areas, because the number of computers in urban schools is discouragingly low. And even the ones that have gotten in there aren't being well utilized because nobody knows what to do with them.

That's why we have got to get some help from government leaders to say this is a national priority. It seems to me that this country has always had the right leadership at the right point in time — we had the Marshall Plan, we had to reestablish the strength of Europe, which meant a free world back in 1948. We had the highway system put in when we had to have a highway system put in, which opened up tremendous commerce for the United States in the 1950s and 1960s. We had the NASA program to the moon, which gave us tremendous technology throughout the 1970s. But more recently we haven't had the major investment in the infrastructure of our country that we're going to have to have as we cross over to the 21st century. Probably the biggest investment is the investment in our education system. This is the right moment for a leader, regardless of which party that leader's from, it's not important, to say "what can I do for the education system?"

My sense is that 100 years from now the people in this country or in the state of California will look back to the late 1980s, and they won't remember what the INF agreement was, taking 3% of the nuclear firepower in the world and disbanding it, or they won't even care that we had a tax reform in 1986. What they *will* say is did we, or did we not, do anything about our public education system. Hopefully, they'll say that we seized the moment and took the steps to start to revolutionize it, and that we got some more intelligent people into government, and people who didn't go into government who cared about those issues and started to work together to galvanize a lot of support across the country.

Apple has a strong presence in the universities. How do you see that affecting future change?

When you choose FLEXSCAN™ the possibilities are endless.

FLEXSCAN,the flexible-scanning frequency color monitor,provides great versatility and enables you to get maximum performance from many different personal computers and graphics adapters. Did you know that FLEXSCAN provides you many additional resolution modes on the PS/2 model 50/60 with NANAO Utility disk?

And it's easy to run all your popular programs including Microsoft Windows,WordStar 2000,Lotus 1-2-3, etc,on the high-res mode. Make your daily work more enjoyable by taking full advantage of the most advanced technology available today.

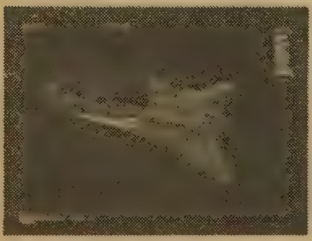
FLEXSCAN™

MODEL 8060

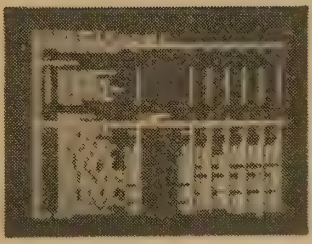
Monitor model 8060
- ●Used with IBM PS/2,AT/XT/PC, AT&T PC6300... etc.
- ●VGA/PGC/EGA/CGA compatible
- ●15.5kHz to 35kHz horizontal scan. (Auto)
  50Hz to 80Hz vertical scan. (Auto)
- ●14inch,0.28mm dot pitch CRT(8060S)
- ●Newly developed Electron Gun

Utility disk for PS/2 model 50/60
- ●Maximum 1056×480
- ●Different types of font set available
- ●Works with IBM PS/2 model 50/60
- ●Free format display by attached utility software provides choice of following columns and rows Columns 40,80,90 and 132,Rows 8 to 80
- ●3.5inch micro-floppy disk 1.4MB
- ●Drivers for most popular programs.

720×480 Graphics with MS-Windows



1056×350 Graphics with AutoCAD



132×43 text with Lotus 1-2-3

NANAO®

NANAO USA CORPORATION
23510 TELO AVE.,SUITE 5 TORRANCE, CA 90505
PHONE (213) 325-5202 FAX (213) 530-1679

For Northern California Dealer Nearest You Call:

(408) 922-0607

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS & MICROTIMES

PRESENT
THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER
SHOWS & SALES

Saturday 12/19
Marin Computer Show & Sale
Marin Civic Center Exhibit Hall
N. San Pedro Rd. exit off 101,
left on Civic Center Drive

Saturday & Sunday 1/9 & 10
Oakland Computer Show & Sale
Oakland Coliseum Exhibition Hall
Take Hwy 880 to Hegenberger Exit

Saturday 1/30
Sacramento Computer Show & Sale
Cal Expo Building C
Take Business 80 to Exposition Blvd.

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE

BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES
COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
DISCOUNTERS

PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

► ALL SHOWS 10-5 PM
Admission $5.00 Kids 12 & under FREE

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

Get MicroTimes delivered to Your User Group!

Your name ______
Address ______
Cross Street ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Phone ______
Number of members in your user group ______
Amount of magazines desired ______ Type of User Group ______
* Magazines must be dropped off at a member's home or place of business in our normal range of distribution
For more information call Johnny Erokan at MicroTimes, (415) 652-3810

My big interest is to make sure that the computer doesn't become the device which frees some of us but then leaves a lot of us on the outside.

It's an extraordinary opportunity, not just for Apple but for the whole world, because Macintosh has become a part of many people's college education. What it means is that, after they graduate — and in June of '88 we'll have the first class that will have had Macintosh through all four years of college — when they go out into the world, regardless of what they're going to do, many of them go out with a genuine love affair with their computer. So it isn't as though it's some machine they have to use just to get by. It's a tool which they think gives them an extraordinary advantage over others around them.

The more and more people that go out in the world, regardless of where they end up, with that feeling that they have an extraordinary tool to work with — they're bound to come up with better ways of doing things.

As we've made this transition from the industrial age to the information age, what we've learned is that the old ways of doing things just aren't as effective any more. So if we can get a refocus back on the individual, and say that we can offset the overspecialization, the overinstitutionalization, that we were left with at the end of the industrial age, and give individuals the tools to go out and do things in better ways, my sense is we'll start to not only be more competitive, in a global economy, but we'll also be able to show real productivity gains. So those Macintoshes which have been on campuses for the last four years — it's sort of like the invasion of the aliens.

The pods are coming...
The pods are coming. (laughs)

Where would you like to see Apple in 1997?

I would hope that by 1997 that we will be well on our way towards creating a product like the Knowledge Navigator that I describe in my book. Most of the technologies are already incubating in the universities or labs, some in Apple's own lab. I think this would be an extraordinary product, because it would have the potential of maybe changing the world as much as the printing press changed the world back in the Renaissance. It's got its roots in things that are already present in the Macintosh, and it's got its roots in other things which we aren't doing yet.

But my sense is that, timing in life being everything, that once again, just in 1977 the timing was right to start the personal computer industry, in the late 1990s the timing will be right to make a dramatic impact on the world, with individual tools that are even more remarkable than the ones we have today. And I would hope that Apple is still the leader and the innovator in terms of shaping what that world might be. □

Now including LaserSpeed™ and Backprint™ Software — a $158 value!
PL30 Turbo
PL20 Turbo
Infinity
Infinity
PL30 Turbo

Which Peripheral Land system do you need? Ask your dealer to help you make the right choice.

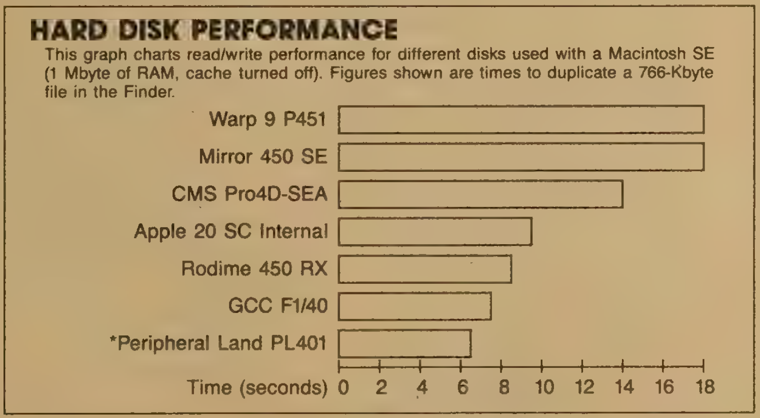
Peripheral Land's Turbo Drives are the world's *fastest* for the Macintosh . . . but don't take our word for it.

Lots of manufacturers claim outstanding speed. But can you believe them? Testing independently, three leading Macintosh magazines found out that none are faster than Peripheral Land's. You can trust *them:*

MACWORLD: "The Peripheral Land Drive is the hot rod of the group, a good choice if you need top performance right away."

MacUser: "Peripheral Land's hard disk drives are ranked #1 in speed, reliability, storage capacities and aesthetics."

MacWEEK produced this chart demonstrating how Peripheral Land beat out every other manufacturer:



HARD DISK PERFORMANCE

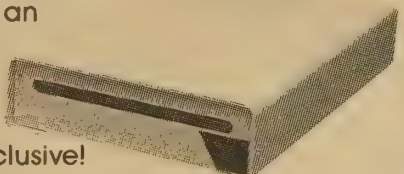
This graph charts read/write performance for different disks used with a Macintosh SE (1 Mbyte of RAM, cache turned off). Figures shown are times to duplicate a 766-Kbyte file in the Finder.

*The PL40i has been replaced by the PL50i since publication. The new drive is even faster!

PLI'S EXTERNAL HARD DISKS — our PL 30, 50, 100, 172 and 230 Turbo Drive Systems — provide a combination of speed, reliability, software and value that has earned them the top spot among SCSI hard drives.

Access time for PLI's external drives is as fast as 18 milliseconds. But our Turbo Software (featuring a disk technology called 1:1 Interleave) makes them even faster — three times as fast as some competitive drives that cost more.

PLI'S INTERNAL HARD DISKS are 30% faster than Apple's own internal drives, and up to 300% faster than other manufacturers'. These 30, 50 and 65 MB drives are carried inside the Mac SE or Mac II, saving valuable desk space and providing instant portability. We also include an external enclosure to house the SE's second floppy drive that is replaced by the hard disk. Another Peripheral Land exclusive!



With every Peripheral Land drive you get these new software programs absolutely free:

- **LaserSpeed**™— from Think Technologies. A new laser printer spooler with built-in cue management (a $99 value).
- **Back Print**™— a new Imagewriter spooler from Cortland Computer (a $59 value).

PLI's Turbo Software also gives you more utilities than any other hard drive: Partitioning with password protection, HFS/MFS support, DA volume mounter, file locator, and a powerful backup utility. They all serve to make your Mac run faster, easier and more effectively.

And the reliability of the units is also unbeatable: Every one of PLI's hard drives is completely tested and burned-in before shipping and carries a full one-year warranty.

Aren't Peripheral Land hard disks your best buy anywhere? We think it's obvious, but don't take our word for it. Ask your dealer. The best ones know us well. They are also familiar with our Infinity™ disk drives and our tape backup systems.

If your dealer doesn't have Peripheral Land products, he'll be glad to call us for you.

You *can* take our word for that.

PERIPHERAL LAND, INC.
47800 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 657-2211 TELEX 650305-1733MCI

VOPT and VFEATURE:

Good News For Hard Disk Users

By Woody Liswood

As high-capacity hard disks become not only affordable but a virtual necessity of life to the average microcomputer user, a new crop of problems arises — some having to do with the limitations of DOS, and some having to do with the performance of the drives themselves. Two products from San Diego-based Golden Bow Systems, however, can help minimize these problems and insure trouble-free operation.

VFEATURE: Beating The Limitations Of DOS

DOS, as you may recall, has two limitations which affect the intelligent use of a hard disk. First: DOS cannot work with any disk which is larger than 32 megabytes. Second: although DOS will allow more than one partition on a disk, only one of them can be a DOS partition.

Among its other features, *VFEATURE* solves both of those problems. It is a device driver which works with your specific disk controller to allow DOS to use volumes up to one gigabyte. It will also allow more than a single DOS partition on a hard drive. It will also cause multiple hard disks to behave as if they were a single disk.

I tested *VFEATURE* in two situations. First, I had a 72 MB drive attached to a Wang 386 PC using MS-DOS 3.2. The installation is rather simple. You first format a floppy drive with your current DOS version, and transfer your config.sys file and any other device drivers you normally load onto that disk. Next you run a program which comes with *VFEATURE* called MAK__VDSK, and the program will load a selected set of *VFEATURE* files into memory. It then prompts you through a transfer of those files onto that floppy. Next you run a program, from the newly created floppy called VOL__DEF. This program gives you a few moments of lecture about not copying the *VFEATURE* disk and using it on more than a single computer, then brings up a menu with the *VFEATURE* options.

The first time VOL__DEF runs, it asks you to verify the number of drives and their physical parameters, such as number of cylinders. If you have it, you can enter in any defective track information and perform a low-level format of the disk.

The next step is to assign the number of disk volumes you wish. *VFEATURE* allows up to twelve disk volumes to be assigned to a single physical drive. You must also specify how many sectors should make up a single DOS cluster. Choices are one, two, three, eight, or 16 clusters.

If you have multitudes of small files, a smaller cluster size is recommended. Just remember that a smaller cluster size will cause some degradation of performance, since DOS will need to take longer to read the FAT. *VFEATURE* also includes its own version of CHKDSK, so that if you assign a volume with over 16,000 clusters (where DOS fails) you can replace the DOS version with the *VFEATURE* version. The *VFEATURE* CHKDSK will handle volumes with up to 32,500 clusters.

VFEATURE will allow you to modify volume security. Among other things, *VFEATURE* will write protect a volume so that it can be read but not written to. *VFEATURE* also will allow password protection of non-DOS disk volumes.

To see if *VFEATURE* really could combine multiple hard disks into a virtual single drive, I used a no-name clone with a PCSG Breakthrough 286 board running at 12 MHz and with MS-DOS 3.2 and two Syquest 15 MB cartridge drives. Following only the menu prompts, *VFEATURE* now treats both of the cartridges as a single 30 MB cartridge.

When you exit *VFEATURE*, it transfers the device drivers and system files from the floppy drive to the hard disk. Now, for the only problem with the program: You must then insert the original *VFEATURE* disk into drive A to get the appropriate installation of the device driver. It is a form of copy protection, since the original disk is "locked" to the particular drive and controller. If a problem develops after use, and you redo anything using the VOL__DEF program, when exiting you are asked if you wish to reinstall these *VFEATURE* files; each time you choose to reinstall, you must again supply the original system disk to drive A for installation.

> **VOPT is a handy utility program which has an unusually pragmatic way of optimizing your disk, moving only those files which are fragmented, rather than rearranging everything to some preset philosophical position.**

Although *VFEATURE*'s documentation implies that the original disk is locked to a particular drive-controller combination, I found that I could use the same original with two different Wang PCs with the same size hard drives, and I could format and use pairs of cartridges as if they were single 30 MB cartridges.

All in all, *VFEATURE* is a useful and interesting utility. It solves one of the major problems with DOS. In about three months of constant use, I have not found any anomalies or had any crashes which might be attributed to *VFEATURE*.

VOPT: Optimizing Your Disk

There has been plenty of talk about the benefits and pitfalls of disk optimizer programs. There are a number now on the market, all of which claim to make you disk appear to run faster. What happens is that DOS, when writing to the disk, uses the next available space. If you use multiple programs, each of which keeps backups as you erase and reuse the space on the disk, your large disk files may become scattered over many parts of the disk. The optimizer programs reorganize the disk so that all of the files are in contiguous sectors, so that DOS does not have to move the drive head around when reading the files.

If you have large files which you write to continually during an application, you will notice some increase in speed from these programs. But, if you most typically use programs which work with data only in memory, such as a spreadsheet, you will notice little, if any, increase in apparent speed of the program.

One little-recognized result of disk reorganization is that if you accidentally erase the file after optimization, it is easier to recover since all its component pieces follow one another on the disk.

There are a number of disk optimizer programs on the market. I have used three of them, *DS Optimizer*, *Speed Disk* which comes with *Norton Utilities* and *VOPT* from Golden Bow. They all do the same thing, they all appear to work; however, *VOPT* has taken a much different approach to the philosophy of reorganization than have the others.

Let me give you an example. I use Syquest 15 MB hard drive cartridges. To test the programs, I made duplicate copies of a badly fragmented disk which had been in continuous

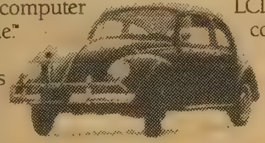
NO PAYMENTS OR INTEREST FOR 90 DAYS!

The Lap Top Experts Do It Again!

Introducing The Datavue Spark and Snap Laptop

"The Laptop For People With Brains Enough To Know The Difference"

It's been 33 years since you could get a deal like this!



It's small, dependable and very affordable. But this time, it's called Spark,™ the incredible laptop computer from Datavue.™

This 9 lb. machine runs at 9.54 MHz and is packed full of features. Like 384K of memory, 3.5″ microdrive, super-twisted crystal LCD screen, IBM® compatibility, and a built-in handle. Other models are also available with 640K memory, dual disk drives, long-life battery and back-lit screen.

History does repeat itself. Spark proves it.

DATAVUE™
An Intelligent Systems Company

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL

$995

Also Available THE SNAP—

Now runs at 10 MHz.
A 1/2 expansion slot & optional hard Disk, 640K,
2 3½″ Floppy Disks & Much More For Only **$1995**

NEW KAYPRO 286 AT COMPATIBLE

6/12 MHz, 40 MB Hard Disk, Slot Technology - no motherboard (a vast improvement), 1 MB RAM, 12″ Hi-Res Mono Monitor, 1.2MB Floppy, Complete Software Package **$2595**

THE KAYPRO 2000+ LAPTOP

Featuring a Revolutionary New Screen, 2 3½″ Drives and Optional 10 MB Hard Disk

CALL FOR MORE INFO & PRICES

Introducing

The DELTA GOLD

Unequalled Performance With Superior Support . . .

"Not Just Another Clone"

8088 TURBO DELTA GOLD ELITE $995

512K RAM Expandable to 768K, 2 5¼″ Floppy Disks, 10 MHz Speed, 4 Exp Slots, 12″ Hi-Res Mono Monitor, Serial/Parallel Port, MS DOS 3.2 GW BASIC, 84 Key Keyboard, Independent Clock

DELTA GOLD PRESTIGE $1695

AT Compatible, 6/10 MHz Speed, 512K RAM Exp to 1 MEG, 1.2 MB Floppy Disk, Graphic Card, 12″ Hi-Res Mono Monitor, MS DOS 3.2 GW BASIC, Independent Clock

BOTH SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- The Delta Gold Connection Software (Word Processing, Data Base, Spreadsheet, Telecommunications)
- 25 Minute Instruction Video Cassette
- 800 Phone # Support Line

DELTA GOLD PREMIERE 386 . . . . $3995

Complete System Including a 40 MB Hard Disk

Call For Best Kaypro Prices In The Bay Area

master charge VISA

COMPUTER ✸INSIGHTS

Specialists in Computer Applications to Business

We Will Meet or Beat Any Advertised Kaypro Price On New Products

40961 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538 (across from Tri-City Sports) **(415) 490-0685** use for over one year. *Speed Disk* took over 32 minutes to reorganize the disk. *VOPT* took somewhat over 2 1/2 minutes to do the same thing.

The difference is that *VOPT* looks at the available disk space and does not move files which are already in correct order and have no fragmentation. It fills in with files which can fit in the lower spaces, but does not redo all files, only those which are not contiguous. The other optimizer programs make assumptions that certain directory files should be at the beginning of the disk, followed by program files, and that the outer reaches of the disk should be where the data files are located.

I personally can not tell any difference in reaction time between the drive formatted by *VOPT* and the one by *Speed Disk*.

The conflict can get quite interesting. After I had optimized that cartridge with *VOPT*, I set *Speed Disk* lose on it. 18 minutes later it told me that it had reorganized the disk. Well, next I gave *VOPT* another try. Two minutes later it told me that it had reorganized the disk. *Speed Disk* then took *another* 18 minutes to put everything the way *it* wanted. This went on for three iterations, at which point I finally gave up and decided that I was never going to get an optimization which both programs agreed was correct.

VOPT, like other optimizer programs, will not move hidden files even if they are fragmented. By not moving any of these hidden files you will be able to avoid the problem of copy protection schemes which drop hidden files all over the disk, causing it to burp when run. However, almost all the optimizer programs recommend that you un-install any of those type of programs, then do the optimization, then reinstall. Another blow against copy protection.

As *VOPT* runs, it shows a graphic display of how it is moving files and doing the reorganization. It will also automatically delete lost cluster chains (which can be salvaged prior to optimization with the CHKDSK program), and will also map out clusters which are found to be damaged or unreadable.

In addition to the *VOPT* program, there are a number of programs which you get when you purchase *VOPT*. There is a menu program called *VOPTDEMO* which allows you access to the programs, if you dont't want to run them directly from DOS.

VMAP.COM creates a graphic map to show how the disk is currently being utilized.

VBENCH.COM performs benchmark testing of the system. It performs a number of tests and displays them graphically against a 6 MHz AT. It performs the following tests: Integer Multiplication, Integer Division, Program Loop, String Moves, Program Calls, Video Display (baseline is a monochrome adapter), DOS function calls (baseline is DOS 3.2), Disk Rotation speed, Sequential Disk Reads, Random Disk Reads, Math coprocessor Addition, and Math coprocessor multiplication.

MARKBAD.COM will scan the disk looking for unmarked bad clusters. If it finds any it will tell you, then mark them as non-usable in the file allocation table.

VPRTSC.COM is a TSR program which speeds up print screen operations. The documentation says that it "eliminates annoying delays when you are printing multiple pages in this manner." I tried it but could not find any apparent differences in using it and not using it on my 386-based machine.

VRD.COM checks formatted disks for defects which affect readability and reliability. According to the documentation, it does a more "rigorous" scan than does the DOS FORMAT program. Again, I could find no problems with it that had not already been found by DOS. I tried it against 20 floppies which I had lying around and it told me that all were OK.

VSEEK.COM is an interesting program which provides a graphic display of the seek times over the full range of cylinders on the hard drive. One would expect that the curve rises normally as the distance from the center to the outside of the platter increases. If there are any glitches, it should be apparent from the display and you might do a full backup and then take your disk in for treatment.

VSPEED.COM checks the timing on the floppy disk drives. It shows a graphic display of both disk drive speed and sector spacing. Let me quote the documentation as to why and what you could do since it says it the same as I would:

"Suppose the diskette was formatted on a drive running exactly at specification, but that data is written on a second drive which is 1% slow. A sector of data will take 1% more space than normal, and the inter-sector gap will be reduced by about 6%, decreasing data reliability. In the 'worst' case, within specification, a diskette formatted on a drive which is 1.5% fast and written on a drive which is 1.5% slow, the gap size is reduced by about 18%, a serious change. You might wish to have your drives aligned!"

VTSR.COM tells you what TSR programs you have resident, how much memory each is using and what the interrupts are that they are using.

VOPT is a handy utility program which has an unusually pragmatic way of optimizing your disk, moving only those files which are fragmented, rather than rearranging everything to some preset philosophical position. The "extra" utility programs which come with *VOPT* are also useful and interesting. (*VOPT*. Golden Bow Systems. P.O. Box 3039. San Diego, CA 92103. (619) 298-9349.) ☐

Copyright © 1987 by Woody Liswood.

Manufacturer's Direct

OUTSTANDING
PC/XT/AT
VALUES
FROM
PILLAR INDUSTRIES

MICROPRO "EASY"
$40 w/ purchase of either system

ASI-100E SERIES FINAL CLEARANCE
Enhanced 16-Bit Personal Computer
ASI-100E $259
8088 4.77 MHz, 256K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 640K), 8 SLOTS, "AT" STYLE KEYBOARD, BARE BONES
ASI-103 $549
ASI-100E W/2 FLOPPY DISK DRIVES, MULTI-I/O CARD W/CLOCK-CALENDAR, 640K RAM, MONOCHROME GRAPHICS
LIMITED QUANTITIES

ASI-3000 SERIES
TURBO/AT COMPUTER
ASI-3000 $899
80286 10 MHz 512K RAM, BARE BONES W/KEYBOARD
ASI-3001-M $1069
ASI-3000 W/1.2 MB FLOPPY, MONOCHROME GRAPHICS, MONITOR
ASI-3003-E $1599
ASI-3000 W/1.2 MB FLOPPY, 360K FLOPPY, EGA BOARD, 20 MB HARD DISK.

OPTIONS

GB-001 COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER $45
CGP-001 COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER W/PRINTER PORT $50
EGA-001 ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER $125
RGB-14H 14" CGA COLOR MONITOR $285
EGA-14H 14" EGA COLOR MONITOR $379
DIB-541 MULTI-IO CARD W/CLOCK-CALENDAR $63
HFA-286 "AT" HDD/FDD CONTROLLER W/CABLE $130
HDK-020 20 MB HARD DISK W/XT CONTROLLER $325
CRT-12M 12" MONOCHROME MONITOR $85
CRT-12S 12" MONOCHROME MONITOR W/SWIVEL BASE $95

There is a $12.00 flat charge to install any options except with pre-configured systems.
All prices FOB City of Industry, CA. Terms C.O.D.
3% Service Charge for MASTERCARD and VISA.
Quantity Discounts Available.

PILLAR
INDUSTRIES

15318 E. Valley Blvd.
City of Industry, CA 91746
(818) 333-9106

AMERICAL GROUP

The Diskette Company

100% ERROR FREE · LIFETIME WARRANTY · U.S. MAJOR MANUFACTURER

5¼" DS/DD

25¢ EACH DISK

QTY. 100

- WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY
- 100% ERROR FREE

4¢ TYVEX SLEEVES
2¢ PAPER SLEEVES
1¢ COLOR CODED LABELS

5¼" DS/DD

IN WHITE BOX

$\$35^{00}$ PER 100

DISKETTES ARE IN BOXES OF 10
Included: Anti Static Sleeves, Labels, Tabs with Hub Rings.
(Minimum 100 disks or 10 Boxes)
Lots of 350 .... 30¢ ea

5¼" DS/DD OUR STANDARD PRODUCT

32¢ EACH

- WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY
- 100% ERROR FREE

TYVEC SLEEVES, COLOR CODED LABELS AND TABS INCLUDED

(Minimum 100) IN PACKS OF 10, BOX OF 100

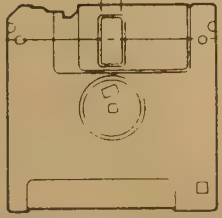
COLOR 5¼" DS/DD

UP TO 16 DIFFERENT COLORS

45¢ EACH

Inc.: Tyvec Sleeves, Color Coded Labels and Tabs. Rainbow Pack Available. Colors: L. Blue, M. Blue, D. Blue, Gray, Red, Pink, Brown, Beige, Burgundy, Yellow, White, Orange, Green, Lavender, Silver* & Gold*

3½" DS/DD



- WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY
- 100% ERROR FREE

99¢ EACH IN PACKS OF 25
Reg. $1.29

COLOR MAC

3½" DS/DD DISKS IN 5 DIFFERENT COLORS INCLUDING LABEL

$\$1^{35}$ EACH
Reg. $1.45

5¼" DS/HD

90¢ EACH RED BLUE **COLOR**

Comes w/Tyvec Sleeves, Labels & Tabs.

High Density For IBM AT and Comp.

ATHANA BRAND $12.50 Box

(Minimum 30)

Dysan

5¼" DS/HD	13.95	BOX of 10

maxell

5¼" DS/DD	8.95	..
5¼" DS/HD	18.60	..

Verbatim DataLifePlus

A Kodak Company

Teflon Protected. 5¼" DS/DD	9.85	..

BONUS™

3½" DS-DD (in box of 11)	11.95
5¼" DS-HD 1.2MB (in box of 11)	11.60
5¼" DS/DD	4.90

wabash DATATECH

3½" DS-DD (in box of 10)	$\$10^{95}$
5¼" DS-HD 1.2MB (in box of 10)	$\$9^{95}$

5¼" Diskette Storage

DD 100L Hold 100 Disk w/Lock	$\$8^{95}$
DD 120L Hold 120 Disk w/Lock	$\$11^{95}$
DX-100B Hold 100 Disk Side by Side	$\$9^{95}$

3½" Diskette Storage

SS40 Hold 40 Disk	$\$6^{95}$
SS50 Hold 50 Disk w/Lock	$\$9^{95}$
DD80L Hold 80 Disk w/Lock	$\$11^{95}$

SAME DAY SHIPPING

Dealer & Quantity Prices Available

(818) 765-3040

C.O.D, VISA, MC

VISA MasterCard

Send your order with check to:
AMERICAL GROUP
14200 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

ADD $4.00 Shipping for first 100 Disks and $1.00 every 100 THEREAFTER.
CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6½% SALES TAX.

COMDEX Report:

Software Trends For '88

By Ken Milburn

Las Vegas is the land of perennial sunshine and neon. It is also the annual scene of the world's largest and most important microcomputer show, COMDEX. Outside, the sun was ducking in and out of clouds that shed buckets of rain, turning the streets into un-navigable rivers. Inside COMDEX, the sun was shining everywhere. It was the biggest ever — 105,000 attendees, by the most optimistic estimates. All those bodies made it tough to get from one of the 1,700 exhibits to another. And even tougher to see anything when you got there.

This column is one reporter's take on which newly-announced PC applications are most likely to set the direction of new software developments for the next 12 months. Keep in mind that none of the products in this report have been tested. Products are reported on here for their promise, not their performance — what they may mean to you and your plans for enhancing the automation of your office in the future.

A little background discussion of significant recent hardware and operating system developments, before telling you about the new software, will help put things in perspective. These will be the platforms for even more sophisticated applications than those profiled below. Remember that developments in one category propel further development in another.

Processor Evolution

The 1986 Winter COMDEX marked the year of the 386, a chip that promised a revolution. The 1987 show was one of evolution, although this was rumored to be the year the IBM PS/2 Micro Channel began to appear in non-IBM machines. MCA (Micro Channel Architecture) promises a revolution by (among other things) making it possible to support more than one main processor at a time on the same computer. Alas, not a single MCA motherboard or computer or chipset was officially announced at the show. For months, we had been reading and hearing that the major R&D companies like Chips & Technologies and Phoenix Technologies would offer chip sets for Micro Channel clones. At the show, those companies were admitting that copying the MCA is more problematical than they'd at first thought. They are unanimous in saying that it will be at least 12 to 18 months before any product based on such a chipset becomes practical.

Meanwhile, back at the Houston ranch, Compaq has been saying that the Micro Channel was unlikely to become an accepted standard. Now Compaq's president is admitting that they are working on producing an MCA clone "for insurance." Concurrently, IBM says they expect the MCA to be copied — but not with any help from them.

It turns out that Micro Channel Architecture may be more important than some of us at first thought. Why? Because when the OS/2 Extended Edition and multiple-processor add-in boards for the PS/2 series hit the market, the AT bus hits the wall — neither of these significant products will work with it. Microsoft and 3Com (the big networking company) are working on their own version of an Extended Edition that will run on generic AT and 386 clones. So the functionality of OS/2 EE's networking talents may become available on non-MCA machines. Furthermore, Compaq and AST's extensions to the standard AT bus are capable of supporting their own multiple-processor boards. Compaq plans to keep its system proprietary. AST has offered a set of blueprints to any other manufacturer who cares to use them — an obvious attempt to set a second standard that maintains compatibility with present peripherals for the PC.

Beating The 640K Limitation

If you've ever tried to load *Windows*, *SideKick* and a RAM-hungry application like *Paradox*, you've previewed the RAM-cram frustrations that are in store for all of us until the new operating systems (and applications written for them) are available. Furthermore, neither OS/2 nor any of the advances mentioned above will ever be available to the owners of 8088/8086-based PC-compatibles.

The best interim cure for sixfortykayitis is a combination of a multi-tasking, windowing operating system shell (*Windows 2*, *Windows 386* or *DESQview*) and an extended memory scheme capable of loading program code above 640K. A couple of months ago, a new version of the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory System (LIM EMS) was announced. The new version, 4.0, can load programs above 640K, recognizes 32MB of expanded memory (compared to the older version's 8MB limit), and (in conjunction with *Windows* or *DESQview*) makes it possible to bounce between active 640K work spaces.

Once the publishers of memory-resident programs revise them to take advantage of that capability, you should be able to load as many of them as you like without running out of room for your underlying applications. That is, provided you're willing to install a few more megabytes' worth of RAM chips.

LIM EMS 4.0 requires special hardware to handle all this, so it won't work on most existing EMS boards. It will work on older boards that support the AST/Quadram EEMS scheme or on extended memory running on a 386 processor. The 386 chip contains all the necessary circuitry for EMS 4.0's memory management and multitasking chores. Both Microsoft's *Windows 386* and Quarterdeck's *DESQview 386* were demonstrated with their EMS 4.0 drivers at COMDEX. And unlike most products previewed at this show, both are available to the public now.

Firms at COMDEX who announced LIM 4.0 cards (or drivers for their existing cards) for the PC were Quadram, AST, Intel, Tecmar and Profit Systems. PS/2 EMS 4.0 cards were announced by Quadram, Tecmar, AST, Everex, Orchid Technologies and IDEAssociates. Soon (by midsummer) every expanded memory board maker will have to go along by offering their boards with the necessary hardware and drivers to fully support EMS 4.0, but you can expect that to push prices up a bit in the process.

OS/2 Spurs Migration

The public's migration to IBM's new microcomputer architecture may be speeded by two other COMDEX events: IBM announced the sale of its one-millionth PS/2 system, and Microsoft and IBM have both announced dates for the shipment of the first version of OS/2.

OS/2 is the new operating system for 286/386-based PCs jointly developed by IBM and Microsoft. It doesn't run on earlier generations of the Intel microprocessors, such as the 8088s, 8086s and NEC V20s that power the PC, XT and Compaq DeskPro. Since IBM and Microsoft have jointly set the majority of existing microcomputer standards, there is every reason to expect that OS/2 will become the new standard Operating System (OS) for 80x86 microcomputers. OS/2's significant contributions are the ability to run multiple programs simultaneously (multi-tasking) and the ability to recognize up to 16 million bytes of contiguous memory, vs. PC-DOS's limit of 640K.

The initial version of OS/2, 1.0, officially ships from IBM on December 4, 1987. This is the version without the Macintosh-like windowing environment already available in *Windows 386* and *Windows 2*. IBM and MS say that version 1.1 (also known as the Presentation Manager version) won't be ready until the summer of '88. A third version of OS/2, which runs only on IBM's PS/2 models with Micro Channel Architecture, is called the Extended Edition. It adds multi-user and networking capability and an interface to IBM's larger systems. EE also incorporates a fully relational, mainframe-like database management program.

OS/2 will not be available on retail shelves in a "generic" Microsoft version for compatibles. Owners of 286/386-based PC/AT clones will have to buy it from their machine's manufacturer. Microsoft is already shipping OS/2 to clients who make compatibles. Those companies will still have to write their own device drivers and prepare documentation before they can start shipping OS/2 with their machines.

Copyright ©1987 by Ken Milburn. All rights reserved. *Ken Milburn is a freelance writer on Microcomputers. His articles have appeared in numerous computer publications, including PCWorld, InfoWorld, Computer Graphics World and MicroTimes. He also does system configuration for small businesses. He can be reached at (415) 331-6926 or by sending E-mail to (ken) on the WELL, (415) 332-6106.*

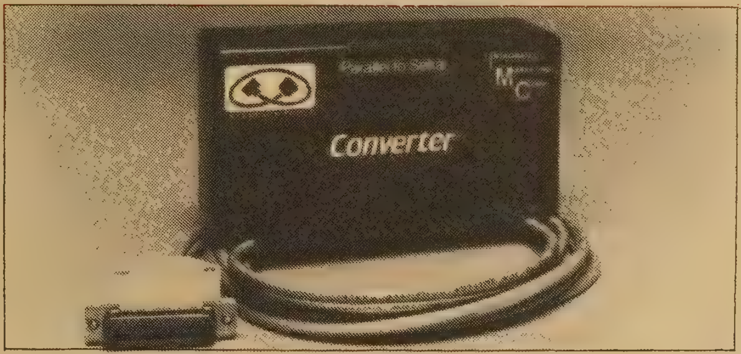
con • nec • tiv • i • ty, *n.*

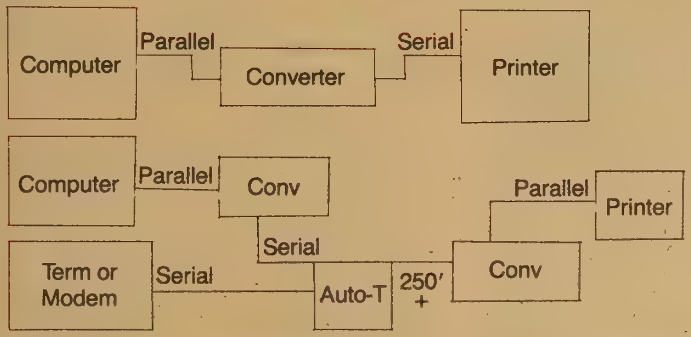
- the condition of being connected.

2 More "Interface Tools™" From "The Interface Specialist℠"

Parallel To Serial Serial To Parallel Converter

$99.95 Includes 10′ Cable


Parallel to Serial
M C
Converter


Computer
Parallel
Converter
Serial
Printer
Computer
Parallel
Conv
Serial
Parallel
Printer
Term or Modem
Serial
Auto-T
250′ +
Conv

Increases Your Data Speed

3 Reasons Why You Need Our Converter!

- To connect a parallel computer to a serial printer or a serial computer to a parallel printer
- Parallel printer can be 250′ or more from computer still using your parallel port
- Connect a parallel computer to a serial system of computers, printers & plotters

Connect From 3 To 6 Computers To The Same Printer Or Plotter

Auto-T Switch™ Peripheral Sharing Device

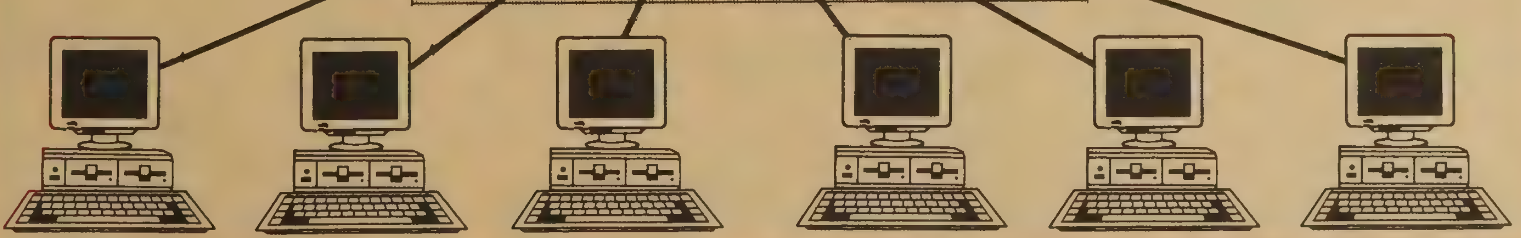
6 Models To Choose From!

M C
Auto-T
SWITCH
POWER
ON LINE

Printer

$169.95 and up

Manual Switching



800-537-5999

INTEGRATED MARKETING CORPORATION

1031H East Duane Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Telephone: (408) 730-1112
Telex: 5106018576 FAX: (408) 730-1452

INTERFACE TOOLS™

AVAILABLE AT:

FRY'S ELECTRONICS	SUNNYVALE	408-730-1770
WOLF COMPUTERS	LOS GATOS	408-354-1210
ERA ELECTRONICS	LOS ALTOS	415-948-4500
	SAN FRANCISCO	415-398-1174
PINNACLE DATA SYSTEMS	SAN FRANCISCO	415-984-1394
KALLEEN'S COMPUTER PRODUCTS	SAN RAFAEL	415-459-1010
MICRO FINANCIAL	SAN FRANCISCO	415-546-7900
	SANTA CLARA	408-962-0500
LYNCH, MARKS & ASSOCIATES	BERKELEY	415-644-2821
COMPUTERLAND	9 BAY AREA LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU	

Manufacturing & Marketing of "Interface Tools"

New Windows And DESQview

As mentioned earlier in this report, *Windows* and *DESQview* have been offering a degree of relief from the limitations of PC/MS-DOS for some time. More advanced versions of both products, designed specifically for 386 machines, were shown at COMDEX. In fact, you saw one, the other or both running in nearly every booth.

Quarterdeck introduced *DESQview 386* to support the running of 32-bit protected mode software on 386 computers and add-in cards. Applications that do this aren't re-written for OS/2, but look like ordinary DOS applications and will run concurrently with them under *DV386*. The secret is DOS-extender, a programming routine that lets ordinary DOS code run in up to 32MB of continuously addressable RAM. The first application to use it will be the *Paradox* database from Borland's Ansa Division. Both *DV386* and *Paradox 386* will be available in January.

Windows 386 was actually shipping before COMDEX. It does true multi-tasking, has overlapping windows (rather than the side-by-side variety found in older versions) and a much "cleaner" overall design. *Windows 386*'s user interface is identical to the forthcoming *Windows 2* and Presentation Manager interfaces, so it will eventually contribute to providing us with a uniform, totally graphical user environment across 286, 386 and OS/2 systems.

The Windows Wars will eventually be won by *Windows*, and not only because IBM and Microsoft's joint clout is overpowering. The new versions of *Windows* (2 and 386) have the identical screen appearance and command structure as OS/2's Presentation Manager and IBM's new standard environment for its larger systems. My theory is further supported by the fact that there were more new applications written directly to the Windows interface introduced at COMDEX than one had the time to examine. All the leading applications publishers (including Lotus, Ashton-Tate and WordPerfect) have said they'd make "significant" announcements "in the near future." Translate that to mean that we can look for the first industrial-strength Windows database manager and word processor in time for Spring COMDEX.

Microsoft introduced the most significant new *Windows* product, *Excel*, a spreadsheet program that knocks the socks off *Lotus 1-2-3*. You can "desktop publish" your spreadsheets into invoice forms and reports; you can link as many individual spreadsheets (of up to four million cells) as you like; automatic auditing is built-in. You can record macros on the fly or use the macro commands and 355 functions as a spreadsheet programming language.

If all this makes you want to dump your old spreadsheet, have no fear for all the work you've put into it. *Excel* reads both macros and data from *Lotus*. It also reads data from *Symphony*, *Framework*, *dBASE* and *Multiplan*.

Now for the discouraging news: *Excel* won't run on any but 286- or 386-based micros. Borland's *Quattro*, discussed in more detail below, runs a close second and works just fine on an ordinary PC.

I mentioned that pro-level word-processing still isn't available to *Windows*. Microsoft says that its eventual product for the environment won't be called *Word*, but will be an entirely new package. Meantime, they've introduced a really clever $50 utility for *Windows* that gives you an on-screen preview of hard-copy page make-up and lets you incorporate any *Windows*-compatible graphics into text. It doesn't incorporate many of the more refined page-makeup talents of *PageMaker* or *Ventura*, but, for lots of businesses, the $50 MS is asking for PageView may be all they ever need to spend on publishing software.

As businesses find themselves needing to create more and more technical illustrations for insertion in their desktop-published manuals, reports and training materials, they will find themselves using more 3-D drafting software.

The most interesting non-Microsoft business program for *Windows* is one that may save you from the ire of the IRS. Called *TaxView*, the program at first seems to be nothing more than perfect reproductions of all the IRS's forms on your EGA screen. Surprise! Its 40 forms are all linked together. Computations occur automatically in the background, as soon as you enter anything into one of the blanks. The results are reflected wherever applicable on any of the forms. Even if all you have is a dot-matrix printer, *TaxView* will print out legal copies of all the completed forms for you. You don't even have to go to the Post Office. There's lots more to this incredibly sophisticated $115 program, but the bottom line is that this program makes it easy and efficient for even a dummy like me to fill in the new "easy" IRS forms.

Desktop Publishing, Graphics

Since *PageMaker* has given more people reason to install *Windows* than any other product, it's no wonder that the bulk of new *Windows* apps are aimed at the desktop publishing and closely related graphics markets. *PageMaker* itself attempts to overcome *Ventura Publisher*'s significant lead in PC publishing with the release of version 3.0.

The new version reads and writes directly to word processor files, automatically flows text through long documents, and uses style sheets. Judging from the demos, the interface is still familiar and the program hasn't lost the intuitive "feel" that so endears it to graphic designers and novice users. Aldus will simultaneously release version 3.0 for both the PC and the Mac. Meantime, pricing is getting closer to *Ventura's*, too. The Mac version will sell for $595 and the PC version for $795.

COMDEX gave birth to several applications aimed at overcoming the average business person's aversion to "artistic" endeavors like painting and drawing. Several scanner manufacturers are pushing "grey scaling" software that lets a scanner "see" a photograph as up to 64 shades of grey instead of producing the usual high-contrast black or white image. Yet another group of programs, like *Adobe Illustrator* on the Macintosh, let you trace a line-drawing over a scanned image. You can then enlarge, reduce, rotate and otherwise edit the resulting drawing with no loss of resolution or accuracy. That means that the same drawing can be used over and over again in a variety of publications.

Micrografx, the people who put the first drawing program on the PC, and who developed *Windows Draw* and *In*A*Vision*, showed the first *Illustrator*-type program for the PC. Also a *Windows* application, it is called *Designer*. The program looks to be more powerful than *Illustrator* and much easier for novices to understand. Furthermore, it runs in color (EGA or VGA) and lets you use fill patterns other than grey scales. You can bring in a bit-mapped image from a paint program, clip-art library or scanner. Then bitmap images can be scaled, stretched, colored or cropped before being used as templates for tracing. In tracing over the bit mapped template, you compose an object-oriented lined drawing that can then be manipulated and edited without paying any penalty in hard-copy resolution — regardless of the final size.

Designer lets you create up to 3.2 million different custom colors. Drawings can be on multiple layers, making it easy to put different colors on different layers for automatic color separations. A single drawing can be as big as 14 by 14 feet. You get all this for about the same price at *Illustrator*, and it will be available in time for stocking stuffing — maybe. If the price seems a little high, consider that *Designer* comes with a big clip art library and a fantastic utility that will convert any object-oriented line drawing *Windows* file to AutoCAD and vice-versa.

Aldus (*PageMaker*) has a similar program for the Macintosh, called *Freehand*. I spoke to the Aldus folks, who said that they expect to have a PC version before midyear next. Meantime, they're being democratic by offering yet another way for non-artists to create illustrations. This one's a *Windows* application and isn't (yet) ready for the Mac. It's called *Snapshot*.

Snapshot lets you capture a TV image (from set, camera or tape) in either color or B&W, then "paint" it with tools powerful enough to turn a picture of your Granny into Christie Brinkley. The resulting image's resolution can then be enhanced to a publication-quality halftone (up to 256 levels of grey) for reproduction by a PostScript laser printer or typesetting machine. *Snapshot* runs on the PC, and its files can be read directly by *PageMaker* for the PC or transferred to any *Windows*-specific application.

3D Drafting Tools

As businesses find themselves needing to create more and more technical illustrations for insertion in their desktop-published manuals, reports and training materials, they will find themselves using more 3-D drafting software. The extra time and training it takes to create a drawing using these complex programs will be worth it because, once drawn, the same object can be accurately re-positioned and combined with other objects to form new drawings. There are even techniques for translating such drawings for further enhancement by programs such as *Publisher's Paintbrush* and *Micrografx Designer*.

Three-dimensional drafting, modeling and illustrating programs were shown by a number of established publishers: Autodesk, VersaCAD, Drafix and Generic CADD. Each takes a different approach: Autodesk's *AutoShade* is an add-on utility for *AutoCAD 9* that takes a two-dimensional plan and extrudes it into 3-D wireframes. No means is provided for creating the objects in 3-D and then moving them into 2-D, but you get an easily understood "point and click" user interface, unlimited light sources and up to 256 colors (in VGA or PGC).

VersaCAD's 3-D module comes pre-packaged with 2-D drafting and bill of materials. Either of the above packages is best suited to professional draftsmen in the architectural or engineering fields.

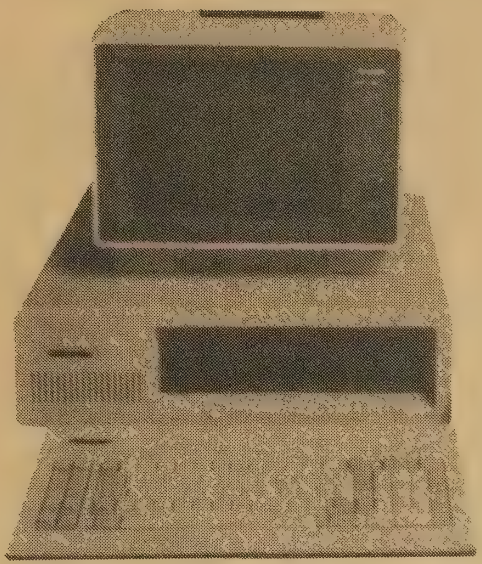
Drafix has re-packaged and lowered the price of *MegaCADD*, for years the only competent 3D

Your Best Source For Quality Products

PC/XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- Turbo XT motherboard w/640K RAM (4.77/8MHz)
- XT case & 150w power supply
- Floppy disk drive
- Monographics w/printer port
- Floppy controller
- AT look alike keyboard
- Hi-res monitor

$495



AT-286 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 6/10 AT motherboard w/512K RAM (120ns)
- 0 wait state
- 200w power supply
- Western digital floppy & hard controller
- 5339 AT enhance keyboard (101 keys)
- Monographics w/printer card
- 1.2 Drive
- Hi-res monitor

$950

ADD-ON CARDS

384 multifunction card	**78**
Multi I/O card	**52**
Monochrome graphics W/P	**42**
Color graphic card	**45**
Memory expansion card	**42**
Parallel printer card	**20**
RS-232 serial card	**24**
Game I/O card	**15**
Clock & calendar	**29**
Floppy controller w/cable	**20**
XT hard disk controller	**60**
Everex 1200 baud modem	**85**
Everex 2400 baud modem	**160**
Logimouse C-7	**79**

MONITORS

Casper TTL monitor	**76**
Quimax 14″ monitor	**115**
CTX 14″ color monitor	**250**
Samsung EGA	**340**

MOTHERBOARD W/BIOS

640K XT Turbo motherboard	**80**
6/10 MHz AT motherboard, 0 wait state	**310**

PRINTERS

Brother 1409	**359**
Brother 1509	**395**
Brother 1709	**565**
Brother HR20	**399**
Brother HR40	**735**
Citizen Printers	**CALL**

HARDWARE

XT keyboard	**50**
AT/XT 5339 enhance keyboard	**55**
Maxiswitch keyboard	**70**
150W XT power supply	**45**
200W AT power supply	**70**
Printer cable	**8**
360K floppy disk drive (TEAC)	**80**
(FUJITSU)	**70**

MISC.

Seagate ST-225	**210**
Seagate ST-238	**230**
Seagate 4038 30M	**475**
Seagate 4051 40M	**420**

DEALERS WELCOME.
CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Christmas Specials

Seagate ST 225	**Only $210**	List $245
Seagate ST 251	**Only $370**	List $420
Samsung Color Monitor	**Only $230**	List $270

GREAT SOFTWARE STOCKING STUFFERS

All for under $25

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

☐ #5, #730 PC FILE+	$12
☐ #287, #288 FILE EXPRESS	12
☐ #522 INSTANT RECALL	6
☐ #635, #636 MUSES	12

COMMUNICATIONS

☐ #310 QMODEM	$6
☐ #499 PROCOMM	6

GRAPHICS

☐ #652 HI RES RAINBOW	$6
☐ #701, #702, #703, #704 DANCAD3D	24

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

☐ #666 SPL	$6

GAMES

☐ #390 FLIGHTMARE	$6
☐ #457 GREATEST ARCADE GAMES	6
☐ #678 GOLDEN WOMBAT OF DESTINY	6
☐ #723 SUPER PINBALL	6

SALES MANAGEMENT

☐ #687, #688, #689 PROSPECT	$18

WORD PROCESSING

☐ #78, #627 PC-WRITE	$12
☐ #528 NEW YORK WORD	6
☐ #455, #681, #682 PC TYPE+	18
☐ #480 PC Outline	6

SPREADSHEETS

☐ #199 PC CALC	$6
☐ #696 QUBECALC	6

UTILITIES

☐ #133 ULTRA UTILITIES	$6
☐ #405 DESKTEAM	6
☐ #478 HARD DISK UTILITIES	6
☐ #517 IMAGEPRINT	6
☐ #523 SIDEWRITER	6
☐ #558 PC PROMPT	6
☐ #608 AUTOMENU	6
☐ #728, #729 HOMEBASE	12
☐ #610 PACKDISK	6
☐ #611 BLACKBEARD	6
☐ #579, #580 PASCAL TUTOR	12
☐ #598 DISKTOOL	6

FINANCIAL MANAGERS

☐ #393 CHECKBOOK MANAGEMENT	$6

LANGUAGES/EDUCATIONAL TOOLS

☐ #95 MATH TUTOR	$6
☐ #612 FOREIGN LANGUAGES	6
☐ #705 KID GAMES	6
☐ #712 JAPANESE	6

☐ PC-SIG LIBRARY	$12

PC-SIG

PC Sig Authorized Dealer

UNIVERSAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

951 El Camino Real
South San Francisco, CA 94080
(415) 583-9736

M-F 9am-7pm Sat 10am-5pm

product for the PC. Drafix has perhaps the best user interface for the novice draftsman that's available today, and their moderately-priced ($395) 2D product has been well received. If you want 3D, you have to buy both packages together, but the price is well under $1,000. That's a heck of a bargain when you discover that *MegaCADD* used to sell for $2,200 by itself — and that both *AutoCAD* and *VersaCAD* are in the three grand range.

Generic CADD, the all-time drafting software bargain at $99, has introduced a $200 3D package (available around the first of '88) that may be the most flexible true 3D drafting package of those mentioned here, in that it's the only one that lets you subtract one shape from another. That's an extremely useful capability, since nearly every object that surrounds us has some odd-shaped indentations in its surface.

Agenda, Quattro, And Other Delights

Graphics applications may have been the most revolutionary software introduced at COMDEX. That fact notwithstanding, the one program that got more attention than any other was a text-oriented business tool. Lotus' *Agenda* is the precursor to what may become a whole new category of software called Personal Data Management.

Agenda is so amazingly flexible that its real uses and purposes are impossible to describe (at least in less than several thousand words). Most of us who saw the demos were reminded most of *HyperCard*, but without the graphics and with a Lotus user interface. Basically, you can enter any amount of information, any way you want — then define what you want to retrieve and how you want it presented "on-the-fly."

> **Quattro does nearly everything Excel does, does it faster and doesn't require Windows or any of the souped-up hardware that is needed to make Windows practical. This jewel isn't copy-protected, costs half as much as 1-2-3, and runs twice as fast.**

The award for "hot rod" spreadsheet of the year goes to Borland's *Quattro*. It does nearly everything *Excel* does, does it faster and doesn't require *Windows* or any of the souped-up hardware that is needed to make *Windows* practical. In fact, when it comes to menus you have your choice of a familiar *1-2-3* lookalike or a *SideKick*-like pull-down, point and click arrangement. This jewel isn't copy-protected, costs half as much as *1-2-3*, and runs twice as fast. Macros don't appear to be as powerful as in *Excel*, but they certainly match Lotus' and can be recorded while you use the program. There's also a built-in macro debugger. Like *Excel*, *Quattro* supports PostScript and H-P laser printers, so you can "publish" your financial reports and projections.

The booth that consistently attracted the biggest crowds was WordPerfect's. Their song and dance show, performed by company employees, was silly and amateurish, but the public still hung in the aisles to hear all the news. Versions of *WordPerfect* were demonstrated for the Macintosh, Atari ST, Apple II and Commodore Amiga. So was the upcoming 5.0 version of *PC WP*, which comes pretty close to being a What You See is What You Get desktop publishing program. You can incorporate graphics, use absolute measurements for page layout, and extend parallel columns past a page break. Typesetting commands are much more flexible, matching or surpassing those in *MS Word*. The program is even smart enough to translate formatting commands for one type of printer to those for another type of printer. So if you want to lay out a page for a LaserWriter, you can get a hard-copy proof from your dot-matrix printer without first having to re-format the document. Exciting as all this may sound, don't expect to see 5.0 on dealer's shelves until March.

WordPerfect also announced improved revisions of their spreadsheet and of the *WordPerfect Library* (to be called the *WordPerfect Office*), and previewed a fully-relational database management package.

Whew! Those are just the *highlights* of the applications software announcements that impressed me most at COMDEX. I couldn't cover the physical territory to see everything at the show, but have reported on the major players who are most likely to set the trends for the coming year. Real Soon Now, I'll cover some of the more exciting in PC and PS/2 hardware. ☐

FULL SERVICE AT DISCOUNT PRICES

DEMO FOR ALL SYSTEMS
AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING

WYSE 386 40MB MONO ZERO WAIT

*Modular System Architecture
*80386 CPU At 16mhz. 0 Wait State
*Dedicated 32 Bit Memory Bus
*expandable To 24mb System Max
*MS Dos 3.21 With Enhanced Features
*40mb 28ms Hard Drive

$3895

HIGH RES OPTION FOR CAD APPLICATIONS
*WYSE 700 Monitor With Controller
*1280x800 Pixel. Ideal For ACAD or Ventura
*Runs IBM & Hercules Modes
Add $550

EGA OPTION FOR DESKTOP PUBLISHING
*NEC MultiSync Or Taxan 770 +
*Genoa Super EGA (800x600)
Add $600

ACER 1100 386 SYSTEM MONO 40MB

*80386 CPU at 16MHz. 0 Wait State
*Dedicated 32 bit Memory BUS
*RAM BIOS Allows I/o Optimization
*40mb 28ms Hard Drive
*14 Inch Monochrome Monitor
*Utilities Provides LIM EMS Support

$3695

WYSE 2108 MONO 20 MB

*8 MHz 80286 CPU
*512K Memory Expandable To 1mb
*front Panel Status Display
*WYSE 530 Monitor 14 Inch
*MS Dos 3.21 With Enhanced Features
*Seagate St225 Hard Drive

$1895

WYSE 2200 GENOA EGA TAXAN 770 +

20 MB SUPER EGA SYSTEM
*Genoa Super Ega (800x600)
*Taxan 770 + Multisync Monitor
*80286 Cpu 10/6 Mhz Switchable
*MS Dos 3.21 With Enhanced Features
*12 Months Factory Warranty

2695

AST PREMIUM 386 286

PREMIUM/386
*20 MHz CPU at 0/1 Wait State
*MS OS/2 Compatible; Multimaster Bus
*High Speed ESDI Disk Controller
Premium/286
*10MHz Zero Wait; Soft White 14" Screen

CALL FOR PRICES

PRINTERS	
Brother 1409/1509/1709	$359/395/565
Brother HR20/HR40	399/735
NEC P6/P7	489/635
NEC Laser Printer LC(890) PostScript	3699
HP Laser Jet II With Toner	1699
Fujitsu All Models	Call
Toshiba 321SL/341	Call
Citizen All Models	Call
Okidata All Models	Call

CARDS	
VIDEO 7 Vega De Luxe (648x480)	$295
Genoa Super Ega (800x600)	290
Paradise Autoswitch (750x350)	189
Micro Ega (648x480)	195
Hercules Compatible Mga W/Print Port	79
AT Memory Expansion (ems) 2mb/4mb	139/149
XT Memory Expansion (ems) 2mb	129
Multifunction For AT 2.5mb	99
Multi I/O	75

DRIVES	
Floppy Drive: Fujut,Toshiba,Teac,Mitsumi	Call
Hard Drives: Seagate,Minicribe,Micropolis Microscience,Maxtor	Call

MONITORS	
Sony Multiscan	$625
NEC MultiSync JC1401	565
NEC MultiSync Plus	945
NEC MultiSync XL (19")	2359
Taxan Multisync 770 + (800x600)	565
Casper Mono/EGA	89/399
Samsung Mono/EGA	89/395
Wyse 530 (amber/green)	195
Wyse 700 Hi-res (1280x800)	795

MODEMS	
Volk Internal 1200	109
Avatex 1200hc External	129
Signalman 2400 External	295
USRobotics 2400 Int/Ext	199/209

SOFTWARE	
Pagemaker	Call
Ventura	Call
MS Dos 3.3	$125

!! SPECIAL !!

CIMPEX 10MHz XT
*10/4.77 MHz 8088-2 CPU
*640KB
*360k Floppy Drive
*12" Mono Monitor W.T/S
*MGA With Printer Port
*150 Watt Power Supply
*AT Style Keyboard
$495

CIMPEX AT
*10/6 MHz 0 wait state
*512K Epandable To 1MB
*Hard Disk Controller
*1.2MB Floppy Drive
*1 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
*Mono Monitor & MGA
*AT Style Keyboard
$985

Logitech C7 Mouse
$75

ALSO AVAILABLE:
12MHz ZERO WAIT

Cimpex computers

1398 EL CAMINO
MOUNTAIN VIEW
(415) 964-5000

(Between Bailey
& Rengstorff)

ZTS The CLONE Specialists

Z-286 Plus

SPECIAL ~~$1399~~ $1199

All Hardware 100% Replaceable by IBM's

8/10 MHz

ZERO WAIT STATE

6/10MHz Also Available

- 640k RAM on Motherboard upgradable to 1 MB. Useful for VDISK, Novell, UNIX. 80286-10 CPU.
- 1.2 MB floppy drive TEAC. It reads writes & formats 360k & 1.2 disks.
- 16 bit Controller for 2 HD & 2 Floppy supports up to 200-MB HD each.
- 8 Expansion slots (2 short 6 long).
- ser/par clock with a chargeable battery, no need to replace ever.
- Mono-graphics card (fliker free) up to 14 Mhz, with par port.
- Keyboard with Tactile feedback.
- Hardware reset on front panel.
- Custom Eprom and 80287 sockets.
- Speed led indicator on front panel.

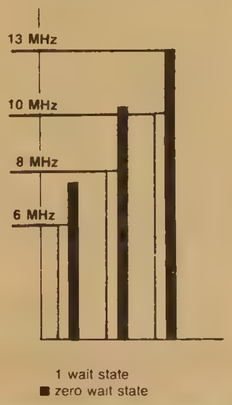
WHY IS IT THE MACHINE OF EXCELLENCE?

1. All components are designed to run fast. We don't speed up the machine by means of a faster oscillator.
2. We select the support devices to function at high speed reliably, nothing pushed to work above limit.
3. We give a written guarantee, 30 days money back for any hardware or software incompatibility.

As reported in Computer Currents Volume 4 #17 "People have been impressed by the Z Technology-AT Plus, and it was their choice among the many local compatibles."...

"All the Hardware is replaceable with IBM parts and offers a money back guarantee for any incompatibility"...

Zero wait state effect.



The hit of 1987

Z-386 20 MHz

INTEL 80386
EXACT COMPAQ CLONE

ZERO WAIT STATE

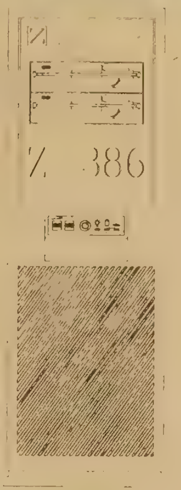
4 speed software selectable for full compatible 6, 8, 20 MHz
Equivalent to 25.5 MHz 1 wait state

- One 32-bit, two 8-bit & five 16-bit slots
- 16-bit controller for 2HD & 2 floppy
- 1.2 MB floppy drive TEAC: reads, writes and formats 360K and high density
- 1 MB of memory on 32-bit expansion card; expandable to 10MB
- Clock, calendar & hardware reset
- Enhanced style keyboard

SI = 23.5

$2195

vertical case costs $190 extra



Tips from Z-Tech Systems

The nicest feature of the Z-386 computer, other than 20MHz speed, is the speed-up cache memory above 640K. Here's where many Compaq clones missed the boat.

Most of the 386 clones have 512K on board. But to expand the memory you need 32 bit memory card, which doesn't exist yet. So you end up with 16 bit data transfer with D-RAM.

Z-386 uses all of its memory on special 32 bit memory card. It can take up to 2MB of static RAM rather than D-RAM. Static RAM is much faster than D-RAM, does not require refreshing cycle which wastes CPU time. The extra 384K, other than 640K, can be used either as cache memory to speed up data I/O, or to relocate the EGA Bios into RAM for ultra fast drawing.

FREE MONITOR

Z Tech Turbo Plus

$690

- Like No Others
- Zero Wait State Turbo XT
- 640k RAM. 120ns Memory
- Dual Speed 4.77/8 Mhz
- 8088-2 or V20-8 CPU
- AT Look alike, Case & KB
- U.L. Listed Power Supply
- Mono-graphics W/PRN
- Four-layer Mother Brd
- Power & speed LEDs
- 3 times faster than XT
- 360K Fujitsu Dr.

TOO SUPERIOR TO IGNORE!

WARNING: Other XT Turbo Clones do not handle the disk I/O operation at 8 MHz with safety. They experience floppy drive hang-up once in a while. That makes the process unreliable. Z-Technology overcame these problems to let you enjoy the latest technology. You can read, copy, format at 8 MHz with no worries.

XT Turbo ~~$595~~ $495

- CPU 8088-2
- 640K on Board. 2 speed 4.77/8 MHz
- 8 expansion slots. Fujitsu drive ½ ht.
- Mono-graphics card with printer port
- AT style keyboard

FREE MONITOR

Today's Best Buy

LQ1000 & Tractor	549
FX-86E/286E	339/479
LX-800	209
PANASONIC 1091i	239
NEC P6/P7	439/595
CASPER MONITOR	109
EGA CASPER	395 ~~409~~
NEC MUL-SYNC	539
SONY MUL-SCAN	595 ~~649~~
GENOA 800x600	279 ~~379~~
EGA EVEREX DELUXE	179 ~~259~~
EGA VEGA 7 DELUXE	239 ~~339~~
40MB ST-251 40m	499 ~~560~~
44MB MINISCR 24ms	669
20MB ST-225 65m	349
30MPST-4038	575
72 MB Miniscr 24ms	889
EMS MEM BRD 4AT	129
MEM EXP 14 MHZ W/PRT SUPPORTS EMS	179
8087/80287-6	109/175
EVRX MODEM	109
LOGIMOUSE C7	85

November Specials

IBM Model 50	**$2495**
IBM Model 60	**$3790**
Compaq 286	**$1965**
Compaq 386 40MB	**$4399**

Portable Computers

Toshiba T1000	**$829**
Toshiba T3100	**$3099**
NEC Multispeed/EL	**$1290/1549**
All IBM Printers	**Call**

HP Laser Printer Series II w/toner $1699
1MB RAM ~~$379~~ $319

IBM XT & AT are Registered Trademarks of IBM

Z-Technology Systems

363 EL CAMINO REAL # 235
South S.F. CA 94080

PLEASE VISIT OUR SHOWROOM
(415) 588-3386
6 Days a Week M-Sat 10-6

Large corporations and educational institutions buy from us. Why don't you?

Fading Into The Background

By Bennett Falk

The gurus were having a slow day until the phone rang, and an edgy voice on the other end of the line asked “Can you help me? I just tried to run something in the background and it didn't work.”

Now usually running things in the background is easy enough. Any UNIX book will tell you that putting an ampersand (“&”) at the end of a command line will run the command in the background. A simple example is the command to copy a file:

```
cp big_file big_file2 &
```

This command copies “big_file” to “big_file2.” Depending on the size of the file, this could take a while. Putting such a command in the background gives the user a chance to do something else without having to wait for the file copy to complete.

“How do you know it didn't work?” the gurus asked.

“Well, I used ‘wait,’” the caller replied.

The “wait” command is the customary way of checking on background processes. The user just types “wait” in response to the shell prompt and presses return. If another shell prompt is printed immediately, no background jobs are currently running. However, if the wait command does not immediately return another shell prompt, there are background jobs running.

> **Usually running things in the background is easy enough. Any UNIX book will tell you that putting an ampersand (“&”) at the end of a command line will run the command in the background.**

To see what these jobs are, the user must interrupt wait by typing Control-C or hitting the delete key (different keys can be configured to signal an interrupt, so it's wise to check with the system manager if the obvious choices don't work). When interrupted, wait prints the process id number and status of any jobs put in the background from the current shell.

“And what did ‘wait’ tell you?” the gurus inquired.

“Well, first of all, I didn't have to interrupt it; as soon as I pressed return, ‘wait’ printed a message and gave me a shell prompt. The message said:

```
[1] + Stopped (tty output) bbs."
```

In spite of its appearance, this is quite an informative message. First, the “[1] +” just indicates that this is the first of the current background jobs. “Stopped (tty output)” is the status of the job. The common statuses are “Running,” “Stopped,” “Done,” and “Killed.” A stopped job has entered computer limbo: it's still in memory, but for some reason cannot continue running. “(tty output)” is the reason this job has been stopped; it means the job was stopped for trying to send output to the terminal screen. Finally, “bbs” is the command that the user tried to put in the background.

It wasn't at all clear why putting this command in the background had failed. The gurus tried an experiment with something trivial. On their own system one of them issued the command:

```
ls -l &
```

When return was pressed, the UNIX process ID number for the background job was printed on the screen.

```
[1] 7102
```

This was followed immediately by the output of “ls -l,” a long listing of the contents of the current directory. At least on the gurus' system, simply having “tty output” was insufficient cause to stop a background job.

Someone suggested to the caller that he try “ls -l &.” He did, and it fared no better than his first command. Now “wait” told him that two jobs were stopped:

```
[1] - Stopped (tty output) bbs
[2] + Stopped (tty output) ls -l
```

Unhappy at the prospect of background jobs simply accumulating at his terminal, the caller was rapidly losing patience. At one point he tried to log out, only to be greeted with a vaguely accusatory message (“There are stopped jobs.”) and another shell prompt.

The gurus did not improve things one bit by adopting an attitude of complacent mystification. Someone had the presence of mind to take the caller's number and tell him they'd get back to him shortly.

The gurus adjusted their bow ties and began to ruminate on what it means to run something in the background. They all conceded that managing background jobs does take a little common sense. On many UNIX systems, once something is in the background, it can't be brought into the foreground again. It makes no sense to put something in the background if it needs more input from the user, and many UNIX systems will simply stop any background process that tries to get input from a terminal.

> **On many UNIX systems, once something is in the background, it can't be brought into the foreground again. It makes no sense to put something in the background if it needs more input from the user, and many UNIX systems will simply stop any background process that tries to get input from a terminal.**

Similarly, it takes some care to manage the output of a background process. Putting a job that has output in the background makes no sense if the output comes to your screen and you have to wait for the output to scroll by on the screen.

But as the gurus had proven to themselves, just because a thing makes no sense doesn't mean it can't be done.

The smart thing to do with a background job's output is to re-direct it to some destination other than the terminal's screen. The “ls” command could be put in the background like this:

```
ls -l › files &
```

“› files” tells the shell to put the output from the ls command in a file named “files.” The output can be examined later at the user's convenience.

At length someone remembered that the gurus needed to return the user's call. They did so, and the first order of business was to get rid of the two stopped jobs that had been hanging around.

The gurus had already ascertained that the user's system was running 4.2 BSD, a version of UNIX developed at the University of California at Berkeley. Berkeley UNIX is justly famous for having taken the idea of background processing a step or two further by building several “job control” commands into the C-shell. These com-

---

Copyright ©1987 by Bennett Falk. Bennett Falk lives in the Bay Area and works for Sybase, Inc. He writes whenever he can and hopes for the best.

286/386 SOLUTIONS FOR MULTI-USER,MULTI-TASKING SYSTEMS

System Integration

INFORMATION ENGINEERS *specifically selected a group of products to take full advantage of the new chip technology. Our dealer network provides hardware sub-systems, operating systems, software applications service and support. The precise combination of these products can dramatically reduce costs per user, improve efficiency of existing under utilized AT's, and increase office productivity with a multi-user shared file system.*

Operating Systems

SYSTEM V/AT & V/386 Microport Systems, Inc.
A fully licensed and complete version of AT&T's Unix 5 with all the utilities.

DOS MERGE 286 & 386 Microport Systems, Inc.
Makes DOS applications available to Unix on the same disk without partitions.

PC MOS/386 The Software Link
The DOS like Multi-User, Multi-Tasking system.

Hardware

MC-3 Terminals Link Technologies
Emulates ASCII, ANSI & PC Term with choice of keyboard types.

Multiport Serial Cards Stargate Technologies
Permits up to 8 serial devices to interface with system for each card.

Software Applications

Progress Data Language Corporation
4th generation data base management and application development language, with a wide range of specialized applications available.

R OFFICE R Systems, INC.
R Systems raises exciting possibilities with cooperative PC to UNIX interaction in the office environment. It provides a multi-user Word processor with the most sophisticated capabilities; a Database File Manager and Report Generator that can import 123 or 4GL data into a report; an easy to use tablespreadsheet; and a Desktop Manager that coordinates personal and office schedules; and an electronic card file and automatic phone dialing with a modem.

Dealerships Available
For more information call **(408) 438-3339**
INFORMATION ENGINEERS INCORPORATED
100 Santa's Village Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066

mands are "fg" to bring a stopped job into the foreground, "bg" to resume a stopped job in the background, "stop" to suspend a job running in the background, and "jobs" to list stopped and background jobs being run from the current shell. These built-in commands can be used with a special "suspend" interrupt ("^Z" or "^Y") which will stop a job running in the foreground and bring the user's login shell into the foreground to accept commands.

The gurus suggested that their client type "fg %2" and press return to bring the job 2, the "ls" command, into the foreground. He did so, and immediately the output of "ls -l" scrolled across the screen.

This had a salutary effect on the client's state of mind, and when "ls" finished, he was left with a shell prompt. Next he typed "fg %1" to bring the "bbs" command into the foreground.

"bbs" turned out to be a command to read a bulletin board on the client's computer, and rather than wait for a lengthy session to finish, the gurus urged their client to use ^Z to suspend the job and then kill it with the command "kill %1." He did this and so found himself back where he started, wanting to run "bbs" in the background and having no way to do so.

The gurus were unwilling to admit defeat on this matter, and quickly asked if they could have permission to dial in to the client's system and tinker with ways to put "bbs" in the background. Somewhat warily, the client consented, and shortly the gurus had their dialup connection and were crowded around a terminal trying to solve the problem.

> **Berkeley UNIX is justly famous for having taken the idea of background processing a step or two further by building several "job control" commands into the C-shell.**

The first suggestion was to re-direct the output of bbs into a file. But the command

```
bbs › read_me &
```

also stopped as soon as it was executed. Again the reason that was given for stopping the job was "tty output." The gurus realized belatedly that their command re-directed only "standard output" and did nothing to handle a second output stream ("standard error") that most UNIX commands have.

In the C-shell, re-directing both standard output and standard error is cumbersome, but after looking at the manual and thinking a bit, one of the gurus came up with a command that worked. It looked like this:

```
(bbs › read_me) ›& bbs_error &
```

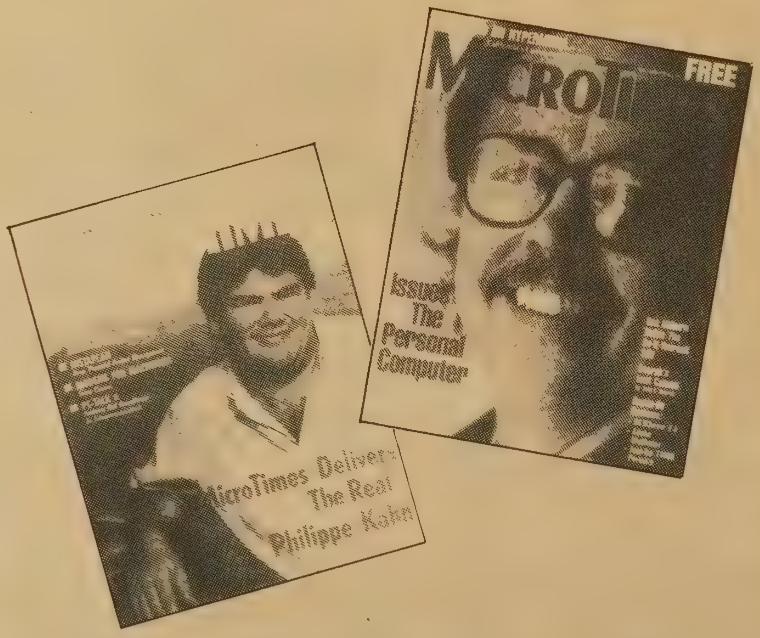
While this did what everyone wanted, none of the gurus was particularly eager to explain such a command to their client.

Furthermore, the example of this technique which appeared in the C-shell manual was followed immediately by an ominous warning: "Although robust enough for general use, adventures into the esoteric periphery of the C-Shell may reveal unexpected quirks."

Dismayed, they searched for alternatives. Someone idly formatted the C-shell manual entry and re-directed it to a file. Having nothing better to do, someone else "grepped" this file for the word "output" and then looked up each occurrence in the manual. At the end of the Job Control section of the C-shell manual was a reference to something none of the gurus had encountered before: "tostop," an obscure argument to the "stty" command. "stty" is a command to set the characteristics of a terminal connection. It can be used to set all sorts of things including, as the gurus now learned, whether or not background jobs would be allowed to produce terminal output.

First, the gurus used the "stty everything" command to check all the stty settings on the client's machine. To no one's surprise, "tostop" was set. They checked their own system and verified that "tostop" was turned off. Finally, they turned "tostop" off on the client's computer with the command "stty -tostop" and then attempted the simple test with the "ls -l &" command. The command was launched into the background and was unimpeded in sending its output to the screen.

The gurus whooped with delight and spent some time congratulating themselves. Finally, someone called the client, who dutifully took down the commands he was given, listened to a lengthy explanation of the problem and its solution, and thanked them politely. The client chatted amiably, hoping no one would realize that he'd forgotten why he wanted to run the bbs command in the background in the first place. He needn't have worried. ☐


MICROTI
FREE
Issue: The Personal Computer
MicroTimes Delivers The Real Philippe Kahn

Subscribe to MicroTimes

And you'll be the winner in more ways than one! You'll get new product updates, software and hardware reviews, industry news and information, user group info, and so much more.
You'll be right on the pulse of the computing world you live in here in California. And you'll never miss a beat, because you've subscribed to MicroTimes and it's delivered to your home every issue.
Plus, in MicroTimes, you'll be able to find all the products and services you need to keep computing from local computer stores and businesses.
The "Home Field Advantage."
It's yours when you subscribe to MicroTimes!

Company Name ____
Name ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____
☐ Bay Area Edition ☐ L.A. Edition
Inside U.S.
☐ 1st Class $50/12 issues
☐ 3rd Class $24/12 issues
(Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery)
In Mexico & Canada $40
Overseas (surface mail) $40
☐ I have enclosed a check for $ ____
☐ Please charge $ ____ to Visa/MC
____ Exp. ____
Card Name ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____
Signature ____

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810

The Computer Store

Now 2 Locations To Serve You

AT 386 16MHz 0 Wait

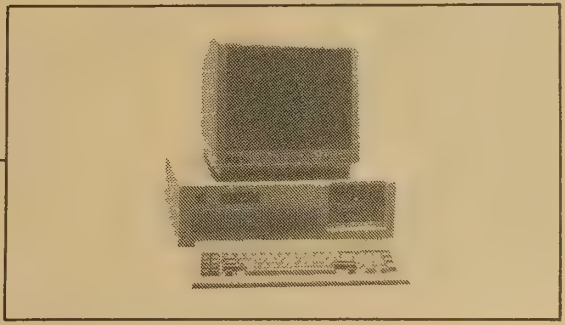
$1999

16 MHz 0 Wait System Clock Speed
2MB RAM (Expandable to 8MB on Board)
8 Expansion Slots (4 8/16bit, 4 8bit Slots)
180 watts Power Supply (110/220V AC)
1.2MB Floppy Drive
Hard/Floppy Drive Controller
101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
Hi-Res (720x350) Amber Monochrome Monitor
Monochrome Graphics Card (Hercules Compatible)
Printer Port
Socket for 80287 Math Co-Processor
Battery Back-Up Clock and Calendar
Slide-In Case With Reset & Turbo Button & LED
ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR

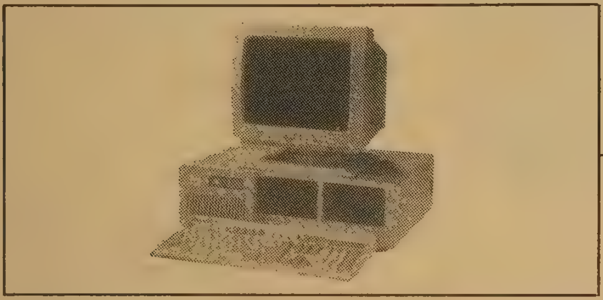
AT 286 10MHz 0 Wait

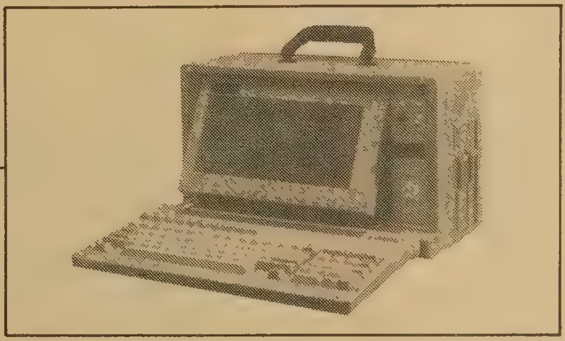
$899

6 and 10 MHz 0 Wait System Clock Speed
512KB RAM (Expandable to 1MB on Board 640/384KB)
8 Expansion Slots
200 watts Power Supply (110/220V AC)
1.2MB Floppy Drive
Hard/Floppy Drive Controller
101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
Hi-Res (720x350) Amber Monochrome Monitor
Monochrome Graphics Card (Hercules Compatible)
Printer Port
Socket for 80287 Math Co-Processor
Battery Back-Up Clock and Calendar
Slide-In Case With Reset & Turbo Button & LED
ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR



Call The **Computer Store** For All Your Network Needs





4.77 and 10 MHz System Clock Speed
640KB RAM
8 Expansion Slots
150 watts Power Supply (110/220V AC)
360KB Floppy Drive
Floppy Drive Controller
AT Style Keyboard
Hi-Res (720x350) Amber Monochrome Monitor
Monochrome Graphics Card (Hercules Compatible)
Printer Port
Socket for 8087 Math Co-Processor
Slide-In Case With Reset & Turbo Button & LED
ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR

$499

XT 10MHz 640K

***All Systems Below Include 20MB Hard Disk**

• LCD AT 386 Portable	$2999
• LCD AT Portable	1999
• LCD 10MHz XT Portable	1499

ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR

Portable 386/AT/XT

THE COMPUTER STORE

CALL FOR OTHER
PRODUCTS NOT LISTED
DEALER INQUIRIES &
CORPORATE P.O.'S
WELCOME

429 Castro St.
Mt. View, CA 94041
(415) 968-3466/7

Mon.-Fri.: 10-7
Sat/Sun: 11-5
FAX NO. **(415) 968-2618**

5000 Geary Blvd.
(corner of 14th Ave.)
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 387-PCPC

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Reflections On The White Boys' Club

By Brock N. Meeks

Buy a modem; join the club. A very exclusive club. Membership by default.

You joined the first time your modem screeched its first greeting to a remote computer; your name was forever inscribed in the registry of the information age's most elite group: The White Boys' Club. It's not hard to define the White Boys' Club; explaining it is harder.

A Color Blind Community?

The notion that the online community is "color blind" is false; online demographics, if tabulated, would show a staggering imbalance in our little community. Certainly the "color" of one's phosphor is pretty much the same, and, if you read between the lines, if you "listen" to the tenor of the thousands of messages, you'll find most sound alike. Why?

It's because the online community is dominated by white males, all from basically the same socioeconomic group. There is a dearth of women, Hispanics, blacks, Asians, American Indians, and other ethnic groups — this in a medium which prides itself on being the "great equalizer," one that blurs the lines of race, color, creed, and gender.

Whose Fault Is It?

There is no boogieman, no closeted conspiracy to blame for the lack of minority participation in the online community. I wish there were — it would at least provide a standing target. The real reasons are much less tangible.

A black friend of mine proffered this comment: "How can you explain a 'society' that has so limited the options of many young blacks, as well as other minorities, that they have no incentive for using the technology of telecommunications? I mean, when a kid can make $800 a week selling PCP or crack on the streets, you're going to have a hell of time sitting him in front of a keyboard and convincing him to 'log on.'"

It sounded like something I might have said years ago: just as impassioned, just as well-intended, and just as wrong.

It is beyond arguing that minorities have fewer options than a "just society" requires. But it is also true that many fail to avail themselves of the opportunities that do exist. Is this "society's" fault? Not if by "society" we mean what my friend meant: the White Boys' Club. It's more a result of omission than commission — the problem arises out of our failure to make these opportunities widely known, and fairly represented. Technical experts, high-tech "progressive" companies, journalists, teachers — all have to help drive home to those unaware of the opportunities online the simple fact that such a technology exists, and offers some potential improvement for their lives.

Minorities are absent from our little electronic enclave, not because of perversity or willfulness, but because of ignorance. It is, after all, tough to make such choices if you've never seen evidence that such choices matter, or even exist.

But we can do so only by avoiding two opposite traps. The first trap is the one my friend quoted above fell into: supposing that some amorphous "society" is principally responsible. The second pitfall is the one that proves so tempting to those that faithfully read George F. Will's weekly columns: the notion that the solution is to stop hand-holding the "disadvantaged," including their children, and hold them responsible for their unconcerned behavior; that we should simply demand they "shape up," "stop being stupid," and "get online."

Such outspoken "evangelism" about "going online" makes as much sense as lecturing me about what fork to use during high tea with the queen of England. Minorities are absent from our little electronic enclave, not because of perversity or willfulness, but because of ignorance. It is, after all, tough to make such choices if you've never seen evidence that such choices matter, or even exist.

There are no role models, or precious few of them. Online "evangelists" cannot even persuade the majority of those using computers to add a modem to their high tech arsenal.

Such feeble efforts as are made to "recruit" members of the minority community usually parade intangible "advantages" before their eyes: "It'll improve your life"; "You can upgrade your information base"; "It will make your life easier." We tell them that hard work and perseverance pay off: "Sure, the communications software is a little hard to use...Yes, it's confusing to set up your parameters, but it's worth it." And the litany goes on and on. There is little or no connection between such "online advantages" and everyday life.

Who Needs It?

The National Black Computer Network (NBCN) operated on The Source as a kind of "nationwide clearinghouse of black information resources," according to its founder, Mike Batie, vice president of engineering for PCE, a minority owned computer company. NBCN carried everything from the text of black newspapers to a black professional resume database for potential employers to scan. The system failed miserably.

Today NBCN is barely breathing. It exists only as a three-computer network, operating under RBBS software. If it were in the hospital its status would be critical.

For Batie, NCBN's troubles are something of a mystery; however, he offers a small explanation: "When black engineers have to struggle all through their education just to graduate, they don't see any advantage in learning anything else. If there's any black people reading this, they'll probably get mad at me, but the majority of professional blacks just don't care about being online. It's ignorance or a fear of the technology, not being aware of the power of the technology."

The only solution Batie sees is to "keep hammering, hammering, hammering" at the "technical masses" of black professionals. "If we can't even get the engineers online, how can we expect Joe Blow to log on?"

Simple. We can't.

And as I come full circle on this issue, I'm not so sure we should even bother trying to broaden the scope of minority participation. Perhaps all my carping is in vain.

When you're fighting to make the rent, get a decent-paying job, or hold down both a career and a home life, sitting in front of a computer keyboard and "communicating" hardly seems a life priority. And if "communicating" is one of the major advantages of this medium, well, the online world has little to offer.

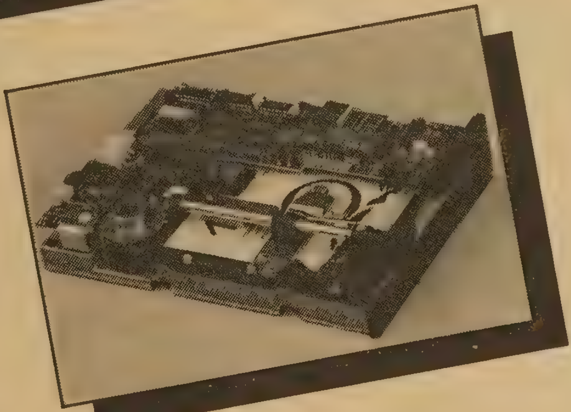
Copyright © 1987 by Brock N. Meeks. All rights reserved. Brock Meeks is a San Diego-based freelance writer and columnist and card carrying member of the White Boys' Club, through no fault of his own.

Computer Surplus Store

LIQUIDATION PRICES EVERYDAY

Visit the Largest Surplus Store in the Valley.

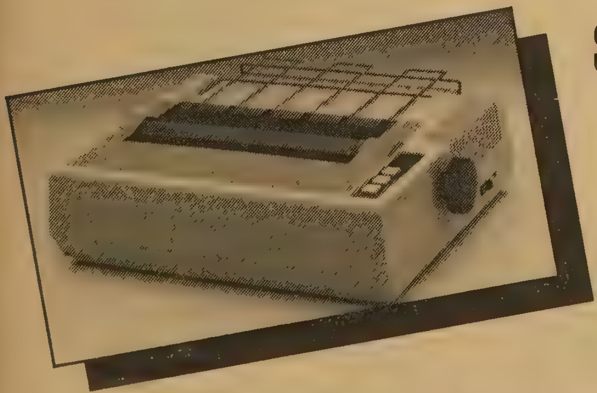
- ☐ Hard Disk Controllers
- ☐ Hard Disk Drives
- ☐ Floppy Disk Drives
- ☐ Mainframes
- ☐ Software
- ☐ Printers
- ☐ Power Supplies
- ☐ Terminals
- ☐ Monitors
- ☐ Hardware
- ☐ Magnetic Media
- ☐ Equipment
- ☐ Clone Boards
- ☐ Mechanical Gizmos
- ☐ Wierd Stuff
- ☐ Thousands of Items to Choose From



$49

QUME TRACK – 142
FLOPPY DISK DRIVE — NEW

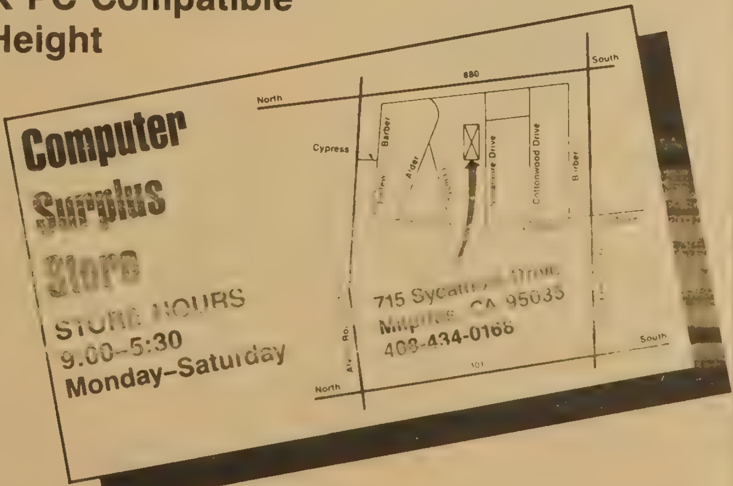
- 360K PC Compatible
- 1/2 Height



$149

CSS-5152 GRAPHICS PRINTER (EPSON)

- Made for a Major OEM
- 100% IBM 5152 Compatible
- IBM Parallel Interface
- IBM PC Graphics Compatible
- Easy Installation — Just Plug In
- Order Cable No. 5132 for IBM — $10.00
- Discount on 2 or more


North
880
South
Cypress
Barber
Alder
Sycamore Drive
Cottonwood Drive
Barber
Alder Ro.
North
101
South

Computer Surplus Store

STORE HOURS
9:00–5:30
Monday–Saturday

715 Sycamore Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035
408-434-0168

The White Boys' Club is patterned after our white bread compartmentalized culture: cleverly cloistered lives, condo communities, corporate cubicles, and the recent phenomenon, "cocooning." This is an uptight culture where communication is a necessary evil; online we tailor our universe to whatever specifics we desire. It's safe to sit behind that keyboard and fire away. But it's not a culture that's attractive to ethnic groups that are traditionally closer knit and more open with each other.

Spend alternate Sundays in a white Baptist church and a black Baptist church, and prove it to yourself. The difference in the church services — even within the same denomination — is electrifying. The black church is much more open and spontaneous; the white church more staid. Perhaps the black community (and other minorities) don't have a need for "computer networking," as "human networking" is already built into their culture, built into their daily lives.

> **What happens 10 years from now when the online community "wakes up" to the fact that "we're all talking to ourselves" and finds a great segment of our society is technically "locked out" of our little club?**

All For One, None For All

I recently put this subject as a series of questions to an elite subset of the White Boys' Club, the students and faculty of Connected Education, an online Master's degree program, under the auspices of the New School of Social Research in New York. After an initial week of silence ("Who the hell cares?" was the basic perception) Joseph Zuckerman, a student and 25-year career chemist, came up with the following gem:

"Must every cultural, social, economic, racial, religious and ethnic group be equally represented in every human endeavor? I think not. I can't play the violin, draw a recognizable likeness, or speak Urdu. I don't ever expect to be able to do those things. That doesn't make me feel left out. There are plenty of members of various minorities who have just as much opportunity as I do to use a computer and become part of the computer communications [community]. The vast majority of people, majority or minority, choose not to do so. Why make an 'us vs. them' issue about it? Freedom of choice does not equal discrimination when the choice is up to each individual to participate or not."

Zuckerman is right on the freedom of choice issue, but I'm not sure he's on target concerning the opportunity for access. Do minorities have equal access to the technology? I think not. But it's not because the opportunities are not available; minorities are simply not invited. At the risk of offering up a retread argument, education is the key to opportunity.

A National Science Foundation study shows that only two percent of the country's scientists and engineers are black. Few have taken the advanced math and science courses available in high school; the numbers aren't increasing. Trends along these lines (with the notable exception of Asian Americans) can be seen in other minority groups and among women.

There is little effort being made to draw minority groups into "technology" in general, let alone "microcomputer-based telecommunications."

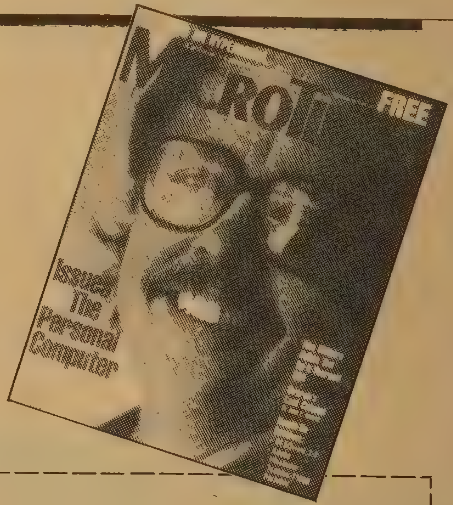
The White Boys' Club certainly needs to do a lot more than it's doing to increase the range of opportunities at the educational level. What is not needed is a kind of "high priest" attitude that proclaims: "To be online is to save the world." Such self-serving hyperbole does no one any good.

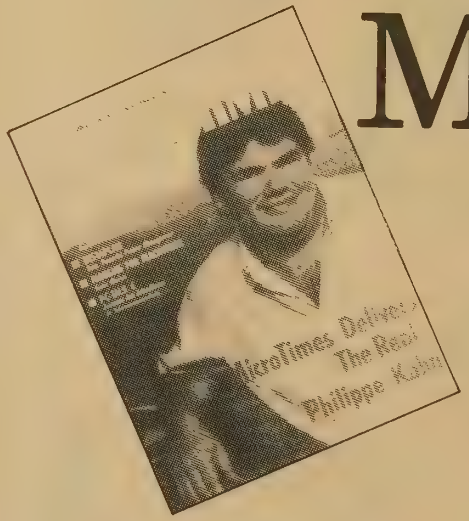
Bringing minority groups online *en masse* is no answer, either. However, there is a real danger in not recognizing minority groups' lack of participation. If, when the technology is presented in an accessible manner (i.e: when the technology is presented as applicable to daily life), the minority community still chooses to remain "off line," the story line will read very differently.

To ignore that a problem exists, to cheer a "color blind" medium and roll merrily along, is risky. What happens 10 years from now when the online community "wakes up" to the fact that "we're all talking to ourselves" and finds a great segment of our society is technically "locked out" of our little club?

I am uncomfortable being a member of the White Boys' Club simply by default. If I, having knowledge of the problem, do not undertake to explore a solution, then I become part of that problem. And that is simply a mantle I have no wish to bear.

And, I venture, the mantle will look just as unbecoming on you. ☐





Subscribe to MicroTimes

And you'll be the winner in more ways than one! You'll get new product updates, software and hardware reviews, industry news and information, user group info, and so much more.
You'll be right on the pulse of the computing world you live in here in California. And you'll never miss a beat, because you've subscribed to MicroTimes and it's delivered to your home every issue.
Plus, in MicroTimes, you'll be able to find all the products and services you need to keep computing from local computer stores and businesses.
The "Home Field Advantage."
It's yours when you subscribe to MicroTimes!

Company Name ____
Name ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____
☐ Bay Area Edition ☐ L.A. Edition
Inside U.S.
☐ 1st Class $50/12 issues
☐ 3rd Class $24/12 issues
(Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery)
In Mexico & Canada $40
Overseas (surface mail) $40
☐ I have enclosed a check for $ ____
☐ Please charge $ ____ to Visa/MC
____ Exp. ____
Card Name ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____
Signature ____

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810

EMPaC
INTERNATIONAL CORP.

EMG Inc.
46757 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 657-7959/7950

3513-D South Main
Archdale, N.C. 29263
(919) 887-2775

1180 Miraloma Way, Suite F
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 749-9935
FAX No. (408) 749-1532

5856 Geary Blvd.
San Francisco, CA 94121
(415) 751-6046
FAX No: (415) 751-4586

386 Super AT *$1,950.00*

- 100% IBM AT compatible
- 1 MB 32-bit RAM
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Floppy/hard-disk controller
- AT-style case
- 200 Watt power supply
- 7 expansion slots
- Enhanced AT keyboard
- FCC approved

XT Turbo System *$595.00***

- XT Turbo dual-speed 4.77/10 MHz motherboard
- AT jr. case w/150W power supply
- 256K RAM installed
- Two 1/2 height 360K floppy disk drives
- Floppy disk controller
- Monochrome graphic card w/printer port
- High resolution monochrome monitor
- AT-style keyboard
- FCC Class B approved

$20. OFF

** (4.77/8MHz less $20.00)

AT Turbo System *$950.00*

- AT Turbo dual-speed 6/10MHz motherboard
- AT case w/200W power supply
- Zero wait state
- 512K RAM installed
- One 1/2 height 1.2M floppy disk drives
- Western Digital floppy/hard-disk controller
- Monochrome graphic card w/printer port
- High-resolution monochrome monitor
- AT compatible keyboard
- FCC Class B approved

$50. OFF

NANAO 8060s Multi-scan Monitor *$550.00*

- IBM Personal System/II compatible—monitor for the future
- IBM PGA, EGA, CGA compatible
- 15.5 to 35 KHz horizontal; 50 to 80 Hz vertical scan
- Super Hi-Res (820 x 620) 14-inch multi-scan color monitor
- 0.28mm dot pitch CRT (8060s)
- Flexibly meets you various application requirements from word-processing to CAD/CAM
- One free monitor stand

$30. OFF

$50. OFF

Super EGA+ board *$250.00*

- 35.0 KHz 800 x 600
- Operates with 4.77, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 16 MHz CPUs
- EGA mode: 132 col. x 44 up to 1056 x 352 pixels
- Display 3270 format (Models 2,3,4 and 5)

Keyboards

XT/AT Compatible (5161 or BTC5339)	$60.00
XT/AT Compatible (BTC5060)	$45.00

Modems

Everex Internal Modem, 300/1200 bps w/software	$80.00
Everex Internal Modem, 2400 bps w/software	$180.00

Computer Drives

ST-255 with adaptor and cable	$259.00*
ST-238 with adaptor and cable	$279.00*
Toshiba HH Drive (3.5", 720K)	$120.00
Microscience HH-1050, 44MB/28ms	$595.00

Peripheral Cards

XT 2 Meg EMS RAM card (OK)	$85.00
AT 2 Meg EMS RAM card (OK)	$95.00
Floppy Master, 1.2Meg/720/360K Floppy Controller	$45.00

Monitors

Casper GM-1266 Monitor	$70.00
Casper Color RGB monitor 14" (HD-55)	$240.00
Nanao EGA monitor 14" (8042)	$385.00

Computer Accessories

Logitech bus mouse (Opto-Mech., incl. RS232)	$80.00
Logimouse	$70.00

Holiday Specials! **Bring this Ad and save!!**

IBM & AT are trademarks of International Business Machines

AMIGA

Faster Access For Floppy-Based Systems

By Matthew Leeds

Working with an Amiga is not always easy. I've gotten a little spoiled, since the system I currently use has over three megabytes of RAM and a 20MB hard disk; most Amiga users are working with two-drive systems with no expansion RAM. That is changing; I'm seeing more people with extra RAM added to their systems. The additional memory comes in handy when multi-tasking, but does little to speed up disk access from the floppies.

If you've added RAM to your system, or even if you haven't, you should know about *FACC* from ASDG. *FACC* (Floppy Accelerator) is an intelligent floppy disk cache program. It keeps the files most recently accessed from your disk drives stored in memory, combining the best aspects of a RAM disk, the Add Buffers command, and an excellent user interface.

What this all means is that if you have extra memory you can use it as an intelligent RAM disk. *FACC* keeps track of what files you have recently accessed, and which you are using most often, and keeps them in a dynamically allocated RAM cache.

An example may help explain. When you use the CLI to call a directory of a disk, you use the command DIR DFX:, where X is the number of the drive you want a directory from. AmigaDOS gets the DIR command from the subdirectory of your system disk (usually the WorkBench you booted with), then reads the directory and displays it on-screen. If you decide you want to see the directory again, the whole process has to occur again, with all the delays you would expect as the C subdirectory is located, the DIR command is read, and the directory is read, sorted, and displayed.

If you were using *FACC*, the DIR command and the directory would have been stored in RAM buffers; and the second time you read the directory it would have appeared moments after you completed typing the command.

This is just a trivial example of how *FACC* can benefit you, but there's more. So far it just sounds like the Add Buffers command. It isn't. *FACC* allocates RAM from fast RAM if you have it, not chip RAM. You can change the size of the buffer at any time, or eliminate it entirely. *FACC* will keep a history of how often it assists you, and how much memory it is using.

The latest version, *FACC II*, has additional features. It will discriminate between data and directory information and give preference to directory information. This means that files will be found more quickly using *FACC II*. The new version also has a special low memory handling capacity; if you are using *FACC II* with a current buffer size of 128K, and you attempt to run an application that needs 100K of memory, but there are only 50K of memory free in your system, *FACC II* will release the required memory from its buffer so that the new application can run. All this happens without user intervention.

FACC II has other remarkable capabilities, too numerous to mention. ASDG has released *FACC II* without copy protection, and has a very generous upgrade policy: they upgraded everyone who bought the original version of *FACC* free of charge. If you don't have a hard disk for your Amiga you need *FACC*. The difference is astounding.

Video Enhancements

I want to make quick mention of two new products for the A2000. The first is FlickerFixer from MicroWay, a board that acts as a video buffer. It stores each field of video as it is created by the Amiga, combining two fields and sending them as a single non-interlaced display. A multi-sync monitor is required, as the horizontal scan rate of the resulting signal is double the standard rate of 15.75KHz. The new display is remarkable. Hi-res 640 x 300 screens without flicker or jitter, perfect for word processing, CAD, or desktop publishing. FlickerFixer will be available around the first of the year.

The other product is currently just a prototype. NewTek, the company that produces the Digi-View video digitizer and *DigiPaint*, the HAM paint program, recently announced the Video Toaster, a board based video product. The Video Toaster is a video special effects system that combines ADO-like effects with frame capture, frame buffer, genlock, and NTSC encoding capability. Planned additions will include programmable switcher capacity, chroma-keying, an NTSC paint program, and support for a TMS 34010 video co-processor. The Video Toaster is the start of a complete video effects and editing system, based on the A2000. NewTek expects is will become available sometime in the first quarter of 1988.

Vizawrite For The Amiga

I also just received a copy of *Vizawrite Desktop* from Progressive Peripherals & Software. This is an Amiga version of their very popular word processing program for the Commodore 64 & 128. I had heard rumors about bugs in early release versions of *Vizawrite*, but the version I received (V1.2) seemed to work just fine.

Vizawrite is a WYSIWYG word processor that gives you full access to the Amiga system fonts. It lets you edit multiple documents, include black-and-white graphics in your document, and fully supports multi-tasking. It has all of the expected standard word processing functions and it took me only minutes to learn the basics of formatting, editing, and printing. The user interface is generally well thought out, with only a few poorly designed areas.

Vizawrite is the only Amiga word processor I've seen that supports both fonts and mail merge. There are some excellent bells and whistles as well. The History function keeps track of how many revisions have been made to a document, and also lets you password protect a document. Graphics can be resized on-screen, although text can't be wrapped around graphics. There is also an excellent boilerplate function that lets you store frequently used phrases, paragraphs, or even graphics, and easily place them in your document.

Vizawrite falls short in only a few areas. Since it does not make use of the standard Amiga preferences printer controls for the best (quality output of fonts) printer output, you are limited to the list of supported printers supplied by PP&S. You can use standard Amiga printers, but the results are just not as good. Check on the current list of supported printers before you purchase.

I'd also like to see the file requester fixed. Not that it's broken exactly, just slightly brain damaged. Two examples should suffice. As you would expect, double clicking on a file name in the file requester loads that file. However, double clicking on a subdirectory just places the name of that subdirectory in the drawer window twice, requiring you to delete the second occurrence. Also, the programmer has hard coded the available devices into the file requester and has only listed DF0, DF1, DF2, and DH0. You can change the assignment of the DF2 gadget through a config file, but the program should be smart enough to just check the system resources and display the appropriate gadgets for the available devices.

These, though, are minor quibbles that should not mar an otherwise well implemented program. If you are looking for a word processor that can handle fonts and B&W graphics, *Vizawrite* is more than capable. ☐

Resources:

ASDG
280 River Rd. Suite 54A
Piscataway, NJ 08854

MicroWay
POB 79
Kingston, MA 02364

NewTek
115 West Crane Street
Topeka, KS 66603

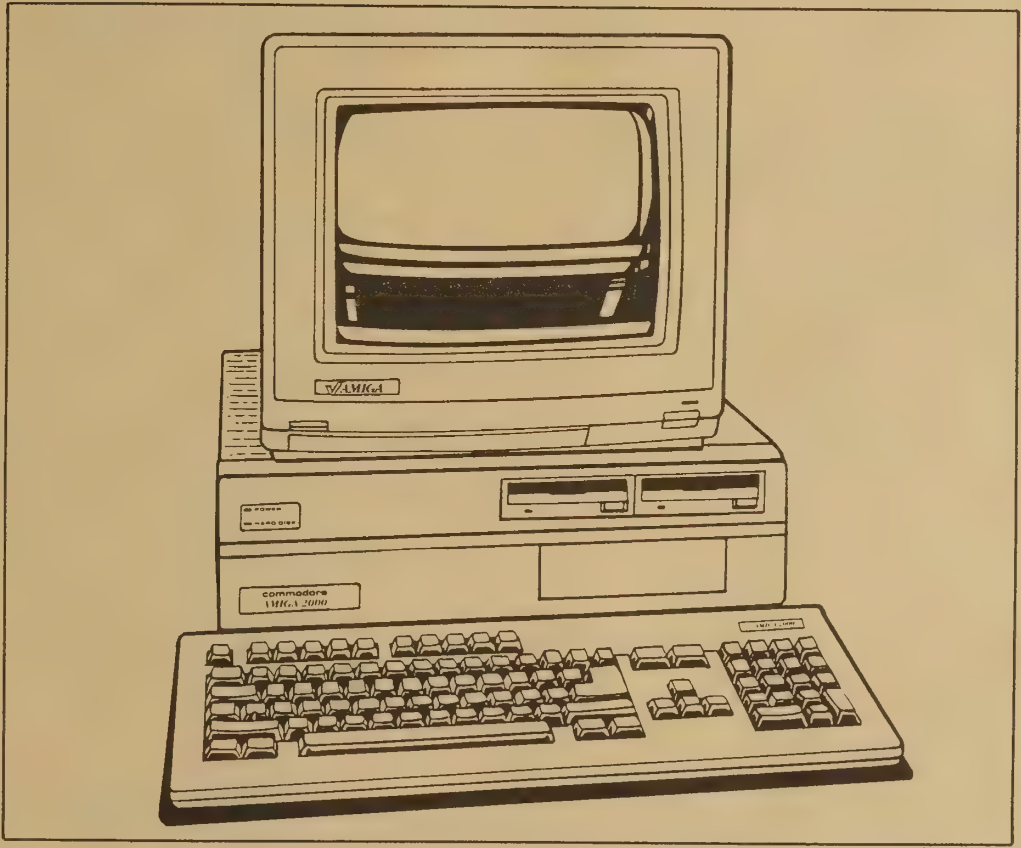
Progressive Peripherals & Software
464 Kalamath Street
Denver, CO 80204

Matthew Leeds has been involved in the high tech field since he blew up his bedroom playing with a children's chemistry kit. He has been using Commodore computers since 1982 and has a strong interest in photography, video, graphics and related fields. He currently works for Infinity Software.

NOW OPEN IN CUPERTINO

(Corner of DeAnza & Rodriques)

COMMODORE AMIGA 2000



Motorola 68000 CPU with built-in disk drive, keyboard, mouse, system software, and Basic.

Standard 1 MB Ram expandable to 9MB.

Multi-tasking Operating System.

4096 available colors with max resolution 640x400 (more with overscan).

4 voice 2 channel sound output with built-in speech.

Optional Amiga Board: Internal Option for MS DOS compatibility.

7 Expansion Slots:
5 Amiga Slots
4 MS DOS Slots
2 Special Purpose

CALL

Largest Software Selection
In The Bay Area!

PERSONAL COMPUTER

Trade Up To a 2000!

Trade in your Amiga 1000 system and you can purchase the new Amiga 2000 for only $1000. We'll even let you buy your 1000 back for only $300. You end up with two powerful computers for only $1300!!! See store for details. Offer ends soon!

Amiga, Amiga 1000, and Amiga 2000 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

COMPUTER ATTIC

SAN FRANCISCO
217 Sansome Street
Corp: (415) 398-4543
(415) 398-4541

PALO ALTO
382 University Avenue
(415) 322-0639

CUPERTINO
10251 S. DeAnza
(408) 253-5300

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS
PLEASE CONTACT
(415) 322-4800

The Word From COMDEX:

Atari Means Business

By Helmi Kobler

As promised in last month's column, I'm filing a report on Atari ST and Mega developments at the Fall COMDEX show (COMputer Dealers' EXposition), held in Las Vegas November 2-6. With approximately 100,000 people attending, it was a busy and crowded show. Atari's booth, located in the main hall of the Las Vegas Convention Center, was abuzz with activity.

Following what seems to be standard practice at industry shows, Atari brought along an assortment of independent developers who set up their presentations at various counters and cubicles within Atari's booth. Some of these developers were old favorites such as Antic, Soft Logik, QMI, and Data Pacific. Others were newcomers to the Atari market, and they brought with them a bunch of new products that I'll discuss a little later. Pioneer or fledgling newcomer, though, there was one common denominator that all participating developers shared, and it obviously reflected the message Atari wanted to convey at this show: that it's taking the business and professional side of computing very seriously. The dozens of products demonstrated in Atari's booth all fell into such productivity categories as desktop publishing and presentation, MIDI, Computer-Aided Design, connectivity, finance, etc. Not a single game was found on the floor. Likewise, Atari's new Mega 2 and Mega 4 "business machines" were used almost exclusively for product demos. I caught a glimpse of a lone 1040 ST running in some secluded corner of the booth, but that, I think, was the extent of the ST's presence at this COMDEX (Atari 8-bit computers such as the XE were not represented at all, by the way).

Of course, this doesn't mean that 520s and 1040s are being phased out by Atari or its developers. STs and Megas, with rare exceptions, are completely compatible, and although a 520, with its modest 512K RAM, may choke on some of the new memory-intensive applications, there's nothing to stop a 1040 from handling them. But I can see Atari's reasoning for pushing a business/professional image — at a show such as COMDEX where it's usually the "bigger and better" productivity stuff that gets the attention, it's smart for Atari to position itself as a business computer company after struggling with a game machine image for years.

In surveying the new products Atari announced at this show, it's clear that the old game-machine image is fading. For instance, you certainly won't find Atari's new Abaq transputer in any family game room.

In surveying the new products Atari announced at this show, it's clear that that old image is fading. For instance, you certainly won't find Atari's new Abaq transputer in any family game room. The Abaq is a 32-bit workstation that connects to any ST or Mega through its DMA port, and sports a $3500-plus price tag. It's based on the Inmos T-800 transputer chip which, thanks to a technique called "parallel processing" (where instead of the conventional single processor, multiple processor chips are used to work out computations), allows the Abaq to perform between 10 and 12 million instructions per second (MIPS). Terms like transputer, parallel processing and MIPS may all seem meaningless — in plain English, the Abaq runs over 10 times faster than an ST or Mega. It also offers four graphics modes that will make your jaw drop. The Abaq can display 16 colors in 1280 x 960 resolution, 256 colors in 1024 x 768, 256 colors in 640 x 480, and 16 million colors in 512 x 480. And you thought 16 colors in 320 x 200 looked pretty!

As you've probably gathered, the Abaq is a professional workstation designed for graphics-intensive applications — the kind of thing an engineer would use. Atari's no doubt hoping Abaq will challenge workstation leaders such as Sun Microsystems and Apollo — even the Macintosh II. Whether it will succeed or not is a hard thing to predict. Since the Abaq can't run ST applications (it uses the ST or Mega only as a terminal for keyboard input, etc.), Atari must convince software developers to write software for the Abaq. That will take time, and many users may be inclined to go with an established leader such as Sun instead of the new, albeit impressive, kid on the block. We'll see. The Abaq is scheduled for release in the second quarter of '88, though some Atari personnel I spoke with seemed hesitant about giving any solid release date for the machine.

Also announced at COMDEX was IDRIS, a new operating system developed for STs and Megas by Computer Tools International of Federal Way, Washington (206/838-4990). IDRIS offers two distinct advantages over the ST's native TOS operating system: it performs multitasking and processing, and is extremely similar to the UNIX OS, allowing for UNIX applications to be easily ported over to an ST or Mega running under IDRIS. Several such ports were demonstrated in Atari's booth, including three word processors, networking software and a point-of-sale system. Like the Abaq, IDRIS is not targeted for the average ST or Mega user. The current and prospective software that's to run under it is business-oriented, and I'm told that to get IDRIS's complete library of routines and utilities up and running takes nearly 20 megs of hard disk space. Unless you have a genuine need for multitasking and processing, you'd be better off running TOS business applications. IDRIS is available now from Computer Tools International for $800.

Atari's long, long, long-overdue (two years, in fact) Compact Disk drive was another item that surfaced at COMDEX. It could look a little handsomer, but what it lacks in aesthetics is made up in its $599 retail price (discounting could probably bring it under $450) and its ability to play music as well as read computer data.

The big deal about CD-ROM technology, of course, is its ability to store huge amounts of information on a tiny compact disk: 540 megabytes, or over 200,000 double-spaced typed pages, in Atari's case. The typical contents of CD-ROM disks are complete encyclopedias and other reference books whose contents can be accessed in just a few seconds. The only significant limitation to CD-ROM technology is that a CD-ROM drive cannot write to a compact disk, it can only read from it. Information, then, must be permanently written to the disk before it leaves the factory. Atari plans to ship its CD-ROM drive in February '88. Even if it makes it to the

---

Helmi Kobler took his first step into the computer world in 1983 when he walked out of Macy's with an Atari 800 in his arms. Still an Atari user, he's now inseparably attached to his ST. He can be reached through MicroTimes or e-mail <helmi> on The WELL at (415) 332-6106.

GUITAR SHOWCASE

California's Largest Music Complex

SPECIAL PURCHASE!

We have purchased all that is left at the **Ovation** warehouse and are offering them to you at special Christmas prices!

Starting at $229

Find out why we are #1 in Ovation sales.

Ovation 1987 Collector's Series

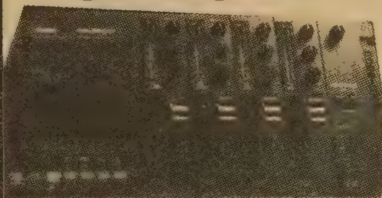
List $1800

Christmas price $1199

This guitar only.

1517-7
1212-1

SPECIAL PURCHASE!



Clarion XD-6500 Professional Multi-track Recorder.

Lowest priced high speed multi-track cassette on the market!Limited quantities sold $110's below original dealer cost. Was $1095.

Now only $459

YAMAHA DX7 II SALE

Make your best deal on any Yamaha DX7 II FD, DX7 II D or DX7s and receive up to $100 CASH BACK on the spot! ***Its like being paid to buy one of the hottest keyboards on the market today!***

Why buy from Guitar Showcase?

1. Extended Warranty at no charge.
2. Free loaner when needed.
3. Factory trained salespeople to help you.
4. No high pressure salespeople.
5. Guaranteed Lowest Price.
6. And now we will give you up to a $100 CASH BACK with the purchase of any DX7 II series keyboard.

DX7 II OWNERS! ITS HERE!

"E" for the Yamaha DX7 II series.

Would you like to make your DX7 II polytimbral? Have an on-board 16-track sequencer and more? What has been a great keyboard just got better!

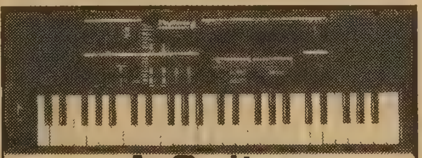
All for under $350!

Installation is FREE! If done by Guitar Showcase, this will not void your warranty.

MIDI MONDAYS

ALWAYS AT 7 PM FREE!

12/14 Ensoniq Evening
Meet the SQ80
and MPS-1
12/21 Yamaha Multitimbrals
TX802, TX81Z, FB01
12/28 Korg DS-8
MIDI applications
1/4 Yamaha DX7 II
What's new



A Guitar Showcase Special!

The Rhythmic 8 Portable Keyboard!

49 keys, drum sounds w/beat control, 10 instrument voices, 10 built-in rhythms, user selectable voice synthesizer.

Only $169 with our 1 year warranty!

*Guitar Showcase
We GUARANTEE THE LOWEST PRICE!*

FINANCING AVAILABLE All major credit cards accepted.
RENTAL PROGRAMS AVAILABLE Daily, monthly and rent-to-own programs
Guitar Showcase guarantees the **lowest prices, always!** Bring any advertised price from any local authorized dealer, and we will gladly beat that price within 30 days of the appearance of that advertisement.

408 - 476 - 4882 1360 41ST AVE. CAPITOLA
408 - 377 - 5864 3090 S. BASCOM AVE. SAN JOSE

store shelves on time, there won't be many CD-ROM applications to play on it. *Facts-On-File*, the only application I know that's being developed for STs and Megas, is a picture dictionary planned for release in early '88. It will be more than a year, perhaps, before ST users have access to on-line encyclopedias. On the other hand, Atari's announcement brings us a step closer to that goal.

If you're interested in hard disk storage, Atari also announced the Mega File 20 and Mega File 40, capable of storing 20 and 40 megabytes respectively. Though both units will work with an ST through its DMA port, these hard drives are designed to fit directly under a Mega's CPU. The Mega File 20 has a list price of $899, a little steep, I think, for a 20 meg hard drive. The 40's price has not been set yet; however, both models are expected to be available by second quarter '88.

As I said earlier, third-party developers showed a variety of software products ranging from MIDI to finance to CAD applications, but it was obvious that the new product trend was focusing on desktop publishing: I counted five new page makeup packages on the floor. *Publishing Partner Professional* is an enhanced version of Soft Logik's (314/894-8608) *Publishing Partner*, the ST's pioneer desktop publishing package. This new version, priced at only $149.95 (the original *Publishing Partner* will be priced at $89.95 at *Professional*'s release), will feature automatic kerning and hyphenation, text wrap around regularly and irregularly-shaped graphics, object grouping, text and graphics rotation and skewing, style-sheets and import compatibility with *First Word* and *WordPerfect* text file formats. *Partner Professional* is scheduled for first quarter release, and judging by the bugs and unimplemented features in the COMDEX demo version, Soft Logik must be hard at work trying to meet that date.

> **Atari's performance at the show was impressive, and the new products were exciting. However, IDRIS is the only COMDEX product available now. Everything else is "just around the corner."**

G.O. Graphics's *Deskset* is another DTP package you can look forward to in '88. Unlike interactive page makeup applications that allow you to move page elements around the screen with a mouse, *Deskset* designs pages by way of Compugraphic typesetter commands. Although page design is more like programming than paste-up in this sense, *Deskset* offers a What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get preview mode. Although a command-oriented program is tedious, *Deskset*'s advantage over other publishing packages is that it can drive the 24,000 Compugraphic typesetters that exist in the U.S. G.O. Graphics is working on an adapter that will connect an ST to a Compugraphic machine, or *Deskset* files can be sent to typesetters through MS-DOS machines running the PC version of *Deskset*. And if you don't need typeset-quality output, *Deskset* is compatible with Atari's imminent SLM804 laser printer. PostScript printers, however, are not supported. Atari will be distributing *Deskset*, but has not announced a suggested retail price or release date.

The remaining three DTP applications shown at COMDEX were *Calamus* from ISD Incorporated in Canada, (416/479-1880), *GFA Publisher* from MichTron (313/334-5700) and Timeworks's (800/535-9497) *Desktop Publisher ST*, a surprisingly advanced package very similar to *Publishing Partner Professional*. Since I'm running out of room here, I'll have to report on these applications next month.

One quick observation about this Fall's COMDEX, though. Atari's performance at the show was impressive, and its new products, along with those from independents, were as exciting as the PostScript clones and fast 386 machines that were big deals to show-goers. But as you probably noticed in reading this column, IDRIS is the only COMDEX product available now. Everything else is "imminent" or "just around the corner." This makes me anxious, and dampens my enthusiasm for the new products announced. We all know how unreliable manufacturers can be when it comes to shipping products on time, and I bet that half of the products shown at COMDEX will never make it out the door, or will be delayed by months. So, though I'm encouraged by the strong show of support for STs and Megas, I can't get gung-ho over them. If they arrive when promised, I'll be happy. If they don't, you're sure to hear me gripe about it! ☐

SATURDAY AND SUNDAY
JANUARY 16th & 17th

COMPUTER BARGAIN SHOW

COMPUTER SUPERMARKET®

EVERY ITEM ON DISPLAY IS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE PURCHASE AT BARGAIN PRICES

SANTA CLARA CONVENTION CENTER
Santa Clara, California
Take Hwy. 101 to Great America Pkwy. Exit
Located at 5001 Great America Pkwy., Next to Great America

$ SAVE $1 $
ON ADMISSION WITH THIS AD!
Duplicates from copy machines acceptable.
Limit one ad per person

Admission $6 Children Under 12 FREE Sat. 10 a.m.-5 p.m. Sun. 10 a.m.-4 p.m. For Info. Call 415-340-9113
A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION

HYUNDAI

NOT JUST ON THE ROAD
BUT IN YOUR HOME OR BUSINESS

INCLUDES:
- ELECTRIC DESK
- SPELL CHECKER
- KEYWORKS
- GW BASIC
- MS DOS
- 640K
- SERIAL/PAR PORTS
- 12" MONITOR
- MULTI-VIDEO CARD
- CLOCK CALENDAR
- 4.7 TO 8 MGH
- 80 88-II
- 18 MONTH WARRANTY

$1095

TEST DRIVE ONE AT

ECX Computer Co.
& Service Center
Largest Service Center in the Bay Area
2678 North Main St., Walnut Creek

OPEN
MON-SAT 9:00-6
SUNDAY 12-5
944-9277

Bring this Ad in and Get a FREE Box of Diskettes when You Purchase Your System

SYSTEM LEASES AVAILABLE

386 Your XT or AT With a 386 Motherboard $1550
(It comes with 1MB RAM on it. We install it for you.)

386 system: $1899

2 MB RAM installed, expandable to 8 MB, 1.2MB floppy drive. Western digital hard & floppy disk controller, 200W power supply, case, enhanced keyboard.

Liquid Crystal Portable 386/286 System . . . . CALL

286 system: (10/6 MHZ)

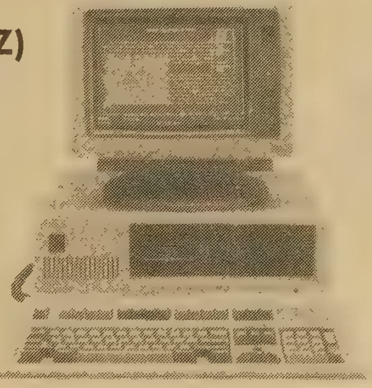
512K on board, expandable to 1MB, 1.2MB floppy drive/controller, 200W power supply, MGP or color card, AT keyboard.

$799

Turbo XT system: (8/4.77MHZ)

256K on board, expandable to 640K, 150W power supply, 360K drive/controller, MGP or color card, AT style keyboard.
add $20 for 10MHz

$359



SYSTEM BOARDS:

386 (16mhz)/1024K	$1500
At (10/6mhz)/0K	330
XT turbo (8/4.77mhz)/0K	80

INTERFACE CARDS:

Disk I/O	$57
Floppy disk controller	21
Monographic/printer card	47
Color/printer card	48
Color card	39
1.2MB floppy disk controller	50
Hard disk controller/cable	75
W.D. WA2 hard/floppy disk controller/cable	130
W.D. RLL controller/cable	95
Math Co-processor 8087, 80287	LOW

MISC

UPS (Uninterruptable Power System)	$210
EPROM Writer	140
External Drive Box	95
Mouse	60

SEAGATE HARD DISKS:

20MB ST225 (65MS)	$230
30MB ST238	245
40MB ST251	439
30MB ST4038 (38MS)	490
40MB ST4051	590
80MB ST4096	850
40MB Teac	439

KEYBOARDS:

XT/AT keyboard	$47
Enhanced RT type keyboard	60

POWER SUPPLIES:

150w for XT	$49
200w for AT	75

MONITORS:

NEC Multisync (14″)	$540
EGA monitor (14″)	350
Monochrome (12″)	80
RGB color (14″)	250
Monochrome (14″)	105
Nanao Multiscan (820x620) 8060S	550

Monthly Special **EGA Card (640x350)** **$99**

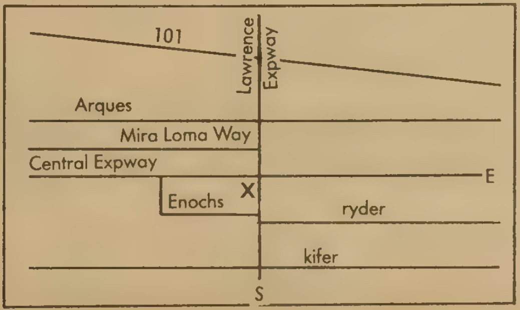
JOINTEK

DEALERS WELCOME

3080 Lawrence Expwy
Santa Clara, CA 95051

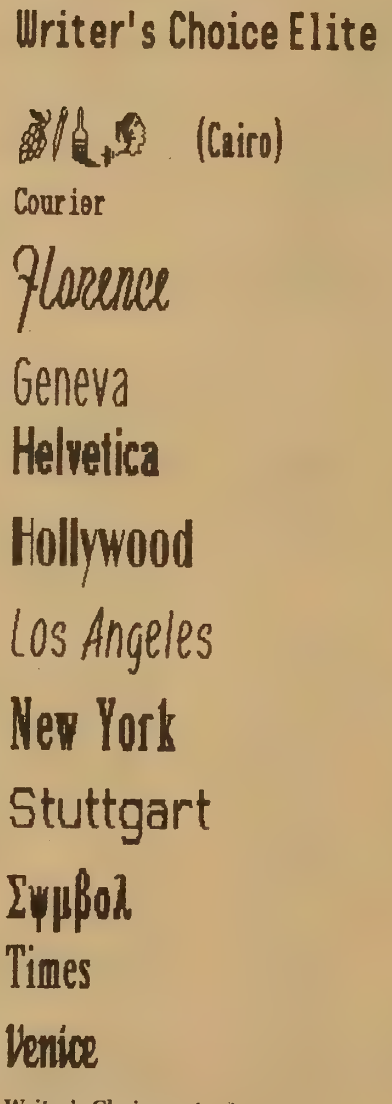
(408) 746-3976

Open 7 Days 10am-8pm 11-4 Sat/Sun



A Tale of Two Word Processors

By Mike Markowitz



Writer's Choice Elite

(Cairo)

Courier

Florence

Geneva

Helvetica

Hollywood

Los Angeles

New York

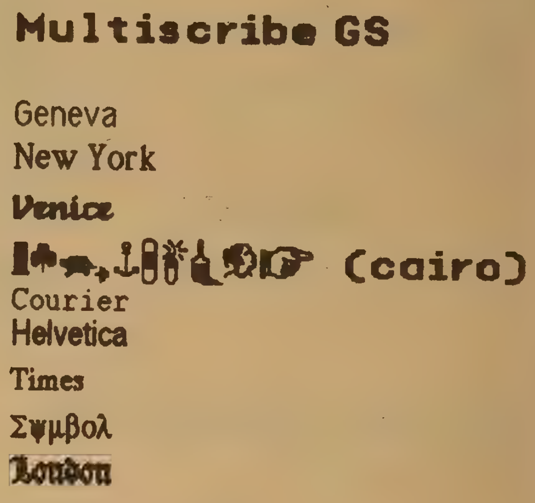
Stuttgart

Σψμβολ

Times

Venice

Writer's Choice output.



Multiscribe GS

Geneva

New York

Venice

(cairo)

Courier

Helvetica

Times

Σψμβολ

London

Multiscribe GS output.

It was the best of computers, it was the worst of computers, it was a technical flop, it was a marketing triumph, it had brilliant, dazzling graphics, it had muddy, fuzzy graphics, it had awesome sound, it had noisy sound, it had plenty of software, it had a dearth of software, it was the spring of hope, it was the winter of despair—in short, the Apple IIGS was so like its elder brethren that some authorities insisted on its being received, for good or for evil, in the superlative degree of comparison only.

By Christmas of 1987 there were about 130 programs available that were written specifically for the IIGS. I think we all agree (unless we have the misfortune to be accountants) that the word processor is the Queen of Applications. How good are the available word processors for the IIGS?

At present, the two leading contenders in this area are *Multiscribe GS* from StyleWare, and *Writer's Choice Elite* from Activision. DataPak's *Graphicwriter*, in its newest version, also looks promising, and *WordPerfect* for the GS (version 2.0) is waiting in the wings to capture the high end of the market.

Superficially, *Multiscribe* and *Writer's Choice* look very similar. Both could be considered clones of *MacWrite*, which defined the "look and feel" of a word processor according to Apple's Human Interface Guidelines. Like a Macintosh word processor, a true (16-bit) GS word processor manages the screen as a single hug bit map. Most 8-bit word processors, in contrast, handle the screen as an array of characters. The difference in processing overhead is dramatic. The GS super-high resolution screen measures 320 by 200 pixels, or a total of 64,000 dots. A character-based word processor only needs to display 80 columns by about 25 rows—that's 2,000 screen locations. The situation is really more complex than this, of course, since a GS word processor also needs to worry about 16 colors, and multiple fonts and text sizes.

Both *Multiscribe* and *Writer's Choice* run under the ProDOS 16 operating system, which is still somewhat flaky. I have experienced crashes with both programs, usually when changing files or printing. These problems should be cured in future releases.

For the user, there is a performance trade-off. A GS word processor offers fancy special effects, at the cost of speed and capacity. Existing programs are slow to load, slow in scrolling around a document, slow in changing fonts, slow at everything. Even with a megabyte of RAM, the maximum size of a document is severely restricted.

Writer's Choice wastes some time and disk space by loading a completely unnecessary graphic screen for the user to stare at during boot-up.

Writer's Choice starts to slow down when a document reaches 10 or 12 double-spaced pages. It provides a series of increasingly urgent warnings as you begin to run out of free RAM. If you use only the rather ugly Shaston font (which is the default) you can create a document of 25 to 30 single-spaced pages on a 512K system. The manual for *Multiscribe* says that the document size is limited only by available memory, but the limits are probably similar.

For most users, the most important consideration in choosing a IIGS word processor will be "How are my documents going to look on paper?" *Multiscribe* is the clear winner here. Although *Writer's Choice* offers a greater selection of fonts, the *Multiscribe* fonts print out much sharper and more legibly, especially in the smaller sizes.

In larger type sizes, the *Writer's Choice* fonts seem rougher and more jagged. These observations apply only to the output from the ImageWriter—I did not have an opportunity to compare LaserWriter output.

Although both programs include the Cairo font, a collection of cute symbols, neither provides a keyboard template or any other kind of reference. I found this annoying.

Text and graphics integration is a major selling point for the IIGS, and here again *Multiscribe* is superior. *Writer's Choice* completely displaces text when it inserts a graphic, and the graphic itself looks severely stretched out and grainy. In *Multiscribe*, text and graphics can share the

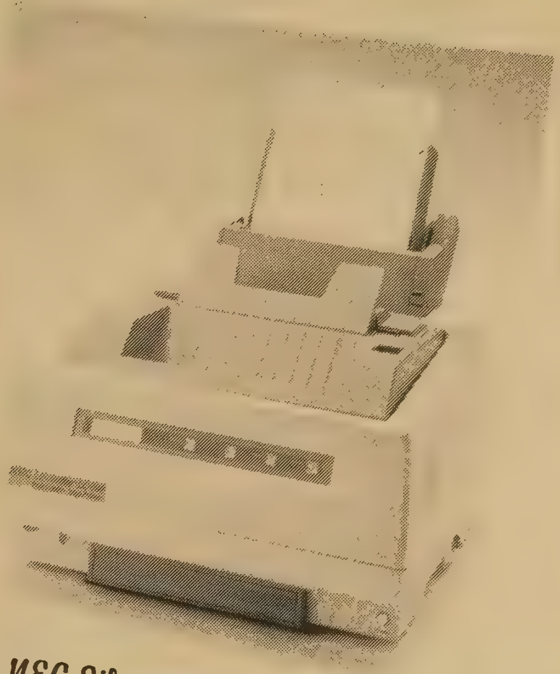
---

Mike Markowitz is a computer engineer for a large Southern California aerospace firm. He has been writing about Apple II hardware and software since 1984. Copyright © 1987 by Mike Markowitz.

Experts' Choice

Laser printers from The Printer Works

- **QMS PS-800 II**
PostScript with 35 scalable typefaces and 3 Mb. Extra-fast (16.67 MHz) PostScript interpreter. Heavy-duty dual-bin Canon CXD engine. Great image quality.



- **NEC Silentwriter LC-890**
Best combination of price and performance in a PostScript printer. Dual-bin NEC engine. A PC Magazine Editors' Choice (November 1987).

The Printer Works specializes in sales and service of laser printers and Diablo impact printers. We've learned our business well by focusing on a few high-quality performance products. Because the ultimate measure of our service is the printed page, we help with your software, your computer, and your peripherals until the printer is performing at its best. The Printer Works exists because of a thoughtfulness and commitment that is included with every purchase. Whether a novice computer user or an expert consultant, The Printer Works continues to help until you have gotten full value and satisfaction from your printer.

- **LaserMaster CAPcard**
Upgrades the HP Series II, LaserJet original and all Canon CX engines, Ricoh 4080/81 engines. The high-performance alternative. Prints in seconds from Ventura Publisher or AutoCAD. Fast font downloading, scalable fonts in any size with optional font compiler.

COMING SOON

CHECK FOR ARRIVAL DATE

- **QMS PS-810**
PostScript on the second-generation Canon SX engine (same popular engine as the HP LaserJet Series III). Extra-fast (16.67 MHz) PostScript interpreter. Excellent image quality. The newest PostScript printer!

Desktop Publishing Products:

- **Aldus Pagemaker** *(authorized dealer)*
- **Xerox Ventura Publisher** *(authorized dealer)*
- **QMS PS Jet Plus** *(adds PostScript to Canon CX engine)*
- **AST PostScript Option** *(adds PostScript to Ricoh 4080/81 engines)*
- **Datacopy Scanner**
- **Conovision 2800 19" Display** *(very-high-resolution)*

NATIONAL SERVICE CENTER

DIABLO IMPACT PRINTERS • CANON-ENGINE LASER PRINTERS • PRINTER PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

For more information and product demonstrations call:

THE PRINTER WORKS
INTEGRATORS OF PRINTING SYSTEMS
3481 ARDEN ROAD • HAYWARD, CA 94545

Local **(415)887-6116**
Calif. **(800)225-6116**
U.S.A. **(800)235-6116**

same lines, and the program seems to compensate for any aspect-ratio distortion.

Another advantage of *Multiscribe* is the "Draw" function, which lets you paint lines, circles and boxes right in your document. This is not a full-featured graphics program—there are no pattern fills, for example—but it is very handy for charts and tables.

Writer's Choice is somewhat cheaper—$79.95 compared to $99.95 list for *Multiscribe GS*. You get what you pay for.

UPDATES

Brøderbund has released two long-awaited conversions for the IIGS: *Print Shop* and *Fantavision*. Both packages make skillful use of the computer's new capabilities, while maintaining downward compatibility with the earlier 8-bit Apple II versions.

Print Shop for the IIGS is surely one of the handsomest programs to appear for this computer. The screens are designed in a pleasing charcoal gray, with buttons that look three dimensional. The designers wisely maintained the original joystick interface, which works very smoothly with the mouse.

Best of all, *Print Shop GS* supports more printers than just the ImageWriter. Until now, IIGS owners without an ImageWriter II have been out of luck for color graphic printing. *Print Shop GS* has color print drivers for the old Apple Scribe, the C. Itoh 8510, the Epson JX-80, EX-800 and LQ-2500, the Juxi 5510 and the Okidata 292 and Okimate 20. A wide variety of common printers are also supported for single color output. This is a big advantage for schools (a major market for *Print Shop*) with a big investment in older printers.

> **Both Print Shop and Fantavision for the IIGS make skillful use of the computer's new capabilities, while maintaining downward compatibility with the earlier 8-bit Apple II versions.**

Early purchasers of *Print Shop GS* (until December 31, 1987) can get a free graphics library disk by sending Brøderbund a coupon, their receipt and $5.00 for handling.

The program can use all previous *Print Shop* graphics, fonts and borders. It includes 12 new fonts (named for California counties), 64 multi-colored graphics, 24 borders and a variety of panels. A Graphic Editor can be used to create new pictures, or add color to existing ones. Any greeting card, sign, letterhead or banner can be previewed on screen before printing.

Fantavision is an animation program that can be used to create short self-running "movies." The only big change for the IIGS version is a sophisticated library of sound effects that can be attached to specific frames. Animations created with the earlier 8-bit version of *Fantavision* can be converted to run with the GS version using a utility on the program disk. There is also an Unpack utility, which saves *Fantavision* screens in a format that most paint programs can accept and print out. *Fantavision* is a remarkable creative tool, but one that takes some time and effort to master.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Multiscribe GS (version 2.0) by Kevin Harvey
Published by: Styleware
5250 Gulfton, Suite 2E
Houston, TX 77081
For Apple IIGS (512K)
List price: $99.95

Writer's Choice Elite by Version Soft
Published by: Activision
2350 Bayshore
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-0518
For Apple IIGS (512K)
List Price: $79.95

Print Shop IIGS by Corey Kosak
Published by: Brøderbund
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 492-3500
For Apple IIGS (512K) many printers supported
List Price: $59.95

Fantavision by Scott Anderson
Published by Brøderbund
For Apple IIGS (256K)
List Price: $59.95

386 - 20 MHz. - 0 WAIT STATES

- Original Silicon Valley Design
- AT FORM FACTOR MOTHERBOARD
- 2 SET CACHE
- 32 BIT PRIVATE MEMORY BUS
- 1 - 16 MB RAM
- I/O BUS SPEEDS USER SELECTABLE
- 80287 OR 80387 SOCKET
- ON BOARD SERIAL, PARALLEL PORTS

MANUFACTURING LICENSE AVAILABLE TO OEMS & VARS

Eclipse Technology
2348C Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051 • 408-496-1881

MICROTIMES
CLASSIFIEDS
WORK!

FUJITSU

DX 2300/2400 and DL 3300/3400

DX 2300/2400
- 324 cps draft - 54 cps NLQ
- 80 column or 136 column
- Epson FX-80, IBM ProPrinter and IBM Graphics emulation
- Friction feed and adjustable tractor feed
- Quiet (less than 55dBA)
- Parallel and serial (optional) interface
- Color option available
- MTBF - 6000 power-on hours

Call for Price

DL 3300/3400
- 24-wire dot matrix
- 240 cps draft - 60 cps letter quality
- MTBF-8000 power-on hours
- IBM ProPrinter, IBM Graphics, Diablo 630 & Epson JX-80 emulation
- Parallel and serial (optional) interface
- Narrow or wide carriage
- Adjustable tractor and friction feed
- Head life 300 million strokes per wire

Call for Price

Cypress Distributing Company®

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

66 Granada Avenue
Long Beach, CA 90803
(213) 434-4609

2670 Truxel Road
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 646-1955

Canon C. Itoh Emerson Packard Bell
Personal Computer Products Panasonic Seikosha
Quimax Star Micronics Prometheus Sanyo Ziyad

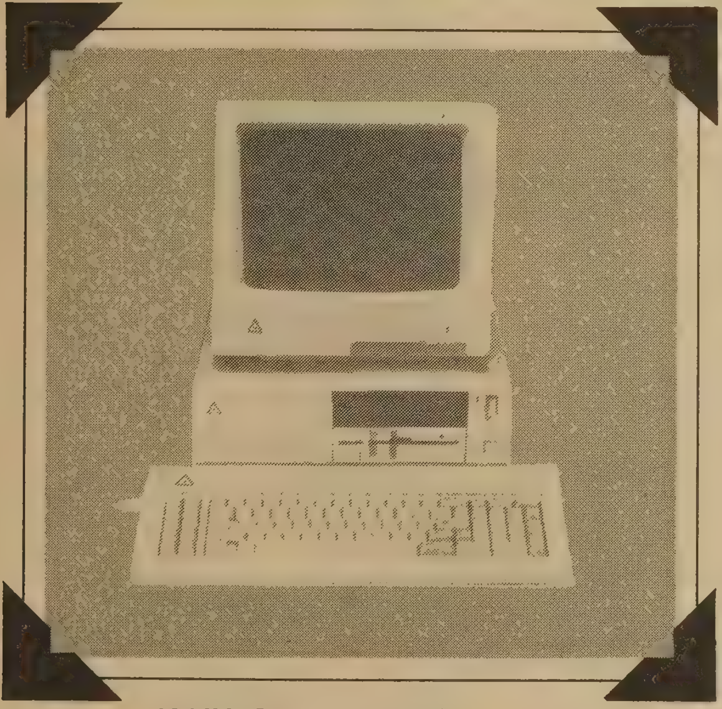
ENOUGH IS ENOUGH

FULL SERVICE DEALERS CAN PLAY HARDBALL TOO! FROM NOW UNTIL CHRISTMAS . . .

We'll Match or Beat

Any currently advertised prices on **LEADING EDGE** & **DELTA GOLD** Systems, peripherals, & software

HURRY while this special offer lasts!
Now you can afford great products at great prices!
Micropoint will prove to you that value, real service, and support still exist in the Bay Area!



LEADING EDGE
AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

Floppy System	Fixed Memory System
(2)360K 5¼″ Floppy Drive	(1)360K 5¼″ Floppy Drive 20MB Hard Drive
$869	**$1169**

This one you've got to see for yourself!

DELTA GOLD ELITE
Sale **$989**

DELTA GOLD 286 & 386 Systems Available

DELTA GOLD *Elite*

- **10 MHz System** 512K RAM
- (2) 5¼″ Floppy Drives + Space for an Optional Hard Disk
- Hercules Compatible Graphics
- Tilt Swivel Hi-Res Mono Monitor
- MS DOS & GW Basic
- FREE Integrated Software Package:
  - Word Processor, Database, Spreadsheet
- Speed Indicator
- Flip Down Panel with "Quick Start" DOS Reference Guide
- Independent LCD Clock/Calendar
- Space Saving Small Footprint Dimensions

DELTA COMPUTER CORPORATION
A MEMBER OF THE INSPECTORATE INTERNATIONAL GROUP OF COMPANIES

NEW DESKTOP PUBLISHING CENTER

OPEN DEC. 1

Now you can view your system & software together! Featuring hands-on Ventura, Pagemaker, Byline & much more! A full time artist can help you learn how to design with your software!

MICROPOINT

112 El Camino Real, San Carlos, CA 94070
(415) 591-7651

Bridge For The CP/M User

By Robert D. Athey Jr.

Of all the games I've ever played, bridge is the only one that has kept its attraction over 30+ years. I delighted in the computer bridge games, when they became available, but the first I saw were MS-DOS. Recent catalogues (Dynacomp and Central Computer) showed CP/M versions, and I bought them. They help keep the mind sharp for the game I do get to play now and then, though they are no subsititute for the real thing.

Bridge Player Alice

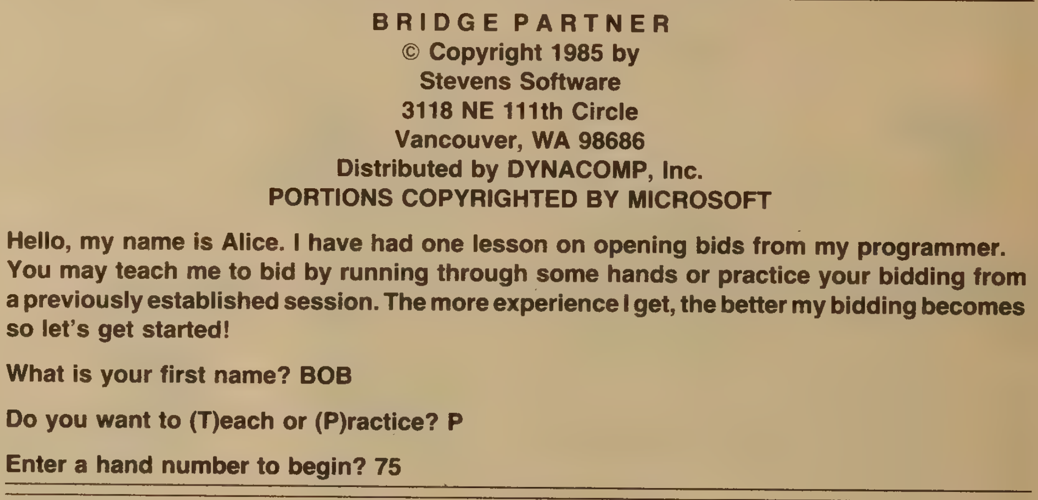
> **Alice's teaching mode allows you to look at each hand, in the sequence of bid; the computer will type in a bid for you to examine and change to fit your own strategy.**

The first of the games I gathered up was *Bridge Player Alice*. I was was surprised to find it a good attempt at that ever-popular buzzword, Artificial Intelligence. The program teaches itself to play whatever system of bids you use. *Bridge Player Alice* comes on one disk, plus documentation, in several program modules, including an installation module requiring the key controls for screen display for your specific terminal. This, as far as I'm concerned, is an unnecessary inconvenience — this information (if it exists at all where users can access it) is hidden in appendices of the user manual. The install program needs the "clear screen" command (in decimal) and checks the result by clearing the screen with a query "Did the screen clear?" That result checking is a nice touch for the non-techie trying this sort of thing out for the first time. I advise telling this program to store playing files on a disk in the B:drive, as you'll see a bit later. By the way, an MS-DOS version exists.

After installation, you can initiate the actual program two ways, by typing in "Play" or "Alice" to call up either *.COM file. The "play" command brings up a contract of six spades for you to play with the heart lead by opponents already in place. You can at best play for down one, and wonder how your partner ever got you into that. Upon completion of play of that hand, the initiating screen for "ALICE.COM" comes into view (we show it as Figure 1, below). As you can see, *Alice* is a Novice and wants to play your system.

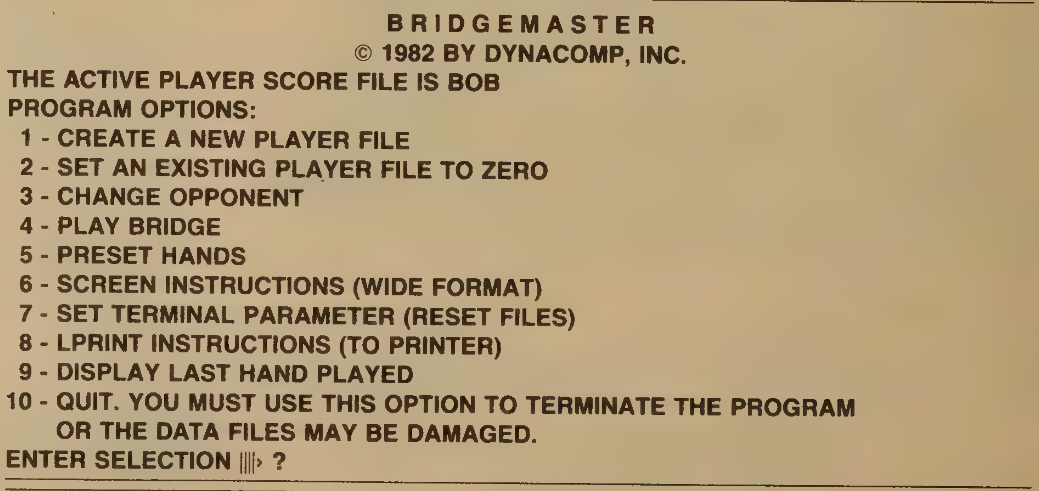
You can play "Standard American," the tournament aficionado's designation for Goren's simple system, or you can build your own system. If you call yourself by the name of SA, you will play "Standard American," but your name will build new files. If you look at the directory of the disk (that you made by copying the Master disk), you'll see a lot of SA files (SA.1C, SA.2C, SA.1N,...)and not much room left for the new

FIGURE 1
SCREEN SHOT OF "ALICE.COM" OPENING



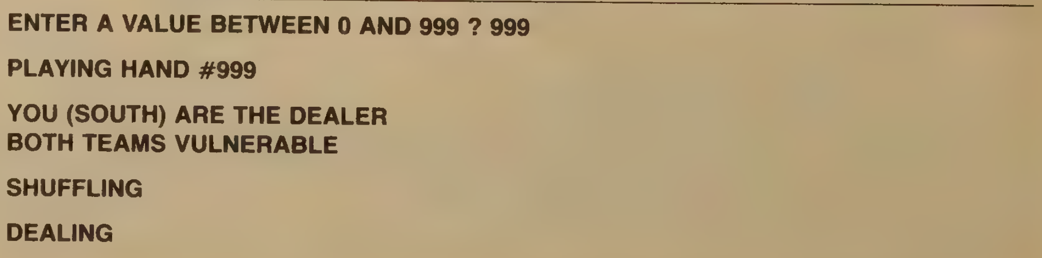
```
BRIDGE PARTNER
© Copyright 1985 by
Stevens Software
3118 NE 111th Circle
Vancouver, WA 98686
Distributed by DYNACOMP, Inc.
PORTIONS COPYRIGHTED BY MICROSOFT

Hello, my name is Alice. I have had one lesson on opening bids from my programmer.
You may teach me to bid by running through some hands or practice your bidding from
a previously established session. The more experience I get, the better my bidding becomes
so let's get started!

What is your first name? BOB

Do you want to (T)each or (P)ractice? P

Enter a hand number to begin? 75
```

FIGURE 2
SCREEN SHOT OF "MENU.COM"



```
BRIDGEMASTER
© 1982 BY DYNACOMP, INC.
THE ACTIVE PLAYER SCORE FILE IS BOB
PROGRAM OPTIONS:
 1 - CREATE A NEW PLAYER FILE
 2 - SET AN EXISTING PLAYER FILE TO ZERO
 3 - CHANGE OPPONENT
 4 - PLAY BRIDGE
 5 - PRESET HANDS
 6 - SCREEN INSTRUCTIONS (WIDE FORMAT)
 7 - SET TERMINAL PARAMETER (RESET FILES)
 8 - LPRINT INSTRUCTIONS (TO PRINTER)
 9 - DISPLAY LAST HAND PLAYED
10 - QUIT. YOU MUST USE THIS OPTION TO TERMINATE THE PROGRAM
     OR THE DATA FILES MAY BE DAMAGED.
ENTER SELECTION |||› ?
```

FIGURE 3
SCREEN SHOT OF ACTIVITY AFTER "PLAY BRIDGE" CHOSEN



```
ENTER A VALUE BETWEEN 0 AND 999 ? 999

PLAYING HAND #999

YOU (SOUTH) ARE THE DEALER
BOTH TEAMS VULNERABLE

SHUFFLING

DEALING
```

Bob Athey has over 20 years of experience working on computers and runs his own company on chemical consulting and contact research. He can be reached through MicroTimes or at (415) 526-3541. Copyright © 1987 by Robert D. Athey Jr. All rights reserved.

Service & Satisfaction is Our Pledge

Now Open in Fremont

BRAND PRODUCTS **GRAND SERVICE** **BEST PRICES**

- **MEDICAL/CONSTRUCTION/OFFICE AUTOMATION . . . . . . CALL**
- **NETWORKING OF PERSONAL COMPUTERS WITH BACKUP SERVICE AT COMPETITIVE PRICES**
- **ACAD/DESKTOP PUBLISHING/MULTIUSER SYSTEMS AVAILABLE**
- **FOR XENIX/UNIX AND APPLE PRODUCTS . . . . . . PLEASE CAL**
- **WE DEAL IN TELEVIDEO, ITT, SPERRY, AT&T, WYSE, LEADING EDGE, EPSON AND MULTITECH COMPUTERS**

COMPAQ

COMPAQ 286 640K 30 MB (38 MS) full Monosys. =	**$2650**
Desk 386 All Models	**BEST**
Portable II Model 4	**BEST**
Portable III All Models 20 MHz	**BEST**

AST PREMIUM 286

AST Model 80	$1460
AST Model 120 EGA System	2475
AST Model 140 EGA System	2860

(All EGA systems come with Mitsubishi Diamond Scan, monitor & Paradise 480 card)

MONITOR

Amdek 310A/410	135/160
Amdek color monitor	CALL
Quimax AM/Gr	135
Samsung EGA	360
NEC Multisync w/cable	525
IBM mono/color	150/530
PGS Max 12	147
Sony Multiscan	595
Casper 14"/Samsung AM	120/85
Mitsubishi PGA Diamond Scan	520
Packard Bell	75
Nanao 8060S	570

MISC

MS New Bus Mouse	105
Fax Machine	CALL
PC Mouse w/Software	110
Chips 64/256/128K	CALL
Surge Protector	16
Verbatim DS/DD (Box of 12)	19
Xidex Precision (Box of 10)	10
Maxell DS/DD	13
Dysan DS/DD, DS/HD	19/22
Xidex-Precision Box	07
Printer Stand	19
Sony 3.5" Box 15 diskettes	35

IBM

IBM PS-II ALL MODELS AVAILABLE

AT 339	**LOW**
XT 20MB FULL MONO SYS.	**BEST**

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed E/L	**1690**
Toshiba 1000	**870**
Toshiba 3100	**BEST**
Zenith Model 181	**1760**

HARDWARE

Genoa Super EGA HiRes (800x600)	**275**
Genoa Super EGA (640x480)	**195**
Paradise Autoswitch EGA (480)	**199**
EGA Wonder (ATI) Enhanced	**250**
AST Adv. Board 128K	342
Everex 1200B/2400B	95/220
AST Hotshot	390
IBM Mono/Color Crd.	207/213
Hercules Mono Card +	199
Genoa Spect. Clr/Mono	175
Video 7 Vega Deluxe	260
NEC GBI EGA	320
Xerox Full Page	560
Other Boards	CALL
All VGA Board	Best Price

PRINTERS

Panasonic/NEC/Canon	CALL
HP Laser Series II	1675
HP Laser/+/	2115/3025
OKI Laser	Best Price
Okidata—All Models	Best Price
Epson 286E/85	CALL
Toshiba 321SL/351P	530/960
Star—All Models	Best Price
QMS 800+	4425
Citizens—All Models	Best Price
AST Laser	Best Price
Kyocera Unison Laser	Best Price

COMPATIBLES

AT-386 1MB base system	**1999**
AT-286 6/12 MHz 1MB base system	**995**
Mini AT-286 base system	950
Portable 8MHz 2 drive	900
Desktop 640K 2 drive full mono system (Turbo)	629
Samsung AT 286 1MB base system	**1075**
ALR	**CALL**

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 4.2	210
MS-DOS 3.2 w/GW BASIC	80
IBM DOS 3.1/3.2/3.3	70/80/100
IUS Acctng. Pkg. GL/AP/AR	CALL
IUS Super Project	CALL
Flight Simulator	38
Supercalc 3/4	CALL
dBase III/Plus	400
Wordstar Pro Release 4/Network	275/337
Wordstar 2000 Plus/Network	337/399
Apple Software	CALL
Ventura	499
Pagemaker	480
Borland all products	CALL

DISK DRIVES HARD DISKS

½ HT. Floppy Fujitsu	79
½ HT. Toshiba/Teac	85/99
½ HT. Toshiba 3½"	120
Hard Disk 20MB kit	280
Hard Disk 30/40MB	510/650
Miniscribe 40MB w/soft	650
Plus 20MB Hardcard	BEST
Micropolis 40/80	650/870
Archive Tape BU	BEST

SERVICE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED
Prices reflect a cash discount.
Free in-store installation of products

CRESCENT COM INC.

690 Market Street • Suite 515 • San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 362-7120
3531 Ryder Street • Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 738-2480
214 Francisco Lane • Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-7976
M-F 9-6 • Sat 10-5

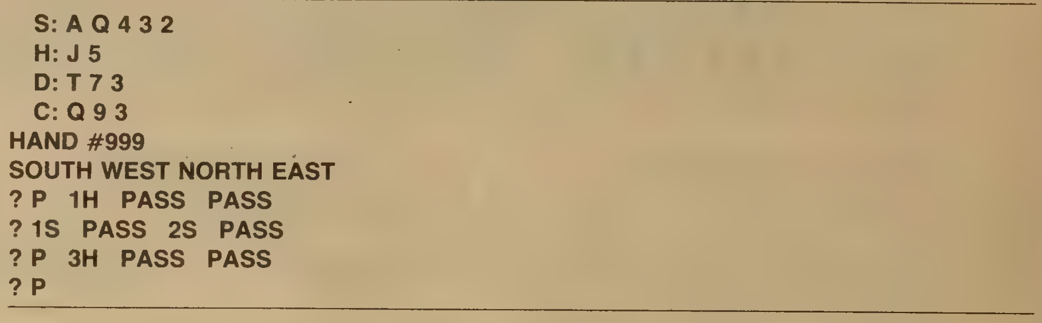
files (in SSDD machines) or to expand the SA files. These SA files are the reference files that *Alice* uses to sort through a hand and decide what to bid. Similarly, my B:disk has a set of BOB files showing her what I expect her to have when she makes a particular bid. *Alice* builds these files from the "T" teaching choice you make at the opening screen.

After you've played a few hundred hands with *Alice* in the teaching mode, she has a pretty good idea that a "One Heart" bid has 5 to 8 hearts, 0 to 3 spades, 0 to 4 clubs, 0 to 4 diamonds and 12 to 19 high card points (Goren type). I play five card major suits, but you can play four card majors, as *Alice* will learn from what you tell her. It takes about 300 hands to get *Alice* to learn to handle routine bids routinely. The Blackwood convention (an artificial bid named for the man who devised a way to ask for how many aces are in partner's hand) is already programmed in, and *Alice* can bid to slams.

The teaching mode allows you to look at each hand, in the sequence of bid; the computer will type in a bid for you to examine and change to fit your own strategy. This change modifies the bid comparison files and teaches *Alice* your own system. All the hands are bid this way, until there are three passes. You then have the option to play, bid the next hand in the number sequence, or quit.

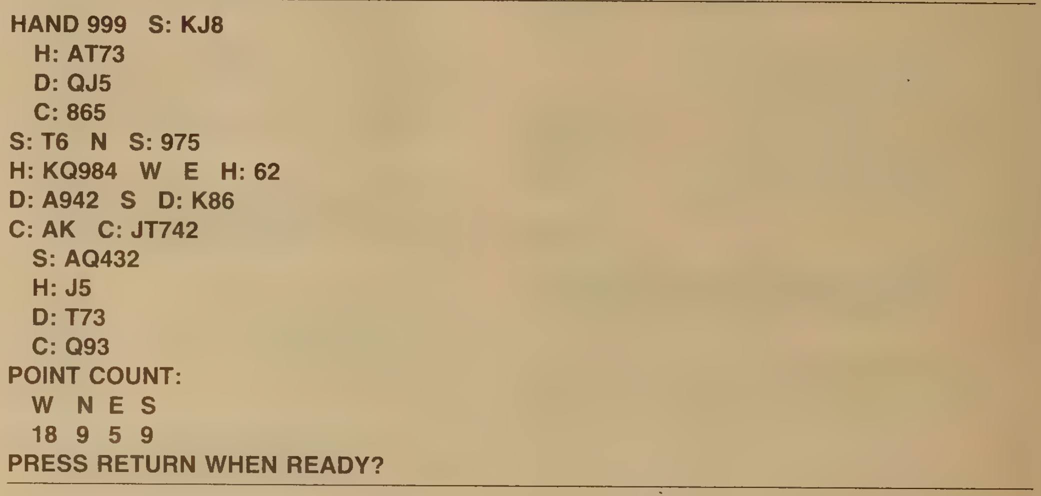
Play is according to standard rules, with one exception. The declarer's hand and the dummy are both exposed on screen for your play in either position. The lead comes from the left of the declarer, and there is no type ahead buffer, so you can enter the card only after the command to enter the card. It retains the exposed trick when all cards have been played until you hit a carriage return to start the next trick. This must be done for all thirteen tricks — a bit slow when there's no thinking to be done since you have all the high cards.

FIGURE 4
SCREEN SHOT OF BIDDING SEQUENCE



```
  S: A Q 4 3 2
  H: J 5
  D: T 7 3
  C: Q 9 3
HAND #999
SOUTH WEST NORTH EAST
? P  1H  PASS  PASS
? 1S  PASS  2S  PASS
? P  3H  PASS  PASS
? P
```

FIGURE 5
SCREEN SHOT OF HAND LAYOUT AFTER PLAY



```
HAND 999  S: KJ8
  H: AT73
  D: QJ5
  C: 865
S: T6  N  S: 975
H: KQ984  W  E  H: 62
D: A942  S  D: K86
C: AK  C: JT742
  S: AQ432
  H: J5
  D: T73
  C: Q93
POINT COUNT:
  W  N E S
  18 9  5  9
PRESS RETURN WHEN READY?
```

As Bridgemaster is a modular collection of many programs, it takes a while for each stage to be completed, during which the screen gives you Shuffling and Dealing messages.

There is one quirk of play, in that the highest card in a suit will be played most of the time by the defending or declaring computer when you've started with a low card. The computer defender will occasionally not cover a finesse play, but count on the computer to win with an Ace from Ace, Queen in last position. Computer declarer will make serious errors every once in a while, too, but also will occasionally take a finesse. However, the play does offer challenge of the thinking processes of offense and defense. An occasional error by partner in defense does limit the number of set contracts.

The program set also offers a way to modify the SA.* files or your own. The SETBID.COM program allows you to examine the bid files that have been built, so changes may be made. The documentation gives detail on finding and changing the record. I've not messed with the SETBID program, as I am already pleased with how well *Alice* has adapted to weak twos, and five card majors after several hundred hands.

Bridgemaster

The second bridge program is an offering from Dynacomp called *Bridgemaster* (a bit of an overstatement). It's a little older than the *Alice* program, and requires MBASIC to be run. Again, it comes on one disk and has a 5" x 8" paperback booklet of eight pages as the documentation. Versions are available for the Commodore PET, TRS-80, Northstar, Osborne, Apple II, Atari, and others.

Starting up in this program is simple, as it is the standard MBASIC game format. You simply type in "MBASIC MENU" and you see the menu of options we show as Figure 2 roll onto the screen. Choosing the 4 option on the menu brings up the screen we show as Figure 3. Type in a number to select a hand, and the computer will generate a file and store it under that number. There are more than the 999 hands, as you can generate a hand at 998.999, as well. There is also an option to let you enter your own hands from the game last night.

As this program is a modular collection of many programs, it takes a while for each stage to occur (even on the ON! RAMdisk!), during which time the screen shown on Figure 3 appears with Shuffling and Dealing messages. The hand then gets shown (you are always South and dealer) and the Bidding can commence, as you see on Figure 4.

Play starts as soon as the bidding is finished. The card to be entered is cued by a question mark showing where you are supposed to play it (North, if it is his turn, or South if it is yours). Again, as with *Alice*, when you are on defense, you see only your hand and the dummy, and when on offense, you see your hand and North's.

Play is slow, and flawed by the tendency to play too high a card. I've not seen this computer declarer finesse for a missing high card yet, and I've played more than a hundred hands. After playing, the options are to return to the menu or to display the hand just played (the same as option 9 on the menu). We show that display as Figure 5. We might have made two spades, but good defense beats three hearts every time as the clubs are never established until too late.

You can review how you've done against the computer, as the computer updates the games won or lost and shows the results to you after each hand. I'm averaging making about 70% of my contracts, while the computer is making only about 60%. The net difference in scores is considerable, as I play about 60% of the hands.

The main gripe I have with this program is that it is so slow. Perhaps I've been spoiled by the MS-DOS bridge programs and *Alice*, but the speed is a consequence of the need to compile and run each BASIC program module separately. Perhaps the user familiar with BASIC can convert it to a *.COM file with BASCOM, the Microsoft compiler/converter for BASIC programs.

I prefer to play the MBASIC program on the ON!, because of the RAMdisk speed up. The ON! has recently been upgraded, thanks to Woody McPheeters and Dwight Chew, who helped with my new Keycap and ROM installation replacements, which came from ONEAC about two months ago.

Etc.

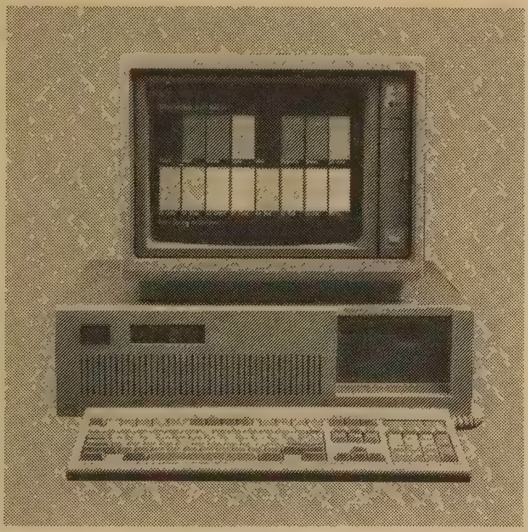
Incidentally, I've written this on the new *WordStar* 4, and used "Xscreen" from Xpert Software to capture the figures for the demonstrations. The new *WordStar* has an option to print a file to disk, in ASCII form, which has no page breaks or any of the printer commands acted upon. That's really nice for putting together a compact file for modem transfer. Putting together the file with margins at columns one and 75 makes the display a bit fuller, and an editor can see a lot more of the text on the screen. ☐

ACECOM INC.

19220 Stevens Creek Boulevard
Cupertino, CA 95014

SAMSUNG
(Semiconductor & Telecommunication)

***SAMSUNG** provides the dependability, quality and value needed in today's competitive market.*

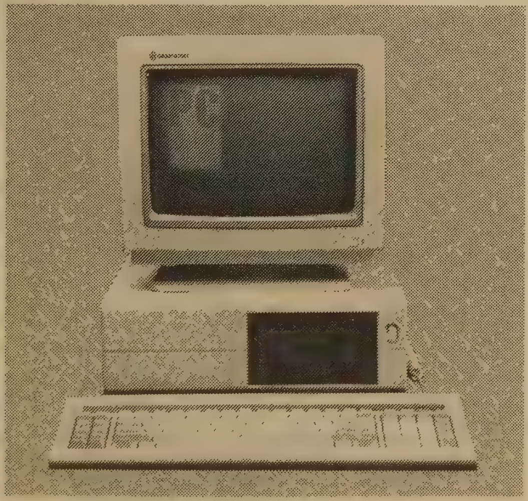


SAMSUNG S-286-8

- Intel 80286-8 Microprocessor
- 6/8 MHz 0 Wait State
- Landmark CPU Test 10.3
- 1MB RAM (100 Ns)
- 200 Watt Power Supply (Switchable)
- Dual Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- Two Serial Ports/One Parallel Port
- Support for 80287 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 8 Full Expansion Slots
- Real-Time Clock/Calendar
- Maxi-Switch 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Manual and Set-up Software

SAMSUNG S-286-10

- Intel 80286-10 Microprocessor
- 6/10 MHz 0 Wait State
- Landmark CPU Test 12.5
- 1Mb Ram
- 160 Watt Power Supply
- Dual Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- One Serial Port/One Parallel Port
- Support for 80287 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 6 Full Expansion Slots
- Real-Time Clock/Calendar/Alarm
- Maxi-Switch 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Manual and Set-up Software



SAMSUNG TURBO

- 8088-2
- 4.77/8 MHz
- 640K RAM
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- Floppy Disk Controller
- One Serial Port/One Parallel Port
- Support for 8087
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- 6 Full Expansion Slots
- Real-time Clock/Calendar/Alarm
- 84 Key AT Keyboard

DEALERS ONLY. ALL SYSTEMS ARE FCC APPROVED AND CARRY ONE YEAR COMPLETE WARRANTY.

Order Base System or configurations needed with major brand hard drives, EGA or Monochrome Monitors, video cards, DOS, etc.

We sell only to dealers and Vars, but please call us for the dealer nearest you.

PLEASE CALL US (408) 446-5426 or FAX (408) 446-4885

A Period Of Transition

By Mary Eisenhart

Some of you who sent us listings recently may have noticed that said listings are conspicuous by their absence. As we said last issue, this absence will be with us until we get to our April issue, which will feature new, spiffy, up-to-date listings and be distributed at the West Coast Computer Faire. So if you've already sent us a listing within the last month, and nothing changes between now and February 1 (the deadline for new listings), you're covered. And if you haven't sent us a new listing, please do so now, because after the March issue all the existing listings will go away. And remember, if you don't want your listing subjected to the dubious mercies of axe-wielding editors, please keep it to 15 words or less.

Meanwhile, another urgent cry for help from a luckless seeker after knowledge. **Dick Gifford** of Antioch seems to recall that some years back there was a user group in San Francisco called **:BADOC** for users of the Script text-formatting language. Dick explains that Script is IBM's answer to the nroff text-formatting language in UNIX (perhaps if he's asked nicely, the intrepid **Bennett Falk** will send **Hapless User** out to consult the gurus about nroff and troff sometime). It apparently has a variant called DCF/Script (Document Composition Facility), a version of which was copied by the University of Waterloo in Canada and christened Waterloo Script. Says Dick of the vanished :BADOC, "Many Bay Area companies belonged to it, including Bank of America, Charles Schwab, and Lucky Stores. It was considered to be a corporate support group."

If any of you readers have any inspirations on this score, please give Dick a call (at a civilized hour, of course) at (415) 757-4011.

On the Orphan Computer front, mountain-dwellers who own **Dynabyte** computers (or want to sell their Dynabyte computers and move on to clone-land or something) are invited to check out the **Tahoe City Dynabyte Users Group. Walt Kass,** who sends us this notice, says that the group offers a great opportunity to swap, buy or sell boards, parts, or entire units. You can write to Walt at P.O. Drawer 2629, Olympic Valley, CA 95730, or you can also give him a call at (800) 451-3686 or (916) 583-5050.

Northern California Mac users take note: **Mac Festival '88,** a regional computer show sponsored by the **Mac Business Association,** will take place on December 13 at the Dunfey Hotel in San Mateo. Vendors will present their products, seminars will present current and future trends in Mac technology, and assorted fun stuff will also be happening, including a **Beyond Dark Castle** contest (obviously inspired by somebody who's seen the Dunfey...). For further information, call (415) 644-0516.

It's been a great month for **HyperCard** enthusiasts. On October 22, the **Berkeley Macintosh User Group** held its annual Mactoberfest, with all manner of spiffy new Macintosh products, including many for the Mac II. Featured speaker was **Bill Atkinson,** who, along with some of his programming colleagues, demonstrated some of *HyperCard*'s wondrous capabilities. Atkinson also deplored some of the hype surrounding his brainchild, saying that it was less a miraculous hypermedia implementation than an "erector set" for the construction of individual working environments.

A videotape of Atkinson's presentation was one of the guests of honor at a *HyperCard* event at **Mills College** in Oakland on November 7. *HyperCard* enthusiasts (with denizens of **The WELL** making a fine showing) gathered from far and near (well, at least as far as Santa Rosa) to show off their stackware creations and discuss the joys and aggravations of working in this new idiom.

Finally, this will probably be a little late for NoCal folks, but SoCal *HyperCard* buffs who'd like to combine a little trip to the Bay Area with biz might be interested: the **Software Entrepreneurs' Forum,** who you may remember from an article in the very recent past, is holding a **HyperCard Developers' Seminar** on November 21. If you'd like to register, or just want more information, you are cordially invited to call (415) 854-7219.

Also on the Mac front, **Ruth Stever** of **MacValley** invites all and sundry to check out the group's December 15 meeting, where hardware and software vendors will gather for MacValley's annual **Holiday Vendor Faire.** If you'd like to be in on this, give Ruth a call at (818) 848-1277.

If you're planning an extended stay in Europe with your computer, you might want to write to **ACUTE, American Computer Users Temporarily in Europe.** They'll help you deal with culture shock and the considerable variety of electrical situations you're likely to encounter, as well as more specialized problems. You can reach them at Postfach 4, D-8818 Lehrberg, West Germany.

Loyd Cribbs, a faithful correspondent from the **San Francisco PC Users Group,** has kindly sent us advance notice of the group's upcoming activities. The December 21 meeting will feature a presentation from **Carrie O'Loughlin** of **Brøderbund Software,** who will discuss *ForComment* and PC programs currently being developed. At the January 18 meeting, **Jim Button** of Buttonware, a leading shareware house, will speak on the distribution and marketing of shareware. And if you'd like to know about the group's other plans and activities, call its 24-hour hotline at (415) 221-9166 for a recorded message, or alternatively call the SFPCUG BBS at (415) 621-2609.

There's even more good news for users of **Ventura Publisher,** especially if they happen to live anywhere near the company's headquarters in Morgan Hill. **VPUG,** the **Ventura Publisher User's Group,** meets on the third Wednesday of the month in the Xerox Building at 475 Oakmead Parkway, and the next meeting's on December 16 at 6 pm. This is the only user group officially recognized by Xerox and Ventura Software; in return for your $24 a year, you get a monthly newsletter, all the valuable contacts of monthly meetings, and access to the VPUG-SIG, now under construction on CompuServe. If you're in the area and want to check out the club, its address is 16160 Caputo Drive, Morgan Hill, CA 95037. And if you're not in the area but would like information on other local VPUG chapters call (408) 778-1125.

The **DataEase User's Group** for the San Francisco Bay Area held its first meeting on September 23, with discussion of LANs, graphics, and the ever-popular stump-the-panel session for those really exotic problems. If you're a DataEase user, you too can avail yourself of this group's services; call (415) 954-8508 for more info.

That'll do it for this month. Remember, keep those new listings coming in and don't panic when you don't see them for a couple of months. All good things in all good time, as a wise man once said. Send Snail Mail to 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609, and email to **microx** on The WELL, (415) 332-6106. As ever, thanks. ☐

BULLETIN BOARDS

065

Remote Bulletin Board. (065) 242-7669 (Singapore). 24 hours, N-8-1, 300/1200/2400, UL/DL 67 meg. Sysop: Umar A. Rahman.

206

The Board Of Review. (206) 361-8018. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24-hours, Commodore. Sysop: Ron Strauss..

28 Barbary Lane. (206) 323-2828. 300/1200 baud, 8 bits, 1 Stop Bit, Full Duplex, No Parity, 24-hours. Sysop: Mrs. Madrigal.

209

Region 7 TEC Center BBS. (209) 571-5085. Specializing in music and schools. 24 hrs, 300 baud. Sysop: Dan Guerra.

Inn Finity BBS. (209) 521-6240. Inn Finity is an Atari based BBS. Operates on a 130XE with 320K. Signalman 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours a day. ATASCII—ASCII. Sysops Buzz and Jann Kelley.

Bullseye BBS. Stockton, CA. (209) 474-FIDO. IBM and compatibles. 300/1200/2400 baud. Open 24 hours, 8-N-1, FidoNet 161/31 Valley PCUG. Sysop: Bob Loeber. Validation required. Lots of MS-DOS shareware.

The Spotlight BBS. (209) 368-5591. 300 baud, 24 hours, 8-N-1, dual drive Commodore 64 operated. Sysop: The Spot.

Bertha Board. (209) 239-9853. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours. MS-DOS oriented, with emphasis on programming source code. Free. Sysop: Ken Roach.

Motherload-64 BBS. (209) 754-5530. 8-bit, 1 stop, Punter and X-Modem, D-load, 9:30pm to 6:30am only! 300 baud. Motherload-64 is run by a programmer who is also a Plus/4 owner. Sysop: Larry Anderson.

305

Miami PC Users Group BBS. (305) 621-7534. 2400 baud, 24 hours. PC-Pursuitable. Sysops: Ken Burch and Bob Ash.

Miami's Big Apple. (305) 948-8000. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Online Apple users group with heavy Apple support. PC Pursuitable. In seventh year of operation. Sysop: Bob Sherman.

312

Feminist BBS. (312) 225-9138. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Feminism, women's issues, general talk. Sysop: Susan B. Anthony.

408

Atari Base BBS (408) 745-5308 or (408) 745-2642. 300/1200 baud, any time, any day. The official BBS of Atari Corp, for all Atari computers.

Byte Bandits ColossusNet. (408) 374-3974, 300/1200, 24 hours. Network USA. Sysop Sam C. Brown.

Bizcomp BBS. Sunnyvale, CA (408) 720-9212, 300/1200, 24 hours. Message base specializing in modem technical help, with a special message conference for sysops. No file transfers available. No registration fee, but requires home & business phone numbers on first call.

Non-Smokers BBS. (408) 298-4277, 298-GASP, 8-N-1, RBBS PC, 24 hours per day, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Ed O'Dwyer. Features non-smoking areas in restaurants and hotels, health info, diner's conference, messages, public domain software.

Home Board (408) 277-0106 no fee. A non-profit BBS focused on housing issues in Santa Clara County. 1200 baud, 24 hours M-F (8 am Monday through 5 pm Friday). Sysop: Beth Wyman (408) 299-2566.

Board III (408) 985-7573. 300/1200 baud, 24 hrs., 8 bits, no parity. Board III is an ongoing experiment in telecommunications. Atari-based, but all computers welcome. Sysop: "The Chairman."

ADV in Lrn (408) 247-4769.

The CATS BBS (408) 356-8902. Computer Assisted Typography Service Typesetting BBS. Online tutorial of PC typesetting, public message bases, 300 baud only.

Sailors Refuge (408) 262-3963. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8/N/1, 24 hours. Sigs for most computers, games and more. Unique software. Easy, user friendly. Fast validation. U/L-D/L for all Sigs. Sysop your own special SIG. Over two years of non-stop operation. E-mail system. Library text files. Sysop: Ron Pierce.

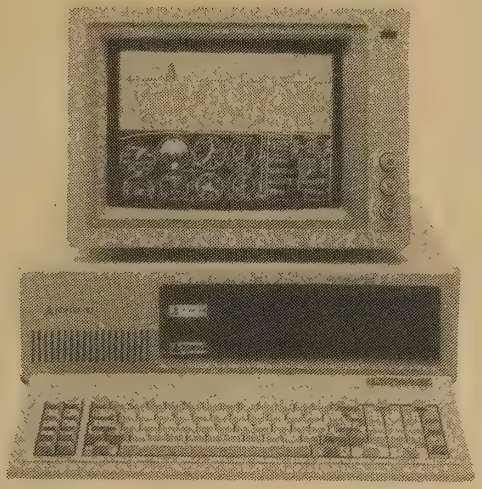
Bulletin Board Hewlett-Packard BBS. Features HP-current events and user information. 24 hrs., 300-1200 baud, 7 bits, odd parity, 1 stop. NO FEE. (408) 747-1243.

The Man O'War, (408) 243-2370. 24 Hours, 300/1200 baud. Over 52 message bases, organized activities. A member of the Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange.

Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange. Merlin's Castle BBS (300 baud only), (408) 578-1563. Sharks Head BBS (300/1200 baud), (408) 247-4810. The Man O'War (300/1200 baud), (408) 243-2370.

TOP VALUE
FROM TOPTEK

Runs Twice As Fast As IBM XT And Runs CP/M



IBM PC XT Compatible

Includes: 8 MHz (10 MHz optional) • 640K Motherboard Installed • 150W Power Supply • Floppy Disk Drive • Monochrome Graphic Card w/Port • Keyboard • Monitor

Only \$499 Orig. \$799

10 MHZ AT SYSTEM

Includes: 1 MB Motherboard (8 or 10 Mhz) • 200W Power Supply • HDC/FDC • Keyboard • 1.2 Mb Drive • FCC Approved • Monitor

Only \$849 Orig. \$1599

PRINTERS & SUPPLIES

HP Laser Series II	\$1699
Epson LX 800	199
Epson FX 86E	329
Epson FX 286E	459
Epson EX 1000	525
Epson LQ 800	449
Citizen 180D	185
Citizen MSP-10	285
Citizen MSP-15	349
Cables	7^{95}
Printer Stands	8^{95}
All printer ribbons available	Call

CARDS & BOARDS

640K Motherboard	\$87
Turbo Motherboard-4 Layers	99
AT Motherboard	295
Color Graphic Card	45
Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port	55
EGA Card (Autoswitch)	129
Disk I/O Card	62

MISCELLANEOUS

200W Power Supply	80
150W Power Supply	55
Surge Protector	9^{50}
UPS (Uninteruptable Power Supply)	225
Tape Back Up	Call
EGA Monitor	349
Mono Monitor	85

ST 251 **Sale \$385**
(40 MB, HD 35 NS) List \$595

SPECIAL

Seagate ST 225 Only \$259
(20 MB, HD NS) List \$495

Logitech C7 Mouse **Only \$65** List \$99

MODEMS

Avatex 1200 Baud External	95
Everex 1200 Baud Modem (Int.)	89
Everex 2400 Baud Modem (Int.)	199
2400 Baud External Modem	235

HARD DISKS & CHIPS

4164	Call
41256	for
8087	the
80287	best
Seagate 4038/251	prices!

REPAIR & UPGRADES

Fastest Turnaround
Lowest Rates
AT&T, IBM, & All Name Brand Products

SEMINARS

How To Build Your Own PC
Learn DOS Operation & Basic Troubleshooting Skills
$25 per person
Saturday at 10:00 AM

1520 Taraval St.
San Francisco, CA 94116
Telex: 379-9197

TOPTEK
MICRO CENTER INC.
(415) 564-3500

Office Hours
Mon-Fri: 10-7
Sat: 10-5

ON SITE SERVICE & PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING AVAILABLE • DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

SDI Clearinghouse BBS. Morgan Hill, CA, (408) 778-3531, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Supports the L5 Society in promoting the development of space.

The Shark's Head BBS - Something for everyone, from serious to ridiculous. No-fee, membership system. We're not only user friendly, we're friendly users. Member SVSE. Dusty & Candy Van, (408) 247-4810.

Bay Area Atari Users Group 24 hour BBS, 300/1200, ATASCII or ASCII. Sysop Mark Bloemenkamp. (408) 249-7722.

Digikron Systems (ZNode 25). (408) 253-1309. ZRDOS/ZCPR3 Macintosh and Apple CP/M, 72 megabytes. 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity. 24 hours/7 days. Sysop: Douglas Thom.

Hotel California. (408) 942-1081. 24 hrs., 300 baud, Commodore oriented.

The Flying Fido. Fido network 143, node 23, is now up and running 24 hours per day, except during FidoMail. 300/1200 baud, (408) 946-3183. Special interest in aviation; ul/dl of pd software. Free.

Association of Apple 32 Users BBS. (408) 263-0299. 24 hrs., 300/1200. Sysop: John Griffith.

Sofia System. (408) 244-5055. 300 baud, 24 hours, BBS protocol. Conversations and e-mail. Ten lines of multi-user interaction. Netowrked nationally. Sysop: S.W. Heissain.

Matchmaker San Jose. (408) 249-4566, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 7 days, 4 lines in hunting. 300 plus calls a day. Matchmaker San Jose is the ultimate pen pal system. Make a date, meet a friend, have the time of your life. Nationally networked. Type "mm" at login. Sysop: The Matchmaker.

Dragon Flight. (408) 353-3703, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. "The Social System." Over 15 theme oriented message bases. Online quizzes. New remotes wanted! No fee. All ages and computer types welcomed! Sysop: Bronze Tooth.

Vietnam Vets-The LooneyBin. Nancy and Todd Looney, sysops. Dedicated to 'Nam vets, their wives, lovers, and friends. Good friendly conversation plus referrals and counseling. Online 23 hours 3/12/2400. (408) 293-7894. FidoNet #143/27.

Public Domain Software Special Interest Group (PDS-SIG) BBS. San Jose, CA. (408) 270-4085/4086, 8-N-1, 1200/2400 baud, 3 nodes, 24 hours. Features over 175 meg of up to date public domain shareware and supported software. Over 25 meg of games, 53 multi-topic directories, 5 mini-BBS conferences: Focal Sysop, Chat, Software Technical and the famous THE-BOG. Registration required. Annual membership available with extensive privileges and free software. Find the latest and most popular programs and shareware in our vast library of files. Second to none.

The Snake Pit BBS. (408) 266-5895, 300/1200, full duplex, 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop, 24 hours. Commodore ul/dl.

WYRLD WYRM BBS. Role-playing games, computer games, and science fiction. Open access, everyone is welcome. FidoNet node 143/12. 9 am- 6 pm weekdays, 10:30 pm-6 am every night. 300/1200 baud. Robert Plamandon, sysop. (408) 263-8134.

Tele-Play. (408) 723-9003. 24 hrs, 300 baud, program matches parameters. Sysop: "Titan."

Consumers BBS and Insurance Center, Sunnyvale. (408) 732-4126, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Rate your own home and auto insurance with one of the nations's top 5 insurance companies. Apply for a car loan with Lloyd's Bank. Get the Dealer's cost on new cars. See if your auto has been recalled. Buy or sell a car. Free, no passwords, no time limits. Sysop: Al Moskal.

Phoenix Info. Sports betting, football, horse racing — Bay Meadows, Golden Gate Fields. Lotto and stocks coming later. Starting weekends while increasing days as interest grows. One ring and call back to get on. (408) 270-2661. Sysop: Jim Finnell.

The Wounded Land. (408) 736-6490. Active fantasy role playing games. 24 hours, 300 baud. Sysop: The Spirit.

Bay Area Bulletin Board. (408) 723-7238. 24 hours, world wide net mail, 66 megs of online programs for download, adult message area, several special interest areas. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Jim Acker.

DYM #296. (408) 720-0724, 300 baud, 8-N-1. A BBS focused on personal e-mail and friendly exchanges of information. Features user match function and e-mail. five sub-boards including Public, Current Topics, User Activities, and two Adults Only sections. No fees required, but online registration/verification IS required. Sysop: Operator 161.

Computer Tyme-NUG-SV. (408) 732-2353. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Gary Araki.

Gino's. (408) 371-2703. 300/1200, Commodore UL and DL. Sysop: Porkchop.

The PET Sematary. (408) 263-3486. Commodore specific, X-Modem, Punter files, XSee. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, weekdays 5 pm-10 pm, weekends 10 am-10 pm. Sysop: Grave Robber.

Enable BBS. (408) 998-8927. 300/1200, 24 hours. We're here to provide support for your computer. IBM based, but all users welcome. Also featuring "Dear Enable," the alternative to suicide. Sysops: Rob Ehlers, Tim Duncan.

INTEREX User BBS. (408) 746-0834. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/450/1200 baud. Designed to accommodate INTEREX affiliated users, along with all other users of HP computers. There are sections for HP 3000, HP 1000, HP 9000 and HP Series 100 computers, including the Vectra. One important topic is intended for users to pass along their comments/suggestions/requests of HP lab folks, to INTEREX, for delivery to HP, helping affect the course of new products and enhancements from HP. Sysop: Jack McAlister.

Comp-U-Ease BBS. (408) 286-8332. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 8-N-1. IBM and Atari ST oriented. No fee, dBASE SIG, lots of downloads. PC Board utilities. Sysops: Stuart Smith and Eric Smith.

The Dynamic BBS. (408) 972-9750, San Jose, 22 hours, 7 days, maintenance 5-7 pm daily. Registration required. Features: contests and prizes, 100 meg of d/loadable files and more. Coming attractions; multi-lines, on-line programs and games, multi conference areas. 1200/2400 baud, with limited access to 300 baud users. Sysops: Terry & Sharon, The Dynamic Duo.

The Portal System™. (408) 725-0561, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Features USENET Int'l. Net w/250+ conferences including IBM, Apple, Mac, Atari, CP/M, Unix, social topics, cars, cooking and gardening. UUCP, BITNET mail access. Live chat shows every night. Say you saw it in *MicroTimes!*

ST-Hotline BBS. (408) 374-5739, 24-hours, 7 days, 300/2400 baud, Atari ST only, newest public domain software, news and message base, 20-meg hard disk.

The Campbell BBS. (408) 379-4830. 3-2400 BPS, No Parity, 1 stop bit, 3/12/2400, N-8-1, 24-hours. No registration required, immediate access, MS-DOS-others, includes suport for "Bob's Term-Pro" terminal software. Sysop: E. Munson.

No user group in your area? Start your own with a MicroTimes user group listing.

MicroTimes
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

National Computer Club BBS. (408) 866-2670. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24-hours, 7 days a week. IBM and Apple II software, shopper service, 2 conference lines: general and adult BBS listings, UL/DL. Membership required for major functions. Sysop: Michael McCake.

Timex/Sinclair Users Of Silicon Valley BBS. (408) 735-7390. Public Domain Software Exchange. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24-hours, 32 lines. No waiting!

Apple Blossom User Group (ABUG) Let's Talk Line. (408) 227-3993. 24-hours. Sysop: Ron Horio.

THE PLACE. (408) 732-2340. 3 lines, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. We're THE PLACE with over 15 message/SIG bases (most open, some private) and online games. Over 50 megs just for downloads. Updated daily! And if that isn't enough, we are THE PLACE for wholesale costs on computers and peripherals. Do you or your group need a place to be? Make this THE PLACE! Sysop: Doug Smith.

PC-TECH. (408) 435-5006. N-8-1, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Vince Butena.

Desktop Systems BBS. Line #1, (408) 945-8251, Line #2, (408) 243-7122. 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours, 7 days a week. 480 meg online files. 2 lines. Files for IBM, Atari, Apple, Commodore on on-line games. All for free. Sysops: Charles Bowens and Grafo Stimix.

San Jose Access System. (408) 448-1637. 24 hours, 8-N-1, 300 baud. 300/1200/2400 as of Aug. '87. One of the most accessible systems in Northern California. Six hours per user call! Atari based, but all systems welcome. Sysop: Greg Argendeli, a.k.a. The Doctor.

Griddle. (408) 749-8165. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Truly tasteless BBS conference, GRID Q & A Conference. Sysop: Tim (Slick) Carlson.

ShrinkTank BBS. (408) 257-0323. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Psychological / mental health theme. All users welcome. Download files available as well as very interesting text files. Coferences/Sigs run by health and other professionals; get answers to your questions. Doors to be added soon! Sysop: Dr. Skip Bischoff.

SailNet. (408) 735-7105. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. A new communication medium dedicated to the sport and business of SAILING. Racing, cruising, day sailling. No time limits, No busy signals. 3 lines available. Sysop: Mark Jackson.

Champion BBS. (408) 249-6434. 24 hours, 1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Free software. Buy and sell, Updates, Ideas, Newsletter. Brought to you by Blue Collar Software. Sysop: Al Nunley.

The Treasure Chest BBS. (408) 422-3727. 300/1200/2400 baud. Atari ST. Supports Atari, Apple, Commodore and IBM. UL/DL 20 Meg on-line. Sysop: Bon Baldaue.

SBUG BBS. (408) 249-8259. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1. South Bay Users Group BBS. Sysop: Jim Gonsalves.

The Mystic Choice Network. (408) 226-3727. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Nine conferences on religion and metaphysics, horoscopes, astrology and dream interpretation, D/L files for those seeking their "roots." $5.00 one-time registration fee. Sysops: Terry and Sharon Woolsey.

The Executive Suite. (408) 226-2827. 1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days. If you have a business, this is your board. Business and accounting files and hundreds of Lotus and dBASE III worksheets. Nine conferences. Even a place to

High Quality

EVEREX

Best Service

Made In The U.S.A.

SYSTEM 3000 80386

Features: NEW
- Intel 80386-16 CPU
- 1 MB of fast 100ns DRAM
- 64K static RAM cache
- 1.2 MEG dr.
- 16/6 MHz, 0/1 wait state selectable
- Clock/calendar w/battery backup
- Users manual
- Compatible w IBM AT
- 48 hr. burn in
- Maxi-switch keyboard
- FREE monitor & graphics card
- SI=18.4. Landmark=24 MHz

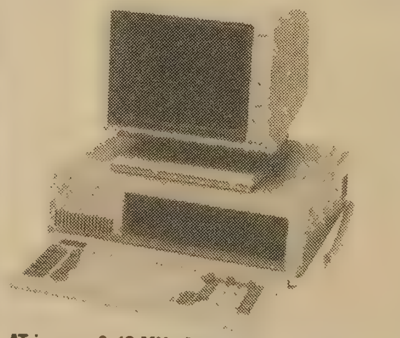
CALL

SYSTEM 1800 80286

Features:
- Intel 80286 CPU at 6/8 MHz
- 512K standard, exp. to 1024K on M.B.
- Everex hard disk/floppy controller
- 1.2 Meg floppy drive
- 8 expansion slots
- 192 W power supply
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 132 column Hercules comp. monographics card w/printer port
- AT style (Maxi-switch) keyboard
- High res. amber monitor with stand
- Printer port, 48 hr. factory burn in
- 1 year warranty

$989

20 Meg hard disk system	$1269
40 Meg hard disk system	1449
80 Meg hard disk system	1999
10 MHz/1 wait state add	100
10 MHz/0 wait state add	225
12 MHz/0 wait state add	450
EGA system add	390
Super EGA system add	599



AT jr. case & 10 MHz Available

TURBO XT

Features:
- IBM XT Compatible
- 8088-2 4.77/8MHz
- 256K RAM expandable to 640K
- 150W power supply
- 360K drive with controller
- 8 expansion slots
- High res amber monitor
- AT style keyboard, manual
- One year warranty

$429

640K installed add	$59
M/IO card S/P/G/Clock add	59
20 Meg hard disk system	729
30 Meg hard disk system	769
40 Meg hard disk system	929
CGA color add	199
EGA color add	399
Super EGA add	599

MONTHLY SPECIAL

Everex 2400 ext. modem	$239
Everex 1200/2400 modem	79/169
Everex auto switch EGA	135
14" mono monitor	139
14" EGA monitor (110/220)	360
Everex 60MB Ext. tape back-up	649
Everex magic I/O serial/parallel	59
AT style KB (Maxi-switch)	63
Logic mouse C7/software	75
Everex 20MB w/controller	269
Everex 30MB w/controller	289

3282 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 241-1210

Daily UPS Shipping

SCHWAB COMPUTER CENTER
"The Everex Store" An Authorized Dealer

We Accept

Hours: 10-7 Mon-Fri
11-5 Sat-Sun

NEW LOW PRICES

WE SAID WE WERE "DETERMINED TO BE BEST, AND DESTINED TO BE FIRST." WE MEANT IT THEN. EVEN MORE SO NOW!!!

Only $205* for a Complete Desktop Publishing System

*Lease per month for 36 months to qualified businesses.

AST Premium 286 Model 140 w/1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy, 40MB fast hard drive (28ms), Paradise Autoswitch EGA 480, NEC Multisync Monitor, HP Laser Jet Series 2 upgraded to 2.5MB RAM, Ventura Desktop Publisher Version 1.1

COMPUTERS

AST Premium 286 40-megabyte mono system	$2,345*
AST Premium 286 40-megabyte EGA system	$2,750*
AST Premium 286 40-MB, Genoa Super EGA/ Sony Multiscan	$3,095*
AST Premium 286 Model 140 40MB monochrome system	$2,650**
AST Premium 286 Model 140 40-megabyte EGA system	$2,960**
AST Premium 286 Model 140 40-megabyte system w/Video 7 VGA adapter & NEC Multisync Plus (960x720)	$3,795**

*Includes 1-megabyte RAM, 1.2MB floppy, Seagate 40MB hard drive, (28ms), video adapter, monitor, keyboard, and DOS

**Includes 1-megabyte RAM, 1.2MB floppy, Micropolis 28ms fast hard drive, video adapter, monitor, keyboard, and DOS.

ALL AST PREMIUMS IN STOCK!!!

Victor VPC II 20-megabyte mono system	$1,275
Victor VPC II 30-megabyte mono system	$1,345
IBM Personal System 2 model 30 w/2 floppy drives	$1,395
IBM Personal System 2 model 30 w/20-megabyte	$1,695
IBM Personal System 2 model 50	$2,645
IBM Personal System 2 model 60 w/70MB	$4,845
IBM Personal System 2 model 80 w/44MB	$5,385
NEC Multispeed laptop (super twist screen)	$1,345
NEC Multispeed EL laptop (backlit screen)	$1,595
NEC Multispeed laptop w/20-megabyte	$2,595
Toshiba T1200/20-megabyte laptop	$2,395
Toshiba T3100/20-megabyte laptop	$2,995
TOSHIBA T1000 LAPTOP	ONLY $795

PRINTERS

Toshiba P321SL/P341SL (both w/tractor feeds)	$479/$659
Toshiba P341	$579
NEC P6 Parallel	$439
NEC P2200 (brand new)	$375
IBM Proprinter II	$449
IBM Quietwriter II	$1,155
IBM Quietwriter III	$1,295

VIDEO/EGA/HI RES GRAPHIC CONTROLLERS

Video 7 VGA adapter	$325
Everex VGA adapter	$275
Thomson AGC controller w/EGA option	$1,230
Sigma Color 400H	$385
Genoa Super EGA hi-res 800x600	$265
AST 3G-Plus 256K EGA adapter	$175
Hercules Graphics Plus monochrome adapter	$195
Monographics/printer adapter (works to 12MHz)	$79
Paradise Autoswitch EGA 480	$195
Everex Microenhancer deluxe (similar to Paradise)	$175

SCANNERS

Microtek MS300A	$1,695
Microtek MS300C image scanner	$1,235
Microtek MSF-300C flatbed	$1,415
Microtek OCR software	$395
AST Turboscan high-speed image scanner	$1,345
HP Scanjet w/interface	$1,595
Cannon 1X-12 image scanner	$735
Cannon Scanner interface card	$195

This ad supersedes all previous ads, flyers, promotional materials, and the like. Ad prices are always subject to change without notice. All prices effective November 15.

EXPANSION/INTERFACE BOARDS

JLaser Plus	$359
AST Hotshot 286	$349
Everex RAM 3000 de luxe (EMS/EEMS) adapter w/o memory	$95
128K RAM card for all IBM AT models w/512K	$99
Clock/calendar adapter	$59
IBM serial card	$39
640K RAM card w/o memory	$49
Parallel/serial/game/clock adapter for PC/XT/AT	$79
AST Advantage/2-512 (expandable to 8MB for PS/2)	$315

LASER PRINTERS/PLOTTERS/ DIGITIZERS

Toshiba Page Laser 12	$2,795
Dataproducts LZR-1230 Laser Printer	$2,695
NEC Silentwriter LC890 w/Postscript	$3,395
AST Turbolaser/PS (w/Postscript)	$2,995
AST Turbolaser/EL	$1,595
HP Laser Jet Series II	$1,695
1-megabyte RAM expansion board for HP Laser Jet II	$295
2-megabyte RAM expansion board for HP Laser Jet II	$585
4-megabyte RAM expansion board for HP Laser Jet II	$1,335
HP 7440A Color Plotter	$1,245
HP 7475A Color Plotter	$1,685
Kurta IS/One 12x12 w/4-button cordless mouse	$897
Enter Computer SP-600 A & B, 6-pen, 14 IPS, HP-GL	$995
Enter Computer SP-1000 A-D, 24 IPS, HP-GL, single pen	$3,995
Enter Computer SP-1200 A-E size, single-pen DM/PL IV	$4,495
Hitachi 1111-C Digitizer (newer than 1111-B)	$690
Summasketch plus 12x12 Digitizer	$395
Numonics 12x12 Digitizer	$375
Calcomp 9100 Series digitizing tablets	$CALL
Lasermaster Capcards	$CALL
Scriptel SPC/RDT digitizers	$CALL

SOFTWARE

The Office Publisher	$695
Lotus Symphony (3½" version)	$449
Lotus Metro (3½" version)	$59
MS DOS 3.3	$99
Formtool	$99
Drafix 1 Plus	$169
Generic Cadd 3.0	$69
Dot Plot	$35
Autoconvert	$35
Turbo Halo (powerful graphics for Turbo Pascal)	$69
Xerox Ventura Version 1.1	$459
Aldus Pagemaker	$495
IMSI Desktop Publisher's Graphics (Halo DPE) (adds graphics & images to Ventura & Pagemaker)	$89
Gem Collection/Gem Graph	$109/$129
Word Perfect 4.2	$199
Word Perfect Library	$59
Word Perfect Executive	$129
Borland Turbo C	$79
Borland Turbo Gameworks	$39
Borland Eureka: The Solver	$99
Borland Editor Toolbox	$39
Borland Quattro	$175
Disk Technician	$79

HARD DISKS/FLOPPIES/TAPE BACK-UPS

Sysgen 1.2MB/360K external floppy for IBM PS/2	**$345**
Sysgen 42MB external bridge tape backup for PS/2	**$539**
Seagate 20MB kit/30MB kit (w/controller)	$285/$299
Seagate ST4038/ST4051/ST251 (all for AT)	$539/$559/$439
Miniscribe 3053 45MB (23ms) half-height for AT	$690
Miniscribe 3650 40MB half-height for PC/XT	$489
Miniscribe 6053 28ms 40MB hard drive for AT	$689
Miniscribe 6085 28ms 71MB hard drive for AT	$835
Miniscribe 6128 28ms 120MB hard drive for AT	$1,050
Scribecard 80SC-XT30 (32.7MB for XT)	$455
Scribecard 80SC-AT30 (32.7MB for AT)	$505
National 10-megabyte external	$399
Okidata ⅓ height 360K floppy	$59
Compaq half-height 360K floppy (original)	$69
Toshiba 3½" 720K internal floppy kit	$135
5¼" 360K external drive for Toshiba laptops	$265
3½" 720K external floppy drive	$295
Toshiba half-height 360K floppy for PC/XT/AT	$79
Toshiba 1.2MB floppy for AT or compatibles	$99
Alloy 40MB internal tape back-up	$395
Alloy 40MB external tape back-up	$445
Sysgen 60MB internal tape back-up	$495
Sysgen 60MB external tape back-up	$695

VIDEO 7 VEGA DE LUXE

Autoswitch EGA Adapter; 752x410 dot resolution; built-in drivers for Microsoft windows, Gem, Autocad, Cadvance, Ventura, Lotus, Symphony Framework; 132 column text modes in Monochrome & EGA; automatically switches from one mode to another

ONLY $225

MONITORS

Amdek 1280 w/interface	$749
AST Turbovision (1024x1280 resolution)	$1,475
Goldstar high-res EGA monitor	$359
Quimax PX-22 hi-res EGA monitor w/tilt/swivel base	$395
Samsung high-res EGA monitor w/tilt/swivel base	$395
Samsung TTL amber monochrome w/tilt & swivel	$89
NEC JC1401 Multisync	$549
NEC Multisync Plus (15"/14"V, 21.8-45KHz/ 960x720)	$915
NEC Multisync XL (20"/19"V, 21.8-50KHz)	$2,359
Sony Multiscan	$575

CHIPS/ACCESSORIES

8087-2/8087-3	$165/$135
80287-6/80287-8	$189/$265
80287-10	$329
80387-16	$565
8086-2	$5
Computer Accessories P-15 Power Director	$119
Mouse Systems Mouse for PS/2	$119
Microsoft Bus Mouse	$149
Logitech C7 mouse	$89
Mouse systems PC mouse (IMSI Optimouse)	$89
Genius mouse	$59

MODEMS

Complus 1200i 1200-baud internal modem w/software	$99
Everex 2400-baud internal modem w/software	$229
Everex 2400-baud external modem	$309

SUPER DUPER SALE!!!

Store Hours:
Mon-Fri: 9 a.m.-6 p.m.

SCI/TECH COMPUTER STORES

"DETERMINED TO BE BEST — DESTINED TO BE FIRST"

1501 EL CAMINO REAL
BELMONT, CA 94002
(415) 591-1663 EXT. 125

IBM, PC/XT, PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. COMPAQ DESKPRO, registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

put your advertisements. $5.00 one-time registration fee. Sysops: Terry and Sharon Woolsey.

Comp-U-Fax BBS. (408) 438-4147. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. 80 megs of PD programs. No registration. Double time for uploads. Extensive message section. Sysop: Michael L. Wilson.

Black Mountain GBBS. (408) 385-4501. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 7 days, 24 hours. Sysop: All Sanson.

Wire-To-Wire BBS. (408) 259-1988. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. For anyone interested in thoroughbred horse racing. The BBS offers FREE Bay Meadows and Golden Gate Fields daily entries to its registered users (name, address and phone required). Members may learn more about the fine art of handicapping in our informative text files or exchange viewpoints with other users in our large message base. For a $10.00 subscription fee users may also download dBASE, DbMan (for the Atari ST) and ASCII results files. Sysop: Steven G. Berry.

ComputerTyme-NUG-SV. (408) 732-2353. 300/1200/2400 baud. 8-N-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Gary Alaki.

PC-Connection. (408) 255-5810. 300/1200/2400 baud. 8-N-1, 24 hours. All users welcome. Featuring IBM, MAC, Epson PX-8 and CP/M files online. UL/DL. Sysop: Neil Lieb.

The Pacific Exchange. (408) 946-8562. 1200 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Ed Peterson.

Liberty Bell. (408) 243-1933. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 4:00 am to midnight. Libertarian/New Age politics board. Nat'l POLITICS echo. FidoNet 143/6. Sysop: Bob Bickford.

415

Kay*Fog RBBS. A system designed for novice callers. No fees, but registration required. PO Box 11135, San Francisco, CA 94101. Sysop: Bond Shands. (415) 285-2687, 300/1200 baud.

The Bay PBBS 300/1200 Baud full duplex. 24 hrs., 20 megs online. Apple super-32 computer section, excellent Macintosh/Apple II downloads. (415) 775-2384. Easiest to get through in the mornings.

The White House. (415) 994-4877. 300/1200/2400 baud, 1200/2400 preferred, 8-N-1. Now running with the Nochange BBS software program. We are also initiating a new concept in online shopping, the National Compuer Shopping Mall. We invite all callers to drop by and take a look at some of the great bargains we have to offer.

BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers) (415) 849-9389. 24 hours. No membership required. RBBS & RCP/M. Sysop: Woody McPheeters.

MBL Referral System BBS A board dedicated to personal messages and advertising listings. Modem: (415) 444-6362; 6 pm - 6 am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. MBLRS BBS users meeting Saturdays, 5:30 pm, 1555 Lakeside Drive, Suite 23, Oakland. Call (415) 444-3033 for info, ask for Mel.

Sports for the serious fan! Latest scores, transactions, injuries and updates, plus the complete betting line for all NFL games, as well as baseball, basketball, hockey, horse racing, and boxing news and results. For personal I.D. and access code and more information, send your name, address and phone number to California Sports Book, 3550 Cattail Court, Union City, CA 94587, or call C/S/B BBS at (415) 471-3591.

ROOTS BBS. Available 24 hours, 7 days a week, supports 300/1200 baud at 8/N/1. Specializes in genealogical info with messages, upload and download of CP/M, DOS, Apple software. Sysop: Brian Mavrogeorge. (415) 584-0697.

The General Store Public Domain Programs. Computer industry and computer product information. Hundreds of diverse public domain programs including science, music, education, games, financial, and business programs for the Apple computer. Easy to use. 300 baud, 9 am - 12 pm, (415) 851-4497.

Bay Connextion BBS (415) 621-7561, 9pm - 9am. 300/1200 baud at 8/W/I. Macintosh Software, Classifieds, Personals, Sexual Freedom, and Star Trek. Claude Wynne, sysop.

Earth-Rite RBBS. We specialize in Earth Religion and related topics. We are not a software exchange. (415) 651-9496. 24 hrs., 300/1200 baud.

MacQueue BBS (415) 661-7374. 100% Macintosh BBS with 8 megs software for download, message base, and FidoNet Mail (Net 125 Node 2). Instant access, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. See you on the Q!

MacCircles BBS (415) 484-4412. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 120 megs online. Files, support, congenial conversation. Sysop: Patricia O'Conner.

Spiritual World. Center for sharing spiritual development. 300/1200, 24 hrs, (415) 366-9033.

Super Resume. A free resume composition system for software engineering and MIS professionals. Produces a detailed, accomplishment - oriented resume. Also the latest weekly FidoNews and FidoList, plus two unique free-form, full-text data base systems available for downloads. No charge. 300/1200, 8, 1, N. 24 hrs. (415) 546-0119 modem, (415) 788-6000 voice.

Co-Ed & Associates. (415) 938-9470. 24 hours, 7 days, 300 / 1200 / 2400. CPM / CPM+ / MS-DOS / Morrow / Zenith / PC and clones. Sysop: Werner L. Gumpert.

Open Campus BBS (415) 895-0135. Operated by San Leandro High School and Apple Eaters Users Group, 5 meg, 20 message bases plus library. 24 hours, 300/1200. Sysop: Bob Shayler.

Photobytes, a photography oriented BBS, features product information, help files, photo contest listings, plus much more. Sponsored by Wentling Camera Shops. 300 baud, (415) 439-2515, 24 hrs. 7 days.

Low Overhead BBS. User-friendly BBS, 24 hours, 7 days a week. IBM software, motorcycles and motorcyclists. (415) 763-6794 or (415) 835-9959.

Guideboard, Cabbie's Guide to San Francisco. Where to go for restaurants, doctors, auto repair, etc. The sysop gets his tips from driving a cab; the callers furnish the rest. The BBS also has an resident astrologer, Swami Tommy. The Swami gets his tips from the stars. Ask him any question. (415) 864-3858, 300/1200 baud.

Entrepreneurs BBS: Official BBS for Community Entrepreneurs Organization (CEO), and XT Compatible Club. 1200/300 baud. 24 hours, 20 megs., 8 bits, no parity. Entrepreneurial networking and information, brainstorming, and on-line support for IBM XT clones. Sysop Edwin Rutsch. (415) 552-9070.

APT Action BBS. C64 board dedicated to exploring on-line entertainment. Free ACTION-AUT software. 24 hours, 300 baud, (415) 322-3213.

RSVP BBS. (415) 659-9169, 300/1200, N-8-1. 24 hours. Sysop Jim Thomas. FAUG Amiga User Group discussion and file area, Dr. Who forum, Sanyo, IBM, CP/M files, CP/M forum, Ohlone College forum.

The Electronic Musician's Switchboard. (415) 893-5471. 300/1200 baud. 7-E-1, 6:00 pm to Midnight. Musician's information exchange. Space for want ads, bulletins, and public mail. Uploading and downloading available. BBS operates on Fido Software. Sysop: Erik Hayes.

520 ST Atari BBS (415) 783-5545, 24 hours, 7 days a week. 300/1200, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. Official Sixteen Bit Atari BBS of the San Leandro Computer Club, this system offers full support for all Atari ST system users. Currently running on a ten megabyte hard disk system, the system has many special interest areas including graphics, C, Pascal, LOGO, Basic, MIDI / music, communications and more. Supports four types of XModem/Modem7 and Kermit protocols. Call today! Sysop: Michael Curry.

AutoCAD RBBS (415) 547-5264. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud, 40 megs online. Sysop Robert Schultz. Supporting AutoCAD, the world's most widely used PC based design/drafting software. There are 4 megs of AutoCAD drawings plus third party public domain programs that work with AutoCAD (i.e. menus, Autolisp and lisp macro libraries) available to download.

AIDS Information BBS (415) 626-1246. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop Ben Gardiner. Free. All welcome. Statistics from Atlanta and San Francisco displayed, updated regularly as received. Sample Q & A about AIDS, based on clinic and phone exchange experience. Mail send/receive on AIDS; please not on other subjects due to limitation of one phone line. Please also no more than one hour per day. Mobilization Against AIDS information here. Calls to this BBS never disturb anyone.

Actrix Enthusiasts RBBS / RCP/M (415) 968-1783. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, Free. Registration required. 46 megabyte CP/M system, In Mountain View. Sysop: Andy Bajka.

BBS-JC Just Computing. (415) 961-7250, 7E1/8N1. 24 hours/7 days, 300/1200/2400. Amiga and CBM public domain software. If it's new, see it here first! 8 sections including Commodore announcements are currently in operation. This board is especially for "Silicon Valley" Commodore users. Sysops: Thad Floryan and John Cronin.

Bug's Net HP. This bulletin board has over 20MB of PD software available. Message areas include HP300, IBM PC Technical and consultants forum. Fido node #10/777 (pending). 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours. (415) 236-1823. Sysop: John Buginas.

A.M.U.L.E.T. II: Inform-Serve. (415) 989-5054, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. 95+ subboards, on-line gaming and many RPGs, 52 MB of on-line storage. Sysops: The Starmaster/Magician Merlin.

L'Expres! (415) 538-6340. 300/1200 baud, 9pm-6am daily. For serious Atari 8-bit users. Over 100 selected public domain programs available for downloading. Free but validation required for complete access. Sysop: Roadrunner.

Math Mountain BBS. (415) 364-6877. 300/1200 baud, 24 hour. For the few, the bold, the foolhardy! An intelligent and demanding fantasy game and message system which challenges your creativity and excellence as you climb up through 500 levels of power and responsibility. Beware of the many forces which can thwart you in your quest! Warning: you might forget that this is a game. WizOp: Shane White.

The Pirate's Hollow BBS. 24 hours, 300 baud. Ye Cap'n: The Atari Pirate. (415) 593-6784.

Draco-Net Prime. (415) 474-8608, 300/1200. Official BBS for: A+ Magazine, International Apple Core, San Francisco Apple Core, Apple Three Users of Northern California, and Carrier.™ 24 hours, no fee. Leonard Reed and Jono Smith, Sysops.

Recovery BBS. (415) 621-5206. FidoNet Nodes 125/9 and 125/31. If you are in a 12 step recovery program, or think you have a problem with alcohol or drugs, or if you are compulsive about eating, smoking, or sex and love, call. Share your experience, strength and hope in message sections that include AA, NA, CA, OA, SA, SLAA and Alanon/CA. There are meeting listings in the file areas.

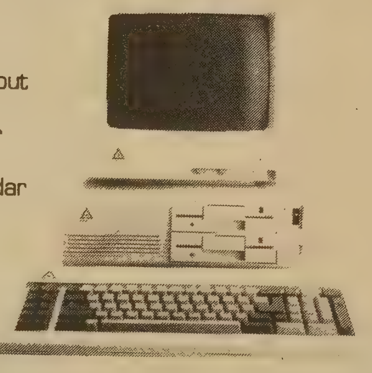
Cat's Tail Mega-System. (415) 349-TAIL (349-8245). All welcome. Nearly 100 public message forums, both computer- and non-computer-related subjects. Five on-line games, public domain file transfers for IBM, Apple, CP/M. Running on Apple IIGS. 300/1200, 24 hours.

Family Radio Forum. (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400, N-8-1, 24 hours. Download, upload, message, conference on parenting. For teens, singles, etc. Christian TBBS for everybody. Sysop: Richard Yim (voice 415/568-6200). Also (301) 261-1423 (Annapolis, MD), (712) 246-2115 (Shenandoah, IA), (916) 481-6320 (Sacramento, CA), (201) 736-1859 (Newark, NJ), (813) 269-7957 (Okeechobee, FL).

POPnet Berkeley is 15 lines of fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games with others. Mail and bulletin boards, of course. Not free, but cheap. 24 hours, 300/1200, (415) 527-4510. **POPnet San Ramon** is 10 lines of fun and games. Chat, CB channels, games with others. (415) 830-1191. **POPnet Walnut Creek** is 19 lines of fun and games. Chat, CB channels, games with others. (415) 932-4263. POPnet Marin, (415) 927-7400.

Vaudeville Local. (415) 337-8693. 24 hours, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Vaudeville Local is a BBS dedicated to vaudeville and circus arts. Sysop: Arthur Conway.

LaserWriter BBS. (415) 261-4813. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. BBS dedicated to desktop publishing. Sysop answers all related questions. Located within Allen Computer Graphics, desktop publishing specialists. Files, messaging, user groups, e-mail. Upload direct for LaserWriter printout or to order other products offered by Allen Computer Graphics. Macintosh and other computers welcome. Sysop: Tom Allen.



LEADING EDGE®
AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

LEADING EDGE® MODEL "D"™ PC

- 1-360K floppy
- 512K expandable to 768K on motherboard
- Monochrome and color graphics output
- Four open expansion slots
- High-resolution monochrome monitor
- Selectric-style keyboard
- Parallel and serial ports. Clock calendar
- Twenty month warranty
- Lifetime toll-free technical support
- IBM® compatible
- 20 meg hard disk

CALL FOR BEST PRICES

MicroAge

[415] 463-2263

5690 Stoneridge Drive
Hacienda Plaza, Pleasanton, CA 94566
HOURS: M-F 10 AM-6 PM SAT 10 AM-5 PM

LEADING EDGE
AUTHORIZED
RETAIL DEALER

Leading Edge and Logo and Model "D" are registered trademarks and Leading Edge, Infinite Memory System, Infinite Memory Drive, Infinite Memory Cartridge, and IBM Compatibility Logo are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Bernoulli Technology is a trademark of Iomega Corp.

Hellman's Marin's Macintosh Experts

814 'E' Street•San Rafael,CA 415 453-7924 Open 10 AM to 7 PM Mon-Fri 10AM-5PM Saturday

Upgrades

128-512	$165
512-1 Meg	$219
512-2 Meg	$475
Radius Accelerator	$785
Mac+/SE/II/4 Meg	$1150
SE-II/2.5 Meg	$550

Big Screens

SUPERMAC 16" & 19" Color Monitors in stock. Best Prices in the Bay!!!

Peripherals

Dataframe 30	$699
Peripheral Land P130 Turbo	$799
Dataframe XP30	$799
Radius Full Page Display	$1399

The Radius 2 Page Display is here!!!!

800k Drives	$199.00
Avatex Modems	$139.00
Weltec Modems	$119.00

We are an authorized Jasmine Dealer!

Software

Save 10%

Take an additional 10% off our already low software prices with this coupon!!

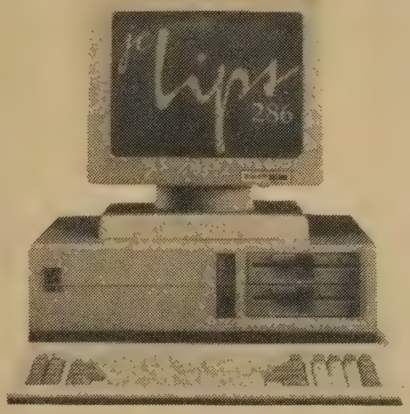
Good thru Dec 24, 1987

100's of Software titles in stock

We now offer the fastest Macintosh Service in the Bay Area. Most times you will have your Mac back in 24 Hours!

THE QUALITY CHOICE

JC LIPS 286 SYSTEM



FEATURES

- 8/10 MHz clock speed. (H/W and S/W switchable)
- 512KB memory, expandable to 1MB.
- FCC Class B, UL, CSA, TUV approved.
- 1.2MB floppy drive.
- 200W ASTEC power supply. (from same supplier of IBM PS/2)
- Hercules compatible Mono. card.
- 14″ TTL Monitor (115/230V) (720x350, Tilt & Swivel base)
- Tactile feedback AT keyboard.
- Phoenix BIOS V3.06
- Hardware reset switch.
- Keylock, LED indicator.
- Real time clock.
- 8 full expansion slots.
- 80287 socket.
- Setup & Diagnostic S/W.
- Complete hardcover operation manual.
- Small foot print.
- 1 year warranty in parts & labor.
- No hidden cost, Ready to run.

$1045

EXP 8088

Compatible System

- 640K memory.
- 4.77/8 MHz clock speed.
- 360KB floppy drive.
- Serial port.
- Printer port.
- Game port.
- Real time clock.
- Hercules compatible mono card.
- 12″ Tilt & Swivel amber monitor.
- Tactile feedback keyboard.
- 150W power supply.
- AT style case.
- Keylock switch.
- Power on LED.
- Turbo mode LED.
- Hard disk drive LED.
- Hardware reset switch.
- No hidden cost, Ready to run.

$525

EXP 80286

Compatible System

- 512K memory
- 80286 10 cpu
- 6/10 MHz 0 wait
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Printer port
- Hard/floppy disk controller
- Real time clock
- Hercules compatible mono card
- 12″ tilt & swivel monitor
- Very small footprints
- Hardware reset switch
- Turbo mode switch & LED
- 200W power supply.
- Keyboard
- No hidden cost - ready to run!

$945

OPTIONS

14″ EGA Monitor with Automode EVEREX EGA board.	$350
42MB (ST251), 39ms hard disk (with 1:1 interleave controller)	$550
2nd 360KB floppy drive	$90
20MB (ST225) hard disk (with 1:1 interleave controller)	$350

FASTCARD IV

- 1MB EMS (w/0K)
- Serial port.
- Printer port.
- Real time clock.
- Upgrade your XT or AT memory up to 640K.
- DISK cache, printer buffer, RAM disk.
- Brand new, 3 mo. warranty.

$79

EGA MONITOR

- 14″ big screen
- 0.31mm fine dot pitch.
- Dual frequency of 22KHz and 15.75KHz.
- Text mode switch to Amber or Green color.

$339

EVEREX EGA BOARD

- EVEREX micro enhancer
- 640x350, 640x480, 720x410
- VGA compatibility, Automode.
- Hercules mono compatible.

$145

JC 14″ Monochrome TTL Monitor

- 14″ big screen.
- Non-glare, dark background screen.
- Tilt & Swivel base.
- 115/230V operation.
- Amber or Green monitor.

$99

RICOH 132 COLUMN DAISYWHEEL PRINTER

- Fast 22CPS speed.
- Wide 132 column.
- Serial/Parallel port.
- Diablo 630 emulation.
- 1 year warranty.

$229

SYSTEM BOARDS

286 CPU Bd. (6/10, 0 wait)	345
286 Mini CPU (6/10, 0 wait)	335
XT turbo MB (4.77/8 MHz)	85
286 CPU Bd (6/12, 0 wait)	359
XT Turbo MB (4.77/10 MHz)	95

ADD ON BOARDS

Multi I/O (FDC,S,P,G,C)	84
Mono graphic/printer	54
Color graphic	49
XT 1.2MB floppy card	55
EVEREX 1200B Modem	87
EVEREX 2400B Modem	189
XT hard controller	65
XT RLL controller	89
AT floppy/hard controller	129
AT 2MB EMS card	125
ATI EGA wonder	199

MISCELLANEOUS

MAXI AT keyboard	59
MAXI Enhanced keyboard	85
LOGI mouse plus	75
DSDD diskette 1 BOX	4
DSHD diskette 1 BOX	10
Joystick	25
Printer stand	10
AC Multi outlet	10
Printer cable	5

DISK DRIVES

FUJITSU 360K/1.2MB	75/99
3.5″ 720KB/1.4MB	119/169
ST225/238 hard disk	239/249
ST251/277 hard disk	459/529
ST4096 hard disk	895

MONITORS

Samsung 12″ TTL	75
JC 14″ TTL	99
Gold Star EGA	339
NEC Multisync	539

PRINTERS

Ricoh daisywheel	229
HP Laser series II	1795
Citizen 180D	195

M-F: 8-7PM
Sat 10-4PM
UPS Shipping daily.
No surcharge for credit card

XELTEK

Tel. (408) 727-6995
Fax (408) 727-6996

473 Sapena Ct. Unit 24
Santa Clara, CA 95054

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

VISA

The Records Department. (415) 426-0470. User registration required. Public domain and shareware programs available for download at 300/1200/2400 baud. Caters to IBM; also Apple, Commodore, Atari. Large, friendly discussion section with something for everybody; games, voting booth, technical help. Bill McCauley, sysop.

Silicon Valley Computer Society BBS. (415) 968-6891, 300/1200, 24 hours. Sysop: Herb Shear.

Breakthrough Software BBS. Support for TimeLine users. (415) 892-0408, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. XMODEM or Kermit protocols. 7 days, 24 hours.

KAY+FUN RCP/M. (415) 572-8219. MS-DOS, CP/M, modems, business applications (e.g. *dBASE, Lotus, Reflex*, Wordproc). General discussion of commercial and public domain software. Also public domain and private file transfers and more. FREE online registration. 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Ernest Hintz. Sponsored by KAYFUN users group.

SIGSIG BBS/RCP (formerly MEBBS) is back online! Member of the FOG and PRACSA networks. Supporting CP/M and MS-DOS public domain software and a public-access message system. No fees, novices welcome. Online registration for FOG, PICONET and PRACSA members. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Jim Switz. Located in Mountain View. (415) 968-7369. Call today!

Dr. Don's TBBS. (415) 885-1973, San Francisco. 300/1200, 24 hours. CarTalk and SportsTalk discussion and special interest boards. Private e-mail. All automobile sportscar enthusiasts, sports fans, softball-baseball-football players are invited to call. Sysop: Dr. Don. Co-sysop: Bimmer Pilot.

Centerville RBBS. (415) 793-3037. 300/1200/2400 baud, E-7-1 or N-8-1, 24 hours daily. Sysop: Joe Halbleib.

The Board. (415) 652-8277. 1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Public and private conferences, technical support. For AT&T and compatibles; AT&T PC support conferences. Associated with Bay Area AT&T PC6300 Users' Group. Sysop: Troy Blackburn.

Dial-Your-Match #341 in Hayward. (415) 537-0666. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud, no charge. Sysop: The Matchmaker.

Yet Another BBS. (415) 689-8952. 8-N-1, 300/1200, 24 hours, 7 days. Upload/download, entire public domain library of "The Ulternate Source." All makes of software, message base, e-mail. Friendly sysops! Jim and Alex Stewart.

Track 3 BBS. (415) 752-6172, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days, San Francisco. For railfans, roller coaster enthusiasts, model enthusiasts and the like. Fido 161/201. Sysop: Robert Parks.

Infolinc RBBS. (415) 672-9270. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud, over 500 files online, conferences, doors, online chat with other users. Special private line for supporting users, running PC Board 11/6/E, 24 hrs. Sysop: John Palmer.

DYM #56A. (415) 964-3255. 8-N-1. 24 hours, 300 baud. Multiple boards, matching, private mail. Sysop: Velvet 150.

Palladin BBS. (415) 332-1655. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 7 days, 24 hours. Sysop: Al Kalian.

The DeskTop Publisher. (415) 856-2771. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Dedicated to desktop publishing, with particular emphasis on the use of DOS based hardware and software. Upload / download / messages/conferences. Anyone interested welcome. No fee. Registration required for full participation. Sysop: Freeman Bradford.

The Nimitz DownPort. (415) 276-3677. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Commodore only board. The Nimitz DownPort offers a wide variety of message bases including Adult. With a BBS that has parties, educational offerings, discussions with nationally- and locally-known "geniuses" and experts, and "hands-on" role-playing games, there is no reason not to dock here. Call today and be a part of tomorrow. Sysops: Lady Godiva and Portmaster Kevin Munrow.

California ConneXion Party-line. (415) 927-2739. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400, 24 hours. Member of BayOps. An adult oriented multi-user, multi-interest system featuring matchmaking, 20+ public message boards, on-line chat with other users, questionnaires upload/download library, pictures, private E-Mail and more! Extremely fast system running on an IBM/AT at 9.5 mhz with 70 megs of storage and 9 lines on a rotary. Registration required! Sysop: Alan.

Impeesa's Path. (415) 582-4863. 1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Focused on outdoor activities. Conferences on camping, hiking, fishing and hunting, photography, Boy Scout activities. Also features "Doors," supports graphics. Sysop: Ed Reardon.

The Wizard Net. (415) 481-8413 San Leandro; (415) 232-6981 San Pablo. Full duplex, 1 stop bit, no parity, 6 am-6pm M-F, 24 hours weekends, 300/1200 baud. A user friendly system that utilizes Commodore color graphics. The more time that you put into the system the more you will be able to get out of it. System has bulletin boards, e-mail, voting booth, a chat feature, ul/dl, and online games. There are no fees, and everyone is welcome. Registration required. Sysops: Dave Rasmussen, Keith Parrish, Olivia Parrish.

AI-NET. Public OPUS board with 20 MB of files. Echo newsgroups for dBASE, Technical Forum, Mainframe Forum, Software Evaluation, Buy/Sell, National Mail, and more. Available between 3 am and 11:30 pm daily. 300/1200 settings: 8-N-1. 125/125 in the Matrix. (415) 776-6628.

SFPCjr UG BBS. (415) 997-4874. Sponsored by the SF PCjr User Group. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Larry Buoncristiani.

RSVP BBS. (415) 659-9169, 24 hours. Japan mail exchange, Doctor Who, Ohlone Forum, Amiga Music-net and Tech-net. IBM/Amiga/Atari files. Always something new! Sysop: Jim Thomas.

tsunami bbs. (415) RAM-2-RAM. Graphics specialty board for most microcomputers. Supports wider interchange of graphics files between "incompatible" systems. U/L's and D/L's for graphics programs and picture files. Collects and distributes p-d graphic format conversion programs, as well as picture files in Microillustrator-compatible, IFF and CocoMax formats. 300/1200 baud, 8/N/1, 24 hours.

Trading Post BBS. Information Exchange system, (415) 948-4163. Open system with more than 20 discussion groups covering everything from Atari to ZCPR3. Online games and 200+ articles. Free. Sysop: Lars Rosengreen, a.k.a. Eskimo.

SPACE-The Stanford Palo Alto Computer Exchange. A BBS for PC professionals and power users. Validation required. (415) 964-9039, multi-node, 2400/1200 baud, N/8/1, 24 hours. Sysop: Jay Fox.

Production World On-Line. (415) 571-6160, 300/1200/2400 baudd, 24-hours. An additional service from **Production World On-Paper**, a printed publication for the motion picture film, broadcast television, video and audio communities featuring Northern California people and facilities. A variety of information and message bases available. Sysop: Wes Dorman.

Amiga Addicts Anonymous BBS. (415) 222-9416/9148 "BUDLINX." 24-hours, Xmodem, 300/1200 baud, N/8/1. Sysop: Randy Spencer.

Aardwolf Express Family Forum. (415) 651-4147. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. 300/1200/2400 baud. Located in Fremont CA. System offers: *Infomat*, an electronic computer magazine; Showcase, shareware and demonstration programs download; complete King James Version of Bible online; Discovery (Christianity); Friends (user profiles and interests) and user opinion polls. Sysop: Veit Anton Johnson.

The Guardian. (415) 644-6806. The Berkeley Police Department's public relations and community service bulletin board. Lists crime prevention information including neighborhood and business watches, crime statistics and recent press releases. Community organizations are encouraged to call and post events. Everyone invited, you need not be a Berkeley citizen. 24-hours, 7 days a week, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Officer Carl Orsi.

Commodore Connection BBS. (415) 458-1005. 1 stop bit, no parity, 7 or 8 bit word, 300/1200 baud, 24-hours. Sysop: Clint Beers.

AsKKey XPress BBS. (415) 657-1728. AE Line, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 20 meg system, private E-Mail, several sub-boards, online games. Apple II downloads. No Fee.

S.F. T-Room. (415) 756-6235 & 359-4311. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. Public and private messages. Match Function, sexually oriented. Also have 30 megs of Macintosh and IBM public domain software for download. Validation required. Sysop: Ken.

Horseracing BBS. (415) 941-1931. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, FIDO.BBS Files open to all. For gamblers, horseplayers, statisticians. Everyone welcome. Using dBASE 3 file structure. All files checked before downloading. Co-op racing database.

Foothill College/Physical Sciences And Engineering Technology (FHC-PSET) RBBS. (415) 941-5725. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours (8 am Monday through 12 pm Friday). Educational programs offered by Foothill College Information. Files available for IBM and compatibles. Everyone welcome. Sysop: Long Tran.

The Midnight BBS. (415) 752-6172. 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days. San Francisco's film center! We have over ten message bases with discussions on the world of cinema. Topics include movies in general, Star Wars / Star Trek, Reviews, Fan Mail and more! Also the new home of Track 3 BBS. We need new users, so call today!!! Free. Sysop: Melt Cober. Co-Sysop: Robert Parks.

Timex/Sinclair 2068. (415) 681-3245. 7-bits, Even parity, full duplex, 300 baud. Free, 7:45 am to 4:30 pm. Sysop: Kevin.

Boot To The Head BBS. (415) 352-5411. 24 hours, 2400 baud. IBM downloads. Message bases. PYROTO Mountain and Trade Wars. Multi-player on-line games and much more. Sysop: Bill Massey.

Video Vision BBS. (415) 366-6409. 300/1200 baud. 8-N-1, 24 hours. Free registration with unlimited download. Just don't crash the system! A color bulletin board system that runs on XT turbo using Wildcat system. BBS include instant access, downloading, uploading, e-mail, on-line program, classified ads. This BBS is mainly for graphics or art, games and utility only. Extremely fast operation on 32 meg hard disk. Prospective user must read bulletin 1 or download "POLICY.TXT" and "FILELIST.ARC." Everyone is welcome. Sysop: Roel Sarceno

The CP/M Connection. (415) 866-4734. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. This bulletin board is dedicated to the many computer users with Digital Research operating systems, such as CP/M-80, CP/M-86, Concur-

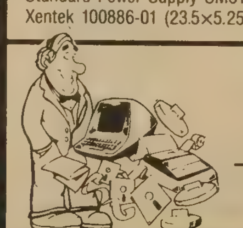
Power Supplies

Switcher

AcDc Electronics RS5N10-102-Enclosed (7×4.5×2.5) +5V @ 10A	$19.95
Astec (7.75×4.25×2) AA11261 +5V @ 6A, +21V, ±25V or +28V @ 1A, +25V @ .2A	$19.95
Astec AC8353 (6.25×7.50×2) +5V @ 3A, +24V @ 2.2A, −12V @ .17A	$19.95
Boschert OL400-3015R (18.87×5.2×3.0) +5V @ 5A, −5V @ 2.5A, +12V @ 4A, −12V @ 4A, +24V @ 3A	$49.95
Boschert XL45-3601 +5V @ 5A, +12V @ 2A, −12V @ .2A	$29.95
Boschert 80020-01 20W (5×3×1) +5V @ 2.2A, +12V @ .35A, −12V @ .35A	$12.95
Boschert 80015-0 20W (5×2×1) +5V @ 2.2A, +12V @ .35A, −15V @ .35A	$12.95
Compower OL-50/65 (7.75×4.25×2) +5V @ 6A, +28V @ 1A, −5V @ .7A	$19.95
Power Systems +5V @ 18A, +12V @ 4A, −12V @ .5A	$29.95
CSS 83DA/8922 Open (5.5×3.5×1.5) +12V @ 2A	$15.95
Data Power 15A0193-005 (6.25×10.75×2.5) 110 VAC +5V @ 16A, +24V @ 6A, +12V @ 8A, +12V @ 4A	$59.95
Deltron Q250 (13.5×2.5×4.75) +5V @ 30A, +12V @ 4A, −12V @ 4A, +24V @ 4A	$59.95
Xentek 80-0068-001, 110 VAC, +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 3A, +24V @ 1.5A, −5V @ 1.5A, −12V @ 1.5A	$29.95
Packaged Power 80013-03 40W (6.3×3.94×2.4) +5V @ 3.5A, +15V @ 2A, −15V @ 500 mA	$14.95

Linear

AcDc Electronics 5N5.7-1-E, 220V Only, 5V @ 5.7A	$18.00
Condor CP564 Open (10.5×3.5×6.5) −15V @ 6A, −5V @ 6A, +24V @ 4A, −12V @ 1A	$29.95
Condor NBB-90W +5V @ 9A, ±12V @ 1.7A, ±15V @ 1.5A	$29.95
Power One HC 15-3.0 (5.62×4.87×2.5) +15V @ 3A	$11.95
Power One CP205 Open +24V @ 1.5A, +5V @ 1A, −5V @ .5A	$15.95
Lambda LYS-W-28 (5×9×3) 28V @ 9.5A	$39.95
Lambda M-YSW-2 LYS-W-28	$19.95
Lambda LOS-X-5 Open +5V @ 9A	$19.95
International Power IHC12-3.4 (4.87×5.62×2.5) +12V @ 3.4A	$19.95
International Power IHB5 3/0VP +5V @ 3A	$15.00
International Power, Open, 110V or 230 VAC, 12VDC @ 3.4A	$15.95
Standard Power Supply SM81-5, 110 or 230, 24VDC @ 63A, 35 lbs.	$109.00
Xentek 100886-01 (23.5×5.25×5.25) ±5V @ 5A, ±121V @ 1A, −50V @ 1A	$19.95



Computer Surplus Store
715 Sycamore Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035
408-434-0168 FAX: 408-434-0931
MAIL ORDER: 408-434-1060
9:00 a.m.–3:00 p.m. PST

Subscribe to MicroTimes

And you'll be the winner in more ways than one! You'll get new product updates, software and hardware reviews, industry news and information, user group info, and so much more.

In MicroTimes, you'll be able to find all the products and services you need to keep computing from local computer stores and businesses.

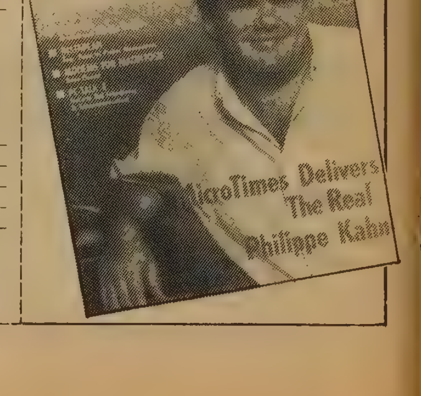
The "Home-Field Advantage." It's yours when you subscribe to MicroTimes!

Send inquiries to:

MICROTIMES
MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

Company Name ____
Name ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____
Inside U.S. ☐ Northern Edition ☐ Southern Edition
☐ 1st Class $50/12 issues
☐ 3rd Class $24/12 issues
(Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery)
In Mexico & Canada $40
Overseas (surface mail) $40
☐ I have enclosed a check for $ ____
☐ Please charge $ ____ to Visa/MC
____ Exp. ____
Card Name ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____
Signature ____

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810



APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

½ Height Apple Comp	$95
Full Height Apple Comp.	99
IIc ½ Height Floppy Drive	105
Macintosh 800K	175
Apple IIgs Drive	169

APPLE TYPE CARDS

IIe 80 Column w/64K	$44
IIe 80 Column w/128K	59
Disk Controller	42
Parallel Interface	40
Graphics Parallel	59
16K RAM Card	34^{95}
Super Serial Card	69
CPM Card	44
No Slot Clock	44
300 Baud Int. Modem	19^{95}

DISKETTES

DS DD 5¼″ Box of 10	$5
DS DD 3½″ 10 Pieces	13^{50}
Apple & IBM Joysticks	$22
6 Outlet Surge Protector	9

MOUSE SPECIALS

M-2 Mouse w/Microsoft & PC Mouse Software	$64
IMSI w/Dr. Halo & One Look Software	79
OPTICAL Mouse	99
Mouse Pads	6

CHIPS

Due to Price War Please Call For Best Prices
16K, 64K, 256K, 1 Meg 2716, 2732, 64, 256, 8087, 8087-2, 80287-6, 80287-8, 80287-10

STOP

AND COMPARE OUR PRICES

IBM COMPATIBLE DRIVES

TEAC 55BV ½ Height 360K	$75
Fujitsu ½ Height 360K	80
Toshiba 1.2 Meg AT	119
Toshiba 3½″ 720K with 5¼′ mounting kit	109

IBM TYPE CARD

Floppy Controller	$34
XT 1.2MB Floppy Controller	59
Clock Card	34
Serial Card	34
Multi I/O	59
Hard Drive Controller	65
Hard Drive RLL Controller	75
Monochrome w/Print	54
No Slot Clock	44
DOS 3.2/3.3 w/GW BASIC	69/99
20 Meg w/Controller	269
30 Meg w/Controller	319
Samsung Amber Monitor	82
Clock Card w/Serial Port	44

MODEMS & CABLES

IBM 1200 Baud Internal	$69
1200 Baud HC AVATEX	109
2400 Baud HC AVATEX	219
1200 HC EXTERNAL	89
2400 HC EXTERNAL	189
300 Baud External	44
6′ Parallel Cable	8
Serial M-M or M-Female	9^{50}
IIc Modem Cable	10
Macintosh Modem Cable	10
IIe to IIC Drive Adapter	10

We Ship Daily • 90 Day Replacement Warranty
DEALER Inquiries Welcome • Minimum $2 Shipping Charge
No Charge Cards Accepted

GUENTHER

COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

312 Locust St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
New Larger Location To Serve You Better

(408) 458-9404

Please Include
$2 Minimum Shipping Charge

rent CP/M, Concurrent DOS and Echelon's ZCPR3. We hope all you CompuPro, Kaypro and Morrow users find "The CP/M Connection" a useful service in the professional community. Sysop: Mike Lipschutz.

BAHUG Bay area Heath/Zenith Users Group. (415) 365-7836. 8-N-1, Full duplex operation, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Supports programs in CP/M, ZDOS, MS-DOS and PC-DOS. Sysop: Ed Hayes.

FairFacts. (415) 332-6106. 24 hours. WELL access charges. Provides SuperCalc templates of the "Economic Report of the President," discussion and analysis of economic issues.

The Answer Line. (415) 328-FIDO (3436). 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours. FIDO 11w BBS, #10/400. Local and FidoNet message areas. IBM, Amiga, Apple IIGS and Macintosh file downloads/help areas, on-line gaming. Call (415) 328-2402 for assistance. Sysop: Gary Klein.

GLEAN's BBS. (415) 441-7613. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days. Information about the National March on Washington for Lesbian and Gay Rights. Transportation, housing, calendar of events, contact numbers, etc.

Autocad RBBS. (415) 547-5264. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Offering a communications forum, twelve megabytes of Autocad drawing files, Lisp macros, fonts, symbol libraries and related programs available for downloading. Largest private bulletin board dedicated to Autocad in the United States. Special prices on modems with membership.

ABACUS BBS. (415) 587-8062. 300/1200 buad, 24 hours. Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society Bulletin Board. Free messages and downloads for 8-bit & ST users. Sysop: Ed Van Pelt.

Cavern Magica. (415) 222-8671. 300 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Garet Jax.

The Great Pyramid. (415) 828-7385. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Great message bases and online games. Adventure game, voting booth, e-mail system, hundreds of general files and much more. Free to one and all.

Pollonet. (415) 594-9806. 300/1200/2400 baud. N-8-1, 24 hours. A full featured bulletin board offering national conferences on programming communications, applications and photography. Other conferences include finance and investments. A large (over 60 meg) file library with a complete section devoted to financial programs. OPUS CBCS software. The board is located in Belmont, CA and is primarily IBM oriented. All users, however, are welcome as we also have a large national Macintosh conference available. Sysop: Bruce J. Oblander.

Lillypad. (415) 581-9452. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days. A great new BBS. Real time game playing in color for Commodore. Supports VIC, 20, 64, C128, Amiga, CP/M.

Jandel Scientific. (415) 331-6408. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. The bulletin board is basically for registered owners of Sigma-Plot and Sigma-Scan, although people who are interested in what our programs can do should call our bulletin board and leave their name, address, phone number and product of interest. We welcome calls concerning any type of scientific applications programs. Our bulletin board also has a sample graph file that can be output to a plotter. Any questions or comments can be sent to our sysop. Jan.

AT/XT Clone User Group BBS. (415) 552-9070. Sysop: Edwin Rutolt.

Augment BBS. (415) 659-9169. BBS for the Amiga User Group Of Silicon Valley. Sysop: Jim Thomas.

Telenaut BBS. (415) 574-5335. 2400 baud, 8-N-1. Graphic art professionals, designers, illustrators, art directors. Discuss computer graphics and digital delivery of images. PC based software. Sysop David Newman.

Compuchen RBBS. (415) 487-0310. 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours, 6 days. Specializes in scientific and engineering topics. We carry AI Expert and Computer Language Magazine's programs. Conferences for ASYST, DADiSP, Sysops and other topics. Doors and 30 megs of downloads. Located in Hayward, CA. Sysop: Russ Fleming.

All My Modems. (415) 864-1522. 300/1200/2400 baud. 8-N-1, 24 hours. Adult entertainment for the serious Sado-Manicurist. No Fees. Registration required. Sysop: Terry.

San Francisco Oyster. (415) 864-0890. 300/1200/2400 baud. 8-N-1, 24 hours. The ultimate in adult entertainment. No Fees. Registration required. Sysop: Terry.

Catholic Information Network. (415) 387-3251. 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours, 7 days. 40 megs. A BBS for believers and non-believers who want a better understanding of Christianity. Conferences on Catholicism, Fundamentalism, prolife issues, prayer, etc. If anyone is interested, or simply curious, about Catholicism, Born Again Christianity, Bible Christianity etc., this BBS will interest them.

Richmond OPUS. (415) 620-6500. 300/1200 baud. 8-N-1. 6:00 am to 6:00 pm daily, 24 hours on weekends. City of Richmond BBS. Public information on city activities. Download information files.

SFPC User Group BBS. 1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. IBM and compatibles, technically oriented. No fee. Sysop: Richard Couture.

Army of the Elite BBS. (415) 491-4215. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Mainly for Atari and Commodore but all systems are welcome. No fee. Sysops: SilverStorm III and Dalamar.

Wally World. (415) 349-6969. 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 6:00 am to 11:45 pm. PC Pursuitable. All users welcome. Sysop: Wally.

The Child. (415) 467-2780. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1 and 7-N-1, 24 hours. 8 conferences. Sysop: Howard Burton.

FIDO BBS. (415) 574-7914. Voice: 349-3602. Sysop: Franz Hirner.

601

Bo's Houseboat. Node 1: (601) 992-4111. Node 2: (601) 992-4338. 300/1200/2400 baud. 8-N-1, 24 hours. RBBS-PC, MS-DOS, IBM. Runs on IBM XT clone, 88 meg hard drive, Sony CD-ROM 512 MG. Over 15,000 files for downloading. Sysop: Bo Trotter, Brandon, MS. 39042.

702

Public Domain Software Interest Group. (702) 794-3665. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Public domain software available for downloading, message board, and user supported donations of software. Sysop: T. Heisserman.

707

Napa Valley RBBS / RCP / M (707) 257-6502. Interests in Atari, Apple, Osborne, dBase II.

Survival Communication Forum. Fido 125/7. Focusing on preparedness and self-sufficiency. Multiple message and file areas. A MedNet member system featuring weekly CDC reports, medical text and news files. Open to all. 23 hours daily, 300/1200 (707) 545-0746. Don C. Kulha, Sysop.

R.A.G. (Redwood Atari Group) BBS. 300/1200, 24 hrs. (707) 539-8889. Sysop: Bill Marlin.

STATE BBS ST and 8 bit Atari. Supports all Atari computers. On line surveys, public domain software, discussion and a built in adventure game (if you can find it). 300/1200 baud, 24 hours a day, full duplex. Sysop: Mikkel Lawrence. (707) 585-2194.

UNIBLAB BBS. (707) 422-1669, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 300/1200 baud. Community-oriented BBS. On-line games, SIGs, XMODEM protocol, no fee. Sysop: Ben Harris.

Sigma BBS. (707) 274-8581. Call this BBS for the best IBM-PC/compatible RBBS in the Redwood Empire. Over 650 downloadable programs. We feature "Doors" software for your adventure playing moods and Tradewars II, a multi-player galactic challenge. We also support the latest in RBBS-PC Bulletin Board Software, Communications Software, with utilities and many other programs. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1. Sysop: Randy Sun.

Valley of the Moon BBS. (707) 996-7922. 24 hours, 7 days. 300 baud. Free. Primarily set up for Radio Shack and COCO II, but all are welcome. Come join us. Sysop: Wes Ford.

Newsstand. (707) 539-3612. 300/1200 baud, 24-hours. Discussions on philosophy, politics and other topics. No Fee. Sysop: Bryan Magers.

Decor Computer Consultants BBS. (707) 746-5820. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200/2400. Primarily for IBM and compatibles running Wildcat! BBS software. Free advice on comptuer related questions. Consulting available on request. No fee necessary to log on. Sysop: Derek Koopowitz.

PCUGR Superboard. (707) 546-4938. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 23 hours. Fido-net BBS. BBS for PC Users Group Of The Redwoods. Sysop: Mike Farell.

Short Wave Listener's Guide BBS. (707) 526-0924. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Four boards: Pub Discussion, SWL Signal Reports, Hints & Tips, Hardware Corner, Text files: Eng Lang Bcast Skeds. Sysop: Dave Willey.

813

Blithe Manor. (813) 839-0734. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Multi line. Adult dating. Sysop: Bill Rucker.

916

The Vortex BBS. (916) 481-0194. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Online and RPG games, new ones start often. Message boards include private mail, Dr. Who, game hints, endless story, play by mail. Vote on movies and weekly survey. Articles and BBS listings. No Fee. Register first call. Pamela Lunsford, sysop.

"The Meeting Place" BBS 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours, no parity. AE line for public domain downloads. Apple, Commodore, IBM programs available for download. Numerous general files. No fees, all free. Call (916) 662-1838. Woodland, CA.

Family Radio Forum. (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400, N-8-1, 24 hours. Download, upload, message, conference on parenting. For teens, singles, etc. Christian TBBS for everybody. Sysop: Richard Yim (voice 415/568-6200). Also (301) 261-1423 (Annapolis, MD), (712) 246-2115 (Shenandoah, IA), (916) 481-6320 (Sacramento, CA), (201) 736-1859 (Newark, NJ), (813) 269-7957 (Okeechobee, FL).

SAC TIBBS. (916) 927-3012. 300/1200 baud, 24 hrs, public and private message base. Many Xmodem downloads. Free to all. TI-99/4A User Group affiliated. Sysop: Woody Large.

The Devil's Domain BBS. (916) 268-1127. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. 4 sub-boards including main, music, jokes/war, and elite. Up/downloading. General files. Voting topics, online gaming. A BBS devoted to have fun! Sysop: Asmodeus.

Uncle Tim's Hot Tub BBS. (916) 689-4670. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. A clothing optional experience coming live from Almost-Elk-Grove, California. Features: Main Hot Tub, Amiga Tub, Naturism/Nudism Tub, C Language Tub, Politics Tub, Tasteless Tub and Other Boards Tubs. No fees. System is as open as the software will

By 1990, other printers may have all of these features.
Then again, they might not.

The Brother M-1709 dot matrix printer.

THE OPTIONAL CUT-SHEET FEEDER MEANS FAST, CONVENIENT AND CONTINUOUS SHEET FEEDING WITHOUT SUPERVISION.

EXCLUSIVE "PAPER PARKING" LETS YOU SWITCH EASILY BETWEEN TRACTOR-FED FANFOLD PAPER AND SINGLE SHEETS WITHOUT REMOVING THE PAPER FROM THE TRACTOR.

"TOUCH AND PRINT" PUTS FONT SELECTION AND PRINTING ENHANCEMENTS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS.

THE DUAL INTERFACE MEANS THAT THE M-1709 IS COMPATIBLE WITH EVERY POPULAR PC AND SOFTWARE PROGRAM ON THE MARKET.

240 CPS (DRAFT ELITE)... PLENTY FAST FOR DATA PROCESSING AND GRAPHICS.

NLQ AND BOLD PRINTING PRODUCE PROFESSIONAL CORRESPONDENCE AND DOCUMENTS.

OUR COMPACT DESIGN DELIVERS A FULL 136 COLUMN CAPABILITY IN A BODY THAT WON'T HOG PRECIOUS DESK SPACE LIKE OTHER FULL SIZE PRINTERS.

Brother Laser Printer Offers Exceptional Value

We're at your side.
brother

Best Price

We Carry All Parts For IBM PC XT AT & 386 Compatible Systems

BEST PC SUPPLY INC. 415/875/6888

QMS

Presents

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

LASER PRINTERS

HP Laser Jet II	$1689
HP 1 Megabyte Memory Expansion Card	$399
HP Toner Cartridge For Above Unit (Black)	$84
Okidat Laser Line	$1495
Destiny Laser Act2 1.5MB	$1595

MONITORS

Amdek 410A Hi-Res Amber	$170
Ambek 310A TTL Amber	$140
Amdek 722 EGA Color	$465
Mitsubishi XC-1409 RGB CGA	$349
Mitsubishi 1371 EGA	$559
Princeton SR-12P PGA	$649
Princeton MAX-12	$170
Princeton HX-12	$425
Princeton HX-12E EGA	$495
Sony Multiscan CPD 1302	$635
Sony Multiscan TV/Monitor KV1311CR	$499
Magnavox Color RGB CM-643	$299
Samsung 12" Amber TTL	$89
LTI 12" Amber TTL	$79
NEC Multisync JC-1401P3A	$550
Taxan Color 650	$599
Taxan Color 760-14"	$549
Amdek 1280	$795
Wyse 700 Full Page	$799
CTX RGB	$255
CTX EGA	$352
Gemois 4020	$1410
Princeton LM300 Full Screen	$1120
Panasonic Mono Monitor Green	$75

SCANNERS

Princeton Graphica	$895
HP SCAN Jet w/interface	$1495
Microtech Turbo 300A	$1595

MICE

Logi Tech Mouse with Driver Software	$89
IMSE Mouse With Dr. Halo II Graphics package	$99
Summasketch Mouse	$102
Genius Mouse	$69

SOFTWARE

ALDUS Pagemaker	$459
IBM Displaywriter IV	$285
Twin Lotus look alike	$433

CAD/CAM

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

Hitachi 11 x 11 Tablet	$540
Hitachi 24 x 36 Tiger Series	$2960
Hitachi 19" 730 x 535 Monitor	$3180
Roland DXY-800 8 Pin 11 x 17	$670
Roland DXY-880 HP	$1025
Roland DXY-885	$1225
Roland DXY-980 with Digital Display	$1270
Roland DXY-990	$1645
DPX2000 Drafting	$4120
Houston Instruments DMP-29	$1680
Houston Instruments DMP-51MP	$3840
Houston Instruments DMP-56A	$4350
Summasketch 1201 ps & stylus	$427
Summasketch Pro 1812	$665
HP Plotter 7475A	$1325
HP 7550	$2975
HP Draftpro Plotter	$4495
Calcomp 1041 GT Plotter	$5295
Calcomp 1043 GT Plotter	$7295
JDL 8650 GL +	$3190
HP Draft Master II	$8100
Numonics 5860	$11,100

FAX MACHINES

Sharp UX-80
Copier/Fac/Telephone
Sharp Copier Enlarge & Reduction $1050

40 Second Transmission
8 level half tones
Sharp UX-30 Q3 ...... $599
10 Second Transmission
Sharp FO-150 .... $1395
8½ record & scanning
Sharp FO-210 .... $1720
G3/G2/six minutes
North American FAA
communication

Sharp FD-150 ...... $1495
Brother $1250
We Carry Sharp Lap Top Computers

LAP TOP COMPUTERS

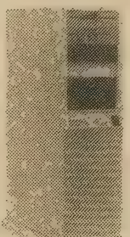
Toshiba 1000	$850
Toshiba T1100 Plus	$1695
Toshiba T3100-20	$2995
Toshiba 5¼ Ext Dr	$445
Modem 1200 Baud	$385
NEC Multispeed-EL	$1695
Sharp 7000 + 1 Dr., 20MB	$1995

NETWORKING

Getaway 2Node Starter w/Netware	$1420
Advance Digital Multiuser Salsyn Board	$110
Novell Ether Net	$310
Novell 286A Server 42MB w/software	$6370
Novell Arc Net Start Kit w/software	$2450

386 SYSTEM

386 Tower



Special 1: Intel SBC-386 AT motherboard, desktop cabinet, floppy drive, keyboard, Western Digital dual controller $2850

Special 3: Taiwan 386 motherboard (similar to Intel SBC-386AT) desktop cabinet, floppy drive, keyboard, Western Digital dual controller $2450

Special 4: Taiwan motherboard, package similar to Special 3, except tower cabinet $2850

Special 5: Taiwan 25 MHz 80386 Tower Cabinet. Includes 2 MByte onboard RAM, expandable to 8 MByte $3150

Additional Accessories:

Intel 2 MByte 32-bit RAM board	$725
Intel 8 MByte 32-bit RAM board	$3850
Taiwan 2 MByte 32-bit RAM board	$625
Taiwan 8 MByte 32-bit RAM board	$2450
Intel 80387-16 math coprocessor	$550

Intel SBC-386AT motherboard has 90 days factory warranty.
Taiwan 386 motherboard has 1 year factory warranty.

HARD DISK DRIVES

Seagate ST225 20 MB w/control	$279
Seagate ST238 30MB w/control	$320
Seagate ST251 40MB AT	$425
Seagate ST4038 80MB AT	$975
Miniscribe 6053 44 Meg AT	$650
Miniscribe 6085 71 Meg AT	$950
Maxtor 140 140 Meg	$2125
Atasi 3046 39 Meg AT	$395
Iomega Bernoulli 10 + 10	$825
Iomega Bernoulli Box 20	$1725
Iomega Bernoulli Box 20 + 20	$2210
Iomega Bernoulli Box Plus	$3699
Mountain Drive Card 20MB	$519
Mountain Drive Card 30MB	$579
Plus Hardcard 20MB	$499

TAPE BACK UP SYSTEMS

Colorado Memories 40MB Internal	$479
Irwin 110 10MB Internal	$219
Irwin 120 20MB Internal	$375
Irwin 145 40MB Internal	$405
Archive XL40 40MB Internal	$479
Archive FT60 60MB Internal	$535
Archive ST600 60MB Internal	$535
3M DC-200 Tape Cartridge	$28
Tandberg 3309 60MB Internal	$535
Tandberg 3309 60MB External	$647
Everex 60MB Internal	$665
Everex 60MB External	$695
Sysgen Int DI-SY401	$395
Sysgen Ext DI-SY40E 40MB	$587
Sysgen Int DI-SY60I-Q 60MB	$610
Sysgen Ext DI-SY60E-Q 60MB	$985

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

IBM DOS 3.3	$100
Compaq DOS 3.3	$80
PC Mos/386	$155

POLICIES:

- Blue Label or Next Day Delivery Available
- Letters of Credit & Corporate Accounts Accepted
- We accept certified checks, cashier checks, wired funds
- All orders over $500 must be paid by cashier check.
- Minimum order $100.
- Allow 1 week for personal & company checks (maximum amount-$500)
- Prepaid orders get 1% discount
- Add 3% for Visa/Master Card Purchases
- Allow one week for shipping
- 15% Restocking Fee On all return merchandise

QUALITY MICRO

VISA

master charge

(213) 474-3764
800-553-3339 in CA orders only
1-800-MICRO 86 (642-7686) in U.S.
West Coast Office 10551 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064
East Coast Office 313 Post Ave. Westbury, NY 11590 516-338-4949
For Technical Service Call Watson Line (213) 470-8073

All prices subject to change without notice

When you need competitive prices, prompt service & complete support, call us.

Quantity 5 cash price, installation available

SONY • TOSHIBA • MINISCRIBE • ZENITH • LOTUS • MAXTOR

IBM • COMPAQ • HP • NEC • AST • INTEL • EPSON • TEAC • SEAGATE

IRWIN • ARCHIVE • MINISCRIBE • KURTA

TO LAN OR NOT TO LAN
THAT IS NOT THE QUESTION
THE QUESTION IS WHO CAN GIVE YOU
THE BEST SOLUTION . . .

Option A—We ease the connectivity for you:
Free consultation on LAN
Various hardware/software discounts
Moderate Installation/Training charge
90 days labor/180 days parts warranty
Maintenance contracts available.
Over 40 stations ask for DAN

Option B—Or if you want to do it yourself:

	Sale
Novell Netware/286	**$1795**
Novell Netware ELS 286 2.0A	**545**
SMC Active Hub	~~560~~ **520**
SMC Passive Hub	**75**
SMC PC-110 ARCNET Card	~~300~~ **270**
Ethernet Card	**340**
3 Com Card	**420**
Cable RG-62/U 1st 25ft	**23**
Extra Foot	**.30**

Storage Devices Sale

	Hard Disk		Sale
Seagate	225	20M, W.D. CTLR	**270**
	238	30M, RLL CTLR	**285**
	251	40M, 40MS	~~470~~ **420**
Miniscribe	6053	42M, 28MS	~~620~~ **595**
	6085	80M, 28 MS	**870**
	3650	40M, 60MS	**360**
Maxtor	1140	120M, 28MS	**1895**
CDC	6086	73M, 28MS	**1045**
	6101	85M, 16MS	**1595**
	6182	160M, 16MS	**1795**
	Tape Backup		
Archive	—	40M, INT	**300**
Everex	60 I/X	60M, INT/EXT	**625/785**
Emerald	50 I/X	50M, INT/EXT	**645/825**
	60 I/X	60M, INT/EXT	**1260/1490**
	120 I/X	120M, INT/EXT	**1750/1995**

Option C—Ethernet Complete LAN:
3-node Ethernet, PC's included **$3675**
- AT Server 10 MHz, 1M, 40 HD 1.2FD, KB Monitor, Ethernet Network Card
- 2 Diskless Ethernet Workstations
- Novell Netware ELS 286 2.0A
- 2-20 Ft. Cable
- 10 M BPS Data Transmission Rate

File Servers
All file servers listed below include **2 M** RAM, 2P/1S HD controller, and mono display

NAC 286—10 MHz, 0 Wait	**$1470**
AST 286—10 MHz, 0 Wait	**2000**
Compaq 286—12 MHz, 0 Wait	**2535**
NAC 386—Made by Intel	**3085**
Compaq 386—70 M Hard Disk	**5775**
3Com 3Server3	**4800**

Workstations (Diskless, Mono Display)

Ethernet Workstation—256K	**625**
Arcnet Workstation—768K	**950**

Link your LAN to mini/mainframe

NETWORK ASSOCIATES CORPORATION

TEL: **408-744-0631**
FAX: **408-744-0639**

592 Weddell Dr. #9
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

ALLIES: NOVELL, 3COM, EXCELAN, SMC, COMPAQ

Our Job is to Remove the Mystery of Connectivity for You

WHAT'S HAPPENING?

Check the MicroTimes Calendar of Events in this issue for computer-related classes, seminars, and shows in your area.

allow. Registration unecessary but nice. We're new and growing! Give us a call, we'd love to hear from you! Sysop: Uncle Tim Beckwith.

Softy's Apple BBS. (916) 383-5244. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. An Apple BBS with a technical theme. We have boards for IBM as well. Retail store advertising with discounts for users of this BBS. Sysop: John Hagen.

TREE. (916) 332-4930. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Unique tree-structured BBS lets users create their own topics and floors in virtually unlimited quantities. Blazing fast and large, this BBS is one of a kind in its software, hardware and management. Includes the multiplayer game BATTLE, where users fight each other for supremacy on the high seas.

The Capitol Connection. (916) 442-0746. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. The state's first policy-oriented interactive computer bulletin board. Established to test how computer communications can involve citizens in the process of governance. Participants may access over 15 "conferences" listing legislative data, information about the Legislature and the Public Utilities Commission, and other particulars; or they may enter comments and opinions regarding current regulatory issues and debates on the place of computers in civic life. Participants may also send each other electronic mail and download press releases dealing with topical events.

Dynasty BBS. (916) 685-8690. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. ComputerRooters Bulletin Board. Sysop: Henry Hoover.

The City Of Grey. (916) 423-3987. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Atari 8 bit BBS. Sysop: The Sheriff.

CoCo BBS. (916) 486-1594. 300 baud, 7-E-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Bill Drennon.

ASSOCIATIONS

Community Entrepreneurs Organization (CEO). Business networking group meets in nine chapters around the Bay Area. Share information on tech and non-tech business issues. Topics, brainstorming and a chance to meet others in business. Various week nights. Contact Dr. Crandall, P.O. Box 2781, San Rafael CA 94912, (415) 435-4461. Also new Bulletin Board, (415) 552-9070.

IEEE Computer Societies Committee on Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems sponsors an open meeting the third Thursday of every month, 7-10 pm, at Foothill College. For more information please call the IEEE council office at (415) 327-6622.

Computer Professionals For Social Responsibility. P.O. Box 717, Palo Alto, CA 94301. (415) 322-3778.

Computer Professionals For Social Responsibility (East Bay). 902 Rose Ave., Piedmont, CA 94611. Contact Bruce Joffe, (415) 768-0288 days, (415) 654-5263 eves.

FOCUS-MED (Federation of Computer Users in Medicine). Open to all physicians and health professionals. Practice management consultant registry. (415) 626-4600.

FOCUS-DDS (Federation of Computer Users in Dentistry). Open to all dentists and dental professionals. Practice management consultant registry. (415) 626-4600.

ITRA Independent Technical Representative Association is an organization dedicated to helping people better understand the Personal Computer (IBM). Contact Tim Jones, 870 Market St. 609, San Francisco, CA 94102, (415) 421-4872 for meeting time and date.

MCTUG (formerly Marin County TRS-80 Users' Group). MS-DOS, CP/M and Tandy users group. Meets 7:30 pm on the first Monday of the month at the Larkspur Masonic Lodge, 1122 Magnolia Ave., Larkspur. Contact Dr. Frank Hovell, 907 Sprucewood Court, Petaluma, CA 94952, (707) 762-5740.

PRACSA (Public Remote Access Computer Standards Association) offers to clubs, schools, and user groups a Speakers Bureau. The purpose of the bureau is to act as a resource to these groups in obtaining speakers of high quality for their meetings. The volunteer speaker is provided free to the group. Contact (408) 262-5150. Meetings 4th Wednesday, 7 pm, Vadic Cafeteria, 222 Caspian Dr., Sunnyvale.

San Bruno Computer Core. Meets Wednesdays at 7:30 pm. Call Pete at (415) 952-9309 for address and info.

San Francisco Computer Society (Formerly the San Francisco First Osborne Group). A society for users of portable computers and/or the CP/M operating system. P.O. Box 783, San Francisco, CA 94101-0783. Meetings on fourth Thursday of the month, St. Aidan's Church, Diamond Heights and Goldmine Dr. in SF. All are invited. Dues $10/yr.

Software Entrepreneurs' Forum, PO Box 61031, Palo Alto, CA 94306. (415) 854-7219.

PATCA (Professional & Technical Consultants Association). 1330 S. Bascom Ave., Suite D, San Jose, CA 95128. (408) 287-8703.

BAYMUG. Bay Area Micro-Processor User Group. General computer group, mostly CP/M and S100. All types of interests welcome. Celebrating our 10th year of meetings! Meetings 1441 Rolins Rd., Burlingame, CA, 1st Thursday, 7:30 p.m. Contact Victor K. Bailey, P.O. Box 248, Pleasanton, CA. 94566. (415) 462-4442.

Byte Hum. A user group for computer buffs concerned with human needs, or social activists who want to learn about computers. Let's put all that knowledge to work for social transformation! Sponsored by the Humanist Party. Contact Rick Wall, (415) 495-6555 or (415) 337-2530.

Society for Technical Communication. STC is a professional organization dedicated to furthering the art of technical communication. The San Francisco chapter has about 200 members. Writers, artists and others interested in technical communications are welcome. Meetings 3rd Wednesday of every month, 5:30-8:00 pm; call Sarah Collings, (415) 383-9631 for info or write to P.O. Box 2706, San Francisco, CA 94126.

North Bay Users Group (NBUG). Family computer club devoted to all aspects of computing. Monthly newsletter, library, software demos, etc. Meetings at "CAVE" school, 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7:30-10 pm. Contact Gloria Hutchinson, P.O. Box 7116, Vallejo, CA 94590, or call (707) 644-9327.

Robotics Society of America. Dedicated to disseminating information about robotics, artificial intelligence and machine controls. Mailing address 36 Newell St., San Francisco, CA 94133, (415) 673-2376. San Francisco chapter meets 2nd Monday of the month, 8 pm, Homestead Savings 5757 Geary Blvd. Contact Jim Strope, (415) 552-6564.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. Meetings 7:30 pm, second Wednesday of the month, Duane and Britton SE corner, Sunnyvale. Contact Dick Verna, (408) 262-2679 for information.

PicoNet. A microcomputer users group. Meets on the second Thursday of each month at 7:30 pm at CMX Corp., 2230 Martin Ave., Santa Clara, CA. Formerly specialized in CP/M software, but has broadened its scope to encompass the entire field of computer-related high technology. Extensive library of CP/M pd software; preparing PC-DOS library. Monthly meetings, periodic newsletter, BBS, C language SIG. Call

Macsimizing Your Business

Authorized Value Added Reseller

. . . a buyers' guide for businesses and professionals

"If it doesn't work it's not worth selling"

—Stacey Reineccius, President
Julian Systems Inc.

When you purchase a computer system for your business, you are purchasing much more than a box to sit on someone's desk; you are purchasing a powerful tool that can do much more than you may expect. You might expect to do accounting, database management, or word processing, but would you expect to:

- Complete an entire print job, including the printing and binding, without leaving your office?
- Coordinate your entire business on a single database (even if you have several stores or locations)?
- Create a complete professional quality song including the mixing and synchronizing with video?
- Create professional quality slides and slide presentations in the privacy and security of your office?
- Create complete audio/video presentations including computer animation and effects?

Would you expect to be able to do all this with the same computer? And for a fraction of the cost of "conventional methods"?

Julian Systems can help you accomplish all that and more.

WHO IS JULIAN SYSTEMS?

Julian Systems is a manufacturer of computer hardware, designer of software, Apple authorized Value Added Reseller (VAR), and consulting company specializing in the Macintosh computer. By specializing in the Macintosh, we insure that we can provide the right answer, at the right time, in the right place when you need assistance. Our unique position as a manufacturer and software design company allows us to bring aspects of expertise and information into the design of your system that other folks have to wait months to even read about.

"If it doesn't work, it's not worth selling." We believe that, and we apply it. When was the last time you bought a product on a salesperson's recommendation without their ever having seen the product? Were you satisfied? Probably not, and very likely it cost you a great deal of money and time. At Julian we will sell no product until we have had the time to thoroughly evaluate and use it ourselves. We do not rely on the reviews or word of mouth. If we have not used it ourselves then we will NOT recommend it, period.

WHAT CAN JULIAN DO FOR YOU?

JET *Julian Express Teletypesetting.*

Would you like to:

- Eliminate wasted hours in a desktop publishing service bureau?
- Stop paying for other people's time on the system?
- Stop losing the opportunities escaping you when you or your staff are away from the office?

If so, try our JET typesetting and duplication service. We will take your Macintosh documents and professionally typeset, duplicate, bind, and still have them back in your hands in 24-48 hours from the time you send them to us. All without leaving your office! And at rates that are as competitive as any you'll find.

■ **JulianCARE:**
Repair service as you need it.

The time and effort you lose when a computer dies unexpectedly can be a hassle. It is even worse if you do not have a reliable service and repair center to rely on to get you up and running quickly. Our JulianCARE repair and maintenance agreements can help you remove the worry and hassle from your Apple equipment repair. We provide you with cost effective carry-in, and on-site repair for all your Apple equipment. Your repairs are done by Apple Authorized technicians, and in many cases can be completed in less than a day, all at rates that match or beat any around.

■ **Business Systems:**
When you need them to work.

Whether it is a telemarketing system to help boost your sales or a system to control your musical keyboard, Julian specialists can help you. We can help you define your systems' requirements, the equipment, the software, and the training your staff will need to operate it. From a single station to a full office with electronic mail, networking, and remote access. We can design it so that it will work for you. Once you review our recommendations and decide to proceed we also help provide the system and make it affordable for you through our comprehensive leasing and credit programs.

So don't call us, unless you want your computers and business to run better.

Julian Systems, Inc.
2280 Bates Ave.
Suite J
Concord, CA 94520
415/686-4400

Apple, Macintosh, and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Julian, and the Julian Logo are trademarks of Julian Systems Inc.

(408) 374-8090 for recorded message on next meeting's topic.

MicroPsy. Users group devoted to the application of microcomputers in the psychological fields. Meetings first Saturday of the month, noon. Call for information: Martin Schaaf, M.S., (415) 454-6761.

C Group of Northern California. Forming C programmer support group. Group's function will be to exchange information, discuss programming techniques and problems, etc. Anticipate monthly meetings at rotating locations. First meeting to be held 7:30 pm, Tuesday evening, November 4th, in Mill Valley. Call (415) 383-7006, or contact Ben T. Choate III, P.O. Box 1533, Mill Valley, CA 94942.

BADGE-Bay Area Developers Group. Meets third Thursday of every month, 7:30 pm, at Stanford University Building 200, Room 002. Contact Tom Rokicki or Bob Alverson, (415) 326-5312 for information.

California Genealogical Society Computer Interest Group. Meets second Saturday of the month, 300 Brannan St., 4th Floor, San Francisco. Call Bill West (415) 235-6107 for information.

Hebrew Users Group., Supporting the use of Hebrew and Hebrew-based languages on computers. Contact Jack Love, (415) 845-7793. Newsletter: $7.50/4 issues ($15/institutions). Write: HUG, c/o Berkeley Hillel, 2736 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 74704.

Gay/Lesbian PC Users Group. We meet on the second Sunday of each month. This is the group where we show our hardware and software and share our knowledge. All levels of users are welcome. Meeting place is the MCC San Francisco, 150 Eureka Street. For more info, contact Jim at P.O. Box 42429, San Francisco, CA 94101, (415) 334-9761.

ComputerRooters. ComputerRooters' purpose is to foster the science of genealogy through educational and research programs. Among other things we show how you can use your computer to further genealogical research. Our library of computer diskettes ranges from useful public utility programs to shareware genealogy programs and is constantly being expanded. Contact Maxine Roberts at P.O. Box 161693, Sacramento, CA 95816. BBS: (916) 685-8690 (Dynasty BBS). 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours.

International Interactive Communications Society (IICS). San Francisco Bay Area Chapter meets the second Tuesday of each month. Meetings alternate between San Francisco and Mountain View. National Office: 2120 Steiner St. San Francisco, CA 94115. (415) 922-0214. San Francisco Bay Area Chapter: P.O. Box 1372, San Carlos, CA 94070. Hot Line: (415) 328-7318.

Bay Area Automated Mapping Assoc. (BAAMA). An association of vendors, users, consultants and students who are interested in computerized mapping and database management. Meetings occur on odd numbered months at various locations throughout the great bay area. P.O. Box 1427, Mill Valley, CA 94942. Contact Jake Armstrong, 1195 Third Street, Room 125, Napa, CA 94558. (707) 253-4351.

NFL-FOOTBALL: Free Open Organization To Better All League Logistics. New power algorithm to develop. Open to all. A bulletin board to go on line on Sept. 13, 1987. Will improve your understanding of the finer points of football performance. Meet once a month to get things started. Join a team research group. Opportunity to brush up on your programming skills, amateur or professional. Call the Construction factory for more information. Or send SASE for full particulars. The Construction Factory, 115 Aspen Drive, Pacheco, CA 94553. (415) 685-9366 or (415) 432-4526.

tecNICA. tecNICA volunteers donate two or more weeks of their time to support Nicaragua with their computer, engineering or other skills. Contact David Greighton, 2727 College Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94705. (415) 848-0292.

AI-Expert System for Business (ESB). Meets 1st and 2nd Sunday in San Francisco. "Investigate real business PC expert system solutions. Determine market opportunities. Guest speakers, discussions and group research/projects. BBS access soon. Quarterly newsletter. Beginners and businesses welcome. Call George Polzer (415) 564-6664 for more information.

Professional Association of Secretarial/Word Processing Services (PASS). A non-profit organization of word processing owners (including home-based services). Dedicated to promoting and maintaining quality and professionalism within the trade. Also provides a network of contacts and a spirit of cooperation. Contact Nina Feldman at 655-4296.

USER GROUPS

APL

APLBUG (APL Bay Area Users' Group) has monthly meetings and a newsletter for people interested in APL (A Programming Language). It meets the third Monday of each month at 7:30 pm in the offices of I.P. Sharp Associates, 220 California Avenue, Palo Alto. Annual dues are $15. Contact Curtis Jones, (408) 292-4060, for information.

AT&T

Bay Area AT&T PC6300 Users' Group. Demos, technical help and more. Meeting time and location varies. Contact Joe Mahoney (415) 586-8376 or Maurice Aranda, (415) 972-5436.

ACTRIX

ACTRIX Computer Enthusiast Society. Membership ($20/yr) provides public domain software, group rates, discounts for owners of Actrix/Access Matrix microcomputers. Meetings at Sunnyvale Community Center, last Wednesday of the month, 7 pm. Contact K. Edward Lynch, 1405 Phelps Ave. #29, San Jose 95117, (408) 756-5104, for more information.

ADAM

Coleco Adam Users Group. For info send SASE to: CAUG, 2316 Stuart St., Berkeley, CA 94705. Voice (415) 549-3437, data (415) 549-3378.

South Bay ADAM Users' Group. Now forming a users' group exclusively for the ADAM enthusiast in the south bay area. Call Steve for more info at (408) 253-4190.

East Bay ADAM Group. Forming an ADAM users group in the East Bay area. Call Tom for more information — (415) 886-2884, or write 6097 Slopeview Ct., Castro Valley, CA 94552.

AMIGA

First Amiga User Group. We offer demonstrations of software and hardware, a public domain library, and general user help at our monthly meetings, which are held on the first Tuesday of each month in Belmont, CA. Meeting address 1300 Fifth Ave., Belmont, CA, 94070, 7 pm, first Tuesday of the month. Contact Tim Avery/Kayvan Pejooh, (415) 595-5452.

First Amiga User Group the South Bay. End-users, enthusiasts, developers and programmers all welcome. Meetings 2nd Fridays, library, 40 N. Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas, 7-9 pm. Contact Jim Thomas, P.O. 1863, Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 651-0201. BBS (415) 659-9169.

ACCESS. The Amiga and Commodore Computer EnthusiastS Society (ACCESS) holds its meetings on the 3rd Wednesday of the month in Room 107 of the Chabot Building in Hacienda Business Park, Pleasanton, CA. Contact Skip Perkins, (415) 443-4778 for information.

Sacramento Amiga Computer Club (SACC). Meets the second Wednesday of each month at the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD) auditorium, 6201 S. St. just off Hwy 50 at the 59th or 65th St. exit, 7 pm. For more information call George Leone, president, at (916) 944-7400 or write to SACC, P.O. Box 19784, Sacramento CA 95819-0784.

Amiga East Bay Info Exchange (AEBIE). P.O. Box 485, Pinole, CA 94564. For end users in the West County, North and/or East Bay area.

AD-Amiga Developers Group. Meets the last Monday of each month at 6 pm, 2618 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, (415) 845-4814.

AEBUG-Amiga East Bay User Group. The Original Users Group meets the second Wednesday of each month at 2618 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley; 7 pm. (415) 845-4814 for information; BBS (415) 845-4812.

AUGment, the Amiga User's Group of Silicon Valley. Meets every second Friday, 7:30 pm, at Milpitas City Library, 40 North Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas. Video Production, C programming, and hardware SIGs. Contact Jim Thomas, P.O. Box 1863, Fremont, CA 94538-0186. (415) 651-1160. BBS: (415) 659-9169.

Amiga Addicts Anonymous. Meets the fourth Tuesday of each month, 7:30 pm, at 1331 Concord Ave., Concord (CCC Water District) CA. Q&A session begins at 7:00 pm. For more into, contact Jeff Chase, president, P.O. Box 4669, Walnut Creek, CA 94596. (415) 933-0217. BBS: (415) 283-5469.

AUM-Amiga Users of Marin. Meets the third Wednesday of each month, 7:30, at the College of Marin, Science Center, #190, Kentfield, CA. For more info, contact Bob Galvan, 119 Willow, Corte Madera, CA 94925. (415) 924-5384.

Stockton - Modesto Amiga Users Group (SMAUG). Meets last Wednesday of each month at 3525 Benjamin Holt Drive, Central Lounge, Willow Glen Apts., Stockton, 7:30pm. For information call Rainer Kummerle. (209) 957-8620.

ASCITEC: The Amiga Science and Technology Users Group. Meets second Thursday, 5:00-7:00 pm, at Lockheed in Sunnyvale, B/147, Room 4-C. Scientific/Video Applications. P.O. Box 201, Los Altos, CA 94023. (408) 742-9110.

San Francisco Commodore User Group (SFCUG). Meets the last Thursday of each month, 7:30 pm, at the Embarcadero YMCA near Steuart and Howard. All Commodore computer enthusiasts welcome. PD library, classes, in-depth demonstrations, eprom programmer, BBS-ET (415) 861-4485. Contact Malcolm Lowe, (415) 832-1539.

Northern California Amiga Club. Meets 2nd Saturday of the month at 2:00 pm. Contact David L. Murphy at (916) 472-3237 for meeting place or write P.O. Box 54, Bella Vista, CA 96008.

APPLE

San Francisco Apple Core Special Interest Groups, BBS, large public domain software library, newsletter, help network. For meeting and current events information, call (415) 771-5830. Recorded message 24 hours, live person sometimes during business hours. Leave name and address to receive information. Draconet BBS (415) 781-6645 modem line.

The AppleWorks Users Group. c/o TAWUG Regional Rep., 27421 Berenda Way, Hayward, CA 94544.

SPCA (Society For The Prevention of Cruelty To Apples) Apple user/interest group. Features: Monthly meeting with newsletter, raffle and door prize

$2 PER DISK **HOT SOFTWARE** IBM PC COMPATIBLE $2 PER DISK

Send $1 for 180+ Disk Catalog On Disk! $1 Shipping Per 5 Disks + .07 Tax

E001	PC-Write 2.71 With Spell Check (2)	**P006**	Print Shop Clone
E003	PC-Outline 3.24 Memory-Resident	**D001**	Dos Tutor
S001	ASEASY Vers 2.05 1-2-3 Clone	**LC001**	C Tutor By Kernighan
DB005	Dbase3 Clone With 295K DOC (2)	**LP005**	Boosters-112 Pascal Functions
DB003	Dbase3 Tools-Code Analyzer +	**M001**	ProComm 2.42 (2) Comm Program
U010	Great Mail List Manager-Mass Appeal	**E009**	Homebase 2.0 Sidekick + (2)
B005	Still River Shell V, 2.24 DOS Shell	**U001**	PC Mag Utilities-95 Utils (2)
B002	EZ Forms Generator	**U002**	Automenu 4.01-Hard Disk Menu
B007	Masterkey-Norton Utility Clone	**P004**	City Desk (2) Dot matrix Desk Top Pub
E010	Word Perfect Macro Editor/145 Macros (2)	**LC018**	Great "C" Tutor (2)

P005 LQ Print Letter Quality with 17 Fonts on Dot Matrix

GENERIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS
22612 FOOTHILL BLVD., SUITE 200C, HAYWARD, CA 94541 581-1494
Walk-in Hours 9-7 Mon-Wed-Thur-Fri

MICRO MAIL COMPUTER SUPPLIES

•SPECIAL•
IBM PARALLEL CABLE — 6 FT.
Retail $15.00
your price $7.95

•SPECIAL•
SWITCHBOX DB25AB
Retail $65
your price $25

•SPECIAL•
LOGI-MOUSE C-7
Retail $89.95
your price $75

CURTIS 5¼" FILE
Retail $9.95
your price $7.95

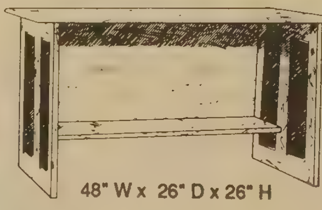
Ribbons • Diskettes • Surge Protectors • Cables
Switchboxes • Printer Stands • Paper • Tool Kits
Storage Boxes • Clean Kits • Data Cartridge
Anti Glare Screens

•SPECIAL•
DYSAN 5¼" DS/HD BOX OF 10
Retail $29.50
your price $19.95

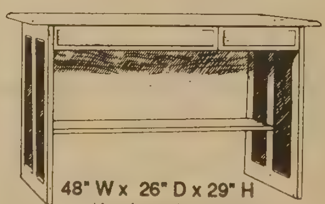
Micro Mail COMPUTER SUPPLIES

415-236-0559

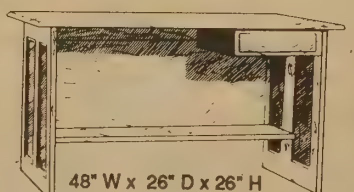
FINALLY!! Traditionally Styled Computer Furniture



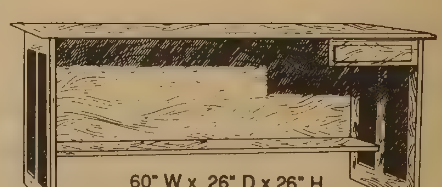
48" W x 26" D x 26" H



48" W x 26" D x 29" H
w / keyboard drawer



48" W x 26" D x 26" H



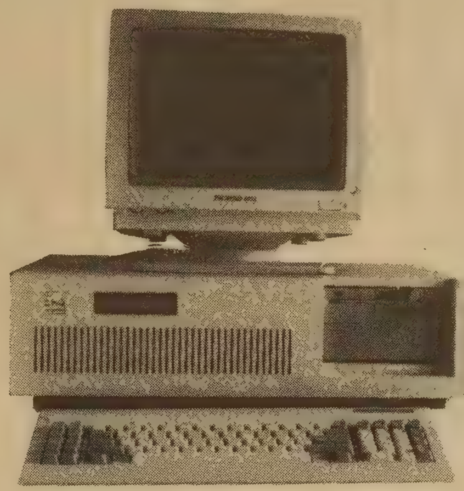
60" W x 26" D x 26" H

ALPHA
FINE COMPUTER FURNITURE

OPEN M-S 9-5:30 WED. TILL 8
930-0277 • 2241 N. MAIN-WALNUT CREEK

SURAH *a computer company...Where Quality Counts*

LOCATED in the Silicon Valley SERVES thousands of Satisfied Cutomers WHOLESALE outlet direct from factory



XT TURBO

4.77/8 MHz

640K Mother Board 256K On Board
One 360K Drive AT/XT Keyboard
Monographic card with printer port
Tilt & Swivel Monitor amber/green
Baby AT style case

with **30** *Mb*
Hard Drive

$899

AT compatible

286 6/10 MHz

512K RAM on 1MB Motherboard
ONE 1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
Floppy / Hard Disk Cont'l Card
Monographic Card with Printer Port
Amber/Green Tilt & Swivel Monitor
IBM AT style Keyboard

with **40** *Mb*
Hard Drive

$1429

THE386 orignale'

16 MHz 32 bit

1024K RAM expandable 2Mb to 8Mb
1.2Mb Floppy Drive
Hard disk / Floppy Controller Card
Monographic card with Printer port
Tilt & Swivel Monitor Amber/Green
IBM AT Style Keyboard

$1899

COMPAQ

Portable III Model 20	$3900
386 Model 40MB	$4600
Portable III Model 40	$4465

Other Models Also Available

FULL SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY

Runs Lotus 1-2-3,
DBASE III,
AutoCAD, Xenix,
Novell and all
Software.

48-Hour Burn-In Test
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

AST Premium MODEL 80

$1299

Other Models Also Available

IBM

Model 50 20MB	$2588
Model 30-2 Drive	$1320
Model 30-20MB	$1745
Model 50 42MB	$4200

Other Models Also Available

FULL YEAR WARRANTY

DEALERS-OEM-GOVERNMENT
SCHOOLS & UNIVERSITIES
INQUIRES WELCOME

HP LASERJET Series II

$1695

Plotters & Peripherals Available

NOT responsible for typographic errors. PRICES valid till supplies last

AST, IBM, 1-2-3, XT, AT, HP laserjet, and Compaq are registered TM of respective companies

SURAH INC.

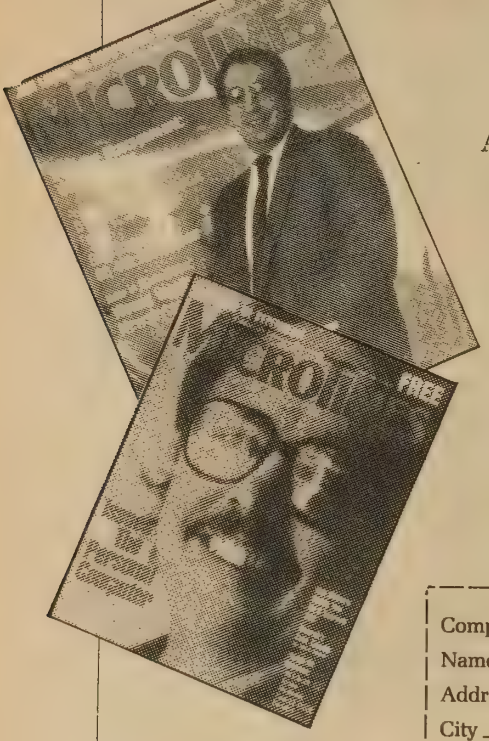
45461 Fremont Blvd., Suite #9, Fremont, CA 94538
Telex 510601 7247 (ab) SURAH UQ

OPEN MON. - FRI. 9 AM - 6 PM
SATURDAY 11 AM - 4 PM

PHONE TOLL FREE **800-543-1001**

NOW IN California (415) **651-5101**

Subscribe to MicroTimes



And you'll be the winner in more ways than one! You'll get new product updates, software and hardware reviews, industry news and information, user group info, and so much more.

You'll be right on the pulse of the computing world you live in here in California. And you'll never miss a beat, because you've subscribed to MicroTimes and it's delivered to your home every issue.

Plus, in Microtimes, you'll be able to find all the products and services you need to keep computing from local computer stores and businesses.

The "Home-Field Advantage." It's yours when you subscribe to MicroTimes!

Company Name ______________________
Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________ State ________ Zip ________
☐ Bay Area Edition ☐ L.A. Edition
Inside U.S.
☐ 1st Class $50/12 issues
☐ 3rd Class $24/12 issues
(Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery)
In Mexico & Canada $40
Overseas (surface mail) $40
☐ I have enclosed a check for $ __________
☐ Please charge $ __________ to Visa/MC
# ______________________ Exp. ________
Card Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________ State ________ Zip ________
Signature ______________________

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810

Missing Your Copy of MicroTimes?

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes at your favorite store, why not have it delivered right to your company.

If you're a company that can distribute 50 or more copies per month, just call our distribution department at 213-467-7878, and ask to have MicroTimes delivered to your doorstep. It's SO EASY!

hard / software, demonstrations, lectures, discussions, $20 per year, pro-rated after June. Meetings last Wednesday of month, 7:30 pm. Contact Paul Meyerholtz for info (415) 490-8209.

Association of Apple 32 Users Macintosh, Lisa. An association of "knowledge workers" who wish to share information on products, applications, and events. User-developed, non-copyrighted software, SIGS, newsletter. P.O. Box 634, Santa Clara, CA 95052.

San Leandro Apple Eaters Users Group. Apple II users group meets the first Thursday of each month at San Leandro High School (room 213). New owners to experienced users welcome: Appleworks, education, hardware/software, telecommunications. Call Open Campus BBS area 11 (415-895-0135) or voice (415-782-9250) for more information.

Pen-Apple (Peninsula Apple Users Group) Meetings 2nd Thursday each month at 7:30 pm, Ampex Corporation cafeteria, 421 Broadway, Redwood City. Contact Pierre Testart, (415) 952-9309.

Diablo Valley Apple Users. Apple II family users and Macintosh users. Special Interest Groups meet monthly. Featuring a library of public domain software collection and our own Club's DOM's, monthly newsletter, group buys of hardware and software as well as monthly demos of new products. Meetings held on 1st and 3rd Friday each month at 7 pm at the Willow Creek Center, 1026 Mohr Lane in Concord. Contact Merle Zmak, president, P.O. Box 5031 Concord, CA 94524, or call (415) 672-7596 for additional information.

South Peninsula Apple Computer Enthusiasts (c/o David Harris, P.O. Box 1257, Palo Alto, CA 94302) meets near the Varian Credit Union, Bldg. 4C, 611 Hansen Way, Palo Alto, at 7:30 pm on the first Tuesday of every month to exchange information about available hardware, software, events, publications, and methods on Apples, and to encourage collaboration on projects. Call (415) 856-9126 answering machine takes 30-second messages.

Roseville Apple Core. Discover your Apple's Core! We meet on the second Wednesday and fourth Tuesday of each month, 7:00, at SMUD Foothills Bldg., Training Room D, at Don Julio and Elkhorn. There are additional SIG meetings for AppleWorks, BASIC, Telcom and Macintosh. We also feature a monthly bulletin, large public domain library, and new member's disk, all for just $12 yearly membership. C'mon out and bring a friend. For more info, contact Bruce McLeod, president, P.O. Box 1377, Roseville, CA 94551. (916) 723-6422.

Apple Sac. (Sacramento) Meetings on first Wednesday and third Tuesday every month at Madison School, 5241 Harrison St. (corner Harrison and Madison Ave. 1/4 mile west of 180 on Madison Ave.), 7:30 pm. Contact Ray Beam, president, P.O. Box 254645, Sacramento, CA 95825, (916) 448-6115 for more information.

Stanislaus Apple Group. You're invited! Stanislaus Apple Group meets 2nd Tuesday each month, 7 pm, Room 124 Ag Bldg, Modesto JC, main campus. We support Apple II and compatibles, Apple III, Mac, Lisa. Newsletter, BBS (209-529-3202), extensive PD software library. More info call (209) 523-7289 (eves).

Santa Cruz Apple User's Group meets at Cabrillo College, Aptos, ILC building, 1:30 pm, second Sunday of the month. For information contact Tim Ruckle, president, (408) 462-3154.

Apple Gardens. New Apple II users group. Share info, programs, group purchases. Brand name disk, new products, software demos and evaluations. Call Tom Turley at (415) 468-4045.

Apple P.I.E. Meets at Lynbrook High School, Room 30, 1280 Johnson Ave., San Jose, 4th Thursdays, 7:30 pm. Contact George Ingalls, P.O. Box 2185, Santa Clara, CA 95055.

ATUNC-Apple Three Users of Northern California. Explanations, demos, large public domain library. Mailing address: P.O. Box 1528, Mill Valley, CA 94942. On Apex and Draconet BBSs.

Apple East Bay Users. Meets the first Tuesday of each month at 2618 Telegraph Avenue, Berkeley, at 7 pm. (415) 845-4814 for information; BBS (415) 845-4812.

Apple Pickers of Sonoma County. Meets second Saturday of each month, 1735 Shuhaw Hall, SRJC, 1 pm. Call for sample newsletter: Mary Lou Mayes, (707) 763-8322.

TVAUG-Tri Valley Apple II User's Group. Meets on the first Thursday of each month, 6:30 at 7079 Commerce Circle, Pleasanton, near the intersection of Hwys. 580 and 680, to discuss our Apple IIs. A special Appleworks group meets on the second Thursday of each month. For more info, contact Dan Balsley or Esther Farnstrom, 9814 Davona Drive, San Ramon, CA 94583. (415) 828-6237 or (415) 829-3672.

Apple Blossom User Group. Meets 1st and 3rd Wednesday of each month at 7 pm at 290 International Circle, San Jose CA 95119. All Apple users welcome. Apple II, II+, IIc, IIe, III and Macintosh. No matter which Apple you have we have a group for you. Contact Ray Enochs, P.O. Box 53323, San Jose CA 95153. (408) 723-9141. ABUG BBS (408) 227-3993.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: Barney Bricmont. 1920 Maciel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 94062. (408) 476-0504.

ASHTON-TATE

Framework/Editor Bay Area Users Group (FREDBUG) Purpose of the group is to share programming and applications techniques under FRAMEWORK for the business and technical professional. Call for info: Rudi Wiedemann, (408) 730-4159.

San Francisco dBase User Group For advanced users and programmers. Meets once per month. Membership required for attendance. Contact Frank A. De Coster, 1100 Gough St., San Francisco, CA 94109, (415) 474-6693.

East Bay dBASE Users Group. Meets 3rd Sunday, 1 pm. Call Darrell Bross (415)873-7522 or Alexandra Saur (415)893-7637 for meeting address.

dBase II/III SIG of SF PC Users Group meets third Monday of each month, 7-8 pm, Fort Mason, San Francisco. Contact Ron Freshman, (415) 459-6613.

DBDVLPRS (dBaseIII Program Developers). Call for information on meeting time and location: Gil Orlik, (415) 931-0377, 2240 Buchanan St., SF 94115.

ATARI

ABACUS (Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society) All ATARI users or prospective users are welcome. Membership ($15/year) provides public domain software, low cost blank disks, monthly newsletter, group prices on hardware and software, help from experts, low cost classes for beginners. Meetings first Saturday of the month at 19th Ave. Diner, 19th and Lincoln Avenues, S.F. Call for times. Contact Bill Zinn at 753-8483.

A.C.M.E. (Atari Computer Marin Enthusiasts) Meets monthly in Marin, third Thursday evening monthly from 7 pm on. Gallinas School, 177 N. San Pedro Rd., San Rafael. Contact Bruce Frank, (415) 435-6020, P.O. Box 222, Tiburon, CA 94920.

Diablo Valley Atari Computer Enthusiasts (D.A.C.E.) Meets the first Thrusday of the month

Holiday Specials

MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan™ Monitor

$478

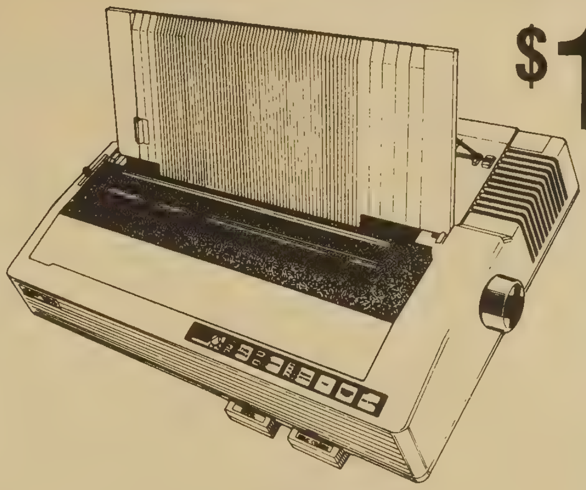
Including
Tilt Swivel
Stand

Everex Auto Switch EGA Card $111
(with purchase
of monitor)

EVEREX

Letter Quality Printer

22 cps, Diablo 630 Compatible



$189

Local Area Network Specialists

Novell/Arcnet Configuration

as low as **$2595**

Complete

10 MHz AT System

from
$1199
Call for Details

Bundled

10 MHz Turbo XT

(Including Software and Printer)
from
$999
Call for Details

TRW An Authorized Representative Of TRW Computer Maintenance

Desktop Publishing Package

only **$195**/Month!

10 MHz AT, 640K, 40MB HD, 1.2 MB Floppy, Mitsubishi Diamond Scan™ Monitor, Ventura Software, ACER LP 75 Laser Printer, Microsoft Mouse

*36 Month Lease

Authorized Dealer for:
ACER CITIZEN MIGENT
EVEREX NOVELL NetWare

ACCESSORIES

MONITORS

Casper Hi-Res Amber	$99
Mitsubishi 16 Color	319
Mitsubishi EGA	425

DISK DRIVES

Fujitsu 360k DS/DD	$89
Seagate 20 MEG Hard w/contl.	299
Seagate 20 MEG Hard Drive Only	259
Seagate 40 MEG Hard Drive Only	440

MISCELLANEOUS

I/O Plus (ser/par/clock/game)	$59
Monochrome card	42
Ser/par printer cards	39/19
Everex 300/1200 int. modem	99
Everex parallel and serial card	59
Everex 2400 BAUD Int. Modem	199
Everex Internal 60 Mbyte tape Streamer	625
Everex External 60 Mbyte tape Streamer	750
IRMA IBM 327X Emulator	795
Migent In-House Accountant	79

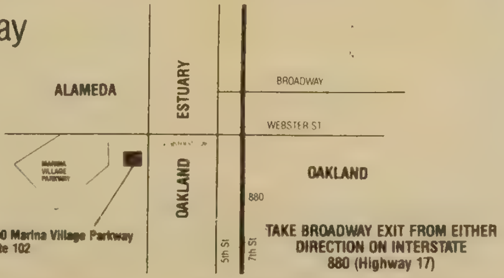
Migent Ability	41
Migent Ability PLUS	199
MS-DOS 3.3 w/GW BASIC	99

LEASING AVAILABLE FOR BUSINESSES

Terms: All orders are shipped COD via UPS, Prices subject to change and availability. All prices do not include sales tax.
Items may be prepaid by certified check or money order.

MICRO STRATEGIES, INC.

1050 Marina Village Parkway
Suite 102
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 865-6880



TAKE BROADWAY EXIT FROM EITHER DIRECTION ON INTERSTATE 880 (Highway 17)

Ability PLUS, In House Accountant and Pocket Modem are trademarks of Migent, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

at 7:00pm at the Contra Costa Water District Building conference room in Concord. Meetings free. $20 yearly membership comes with newsletter, discounts, raffle tickets. For information contact Mike at (415) 798-6565.

Bay Area Atari Users Group We have a 24-hour 300/1200 baud BBS at (408) 249-7722. Meetings at Bracher School Cafeteria, corner of Bowers and Chromite, Santa Clara, CA, first Monday of the month. Contact Frank Nagle, P.O. Box 50459, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 791-5461 for more info.

San Leandro Computer Club Although open to all computer users, this group is primarily oriented to Atari computer owners. Our club is considered one of the best in the country, worthy of consideration by both novices and experts. Meetings 1st Tuesday of the month at San Leandro Community Library, 300 Estudillo Ave., San Leandro, CA. Contact Phil Mitchell, P.O. Box 1525, San Leandro, CA 94577-0152 for more info, or call (415) 351-2208.

COAST User Group (California Original Atari ST). Public domain disks, MIDI, support, newsletter, help for the Atari ST line of computers. Advice and programs not to miss. Meetings on the 3rd Wednesday of each month, at The Berkeley Conference Center, 2105 Bancroft in Berkeley, CA, 7:00 pm, 6:30 for beginners. $1.00 admission for non-members. EaST COAST meets 2nd Tuesday of the month at 1015 Esther Drive, Pleasant Hill, 7:30 pm. Members only. Dues $30.00 yr. Contact Chuck Thorp, president, 1015 Esther Drive, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, (415) 945-1949 for information.

Redwood Atari Group (R.A.G.) Meets 4th Saturday, 1-4 pm, at Coddingtown Meeting Room, 1100-B Coddingtown Center, Santa Rosa. Contact Mikkel Lawrence, (707)585-3949, 21 Creekwood Sq., Rohnert Park 94928.

E.S.C.A.P.E. (Enthusiastic Santa Cruz Atari Programmers Exchange). Full software and hardware support of both the ST and 8-bit computers. For information call Chris Smart at (408) 335-4384.

ATTACHE

Attache UNL Otrona may be dead, but the Attache Users News Letter Lives ON!! Contact Jim Ayers, 301 Poplar St., Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 388-4805. Meetings 7:30 pm, 2nd Wednesday.

First Attache User Group News. Support, news, and cooperation for users of Otrona Attache and 2001 portable computers. Since '82. Contact Charles Raisch, 1827 Haight St. Suite 16, San Francisco, Ca 94117, (415) 221-3415.

AUTOCAD

AutoCAD Users Group. Call Gen Katz (415) 530-8870 for information about future meetings.

AutoCAD User Group. Call Volker Ackermann, (415) 331-9466 for information.

AutoCAD Users Group of Santa Cruz. Meetings held at Citicorp conference room, 806 Ocean Street, Santa Cruz, 7-9 pm, 1st and 3rd Tuesday of the month. Call (408) 462-0448 for information.

BASIS

Bay BUG Basis 108 Users meet every first Friday of the month at College of Alameda Computer Room, 7:30 pm. Contact Roger Bernhardt, 536 Mission, San Francisco or call (415) 221-0262 for more information.

BONDWELL

Bondwell Users Unite! Trying to start group, need your help. All levels welcome. Meeting address 405 Stierlin Rd. #17, Mountain View. Time and date to be announced. Call Tom Gatlin at (415) 961-0450 for more information.

BPI

Bay Area BPI Users Group meets the fourth Tuesday of each month. For more information contact Mitch Paioff, 5097 Tisdale Way, San Jose, CA 95130, (408) 866-4310.

CANNON

Cannon AS 100. Anyone who owns a Cannon AS-100 computer and is interested in forming a group to share problems and solutions write HTF-4111 Hilltop, Vacaville, CA 95688.

CASIO

Casio Research Project. Discussion and collaboration; creation of plug-in expansion board using VLSI chip. Share programs. Meetings TBA. Contact Julius M. Zebrowski, (415) 969-9458.

CCS DESIGNER

CCS Designer CAD User Group. CCS Designer user group forming. All those interested call (415) 692-7250.

COMMODORE

San Francisco Commodore Users Group (SFCUG). Meets the last Thursday of each month, 7:30 pm, at the Embarcadero YMCA near Steuart and Howard. All Commodore computer enthusiasts welcome. PD library, classes, in-depth demonstration, eprom programmer, BBS-ET (415) 861-4485. Contact Malcolm Lowe, (415) 832-1539.

Diablo Valley Commodore Users Group Meetings Contra Costa Water District Auditorium, 1331 Concord Ave., Concord, CA, second Thursday of month at 7:30 pm. Write DVCUG, P.O. Box 27155, Concord, CA 94527, or call (415) 686-4049 for more info.

Napa Valley Commodore Computer Club Meets first and third Mondays, 7:30 pm, at Northwood Elementary School, 2214 Berk St., Napa. Take Redwood Road to Dover St. to Berk St. Contact President Dick Bull (707) 257-3773 or vice-president Roger Pruym (707) 253-1690 for more info.

Lake County Commodore Users Group Contact Al Reuss, P.O. Box 388, Clearlake, CA 95422.

Marin Commodore Club Meets at Redwood High School, Corte Madera. Visitors welcome. Contact Elmer Johnson for information: 665 Las Colindas, San Rafael, (415) 479-0426.

The Commodore Connection User Group. (CCUG) Meetings at Homestead Savings, 14th and "A" St., Antioch, 3rd Monday of the month, 7:30 pm. Contact Walt Moxely, 2229 Santa Maria Drive, Pittsburg, CA 94565. (415) 458-3318. BBS: (415) 458-1005, Commodore only, 24 hours, 300/1200.

Commodore User's Group of Hayward. For information write P.O. Box 2072, San Leandro, CA 94577.

NBUG (North Bay Users Group). Contact Jim Stephens, president, 124 Delgado St., Vallejo, CA 94591, or write P.O. Box 7116, Vallejo, CA 94590.

Santa Rosa Commodore Users Group. Walter Saures, President, 333 East Robles Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95407-7921. (707) 584-7009. Information line, (707) 526-6464 SRCUG-BBS.

Family Roots Searchers. Using Commodore SX-64 computer, Dynax DX-15, PractCalc II, Word Pro 3 Plus, Family Tree. Meetings by appointment only. Vera Ross, Atchison Village, Richmond, CA 94801-2942, (415) 235-8716.

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users' Group). Dedicated solely to support of the Commodore Plus/4. No regular meetings, 200 members in US, Canada, Mexico, and Europe. Newsletter, public domain software library. P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942.

Silicon Valley Commodore Computer Club. Meets 4th Wednesdays, H.P., 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd. at Lawrence, 7 pm. Contact Roger Weiss, (408) 942-2442.

ACCESS. The Amiga and Commodore Computer EnthusiastS Society (ACCESS) holds its meetings on the 3rd Wednesday of the month in Room 107 of the Chabot Building in Hacienda Business Park, Pleasanton, CA. Contact Skip Perkins, (415) 443-4778 for information.

C.O.W. Commodore Owners Workshop. Meets at the San Bruno Rec Center (in San Bruno Park) the third Thursday of every month from 7-10 pm. Machines welcome. We have a huge PD library that users can check out. We usually have demos each meeting; we have BASIC programming classes and help each other along. For further information call the San Bruno Parks and Rec at (415) 588-1201.

Fairfield Commodore User Group. Meetings Solano County Education Bldg., 1st and 3rd Mondays. Contact Ben Harris, 1182 Dana Dr. Fairfield 94533, (707) 422-1669.

FUNHUG — Fremont, Union City, Newark, Hayward Users Group. A user organized, user operated, user group not affiliated with any computer or software manufacturer or distributor. We have a Commodore and an IBM section in our group. Group meets every third Wednesday at 7:30 at 5445 Central Ave., Suite 4, Newark.

64/MORE, San Jose Chapter. Meets the first Sunday of each month from 6 pm to 9 pm at Mercury Savings and Loan, 859 Blossom Hill Road, San Jose. For further information call (408) 945-4327 or Night Owl BBS (408) 253-2295.

64/MORE, North Valley Chapter. Meets the second Saturday of each month from 10 am to noon at the Milpitas Public Library, 40 Milpitas Boulevard, Milpitas. For information call (408) 945-4327 or Night Owl BBS (408) 253-2295.

64/MORE, Cupertino Chapter. Meets the third Saturday of each month from 3 pm to 6 pm at the Saratoga Public Library, 13650 Saratoga Avenue, Saratoga. For further information call (408) 945-4327 or Night Owl BBS (408) 253-2295.

64/MORE, Campbell Chapter. Meets the fourth Tuesday of each month from 6:30 pm to 9:30 pm at the Santa Clara County Public Health Building, 2220 Moorpark Avenue, San Jose. For further information call (408) 945-4327 or Night Owl BBS (408) 253-2295.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: Barney Bricmont. 1920 Maciel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 94062. (408) 476-0504.

CO-OP: Commodore Owners of the Peninsula. Meets third Saturday of the month, 1:00-4:00 pm, at the Foster City Recreation Center, Room 103, 650 Shell Blvd., (corner of E. Hillsdale Blvd.), Foster City, CA 94404. Membership $25/year. Non-members, $2/meeting. Contact P.O. Box 280495, San Francisco, CA 94128. (415) 595-8770.

CLIPPER

Bay Area Clipper User Group. The newly formed BACUG is the only user group in Northern California affiliated with Nantucket, developers of Clipper. It will operate as a SIG of the San Francisco PC Users Group. All persons interested are invited to attend the meetings. Entry is free to BACUG members; guests will be charged $5. For meeting times and locations contact Mike Pelladino at (415) 751-2719.

COMPAQ

SF Compaq Users Group is now a SIG of the SF IBM PC Users Group. For information please call D. Blow at (415) 221-2764.

THE NORTH BAY'S MACINTOSH SOFTWARE STORE

We have the largest selection of Mac software, hardware, &accessories at the most consistently low prices! Try out any program on one of our Macs and experience our friendly expertise.

✧ *Our Prices* ✧

SPECIALS: Insight Accounting - Buy an A/R , get an A/P free - $449
Avatex Modem 1200 hc with cable - $129
Avatex Modem 2400 hc with cable - $229

Focal Point	$ 69	Pixel Paint	$340
Business Class	$ 39	Adobe Illustrator	$369
HyperTutor	$ 41	More	$179
Microphone	$119	Canvas	$139
Quark XPress	call	Thunderscan	$209
dBase Mac	$349	WordFinder	$ 42
FileMaker Plus	$185	Quickeys	$ 72
Trapeze	$189	Falcon	$ 39

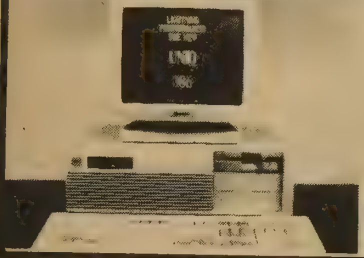
& hundreds more!

We now carry SuperMac, Peripheral Land, & CMS hard drives; Sony and SuperMac monitors.

The Mac Garden

1031 "C" Street, San Rafael CA - (415) 457-1952

NEW!! UNIQ 386 LIGHTNING PERFORMANCE



UNIQ 386

$2145

- Intel 80386 cpu 16 MHZ
- 32 Bit Zero & One Wait State
- Optimizing with the Latest in VLSI
- New Chip Set Technology
- 2 MB on Board, Expandable to 8 MB
- UNIQ 386 20 MHZ 0 WAIT STATE COMING SOON
- Landmark speed = 22 MHZ
- Fully Compatible with 80286 Hardware & Software
- 8 Expansion Slots
- With Hard Disk/Floppy Drive Controller
- With 1.2 MB Teac Drive
- 200 W Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- One Year Warranty

UNIQ-286

$995.00

- UNIQ 286 12 MHZ COMING SOON

FEATURES:

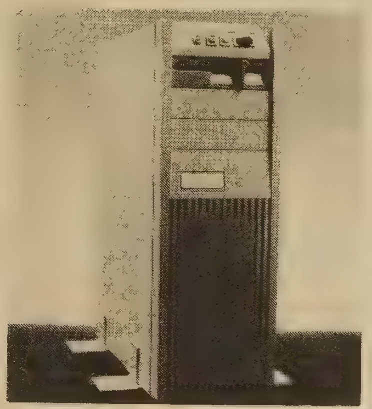
- 80286-10CPU (SMALL FOOT PRINT)
- 8/10 MHZ SPEED
- NORTON UTILITY SI = 11.5
- LANDMARK SPEED TEST = 13.2 MHZ
- ZERO AND ONE WAIT STATE
- HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE SWITCHABLE
- 512K HIGH SPEED DRAM ON BOARD EXPANDABLE TO 640K OR IMB
- 5 CHIP AND TECHNOLOGY SETS ON BOARD LOW POWER CONSUMPTION & HIGH PERFORMANCE
- RECHARGEABLE ON BOARD BATTERY
- 200 W POWER SUPPLY
- 8 SLOTS
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- AWARD BIOS VER 3.01
- 1.2 MB TEAC DRIVE
- HARD DISK & FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER
- MONO GRAPHICS CARD
- HI RES MONO MONITOR
- FCC CLASS B APPROVED
- HARD COVER USER'S MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

WE BEAT THEM ALL!!
UNIQ-286 SI = 11.5
("0" WAIT STATE)

Computer	Norton Sysinfo Speed
IBM PC AT	7.7
EPSON EQUITY III	7.7
COMPAQ DESKPRO 286	7.7
AT&T PC 6300 PLUS (6 MHZ only)	7.2
TI BUSINESS PRO	5.7
SPERRY PCAT	8.9
TANDON PCA-20	7.7
ZENITH Z-200	6.6
WYSEpc 286	9.2
ALR PC 2/286	7.4
ITT XTRA (0 WAIT STATE)	9.2
KAMERMAN TCS-7000	7.5

Information Based on BYTE Magazine, January 1987

TOWER CASE WORKSTATION



- Call for more information.

PRINTERS

STAR NP-10	$179
STAR NX-15	$349
NEC P6	$445
NEC P7	$645
TOSHIBA 321 SL	CALL
TOSHIBA 341	CALL
TOSHIBA 351 MODEL 2	CALL
ESPON LX800	$205
OKIDATA 192+	$325
OKIDATA 193+	$535
HP SERIES II	$1675

MONITORS

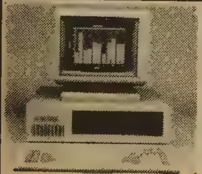
CASPER MONO/EGA	$85/$375
SAMSUNG MONO/EGA	$80/$370
QUIMAX DM14	$135
SONY MULTISCAN	$595
NANAO 8060S	$555
NEC MULTISYNC	$545
NANAO 8060H	$505

HARD/FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC 3.5" (720KB)	$115
TEAC 360KB FOR AT	$85
FUJITZU 360KB	$75
20MB KIT W/WD CNTR	$285
40MB (40MS) ST-251	$475
40MB (140MS) TEAC	$395
44MB (28MS) MICROSCIENCE HALF HEIGHT, SHOCK MOUNTED	$575.00

MODEMS

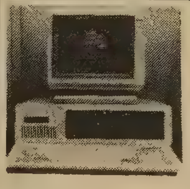
EVEREX 2400/1200 BAUD	$169/$79
MD-1200 BAUD INT/EXT	$75/$89
MD-2400 BAUD INT/EXT	$160/$180



UNIQ TURBO XT 8/4.77 MHZ

- 640 KB on Board
- 2 360KB Floppy Drives
- Parallel, Serial, Clock Game
- AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots Slide in Case, w/Power Supply
- Monographic Card
- High-Res Mono Monitor w/Base
- One Year Warranty

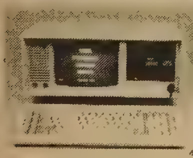
$625



UNIQ TURBO XT 10/4.77 MHZ

- 640 KB on Board
- 2 360KB Floppy Drives
- Parallel, Serial, Clock, Game
- AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots Slide in Case, w/Power Supply
- Monographic Card
- High-Res Mono Monitor w/Base
- One Year Warranty

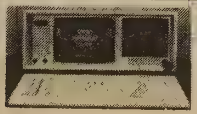
$655



UNIQ PORTABLE AT-286 10 MHZ "0" WAIT STATE

- Norton Utility = 11.5
- 80286-10 CPU
- 10MHZ & 8MHZ Speed
- Hardware/Software Switchable
- AT Style Keyboard
- 6 Slots
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (TEAC)
- 640 KB (Expandable to IMB)
- Hard Disk & Floppy Drive Controller
- Serial, Parallel Port
- Monographic
- High-Res Mono Monitor)
- One Year Warranty

$1595



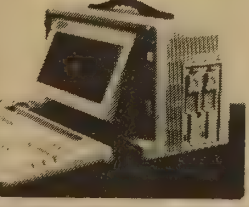
UNIQ PORTABLE TURBO XT

- 4.77MHZ/8MHZ Speed
- 640KB on Motherboard
- 6 Slots, Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- 2 360KB Floppy Drive
- Serial, Parallel Game Clock w/Calendar
- Mono Graphic
- High-Res Mono Monitor
- One Year Warranty

$895

NEW!! UNIQ 286A-10 IS HERE!

- **3 MB Expandable On Board; With EMS Software**
- **2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port On Board**

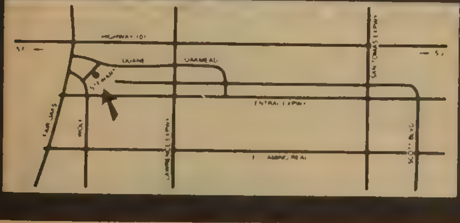


LAP-SIZE PORTABLE COMPUTERS
A NEW GENERATION OF PORTABLE COMPUTERS

Features include: full-size, 25 line 80 character, 640 x 200 pixels, bit mapped illuminated liquid crystal display combining latest flat panel, supertwisted display technology with an integrated electro-luminescent (EL) backlight delivering a bright and high contract image.

- Full Line 8088, 80286, 80386 configurations
- Support standard add on board, modems
- Fits 5¼" Drive, 3½" Drive or Hard Disk
- 5 Expansion Slots (3 Full Length)

DEALERS, DISTRIBUTORS, VOLUME PURCHASES, CORPORATION PURCHASE WELCOME



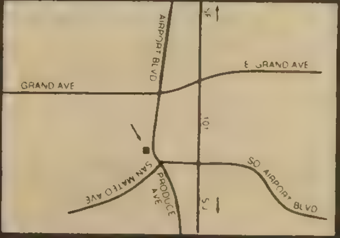
PAYLESS PC CENTER
1120 STEWART SUITE G
SUNNYVALE, CA 94086

(408) 736-8588

INFOLAND
21 AIRPORT BLVD., SUITE G
SO. SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080
(PS BUSINESS PARK)

(415) 588-2050

MONDAY-FRIDAY 9-7 — SATURDAY 10-5
OWNED & RUN BY ENGINEERS



COMPUPRO

Berkeley Compupro. Berkeley Compupro User Group meets 4th Thursday every other month. Company Reps attend meetings. For more information call Barry at (415) 665-4733.

Hayward Compupro Users Group. Meets 3rd Saturday of every month in Hayward, California. Sponsored by Automation Sciences International. Meetings held at 22532 Foothill Blvd., Hayward, between 'B' and 'A' Streets. You may call (voice) (415) 886-2980 or (modem) (415) 886-4734. The CP/M Connection for further information." Topics include: hardware & software problem identification and solution, upgrades, new products, CP/M, CCP/M, ZCPR and getting the most out of application software. Other users and interested parties are welcome. Group founder: Michael D. Lipshutz.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

Computer Associates Users Group of Northern California. Meets third Wednesday of every other month, 6:00-7:30 pm, at the Slovenian Hall, 2101 Mariposa Street, San Francisco. For local Computer Associates Software users looking for extended support. Sponsored by J.C. Lukrich & Co. Contact Beth E. Markus (415) 864-6770.

DATAFLEX

Dataflex User Group. For more information call Alex at (415) 433-7944.

DEC

Silicon Valley DEC PC Users Group. Meets 2nd Wednesdays 7–9 pm at Kierulff Systems 1180 Murphy Avenue, San Jose. Contact Gary Catalano (408) 275-1133.

DYNABYTE

Dynabyte Announcing M.A.D., Mutual Assistance, Dynabyters (Dinosaurians?) For owners of this orphan Z80 S100 machine. Call Woody McPheeters, (415) 548-3126 or write 3128 King St., Berkeley, CA 94703.

EAGLE

Eagle Computer Users Group. P.O. Box 3381, Saratoga, CA 95070, (408) 972-1965. General meetings are held on the second Saturday of the month at Tandem Computer H.R. Training Room at 10300 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, from 9:30 am to 12:00 noon.

Screaming Eagles User Group For 8 and 16 bit Eagles. Quarterly newsletter, public domain disk. On CompuServe (CLUB) Sec. 3. $10/year individual, $20/year business. 101 Parnassus #1, San Francisco, CA 94117. (Voice) (415) 661-4362.

Eagle Computer Users Group —ECUG. Meets 2nd Mondays, 7 pm, 6132—66th Ave. (Southgate Library), Sacramento. Contact W. Jud Boies, P.O. Box 163506, Sacramento, CA 95816, (916) 443-1060.

ENABLE

ENABLE Users' Group. Supporting users of Enable, the integrated software package. Monthly meetings in San Francisco (contact Evan Christensen, 415/469-1863) and Walnut Creek (contact Sandi Baker, 415/944-0426).

EPSON

Epson Users of San Francisco Bay Area Epson group has nationally circulated newsletter Valnews: 400 members mostly QX-10 owners, growing software library. Meetings focus on mutual support. Mainly Valdocs and other applications. Meetings first Thursdays. 7 p.m. Fort Mason Center, Bldg. C, Room 205, San Francisco. Contact Alan Magary, 904 Irving St., Suite 271, San Francisco CA 94122, (415) 661-9270.

Napa Valley Epson Users Group 1307 Hestia Way, Napa, CA 94558, (707) 253-8727.

FORTH

FORTH Interest Group, Berkeley Chapter. Meets 2nd Saturday of the month at 1 pm, 10 Evans Hall, UC Berkeley. Contact Mike Perry, (415) 644-3421.

FORTH Interest Group, Monterey/Salinas Chapter. Contact Bud Devins, (408) 633-3253.

FORTH Interest Group, Sacramento Chapter. Meets 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7 pm, 170B 59th St., Room C. Contact Tom Ghormley (916) 444-7775.

FORTH Interest Group, Bay Area Chapter. Meets 4th Saturday of the month, 10 am advanced, 1 pm beginning, at ABC Christian School Auditorium, Dartmouth and San Carlos Ave., San Carlos (408) 277-0668.

FORTH Interest Group, Stockton chapter. Contact Doug Dillon (209) 931-2448.

GAVILAN

Gavilan User Group. Meets 2nd Thursday, 7 pm, Lockheed Bldg 162. Sunnyvale, CA. Contact R.W. Brown, 780 Manx Ave., Campbell, CA, (408) 379-2774. Gavilan BBS (408) 374-3974, 300/1200, 24 hours, free.

HEATHKIT

San Jose Heathkit Users Group. Meets first Wednesday at 7 pm at the Heathkit store on South Bascom Ave. in Campbell.

B.A.H.U.G. Bay Area Heath Users. Heath/Zenith computers, ZDOS, PC-DOS, CP/M and MS-DOS. Meetings at 2001 Middlefield Rd., Redwood City, CA, 7 pm, 2nd Tuesday of each month.

NBHZUG North Bay Heath/Zenith Users Group. Devoted to Heath/Zenith computers in specific and MS-DOS, CP/M computers in general. Beginners and advanced. Meeting place varies, time 2nd Saturday, noon. Contact Martin Schaaf, (415) 454-6761 for information.

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Bay CHHU, HP Laptop & Handhelds. Meets 2nd Saturday of the month. Contact Jim Horn (707) 523-4890 or Michael Felsenstein (415) 564-8279.

INTEREX is the International Association of Hewlett-Packard Computer Users, with affiliated users worldwide approaching 10,000. Acting as an information resource for users of HP computers (HP3000, 1000, 900 and Series 100), INTEREX maintains libraries of user contributed software. The software is available through the CSL membership categories. INTEREX has three publications, one or two for each of the categories. Phone (408) 738-4848 or write User Services Department, 680 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

IBM

South County PC Users Group Meetings held second Thursday of each month at St. Clements School Library, 730 Calhoun St., Hayward. Public Domain and shareware disks, newsletter. Contact Bob McCloud (415) 537-9899.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. New users SIG, 7:30 pm, 2nd Wednesday at Hewlett-Packard Co., Bldg. 50, 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd.; call Dick Meyer, (408) 723-0159. dBASE III SIG, 7:30 pm, 4th Thursday; call Thaine and Barbara Anderson, (415) 345-0152. WordPerfect SIG 7:30 pm, date variable; call Martin Van Derpool, (408) 238-8434. Software tools and graphics SIG, 7:30 pm, 4th Tuesdays; call Hal Sampson, (408) 866-7833. Artificial Intelligence SIG, 7:30 pm, 2nd Thursdays; call Kent Byron, (415) 656-0410. Telecom SIG, 7:30 pm, 1st Monday; call Scott Sawicki, (408) 243-8781. Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony SIG, 7:30 pm, 3rd Thursday; call Bill Welch, (408) 247-3405. C programming SIG, 7 pm, 3rd Tuesday; call Fletcher Johnson, (408) 946-0960.

California PC LAN Users Group, 1625 The Alameda, Suite 511, San Jose, CA 95126. (408) 289-1711.

Diablo Valley PC. An IBM PC User Group, monthly meetings, newsletter and public domain software library. Contact Jim McDonnel, president, 2261 North Main St. 117, Walnut Creek, CA 94596, (415) 933-1270.

The Bay Area Computer Society Emphasis on IBM PCs, networking and multi-user systems. P.O. Box 20583, Oakland, CA 94604, (415) 839-5786.

IBM PC Users Group of the Redwoods. Meets on the second Thursday of the month, 7:00 pm, at Santa Rosa Veterans Memorial Bldg. Anyone interested in PCs and/or compatibles is welcome. Contact Michael Adams, P.O. Box 1009, Rohnert Park, CA 94928. (707) 664-8320. BBS (707) 546-4938.

Sacramento PC Users Group. Over 1000 members. Meetings at Holiday Inn Holidome, 5321 Date Ave., 7 pm, 3rd Wednesday. Contact Barney McCauley, P.O. Box 685, Citrus Heights, CA 95610, (916) 484-1048, or call the club number (916) 332-1944.

SF PC jr User Group meets monthly. Lectures and discussions on the usage of IBM PC jr software and hardware. Software and books library. For more information please send SASE to 2336 Market St., Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94114. Meetings at 1550 Bay St., SF, every first Sunday at 7:30 pm.

San Francisco PC Users Group. Largest SF group focusing on IBM and compatibles. Over 150 disks of public domain software, excellent monthly newsletter. 800+ members, $30 yr. Write 3145 Geary Box 155, San Francisco, CA 94118. Meetings 8 pm, 3rd Mondays, Bldg A Fort Mason.

Monterey Bay PCjr Users Group. Meets at Legacy Computers, 431 Tyler, Monterey, CA 93940. Usually meets second Thursday of the month. Contact Lloyd Reece, (408) 899-5795. Mail to Box 1191, Seaside, CA 93955.

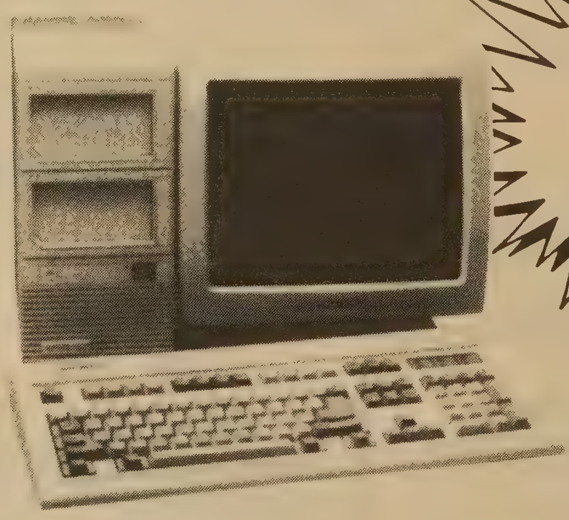
Valley PC Users Group. Individuals and corporate users of the IBM PC and compatibles; guest speakers from major vendors, public domain software, exchange problems and solutions. BBS 24 hours (209) 952-5021. Meeting address 731 Brookside Road, UOP School of Pharmacy, Rotunda Bldg., Stockton, 7 pm, 1st Tuesday. Contact Francis Pillow, P.O. Box 77748, Stockton, CA 95207, (209) 478-9697.

FUNHUG PC—Fremont, Union City, Newark, Hayward User Group. For recreational/home users of IBM PC and compatibles. We meet on the third Wednesday of each month at the Fremont Main Library, 39770 Paseo Padre, Fremont, CA at 7:30 pm. We have software/hardware demonstrations and visits from manufacturers. Our library contains over 350 disks of public domain software. There are no dues, beginners are always welcome. For more info and map send SASE to Russ Fisher, 36015 Pizarro Dr., Fremont, CA 94536.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group. Meets last Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm, in the Whistlestop building, 930 Tamalpais St., San Rafael, CA. Park in Savings and Loan parking lot across the street. Classes, SIGs, 24 hour BBS at 415/927-1216. Emphasis on business applications and solutions. For additional information contact John Hawkins (415) 525-8500, P.O. Box 6476, San Rafael, CA 94903.

Santa Cruz Computer Society. Meets on the third Thursday of the month, 7:00 pm, at Center 2000, 2nd floor of the Palomar Hotel, 1344 Pacific Ave., Santa Cruz. For beginning to advanced users and programmers. Demos, reviews, solutions and classes on commercial, shareware and public domain programs. Spe-

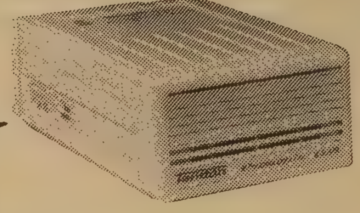
PAC 286



60 MG 286 Only $2199

- 80286 Processor 6/8 MHz Switchable
- Clock Calendar w/Battery
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Two Personal Data Pac Receptacles
- 1MB RAM Expandable to 4MB
- Memory Mapper
- Parallel/Serial Port
- 5 Expansion Slots
- Keyboard
- DOS and BASIC
- Microsoft Windows, Write, Paint
- Tilt and Swivel Amber Monitor

Personal Data Pac



Authorized Tandon Dealer

Tandon

Come See Our Full Service Desktop Publishing Center Opening Dec. 1st featuring:

- full time graphic artist
- all desktop publishing software

We are *the* source for desktop publishing.

MICROPOINT

112 El Camino Real • San Carlos, CA 94070

(415) 591-7651

MAIL ORDER PRICES

On All Hardware And Software

SPECIALS

Genoa VGA	$299
WordPerfect 4 2	189
Paradise 480 EGA	169
Logitech Mouse	79
PC to Laptop Utility	59
Zenith Laptop 181	1625
NEC 24 Pin w/B1-DIR T.F.	339

Happy Holidays!

T1000 Laptop
$799*

AUTOCAD
COREfast backup software
WordPerfect
NORTON UTILITIES

SOFTWARE

PFS First Choice	$109
MS Word	199
WordStar 2000+	215
Lotus 1-2-3	305
Ventura (DTP)	475
dBase III+	399
Paradox	409
Signmaster	149
SQZ	59
MS "C" Compiler	289
MS Excel	309
MS QuickBASIC	69
Managing Your Money	116
Disk Optimizer	37
Norton Utilities	55
Norton Utilities Adv.	89
Copy II PC	24
Take Two	95
AutoCad Release 9	CALL
Clipper	409
Timeline	289
MS Windows	59
Crosstalk XVI	99

Call For Others

PRINTERS

Okidata 182 w/T.F	$245
Citizen 180D	174
ALPS ALQ224	489
Toshiba P321SL	485
HP Laser	1685
NEC P6	408
Panasonic 1091i	205

Call for Complete Line of **NEC, Seikosha, Epson, Toshiba, Diablo, Star, Fujitsu, Panasonic, AST, Okidata** and **Brother.**

COMPUTERS

WYSE 286 1 2 Fl. K/B	$1195
AST 286 1 2 Fl K/B	1335
Compaq 286-12 1 2 Fl K/B	1995
AT Compatible 1 2 Fl K/B	985
XT Compatible 1 Fl K/B	395

Call for IBM PS/2 & 386 Computers

ACCESSORIES/INTERFACE CARDS

All V G A	CALL
Mono G Card	$55
Color G Card	59
Multi I/O	69
RS232 Card	29
Gamecard	21
Printer Card	21
150W/200W Power Supply	59/89
AT I/O Card	52

Call for **AST, IRMA, Quadram, NEC, Seikosha, Epson, Toshiba, Diablo, Star, Fujitsu, Panasonic, AST, Okida, Brother.**

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

HP, IBM, Ioline, Zeta, Calcomp, Houston Instruments, JDL, Summa, Kurja . . . **CALL**

All Scanners Available at SPECIAL PRICES!

HARD DISK & TAPE BACKUPS

20 MB H/D Kit	$269
40 MB HD 28 MS	599
40 MB HD 37 MS	409
20 MB T/B/U, Ext./Int.	449/349
40 MB T/B/U, Ext./Int.	489/409
60 MB T/B/U, Ext./Int.	675/725

*with Laptop Utility

We Are The #1 SOURCE For All Hardware And Software!

NLI
NETWORK LINK, INC.

TEL: **(415) 658-1435**
FAX: **(415) 658-7339**

5835 Doyle Street #101
Emeryville, CA 94608

HRS. 9:00-6:00 M-F
10:00-5:00 SAT

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ARE ACCEPTED
ALL PRICES REFLECT 3% CASH DISCOUNT
PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING

master charge VISA

cial Interest Groups. Contact Kasandra Fox (408) 425-1494.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

IBM Compatible User Group of Silicon Valley. Meets monthly to share information about IBM compatible or clone computers. BBS (408)287-8326, 300/1200, 5:30 pm-7:30 am M-F, 24 hours weekends. Call (408) 287-8325 for information, or write to 1515 The Alameda, Suite 303, San Jose, CA 95126.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: Barney Bricmont. 1920 Maciel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 94062. (408) 476-0504.

Berkeley P.C. Users Group. Meets on the 2nd Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at 2618 Telegraph Avenue, Berkeley. For more info, contact Mel Mann, 1145 Walnut Street, Berkeley, CA 94707, (415) 527-2177 or Andy Wong, 2618 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, CA (415) 845-4814.

IBM AT/XT Clone Users Group. Meets second Monday of every month, 7:00-9:00 pm, at Bldg. 'E', room 287, Fort Mason Center in San Francisco. $25 annual membership includes newsletter. Group focuses on clone hardware and support. Contact Philip James, P.O. Box 15000/324, San Francisco, CA 94115. Voice: 861-9321. BBS: (415) 552-9070.

Mid-Peninsula IBM PC Club. For IBM employees only. Contact George Halle (415) 855-3474 or Scott Maiden (415) 855-4509.

SACTO PCjr Group. Meets on the 4th Tuesday of each month at SMUD Bldg., 59th and Folsom Blvd., Sacramento, at 7:15pm.

CADVANTAGE - Cadvance Users Group. Meets at Mitchell Park Community Center, 300 Middlefield Road, Palo Alto. 7/22/87, 10/21/87, 1/20/88, 7:00pm to 10:00pm. PC CADD for architectural/facility designers. Current users and/or those contemplating CADD are welcome. Meetings take place once every quarter.

BAYPUG-Bay Area P-CAD Users Group. Meets P-CAD 1290 Parkmoor, San Jose. 7/30/87, 10/29/87, 1/28/88, 9:00am to 1:00pm. PC CADD for PCB/CAE Designers. Current users and/or those contemplating CADD are welcome. Meetings take place once every quarter.

The Blacksmiths-ANVIL 1000 MD Users. Meets at Mitchell Park Community Center, 300 Middlefield Road, Palo Alto. 7/15/87, 10/14/87, 1/13/88, 7:00pm to 10:00pm. PC CADD for Mechanical Drafting and Engineering designers. Current users and/or those contemplating CADD are welcome. Meetings take place once every quarter.

Stanford/Palo Alto PC Users Group. Meets last Wednesday of the month at 8:00 pm, Polya Hall, Turing Auditorium (Room 111), Stanford.

The IBM & Compatibles User Group (ICUG). A mail based group which has a monthly newsletter. Not for PCjrs. Large public domain software library, with great bargains. Members communicate through newsletter. $5.00/yr. fee. It's Worth It! Contact Daniel Tuma, 30 Arjang Ct., Alamo, CA 94507-2041.

Monterey Bay User Group IBM-PC (MBUG). Meets third Thursday of the month, 7:00 pm, at Seaside Library, 550 Harcourt Ave., Seaside, CA. Also Special Interest Groups meet every Wednesday, 7:00 pm, at 542 Archer St., Monterey, CA. A writer's SIG meets on the fourth Thursday of the month, 7:00 pm, at the Monterey Public Library, 625 Pacific St., Monterey. We have a large shareware library, annual auction and Christmas party. Contact Fred Brownell at (408) 373-6345.

KAYFUN: Peninsula Computer Club. Meets second Thursday of every month at 7:30 pm in the ground floor social room, 222 Laurel St., #310, San Carlos. Supporting the MS-DOS & CP/M communities. Bimonthly newsletter, large CP/M and MS-DOS public domain libraries, and computer publication library. See BBS listing for KAYFUN BBS. Contact Larry Welling at (415) 593-9981.

East Bay Users Group (EBUG). IBM, compatibles and clones. Meets 3rd Wednesday of the month (except August) at Merritt College Staff Lounge (R-7) Computer Lab, Merritt College, 12500 Campus Drive, Oakland 94619. Call (415) 436-2453 for more information.

KAYPRO

BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers). One of largest Kaypro user groups in country. Meet 3rd Tuesday of month, 7:15 pm, at 846 Masonic, Albany, CA. We support our RBBS/RCPM for members, publish a monthly newsletter, have a 40 volume software library, and a lot of fellow KP'ers! Write for info, $10 per year to join. Contact Woody McPheeters. P.O. Box 20181, Oakland, CA 94620. (415) 548-3126. BBS: (415) 849-9389.

KAYFUN Peninsula Kaypro Users Group meets second Thursday of every month at 7:30 pm in the ground floor social room, 222 Laurel St., #310, San Carlos. Bimonthly newsletter, large CP/M and MS-DOS public domain software libraries, and computer publication library. See BBS listing for KAYFUN BBS. Contact Larry Welling at (415) 593-9981.

South Bay Kaypro Users Group (SBKUG). Meetings at 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino. We have an extensive library of public domain software, including over 200 diskettes of the SIG/M library. The floor is open for questions at each meeting, and we welcome new members at all levels of ability. Bring your machine, or at least your diskettes. For meeting night call Chuck Hansen at (408) 257-5244, or write P.O. Box 390088, Mountain View, CA 94039-0088.

HAYPROS. Kaypro User's Group—informal format, dealer supported. Meets at Computer Insights, 40957 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538, 1st Tuesday each month. Contact Ted de Castro, 18841 Vineyard Rd., Castro Valley, CA, (415) 581-8882.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: Barney Bricmont. 1920 Maciel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 94062. (408) 476-0504.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

Silicon Valley FOG. Supporting all types of CP/M micros. Two meetings monthly, one at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Ave., Campbell, and the other at the Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., on the southeast corner of Saratoga and Fruitvale Avenues, Saratoga. Call (408) 371-8699 for further information.

LEADING EDGE

Ventura County Leading Edge User Group. Meets 2nd Saturday of the month, 10:00 am, at Camerillo Library, 3100 Ponderosa Drive, Camarillo, CA. Contact Walt Yates at (805) 983-2199 for information.

MACINTOSH

EBMUG (East Bay Macintosh User's Group) Friendly, informal. Public domain software and computer book library. Information exchange. Speakers. Product discounts. Free admission. Meets at West Berkeley Public Library, 1125 University Ave., Berkeley, CA, third Tuesday of each month at 7:30 pm. Contact Shep Tamler at P.O. Box 7816, Berkeley, CA 94707-0816.

Bay Area MacForum New and experienced Macintosh users. 2 monthly meetings, one in conjunction with San Francisco Apple Core, and one in Concord. For meeting and current events information call (415) 771-5830. Recorded message 24-hours, live person sometimes during business hours. Leave name and address to receive information.

Berkeley Macintosh User Group (BMUG). 1442A Walnut St., #62, Berkeley, CA 94709. General meetings: every Thursday 6 pm, Physical Sciences Lecture Hall on UCB campus. SIG meetings on Mondays, Tuesdays and Wednesdays. Call for more info and this week's topic. (415) 849-9114. BBS (415) 849-BMUG.

MacNexus. Sacramento's Macintosh User Group. 150 members, but still informal. Extensive public domain collection. Contact Gail McGovern, P.O. Box 163058, Sacramento, CA 95816, (916) 446-2411. Meetings 3rd Thursdays, 6:30 pm, Almond Plaza, 17th & C, Sacramento.

MacProgram Unlimited. Meets monthly. Informal with hands-on testing of different programs. Public domain and standard programs in rental library. Meets Albany YWCA, Kains and Solano, Saturday 9:30 am. Contact William Gong, P.O. Box 7704, Berkeley, CA 94707. (415) 527-1756.

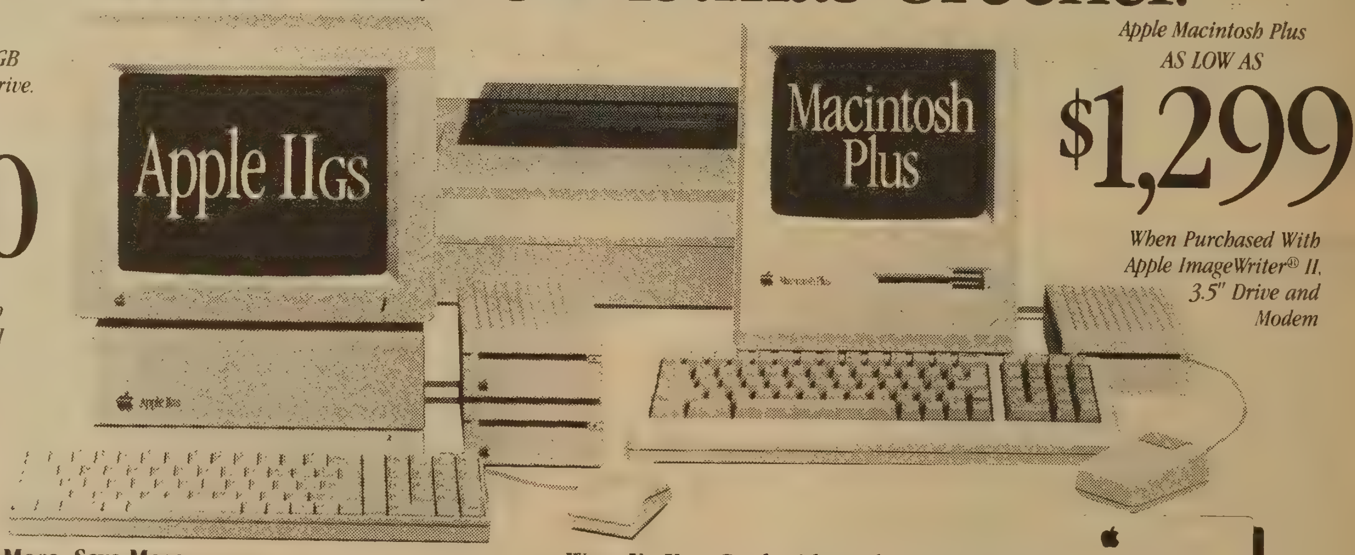
Stanford Macintosh Users Group (SMUG) meets on the first Monday of the month at 7 pm in Kresge Auditorium, Stanford Campus. Meetings include speakers, discussions, answers and sale of library disks and other SMUG items. The Excel, Novice, Developer's, Japanese Word Processing Groups each meet twice monthly. SMUG publishes a newsletter and runs a BBS. Call the SMUG hotline at (415) 723-SMUK for a listing of current events. Stanford Macintosh Users Group, P.O. Box 2354, Stanford, CA 94305-0135.

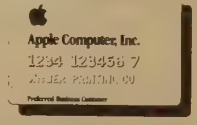
Club Mac of Monterey. Macintosh User Group of Monterey Bay Area. Membership with monthly newsletter $25. Meetings 7 pm, last Wednesday of the month, Santa Catalina School, Monterey. Contact Richard Ware, P.O. Box 222988, Carmel, CA 93922.

Macs Of Marin. Macintosh users of Marin County. Both beginning and experienced users are welcome. Meetings: Room 104, Austin Science Building, College of Marin, 2nd Thursday of each month, 7:00 pm. Contact Steve Salzman, (415) 459-5707.

maCruzers, a Macintosh user's group, meets every second Wednesday of the month at Louden Nelson Recreation Center in Santa Cruz, 7 pm. For information call (408) 459-1644, or leave mail on The WELL (415-332-6106) for Paul Foraker [sforaker]. Wood Ring BBS (408) 423-7205, 18 hrs/day, several megs of shareware/pd utilities and games; making the effort to have the latest version of important DAs and utilities.

Association of Apple 32 Users. Meetings at GTE in Mountain View, 2nd Saturday of the month. Contact Ken Silverman, P.O. Box 634, Santa Clara, CA 95052, (408) 263-0398.





Apple's Instant Credit Will Make Your Christmas Greener.

Apple IIGS with Apple RGB color monitor and 3½" drive.
AS LOW AS
$1,350
When Purchased With Apple ImageWriter® II

Apple Macintosh Plus
AS LOW AS
$1,299
When Purchased With Apple ImageWriter® II, 3.5" Drive and Modem

Add More. Do More. Save More.

Here's another good reason to put an Apple® under your tree: up to $200 cash back from Apple towards select Apple add-ons when you purchase a qualifying Apple IIGS™ or Macintosh™ Plus system. And up to $400 cash *off* directly from ERA, depending on how many add-ons you add on! Which means you can take home a complete Apple system with virtually everything you need at a price that's easy to afford.

Wrap Up Your Deal With Apple's Instant Credit.

If you have a valid credit card and a good credit history, you can probably qualify for up to $3,500 in credit from Apple while you wait. So add an Apple Personal Modem, a second Apple Disk Drive, hard or floppy, or an Apple Memory Expansion card or kit.

All with no money down. So give the apple of your eye the Apple they really want this Christmas!

ERA ELECTRONICS

SAN FRANCISCO, 33 Maiden Lane (off Union Square), 415-398-1174; **LOS ALTOS,** 4500 El Camino Real (near San Antonio Road), 415-948-4500
PLEASANTON, 4000 Pimlico Drive (near Santa Rita Road), 415-463-8833; **HOURS:** Mon-Fri 9:00-6:00, Thurs 'til 8:00, Sat 10:00-5:00

Sale prices good only for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, cash or checks, and cannot be used with other discounts. Certain restrictions apply. See us for details. Offer expires January 2, 1988 and is subject to availability of product. Apple expressly reserves the right to substitute and delete add-on products. Apple, the Apple logo and ImageWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Apple IIGS and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Authorized Dealer

HOLIDAY SEASONS SPECIALS

GREAT SELECTION, PRICE, QUALITY & SERVICE

PC/XT/AT EXPANSION PRODUCTS

Everex AT System

8 MHz, 1 Wait State	$850
10 MHz, 1 Wait State	.950
10 MHz, 0 Wait State	.1050
12 MHz, 1 Wait State	.$Call

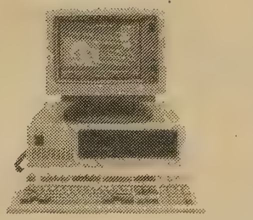
Includes:
- 512K on Board
- AT Keyboard
- 200 W Power Supply
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Floppy + Hard Controller

★★SPECIAL★★
Kennedy 60MB Streamer Tape Drive
With Sysgen Controller
Only $425 (Cartridge)
Orig. $500

TURBO XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 640K on Motherboard w/Case
- 4.77-8 MHz
- 150W Power Supply
- Keyboard
- 2 ½ Height Drives
- Mono Graphics Card w/Monitor
- Serial & Parallel
- Clock w/Game
- Floppy Controller
- Softpatch Turbo Bios

ONLY $575



AT 12 MHZ COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 1 MB with 120NS Memory
- 1 Wait State 6/8/10/12 MHz
- 1.2 Floppy Drive
- Floppy & Hard Disk Controller
- AT Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Mono/Color Graphics w/Printer Port
- Monitor
- SI = 12.9

ONLY $999

XT10 MHZ SYSTEM	Only $669
PORTABLE XT TURBO	Only $759
FARADAY 8 MHZ AT SYSTEM	Only $845
TANDY 4.77 MHZ XT SYSTEM	Only $499

Ask For Our 386 Turbo Systems

8087-3 (5 MHz)	.105	4164-150/120/100	Call	51258P-10	.6.75
8087-2 (8 MHz)	.150	4416-15	.2.00	V 20-5/8/10	.8/9/15
8087-1 (10 MHz)	195	44164-15/12 NS	.3.50/3.90	V 30-8/10	.11/25
80287-8	.240	41256-150/120/100/80	.Call	2764-25	.3.00
80287-6	.155	4128-15 (Piggy back)	.3.50	27128-25	.4.50
80287-10	.275	68766-35 or 8748	.10	27256-25	.5.50
80387-16/20	.Call	TM4164EL9-12	.17	8250N-B	.7.00
6264 LP-15	.3.99	4116-200 or 150	.65/.80	16450N	.10.00

DISPLAY ADAPTERS

Color graphic card with printer port	$45/60
Paradise EGA autoswitch or EGA 480	.170/225
Everex Micro Enhancer 1/2 size or with printer port	.135/150
Mirage color graphic simulator card	.90
Mono card with printer port/Mono graphic with printer port	.49/65
Excelerator Turbo Board for XT and PC (Everex)	.250
Sigma color 480	.250
Everex the edge	.230

I/O CARDS

Disk, 2 ser, 1 par with game & clock, 2nd ser opt.	.70
Ser, Par with clock (XT); ser with par port (AT) by Everex, 2nd ser opt.	.55
Serial or printer card or serial with clock	.25/40/40
Dual game port or clock card	.28

MODEMS

300-1200 baud - internal/external	$69up/135
Qubie 2400 baud - internal or external	.240
Everex ½ slot 1200 baud or 2400 baud - internal or external	.85/175/225
Avatex 1200hc or 2400 (external) or 9600 baud external US Robotics	.135/240/730

MEMORY UPGRADING

640K memory card with 0K	.35
Sigma Maximizer w/0K Ram or w/384K	.140/190
Everex multifunction card w/ 0K RAM or 384 RAM	.95/152
AT multifunction up to 1.5 meg w/0K	.135
AST-6 Pak w/256K & Sidekick sftw or with 384K	.150/185
AST RAM Vantage up to 3 MB w/0K RAM (AT)	.250
AST AT Advantage incl. ser, par w/clock w/128K up to 1.5 MB	.385
Piggyback AST AT Advantage card w/512K	.320
AST RAM Page with 256K (PC) EEMS	.285
AST RAM Page 286 w/512K expandable to 2 MB (EEMS) AT	.419
Vega Deluxe by Video 7 with 256K	.275
Tall Tree J. Laser Plus (PC) or (AT) with 0K can expand to 3 meg	.410/475
Everex RAM Card (AT) can expand to 3 meg (0K)	.110
Everex EMS card for XT/PC with 0K - can expand to 2 meg	.95
Everex EMS multifunction card w/0K RAM	.100
Everex AT EMS multifunction card w/0K memory	.145
Copy II PC Option Board	.89

KEYBOARDS/POWER SUPPLY

Maxiswitch AT style	.60
12 funct enhanced maxiswitch	.75
5060 AT style	.50
5339 keyboard-12 funct enhanc	.75
135/150/180 watt	$50/60/70
200/220 watt	.85/100

MONITORS/PRINTERS

Casper/Samsung	$87/79
Color or EGA (Casper)	.275/375
NEC Multisyn/Nanao 8060S	.545
Taxan 770 multi-scan	.545
Citizen MSP 10/15/20	$280/350
Citizen 120D/MSP 25	.165/490
Epson Printers	.Call

MOTHERBOARDS

256K motherboard w/0K - 256K w/BIOS-8 slots	$70/119
640K motherboard w/0K - 640K w/BIOS-8 slots	.85/159
640K Turbo motherboard, 2 layer with 0K/640K w/BIOS-8 slots	.99/169
640K Turbo motherboard, 4 layer with 0K/640K w/BIOS-8 slots	.120/185
Faraday PC motherboard, 5 slots with 256K on board	.105
Faraday PC motherboard, 8 slots with 2 ser, 1 par, 640K on board	.165
Small DTK motherboard w/Bios w/0K can expand to 1MB (0 wait state)	.330
DTK AT motherboard w/Bios w/0K can expand to 1MB (0 wait state)	.330

HARD & FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

DTC hard disk controller with cables #5160CX (RLL)	.80
DTC hard disk controller w/ cables	.70
1.2 MB floppy controller with cable (XT)	.75
Floppy disk controller (for 4 DR/2 DR) with cables	.40/30
WD AT floppy & hard disk controller with cables	.129
DTC AT floppy & hard disk controller w/cables (RLL)	.169
1.2 MB floppy controller with cable (XT or AT)	.75
Everex floppy & hard disk controller w/cable	.135
20 or 40 meg hard card (plus development) 40 ns access time	.Call

HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES

Toshiba 3½″ disk drive kit (PC or AT-int.), external by Powerhouse	$129/265
Teac 55BV/1.2 meg for AT-½ height drive or by Fujitsu	.85/120/100
Fujitsu M2551A ½ height drive, external by Powerhouse	.75/225
Seagate ST225, 20 meg w/controller & cables	.279
Seagate ST238, 30 meg w/RRL type controller w/cables	.300
Tandon 1/2 height 10MB hard drive with controller and cables	.175
Full height hard disk by Quantum Q540	.509
Full height hard disk by Seagate ST4038 (30MB) formatted	.509
1/2 height hard disk by PMI - 40 meg PM338 or Seagate ST 251	.395
Teac 20 MB streamer tape drive with controller (Everex)	.490
Toshiba 3½″ 1.44 meg disk drives	.135

MISCELLANEOUS

AT case/XT fliptop case	$75/33
Keyboard drawer	.33
Logical Eprom eraser with timer (15 pcs at a time)	.115
Logical Eprom eraser with timer (30 pcs at a time)	.150
Logical Eprom eraser with timer (50 pcs at a time)	.200
Logitech C7 mouse or 3.3 MS DOS	.75/85

"Serving The Bay Area Since 1981"

MICROWARE EXCELTEK

100 Produce Avenue, Unit E
South San Francisco, CA 94080
PS Airport Business Park
(corner of Airport Blvd. & San Mateo Ave.)
Take the South Airport Blvd exit off of Hwy 101
T (415) 952-5375 • Fax (415) 952-3057
Monday-Friday, 9-6:30 Sat-Call first
Canadian orders call (613) 737-5937 for pricing and availability

(415) 952-5375

All Parts 100% Guaranteed

Terms. For shipping & handling charge (under 1 lb.) include $2.50 for UPS Ground. $3.50 UPS Blue. $3.50 for 1st Class Mail COD. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax.

PC/XT/AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

GRAND AVE
AIRPORT BLVD
SF
101
E GRAND AVE
LYONS RESTAURANT
SO AIRPORT BLVD
SAN MATEO AVE
PRODUCE AVE
SJ

BAMMSBUA: (San Francisco) Bay Area Mac M.S. Basic Users Anonymous. A high-level users group devoted to the Microsoft dialect of BASIC for the Macintosh. Meets the second Tuesday of each month. For more information contact Ted Jones (415) 826-9239.

Mac Health User Group. For DentalMac, Medimac and Chiromac users, and interested others. To discuss ways to better use these billing and accounts receivable programs and the Macintosh in healthcare practice. Meets at various times and locations. For more info, contact Robin Guess, 896 24th Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94121, (415) 387-3042.

Hellmans Open House. Meets every Tuesday 7 pm at 814 "E" St. San Rafael. Macintosh Network Games, Mazeware and Net-Trek, Bring your Mac and Appletalk cables if you have them. For more info call (415) 453-7924.

Christian Macintosh Users Group, Silicon Valley Chapter. Meets first Thursday of each month in Santa Clara. Newsletter and support hotline available All user levels welcome. Call Rick Thrasher at (408) 437-1913.

MICROMATE

East Bay Micro-Mate Users' Group. CP/M (3.0) public domain software available. Meetings at 757 Longridge Rd., Oakland, 1st Thursday of each month. Contact Ed Miler, P.O.B. 402, Moraga, CA, 94556, or call (415) 376-1611 for info.

MICROPRO

Wordstar Users. Forming user group for Wordstar users. Please write to P.O. Box 1331, Menlo Park, CA 94025 or call (415) 325-4277.

MIDI

MIDI Applications Group. Meets first Saturdays of the month. Contact John Komlenic, 1411 10th Ave., Oakland, CA 94606, (415) 465-6216.

MORROW

BAMDUA (Bay Area Micro Decision Users Association). Meets on last Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm. Call (415) 644-2805 for location. Monthly newsletter.

SMUG (Stanford Morrow Users Group). Meets 2nd Wednesday of each month at 7 pm on Stanford Campus, Shultz Auditorium, Health Research and Policy building, Campus and Lomita Drive. Other CP/M users welcome. For further information call Ross E. Voyles, (408) 243-1455.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: Barney Bricmont. 1920 Maciel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 94062. (408) 476-0504.

PETMUG — Petaluma Morrow Users Group. Meets Westamerica Bank, Washington Square, Petaluma, 7:30 pm, 4th Thursday of the month. Contact Frank Nance, president, 293 Circulo Puebla, Rohnert Park, CA, (707) 585-2980.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

Silicon Valley FOG. Supporting all types of CP/M micros. Two meetings monthly, one at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Ave., Campbell, and the other at the Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., on the southeast corner of Saratoga and Fruitvale Avenues, Saratoga. Call (408) 371-8699 for further information.

NEC

Bay Area NEC/100 Users. For NEC 8201A and TRS-80 Model 100. 1st and 3rd Thursdays, 7:30 pm. Contact Rachel Holmen, c/o Truly Portable, Box 2916, Oakland, CA 94609, (415) 658-1889. Call for location.

NORTHSTAR

INSUA Largest North Star users group in the world. Members' newsletter and software library. Membership dues $20. Contact George Riddle, P.O. Box 2910, Fairfield, CA 94533.

NOVELL

Novell User Group of Silicon Valley. A Novell user group forming. All those interested contact Robert J. Harrigan Jr. at 38 Corning Ave., Milpitas, CA 35035. (408) 263-0987.

OSBORNE

East Bay FOG (First Osborne Group) Osborne, Kaypro and Morrow. Meets second Wednesday of the month at B&B Electric, 2832 Ford Street, Oakland. 6 pm workshops, 7:30 pm program. For info contact 5497 Taft Ave., Oakland, CA 94518; phone (415) 272-9099.

SMOG3 Osborne User Group (Peninsula) Meets first and second Monday of every month at Crane Place, 1331 Crane, Menlo Park. Call Phil Moore at (415) 325-2442.

MTDOG (Mt. Diablo Chapter-First Osborne Group) Meetings 7 pm, 3rd Wednesday each month in Diablo Room (top floor), SF Federal Savings and Loan, 1660 Olympic Blvd. (cross-street: California), Walnut Creek. Software library, software / hardware / service demonstrations, sharing problems and solutions. For meeting info contact Larry Sydes, (415) 933-2665.

North Bay First Osborne Group. Meets first Thursday of the month at 7:30 pm, Valley Oaks Apts. Rec. Hall, 2600 Northcoast St., Santa Rosa, CA (off West Steele Lane). Call (707) 546-0145 for more information.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: Barney Bricmont. 1920 Maciel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 94062. (408) 476-0504.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

Silicon Valley FOG. Supporting all types of CP/M micros. Two meetings monthly, one at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Ave., Campbell, and the other at the Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., on the southeast corner of Saratoga and Fruitvale Avenues, Saratoga. Call (408) 371-8699 for further information.

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

V-P Planner Special Interest Group. Meets 2830 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA, every third Thursday, 7:30 pm. Contact Lloyd W. Bracewell, 6200 Harwood Ave., Oakland, CA 94618, (415) 547-8205.

PEACHTREE

Peachtree User Group. Peachtree users group forming. All those interested write for info. P.O. Box 20607, Oakland, CA 94620. Or call (415) 465-3570.

PICK

Northern California Pick Users. NCPU mails a monthly newsletter, meets on the third Tuesday of the month for a dinner meeting with Pick related program, holds Pick educational courses, and has many other member benefits. P.O. Box 884474, San Francisco, CA 94188-4474, (415) 284-4063.

PIED PIPER

Pied Piper Users Group Owners of Pied Piper CP/M based computer are invited to call or attend the PPUG. Meets last Tuesday of the month at 7:30 pm. Please call (415) 638-1146. Meeting address: 10950 Elvessa St., Oakland 94605.

PROLOG

Prolog. A SIG-Prolog is being formed. Interested? Call Jorge (415) 969-5045 or Dave (415) 368-8450 (evenings).

TPRO Users. A group formed for users of Turbo Prolog. Contact Kim Floyd, 3109 Scotts Valley Dr., Suite 138, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. (408) 867-3438 x27. BBS: (408) 438-6506.

R2E

North Bay R2E Forming user group for R2E System microcomputer users. Please call (415) 235-1598 for information.

RADIO SHACK/TRS

TRS-80 Computer Society of Diablo Valley The purpose of

Tell Them You Saw It In MicroTimes

SUBSCRIBE

Keep up with California computer news!

California has needed a magazine for computer users and MicroTimes is it!

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.

California's Computer Magazine
MICROTIMES

Send Me The Next 12 Issues For $24
(Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery)
In Mexico & Canada $40
Overseas (surface mail) $40

☐ cash enclosed ☐ charge card

Visa/Mastercard # ____________

Expires ____________

Signature ____________

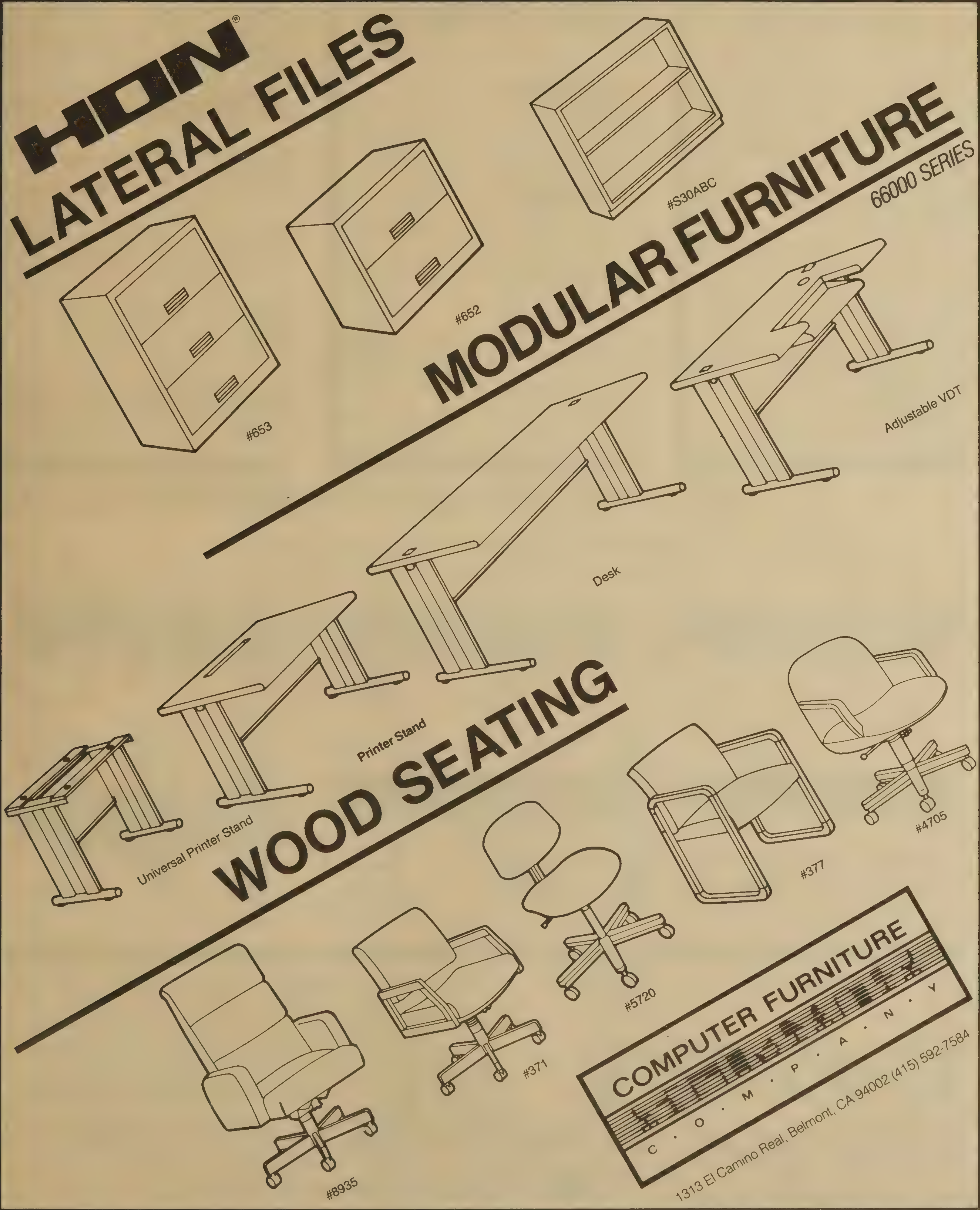
Name (please print) ____________

Address ____________

City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

COMPLETE OFFICE INTERIORS


HON®
LATERAL FILES
#653
#652
#S30ABC
MODULAR FURNITURE
66000 SERIES
Adjustable VDT
Desk
Printer Stand
Universal Printer Stand
WOOD SEATING
#4705
#377
#5720
#371
#8935

COMPUTER FURNITURE
C · O · M · P · A · N · Y

1313 El Camino Real, Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 592-7584

DEALERS & CONSULTANTS ONLY

Please Call For Complete Confidential Price List

IBM

PS II Model 30-002/021	$1230/1625
PS II Model 50-021	2525
PS II Model 60 44MB/70MB	3650/4195
PS II Model 80 44MB/70MB	5085/6095
AT 339 (8MHz, 512K, 30 MB)	3495
AT 068 (6MHz, 256K)	2395
XT 286 (6MHz, 640K, 20MB)	2295
Mono Display 8503	189
Color Display 8512	439
Color Display 8513 (EGA)	510
5¼ External Drive	295
IBM Mouse for system II	85
IBM Modem for system II	310
Pro Printer II/XL	375/545
Pro Printer X24/XL24	555/695
Quiet Writer II/III	975/1195
IBM DOS 3.3 (min 5)	85

CALL FOR ALL OTHER COMPUTER PRODUCTS

*QUANTITY DISCOUNT AVAILABLE

SEAGATE

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

20MB/30MB W/Controller	$269/299
30MB/40MB Full Height	475/565
40MB (ST251)/65MB (277N)	365/565
80MB (4096)/80MB (277R)	875/599

MINISCRIBE

20MB/30MB RLL W/Cont.	$265/295
40MB (3650)/40MB (3053)	325/525
40MB (6053) Full Height	585
80MB Full Height (6085)	799

HARD CARDS

20MB/30MB for XT	$365/399
30MB for AT	455
20MB/30MB for PS/2	399/435

MISCELLANEOUS

130MB Maxtor 28Mlsecond	$1750
20MB Tandon 3½ inch	225
10MB IBM Full Height	195

DESKPRO MODELS

386/20 MHz 60/130/300 MB	In Stock
386 40 MB (Factory Upgrade)	$4295/4095
386 70 MB (Factory Upgrade)	4895/4595
386 130MB Factory Only	5895
286 Model 1/With 20MB	1850/2295
286 Model 40 (Factory)	2950
Deskpro 2Drive 256K/20MB	1050/1395

PORTABLES

NEW 386 Portables In Stock	Call
II Model 4 (Factory/Upgrade)	$2595/2395
II Model 2 2dr., 256K (80286)	1895
Portable 2 Drive 256K (8086)	1550
**Portable 286 Model 1	1795
III Model 20MB	3495
III Model 40MB	3995
Compaq Amber/Green	195
Compaq EGA Monitor	545
Compaq EGA Adapter	410
386 Memory Exp. Board	Call
1MB Memory Exp. Kit	295
Compaq DOS 3.1/3.2	59/71

Quantity Discount Available

Quantity Discount Available

Dealers & Consultants Only

Corporate & Retail Customers Call For Quotes

8087-3 XT/80287-6 AT	$95/160
8087-2 XT/80287-8 AT	145/249
80287-10 AT 10MHz	289
80387-16/80387-20	465/765

IRWIN TAPE BACK UP

10 MB. Inter./External	$265/399
20 MB. Inter./External	345/475
40 MB. Inter./External	399/535

Call for PS/2 Tape Back Up Units

Call for Archive, Tecmar, Sysgen

Laser Series II	$1695
Laser Jet 500 +	$3295
1MB Mem. Expansion HP	369
2MB Mem. Expansion HP	699
HP Plotter 7475A	1395
HP Scanjet Scanner	1150

OKIDATA

182/182 Serial 120 cps	$199/269
ML192+/193+ 200 cps	289/409
ML292E/293E 200 cps, 100 nlq	369/499
ML393/393 Color 450 cps	945/1029
ML294/2410	737/1695
Lazer Line 6	1299

TOSHIBA

321SL (216CPS)	$479
341SL (216CPS)	645
351-2/351-2 Color	865/1019
Toshiba T1000/1100	825/Call
Toshiba T3120 MB	2995
Modem for Laptops	299

Floppy Drives Priced for 10

Fujitsu 360K/1.2MB	$67/82
Teac 360K/1.2MB	75/95
Toshiba 360K1.2MB	73/95
Toshiba 3.5" Internal	95

LOTUS 1-2-3 $289

LOTUS SYMPHONY $429

D-DATA

4742 Woodman Avenue
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
For phone order call:
(818) 905-0994 (213) 859-3410

Visa
MasterCard

One stop shopping for dealers & consultants. We also carry NEC • AST • HERCULES • DRAMS • MODEMS • CITIZEN • MICROPOLIS • SONY • MICROSOFT • SAMSUNG

DATA COMPUTER CENTER

2253 Westwood Bl.
Los Angeles, CA 90064

this group is the sharing of information, problem solving, support group, purchasing discounts, support for professional, business and educational users of Radio Shack computers. Out-of-area members welcome. Meetings second Tuesdays of the month, Willow Creek Center, 1026 Mohr Lane, Concord, 7:30-9:30 pm. Doors open at 7. Contact Roy or Sue Copeland, P.O. Box 23438, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, (415) 372-7003.

TRS Nybblers. All Tandy computers including MS-DOS (IBM Compatibles). SIG's include laptops, CoCo's, Mod 1,3,4, Mod 2, 12, 16, 6000 and MS-DOS, Access to a variety of Public Domain software. Education modules, "problem solving" peripheral committee. Meets at Chabot College (Rooms 600 & 1564) 2nd Friday, 8 pm. Write TRS-Nybblers, Chabot College, 25555 Hesperian Blvd., Hayward, CA 94545. Attn Mel Edwards. Call B.B. Jarvis (415) 846-3575.

Bay Area Chapter of the California Computer Federation, a user group for Color Computer users formed by The Redwood Color Board. Write the R.C.B., P.O. Box 7007, Redwood City, CA 94063 for details.

South Bay TRS 80 Users Group (SBUG). Meets on the second Tuesday of the month, 7:15 pm, Saratoga Library. Contact Chris Oman, P.O. Box 60116, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. (408) 985-9460. BBS: (408) 249-8259.

San Mateo TRS-80 Users Group. Meets 4th Thursday of the month at Cal Fed S&L, 2600 Ocean Ave., SF., 7:30 pm. BBS (415) 574-7684, 300/1200, 8-N-1 settings. Contact Julian Kaufman, (415) 992-1783.

Bay Area NEC/100 Users. For NEC 8201A and TRS-80 Model 100. Meets 1st and 3rd Thursdays, 7:30 pm. Contact Rachel Holmen, c/o Truly Portable, Box 2916, Oakland, CA 94609, (415) 658-1889. Call for location.

Byte Bandits of America. Meets 2nd Saturdays 1 pm, 4th Wednesday 7 pm, 780 Manx Ave., Campbell, CA. Call Robert W. Brown, (408) 379-2774 for information. BBS: 300/1200. 24 hrs., free, (408) 374-3974.

Club 100. A Model 100 users Group. Dedicated to Model 100, 103, 200, NEC 8201A and Olivetti M10 users. Contact Richard Hanson, club secretary, P.O. Box 23438, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, or call our club BBS at (415) 939-1246. We are a very active, on-line club with many helpful members, and a large Model 100 public domain library available to members.

United Computer Federation: San Francisco Chapter. Meets the fourth Tuesday of each month at the Foster City Fashion Island Mall community room. Meeting starts at 7:30 pm. Meetings are open to the public and all are welcome. The UCF is a network of Tandy color Computer user groups. For more information phone Brad Ryan, Chapter Vice President, at (415) 469-3172.

Sacramento COCO Club. Meets 3rd Saturday of the month, 7:00 pm, at the Four Seasons Restaurant. 65th and Folsom Blvd. Contact Bill Drennon at (916) 486-1594 or write P.O. Box 214733, Sacto, CA 95821-0733.

REALWORLD

Bay Area REALWORLD Users Group meets the third Tuesday of each month. For more information contact Mitch Paioff, 5097 Tisdale Way, San Jose, CA 95130, (408) 866-4310.

ROYAL

Royal Alphatronic, San Francisco. New group forming. Call Tom Rutkowski at (415) 863-4794 for information or write P.O. Box 421161, San Francisco, CA 94142.

S-100

S-100 Bus Users Group. Meets fourth Tuesdays, 7:30 pm, Community Room, El Paseo de Saratoga, San Jose. Contact Dick Delp, Box 10404, San Jose, CA 95157, (408) 245-2137. CP/M-80, S-100 emphasis. CP/M and MS-DOS libraries.

SANYO

Sanyo MBC 1100-1150 user group now forming in Oakland. Call or write (415) 534-1981, 5885 Bancroft Ave., Oakland 94605 for meeting time and location.

Sanyo National Users Group. SNUG is a central resource for Sanyo information and public domain. Inquiries welcome! Contact John Egan, 101 Irving Ct., Pleasant Hill, (415) 827-3023.

Sanyo PC Compatible Club. SPCCC supports Sanyo 16 bit machines and similar PC clones. We publish the Sanyo PC Hackers Newsletter (International), subscription rate $20/yr., and maintain a public domain software library. Meeting at the Mercury Room of Mercury Savings & Loan, 99 El Camino Real, Menlo Park, CA, 7-9 pm the first Wednesday of the month. Contact Victor R. Frank, 12450 Skyline Blvd., Woodside, CA 94602, (415) 851-7031.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC

ICOLATUG. User group for owners of Southern Pacific Ltd's Mountainside ICO and LAT single board computers. Exchange tips and programs. Contact Andrew P. Porter, 774 Joyce St., Livermore, CA 94550.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

San Francisco 99ers One General Meeting per month plus uncountable mini-meetings for training. Over 500 programs available in library. Meetings 12 noon, third Saturday of the month, 3751 Elston Way, Oakland. Contact Gary L. Anderson, 24816 Mango St., Hayward, CA 94545, (415) 786-1776.

South Bay T.I. User Group. One general meeting per month. We have training session, library and own bulletin board (408) 578-6264. Meets first Thursday of each month at 7:00 pm, Cupertino Library, 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino, (between DeAnza Blvd. and Rodriques Ave.) starting at 7 pm in the basement conference room. Call v.p. Keith Felix, (408) 258-6678.

Nor-Cal TI 99/4A Users Group. Learn more about your Texas Instruments 99/4A computer. Free software, sources of hardware and software. Contact Dave Steady, 324 Howard St., Petaluma 94952, (707) 762-6561. Meetings at Retail Clerks' Union Hall, 382 Tesconi Ct., Santa Rosa, CA, first Wednesday of the month at 7 pm.

Santa Clara Valley TI Pro User Group. Meetings 7 pm, 4th Thursdays, location varies. Contact Tom Schoen, PO Box 871, Newark, CA 94560, (415) 793-6670.

THEOS/OASIS

Theos/Oasis Users Bay Area Group. Greater SF Bay Area users of THEOS and OASIS multi-user operating systems meet quarterly to focus on "hot" issues and share info. Contact Joe Trimble, 236 Frisbie St., Oakland, CA 94611, (415) 839-3281.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR

East Bay Timex/Sinclair User Group (EBZUG) Timex/Sinclair user group. S/W library and newsletter. Usually meets 4th Thursday of the month at 7:30 pm, CALL FIRST FOR EXACT TIME AND PLACE. Contact Russ English, 415/465-3116 or write to Woody McPheeters at 3128 King St., Berkeley, CA 94703.

Timex/Sinclair Users of Silicon Valley (GUTS/SV) c/o Bill Miller, 6675 Clifford Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014-4530. 253-3175. SW library and newsletter. Meets every Saturday morning at 9:00 am at Stanford University, Jordan Hall (in the quadrangle), Math Building (number 380) in room 380C (downstairs). For topic check the PDSE (Public Domain Software Exchange) BBS in Sunnyvale at (408) 735-7390, 300/1200, 8-N-1, 24-hours, 32 lines (no waiting!).

Silicon Valley Timex/Sinclair User Group (SVTSUG) Timex/Sinclair user group: 6675 Clifford Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014-4530. Bill Miller (408) 253-3175. SW library and newsletter. Meets at Cupertino Library, 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA, last Tuesday of the month.

UNIX

The Unix C-Club Seminars, public domain softwares, information exchange, Unix hardwares and softwares. Discount on purchases. Meets 2nd Saturday of each month at 10 am. Call Gilbert B. Dalit at (415) 348-6723 or (408) 238-5587 for more information, or write: 122 2nd Ave., Suite 214, San Mateo, CA 94401.

Silicon Valley Net. Meets every fourth Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm, at 3000 Hanover, Palo Alto. SVNet presents speakers on topics of interest to UNIX users. Informal, technical setting where questions are welcome. Free of charge.

VECTOR

Bay Area Vector Group Meeting held regularly. Please call to be put on mailing list. You will be informed of next meeting! Contact Peter Tjeerdsma, 764 Cole St. #4, San Francisco, CA 94117. Phone (415) 681-0308.

VICTOR

Victor User Group. San Francisco Bay Area Victor User's Group. Dues are $30 a year, which includes a subscription to VictorTalk, membership in a Victor-exclusive discount buying cooperative, and the right to buy from our public domain library at a discount. San Francisco meetings are held the third Sunday of the month at 5 pm at Homestead Savings, 130 West Portal, San Francisco. Contact John Kimber at (415) 797-6423 or Bordman Moore at (415) 283-3285. Modem (415) 574-7914.

VTC-1050

VTC-1050 User's Group. Establishing a VTC-1050 User's group and newsletter. Interested parties please call or write Ken Phillips, 4349 Blackford Ave. #1, San Jose, CA 95129, (408) 973-1353.

WORD PERFECT

Word Perfect of Santa Cruz. Now a SIG of Santa Cruz Computer Society. Telephone network, meetings occasionally as needed. 2120-87 N. Pacific, Santa Cruz, CA 95960-2743. Contact Sylvia Caras, (408) 426-7636.

Word Perfect SF PC UG. Meets on the first Monday of each month at 6:30 before general meeting at Fort Mason, Bldg. A, Rm. 5. Contact D. Wayne Smith at (415) 221-9166.

South Bay Word Perfect User Group. Call Martin Van Derpool, (408)238-8434 for information.

ZENITH

Zenith User Group of San Francisco. Zenith users are forming a user group and bulletin board for Zenith computers. Hands on demonstrations will be provided on the full line of Zenith hardware. Meetings at 1325 Howard St., SF, CA. Contact Stan Kelley, 415-861-3068.

B.A.H.U.G. Bay Area Heath Users. Heath/Zenith computers, ZDOS, PC-DOS, CP/M and MS-DOS. Meetings at 2001 Middlefield Rd., Redwood City, CA, 7 pm second Tuesday of each month.

NBHZUG North Bay Heath/Zenith Users Group. Devoted to Heath/Zenith computers in specific and MS-DOS, CP/M computers in general. Beginners and advanced. Meeting place varies, time 2nd Saturday, noon. Contact Martin Schaaf, (415) 454-6761 for information.

Computers for RENT!

IBM
MACINTOSH
COMPAQ

EXPRESS COMPUTER RENTAL

Computers for Rent

Express Computer Rental
Serving The Entire Bay Area

415-756-2228

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

3F Associates ... 35
A.M.S. ... 129
Access Computer ... 9
Ace Com ... 165
Acktiv Enterprises ... 196
Advance Computer ... 45
Alpha Fine Computer Furniture ... 178
Americal ... 137
American Computer Systems ... 3
American Digital Discount ... 121
American Ink Products ... 8
Aroma Computer Systems ... 38
ATC ... 28
Bay Area Computers ... 12,13
Belmont Computer Products ... 48
Best PC Supply ... 60,174
Bridgeway Publishing ... 61
Canned Ribbon ... 72
Casey/Johnston Sales ... 128
Cimpex ... 142
Club AT ... 19-21
Comart ... 44
Compac Micro Electronics (ALPS) ... 15
CompacMicro Electronics (Citizen) ... 33
Computer Attic ... 7,153
Computer Discount Club ... 197
Computer Furniture ... 189
Computer Graphics Center Inc ... 50
Computer Insights ... 135
Computer Spectrum ... 66
Computer Surplus Store ... 149,172
Computer Swap Inc ... 76
Computer Valley ... 85
Computerland Colma ... 83
Computown ... 79
Cooperative Type ... 38
Crescent Com Inc ... 163
CSI ... 49
Cypress Distributing ... 160,192
D-Data ... 190
Darcom Computer Products ... 89
Data-One Inc ... 32
De Anza College ... 78
Delta Soft ... 126
Diamond Software ... 29-31
Discount Micro World ... 42,43
Disk On Computers ... 129
Eastern ... 115
ECX Computers ... 156
EFI's Discount Computers ... 72
Egghead Discount Software ... 17
Empac ... 151
ERA Electronics ... 130,186
Ergonomic Computer Products ... 36
Express Computer Rentals ... 191
Fry's ... 99-108,200
Gates/Toshiba ... 37
GCH ... 195
Generic Computer Systems ... 178
Golden Gate Shows ... 110,132
Guenther Computer ... 173
Guitar Showcase ... 155
Halted Specialties ... 127
Hellman's ... 170
Herb's Discount Software ... 109
HT Electronics ... 78
ICB ... 48
ICON ... 16
IMC ... 119,139
Information Engineering ... 145
International Micronet ... 65
Intouch Computing ... 113
Jasmine Computer Systems ... 59
Jet-Comp Enterprises ... 68
Jointek ... 157
Julian Systems ... 177
Kaypro ... 63
Link Computers ... 50
Lucas International ... 16
M.A.C. (Modem Accessories for Computers) ... 91
Mac Garden ... 182
Managing Technology ... 22,23
Marstech ... 131
Memory Chips ... 49
Micro Age (Pleasanton) ... 170
Micro Computer Services ... 14
Micro Electronics ... 49
Micro Mail ... 178
Micro Strategies ... 181
Microcom Systems ... 14
Micropoint ... 161,184
Microsell/Monarch ... 95
Microshows ... 70,87,96,172
Microware Exceltek ... 187
Microworld ... 67
Mini Micro Supply ... 26
MIP ... 26
Monterey Computer Shows ... 109
Network Associates ... 120,176
Network Link ... 185
Nippon Electronic Technology ... 8,193
Nordic Computers ... 123
NorthernLights ... 36,45
OEMI ... 9
Palo Alto Micro Computer ... 32
Payless PC ... 183
PC Enhancement ... 39
PC Pro ... 117
Performance Systems International ... 196
Peripheral Land ... 133
Pillar Industries ... 136
PMA ... 26
Powersource Computer Systems ... 96
Precision Software Products ... 77
Printer Works ... 159
Quality Micro ... 175
Quarterdeck Office Systems ... 2
Rosehill System ... 40,41
Ross/Dove ... 120
Santron Computer ... 71
Schwab Computer ... 168
Sci Tech Computer Stores ... 169
SEFCO Computer Products ... 25
Shoreline Software & Computers ... 69,87
Softnet Communications ... 66
Software City ... 57
Software For Less ... 76
Software Solutions ... 10,11
Softway Inc ... 160
Storage System Engineering ... 34
Summit Micro Designs ... 28
Supersoft ... 27
Surah ... 179
Systemation ... 73
Task Technology ... 46,47
Technoland ... 93
Tek ... 199
The Computer Store ... 147
Tokyo Electroland ... 51
Toptek Micro Center ... 167
Transnet ... 81
Universal Computer Products ... 141
VIP Computer ... 53
Wellex ... 45
Wholesale Direct ... 61
Winners Circle ... 125
Xeltek ... 171
Y.E.S. ... 111
Z-Technology Systems ... 143

star micronics

NX-15 and NB24-15

NX-15
- 120 cps draft, 30 cps NLQ
- 15″ wide carriage for spreadsheets
- Easy-to-use front control panel
- Friction and tractor feeds standard
- Auto single sheet feed

Call for Price

NB24-15
- 24 wire, 216 cps draft, 72 cps NLQ
- 15″ wide carriage for spreadsheets
- Easy-to-use front control panel w/19 print & format functions
- High resolution text and graphics
- Friction and tractor feeds standard

Call for Price

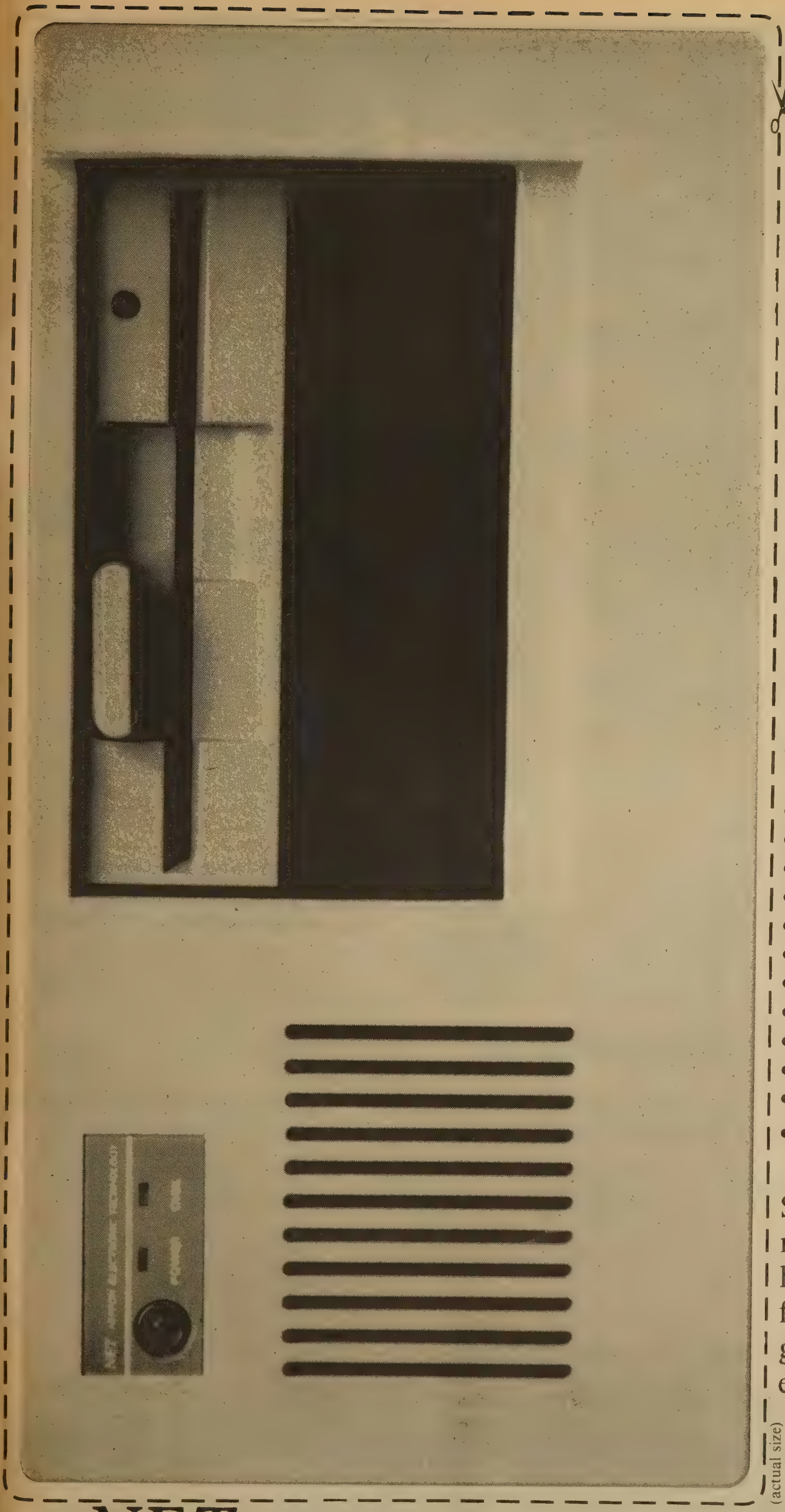
Cypress Distributing Company®

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

66 Granada Avenue
Long Beach, CA 90803
(213) 434-4609

2670 Truxel Road
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 646-1955

Canon C. Itoh Emerson Quimax
Prometheus Fujitsu Personal Computer Products
Panasonic Packard Bell Seikosha Sanyo Ziyad



(actual size)

Cut it out!

Stop wasting desk space. Why surrender your desk to your old AT? Now Nippon Electronic Technology gives you the power you need in the package you want, the ShoeBox AT. Just look at these specs:

- *8/10 MHz (12 MHz option)*
- *1 or 0 Wait State*
- *1 MB RAM*
- *1.2 MB or 360 KB Floppy Drive*
- *40 MB Hard Drive*
- *3rd Drive Slot for Optional Drive*
- *11 Optional Ports*
- *Monochrome Graphics/Printer Card*
- *High Resolution Mono Monitor*
- *Enhanced AT Keyboard (5339)*
- *CPU Dimensions: 11.75" x 6" x 15.25"*
- **$2195.00**

So, cut it out and see how nicely the ShoeBox AT looks on your desk. Then, figure out what you're going to do with all that extra desk space.

NET NIPPON ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY

41332 CHRISTY STREET • FREMONT, CA 94538 • (415) 490-4650

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Personal computer owners can earn $1,000 to $5,000 monthly selling simple services performed by their computer. Work at home in spare time. Get free list of 100 best services to offer. Write: A.I.M.J.F., PO Box 60396, San Diego, Ca 92106-8369.

PERSONAL COMPUTER OWNERS CAN EARN -$1000 to $5000 monthly offering simple services part time. Free list of 100 services. A.I.M.O.O., Box 603699, San Diego, CA 92106.

Video Transfer Business - Established 3.5 years. $34,000 down. $40,000 profit. Call Am Brokerage, (415) 974-5444.

Main Frame Software Sales - Bench markes show; $1,000,000/yr. savings for large companies. New Systems Co. (415) 776-7310.

EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

Computer & Software Sales Rep Wanted
Immediate opening for the right person. MS DOS experience required. Competitive salary. Great working environment.
Send resume to: **Friendly Software**, 376 El Camino Real, San Carlos, CA 94070. **(415) 593-8275**

Advertising Sales Rep Wanted
Advertising Sales positions are available at BAM magazine Interested career oriented individuals with previous sales experience should send resumes to: Joe Amadeo, Associate Publisher, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609

COMPUTER -DO YOU LOVE GAMES? -Leading SW developer seeks avid computer FRP gamer for assistant producer. Must have computer knowledge and excellent communication skills. Must be willing to work long hours and maintain attention to detail. Send resume to Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404 Attn. M. Martin.

Experienced PC Salespeople Needed -to handle rapid growth at S.F.'s hottest 80386. vendor. Very easy attractive package. Ask for Bernadette or Rick. Experienced only, please. (415) 974-5439.

EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

Osborne/McGraw-Hill , a leading publisher of microcomputer books, is looking for freelance copy editors. Copy editing experience and ability to work with demanding schedules required; experience editing computer-related materials highly desired. Resumes and rates to: Lisa Kissinger, Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth St., Box FL, Berkeley, CA 94710. EOE.

Tech Writer (PT); -expert at translating complex info into clear, simple language. (415) 636-0452.

FOR SALE

WHITE STAG LADIES SKI JACKET AND BIB POWDER PANTS -Immaculate condition, only worn once. Light blue, size 8. $150. (415) 944-1754.

NEW GOLD ROAD BIKE -Miyata 1200 professional for sale. Rare 56cm hand built Japanese frame. Top line Japanese components. Priced to sell at $485 (less than wholesale cost). Has never been ridden. Owned by a professional bike mechanic. Call Ruth, (415)652-3810 day, Jamie, (415) 644-3751 day, or (415) 527-5377 evenings to see.

Take The Chevy To... -the place of your choice with this silver Monte Carlo powerhouse. 50,000 miles, original owner, interier Burgundy, exterior paint slightly worn. No bull. This car is priced to sell!!! $2,500. A great family car. V-8, well kept. Must sell; don't need two cars anymore. Call if you want to buy: (415) 685-3151. Rouben.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Tandy 1000SX 1-month-old - Hi-res RGB, joystick, 2-drives, 640K, CLK/CAL, $1000/BO. Ben (408) 736-8431.

Lap-Top XT with floppy/hard disk. $104 1200 Baud Ext Hayes modem. PC-XT/AT Bare boards. Fabricate your PCBs. From Hong Kong. Wholesale. Integrity Technology, 105 Serra #230, Milpitas, CA 95035

Apple memory expansion card -for II, II+ or IIe. 256K expandable to 1 Meg. New. Days, (408) 358-3404. Dave. $125.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Apple II+ -monitor, printer, disk, Software set, professional system; $445-firm. (408) 867-1848.

TRSSO Model 4P -many software programs included. Two double disk drives, modem spooler; $600. (408) 423-1637.

Altos 580: Hard Disk MP/M - with word processing, spreadsheets, languages, dBase II, Etc. $1200. (415) 946-1193.

Computers bought and sold -California Computer Exchange (415) 552-0920 or (800) 652-1532.

IBM-PC -640K with 6ast Pak+ and Desq, 2DD, Mono-monitor + card, Hayes 1200-ext. $1000/BO. Epson printer $100. Mountain 20MB HCard $300. Sonny (415) 621-2794.

256Kb UCI S-100 RAM Board -expandable to 2Mb, with manual. $250. (408) 429-1036.

"Buy My PC Jr" -Incl. compact PTR, 300 BD. Int. modem, DOS 2.0, Basic w/ cartr., Pro. Keyboard, Telecom software, & TV adapter. John, (418) 246-2253.$400 or best offer. Works great.

Novell SFT Netware 268 2.0a -$1495; 3Com Elink boards - $250; dBase III Plus -$350; Various EGA cards -$99 to $199. (415) 653-6665.

PCJR Accessories second drive, memory expansion, mouse, modems, joy sticks and more. Pick up or mail order. Phone (415) 431-8399.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Computer Cleaning Kit -Presaturated pads, swabs. Removes dirt, dust, statics. Safe on all surfaces. 6 pieces, $5.00 postage paid. ACL, 1621 Fulton #35, MT, Sacramento, CA 95825.

Smart Answering Machines - Use for personal voice mall, message forwarding, telemarketing, autodialer, phonebook, dictation, etc. Card/ Manual $795.00 Complete System $1,995.00 (415) 482-2807. Incatec International, Inc.

Need More Slots -for addons? Save 46% on alloy XBUS: sale price $750 (List $1400.) (415) 397-4222.

Northstar Horizon, 2 floppy drives, wood case, no terminal, excellent condition. Bruce, (415) 658-9545, leave message.

Northstar Dimension -multiuser system -3 terminals - excellent condition -$4,900. (415) 548-8098.

USED COMPUTERS -Extensive catalog of various makes and models. Send $1 for catalog to: J-Tek, 175 San Marin Dr. #117, Novato, CA 94945.

Princeton Monochrome Monitor -Everex The Edge, color/mono graphics card. $120. (408) 727-6157.

Macintosh 20MB Dataframe SCSI Hard Drive -$500; Macintosh 20MB SCSI tape drive, tapes; $550, (408) 353-2663.

Ideal
Software
Technology

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SPECIALISTS
DATA BASE SETUP CONSULTATION, CUSTOM DATA BASE DESIGN OF LARGE DATA BASES, UP TO 2 BILLION RECORDS, TAPE TO FLOPPY DISK CONVERSION, FLOPPY DISK TO TAPE CONVERSION, MAILING LISTS PRINTED AND MAILED (INCLUDES SORTING FOR LOWEST POSSIBLE MAILING COST)

(415) 449-3219

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Hayes 1200 External Modem -$200. IBM proprinter; $275. IBM Color Graphics Card; $75. (408) 266-6146.

Victor 9000 -256K, 2 drives with MS-Dos, autocar, dBase, lotus 123, Wordstar, Crosstrack. $600. (415) 848-7382.

Novix NC4016-based -Devel. Sys., 64K, box, Eprom programmer, software, $800/bo., (415) 786-2549.

IBM Token Ring Access Unit -$450; NEC 8800 w/trac $750. 3COM Etherlink cards $250; dBase III Plus $339; Novell SFT Adv. Netware $1495; Compaq Modem $99. All new/ unused. (415) 653-6665.

Shugart SA455 -1/2 HT floppy drive; $35. PC 150 Watt PS835. Jeff, (415) 9333-9484.

NEC 3550 -Cut sheet feeder, noise reduction cover, 3 yrs. old. Excellent condition. $750. (415) 945-7722.

SERVICES

TRAINING AND CONSULTANTS
Having a problem understanding your computer? Wondering if you really need one? Need software or operating system training? Need legal Word Perfect training? Call us. Learn from professional instructors.
TRAINING UNLIMITED
1376 32nd Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 753-1848

SERVICES

Macintosh Database Programming
Custom business software designed in:
4th Dimension
Omnis 3+
McMax
Call. Free brochure.
Bay Technical Consultants
(415) 759-5171

Board room quality slides - from your lotus, HPGL, CGC, Zeno files in 48hrs.; $10. enhanced; $15. Anning Assoc., Santa Clara, (408) 748-0577.

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Hands-on computer success training at San Jose State University includes day and evening courses in graphics, accounting, PC repair, desktop publishing, consulting, artificial intelligence and more. For free details, call (408) 277-2182 or (408) 277-2234.

Computer Repair
IBM • Compaq • Apple
ICB
(415) 968-6811

LOOKING FOR SOME
GREAT CONVERSATION?
JOIN US ON THE WELL!
Right now there are interesting intelligent people like you holding discussions, making contacts, networking, arguing, storytelling, joking . . . and it's all just a few keystrokes away. Join our fascinating and lively online community.
Only $8/monthly + $3/hour
Sign up by modem: 415/332-6106
Or call for Information: 415/332-4335
THE WELL (WHOLE EARTH 'LECTRONIC LINK)

To Place A Classified Ad

Free Ads: Private individuals may have one free classified ad of 15 words or less,* additional words are 50¢ per word. A phone number, including area code, counts as one word. If you want your ad to run more than once, all subsequent printings will be charged at one half business rates.

Business Ads: Rates are $15 for 15 words or less. 50¢ for each additional word. Again, your phone number counts as one word.

To Order By Mail: Send coupon to:
MicroTimes Classifieds
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

To Order By Phone with Visa or MasterCard only. Call: **(415) 652-3810.**

Classified February '88 Issue: Deadline January 11, noon

*All Categories EXCEPT Personal.

For a mere fraction of your paycheck—buy, sell, trade, whatever. Just $15 for the first 15 words plus 50 cents for each additional word, per issue.

Category
☐ Employment Offered
☐ Hardware For Sale
☐ Software For Sale
☐ Employment Wanted
☐ Office Space
☐ Video
☐ Personal
☐ Wanted
☐ Equipment
☐ Services
☐ Will Trade

____
____
____
____

Cost of ad ________ X number of issues to run ________ = Amount Enclosed ________

Send Check ☐ Money Order ☐
Visa ☐ or MasterCard ☐ Exp. Date ________
Account # ________
Signature ________

Aovertisers Name ________
Street Address ________
City ________ State ____ Zip ____
Phone (________) ________

Send To: MICROTIMES Classifieds
5951 Canning Street
Oakland California 94609

EasyData

personal computers

EasyData 386	EasyData 286	EasyData Turbo 88
80386	80286	8088
16 MHz	6 / 10 MHz 0 wait state	4.77 / 10 MHz
2 mb Ram	1 mb Ram	640 kb Ram
1.2 mb YE-DATA floppy drive	1.2 mb YE-DATA floppy drive	360kb YE-DATA floppy drive
Western Digital or DTC hard / floppy controller	Western Digital or DTC hard / floppy controller	floppy controller
		clock
parallel, serial & joystick ports	parallel, serial & joystick ports	parallel, serial & joystick ports
AT-style Maxi-switch keyboard	AT-style Maxi-switch keyboard	AT-style Maxi-switch keyboard
200w power supply	200w power supply	150w power supply
AT-style full-size case	AT-style full-size case or small footprint "baby" case	case
$2224.00	**$1118.60**	**$526.20**

Substitute RT-style Maxi-switch 101-key keyboard in the *above* systems for $14.00 extra.

MONOCHROME VIDEO KIT: Hercules compatible mono-graphics card & Samsung amber flat screen monitor with swivel base		**$183**
EGA VIDEO KIT: EGA / CGA / Hercules monographics card & Casper EGA monitor with swivel base		**$612**
20 MB HARD DISK KIT for XT: Western Digital controller & Seagate ST225 drive		**$260**
40 MB HARD DISK for 386 or 286: Seagate ST251, 40 ms average access time & Disk Manager Software		**$536**
40 MB FAST HARD DISK for 386 or 286: Seagate ST251-1, 30 ms average access time, half-height		**$586**
MAXI-SWITCH KEYBOARD: RT-style "enhanced" 101-key keyboard		**$77**
LOGITECH C-7: Serial mouse with software		**$92**
EasyData 1200H: 1200 baud half-card internal modem	*Holiday Special*	**$152**
EasyData 1200D: 1200 baud external modem	*Holiday Special*	**$157**
EasyData 2400H: 2400 baud half-card internal modem	*Holiday Special*	**$199**
EasyData 2400D: 2400 baud external modem	*Holiday Special*	**$203**

Prices and availability are subject to change.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

GCH Systems, Inc
845 W. Maude Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

408·733·2131

REPAIR COMPUTER SERVICE & REPAIR COMPUTER SERVI

PRINTER CRT REPAIR

PRINTERS
PRINTRONIX, DATA PRODUCTS, DIABLO, QUME, C'ITOH, EPSON, OKIDATA, DEC

CRT'S
TELEVIDEO, LEAR SIEGLER, WYSE, ADDS, QUME, DEC

24 HR. RESPONSE Depot Repair, On Site Service, Pickup & Delivery

Acktiv Enterprises
(415) 967-6472

Expand Your HP Laserjet II Printer!!!

1 MB RAM Card
(Fully Compatible with HP's 1 MB Card)
DEALER PRICES AVAILABLE

$379

PROTOTYPE BOARD
For IBM PS/2
Model 50 & 60
$38.50

HP and Laserjet II are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines.

Performance
Systems
International
415-785-4181
24195 Wright Drive
Hayward, CA 94545

SUBSCRIBE

Keep up with California computer news. If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.

California has needed a magazine for computer users and MicroTimes is it!

Company Name ____________________
Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State ________ Zip ________
☐ Bay Area Edition ☐ L.A. Edition
Inside U.S.
☐ 1st Class $50/12 issues
☐ 3rd Class $24/12 issues
(Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery)
In Mexico & Canada $40
Overseas (surface mail) $40
☐ I have enclosed a check for $ ________
☐ Please charge $ ________ to Visa/MC
____________________ Exp. ________
Card Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State ________ Zip ________
Signature ____________________

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810

CLASSIFIEDS

SERVICES

AccounTech
dBASE/Clipper programming
for...Accounting (SBT and SourceMate)
Bar code systems
Project Management
Remote Systems
LANs (Novel Netware, PC/NOS)
Special Requests
(408) 985-2222
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 200
San Jose, CA 95128

Computer Mailing Lists Computer dealers, user groups, publications, end users and more. Send for free catalog. Buffalo Enterprises, Po Box 29 Sebastopol, Ca 95472 (707) 823-3239.

INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS
We develop quality systems at reasonable rates. All types of programming available (specializing in dBase III). Call Joy for a free estimate.
☐ Custom Programming
☐ Hardware/Software Installation
☐ Training and Support
ACCELERATED INFORMATION, INC.
(415) 885-3449

CAD Services: -Shape up your facts!! Let us convert your sketches & rough drawings to crisp computer drawings. A-size $25; B-size $60; D-size $80; (most drawings.) Training/consult ing $50/hr. Cadmate corporation, 1440 Koll Circle, Suite 112, S.J. 95112. (408) 279-6283.

Disk and Tape Conversions
High quality conversions services and OCR scanning for Dedicated Word Processors, Mini and Micro Computers. Over 1000 3½", 5¼", 8" formats. Also 800-1600 BPI tape. Conversion between Wang, NBI, CPT, DEC, Vydec, Lanier, OS-6, Xerox, IBM Sys/34/36/38/5520, Mac, Victor, TRS, Apple, NSTAR, IBM-PC/AT/3½", HP, and most other microcomputers. We can convert directly into word processing software MS/WRD, WS, Samna, MM, PFS, and many others.
(408) 629-1088
DataFormats INC.

SERVICES

Rent-A-Writer's -experienced technical writers & editors can come to your site or work independently to document all your hardware, software & temporary writing needs. Call (415) 841-8003.

NETWORKING CABLING - SALES
ALPHA ELECTRIC is a complete resource for cables, in premade or in bulk. We also design, install and certify cabling for Networks or Multi-user systems. Call today for a free consultation.
California - (415) 387-9469
Out of State (800) 544-9469
ALPHA ELECTRIC
SPECIALIZING IN COMPUTER ROOM POWER & CABLING

Warren Sirota Associates - 7 years of experience programming, teaching, and reviewing database systems means appropriate, reliable, and efficient satisfaction of your database needs. MS mathematics, references available. (415) 482-3979.

Medical-Macintosh -Prof. practice mgmt. program. Billing, A/R, Claims, Superbill, Appts., Client recall, extensive practice analysis, & more. 24hr support. Leasing. Systec Computer Services, POBox 7533, San Jose, CA 95150-7533, (408)723-2264.

Document Scanning -typewritten pages scanned onto floppy disks. 50 cents per page. (408) 227-8448.

SERVICES

WISTER DESIGN, LTD. PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT
Design, Layout, Prototype
electronics, automation, vacuum, packaging, optics, medical, toys. Available for brainstorm sessions with 30 years varied experience. 26256 Hickory Ave., Hayward, CA 94544-3112
(415) 783-3006

Got a computer to sell? Services to offer? Advertise in the MicroTimes classifieds.
MicroTimes Classifieds
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

$3.00 Per Disk -IBM Compatible user supported software. 3.5" available. Send SASE for list. Computer Works, PO Box 7323 Redlands, CA 92374.

$1.99 Per Disk -Over 800. 3 1/2" & HD available. For list send s.a.s.e. to IPDL, 1640 E Brookdale Ave., La Habra, CA 90631.

99 Wordperfect Power Macros $19.95 -On-disk. Print backwards, check Pg. brks, find/display hidden codes, print address from screen to envelope, auto-bookmark, edit comments/footnotes, mail labels, srch/mark files & many more! IBM. Specify 4.1/4.2. CA res. $21.25 ppd. PowerMax, #845, 15840 Ventura Bl., Encino, CA 91436. (818) 905-5919.

Used IBM Software! -Displaywrite 3 & reflex. Make offer. (415) 561-4166.

WANTED

Create New Businesses - meet 1125 University Ave, Berkeley, 2-3pm, Nov 28-Dec 26 1987. (415) 464-3066.

I Am Looking For -UPCSR Computer for used UPC code. (408) 425-9117.

MicroTimes Classifieds WORK!
Call (415) 652-3810

PENINSULA SUPER SAVINGS

Dealer Discounts Available

APC-386
16/20 MHZ

- Intel 32 bit 80386 CPU & support circuits
- 16 or 20 MHz clock
- Optional 80387 numeric coprocessor
- IBM PC AT size footprint-12″ × 13″
- Fully function compatible with IBM PC/AT with higher performance
- Award or AMI Bios
- Keyboard interface
- Clock/calendar with battery backed CMOS memory
- 4 MB of 32 bit RAM on board
- 2 high speed 32 bit RAM expansion slots
- 2 PC compatible 8-bit bus slots
- 4 PC AT compatible 16 bit bus slots
- 2 IBM compatible serial RS 232 communication ports
- 1 Centronics compatible parallel printer port
- 16 level interrupts
- 7 DMA channels

$ Best Price

APC-286
12 MHZ 1 WAIT

- 512K DRAM
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Floppy/hard disk controller
- Hercules graphic card
- Parallel printer port
- Clock/calendar
- AT keyboard
- Hi res monitor
- 200 watt power supply
- **0 Wait Option**

Only $1049

APC-286
10 MHZ 1 WAIT

- 512K DRAM
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- AT keyboard
- Floppy/hard disk controller
- (2) parallel ports
- Serial port
- Game port
- Clock/calendar
- 200 watt power supply
- **Mini AT 286 Option**
- 0 Wait Option

Only $1199

Compatible With All Popular Software: 1-2-3, Autocad, DBase, Novell, and many more!

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS

APC-88
Turbo XT
8/4.77 MHz
2 Floppies 640K
Mono Graphics System
Keyboard, Monitor
$565

APC-88
XT
10/4.77 MHz
110% faster than XT
30% faster than Turbo XT
2 Floppies 640K
Mono Graphics System
Keyboard Monitor
$599

APC-88
PORTABLE XT/AT
Complete System
9″ Monitor Keyboard
$Best Price!

AT Enhanced
Tactile 101 Key
Keyboard
Only **$53** List $90

Brother HR10
Pure Letter Quality Printer
List $199 Only **$170**
3 month complete warranty
IBM & Apple Compatible
(cables not included)
(prices good thru Dec 25th only!)

MAIN BOARDS

386 CPU	**$1250**
AT 6/10 MHz 0 Wait CPU	**310**
AT 6/12 MHz 0 Wait CPU	**350**
Turbo XT CPU-4.77/8 MHz	**75**
Turbo XT CPU-4.77/10 MHz	**92**
XT CPU-4.77 MHz	**70**
Mini AT 6/10 MHz	**310**

POWER SUPPLIES

XT 150W Power Supply	**$42**
AT 200W Power Supply	**75**

KEYBOARDS

AT/XT CKB 5060 Keyboard	**$45**
AT/XT Tactile 5060 Keyboard	**50**
AT/XT BTC 5339 Keyboard	**65**
AT/XT Tactile Enhanced	**55**
AT/XT BTC 5060 keyboard	**47**
AT/XT Maxi Switch Keyboard	**55**
AT/XT Maxi Switch Enhanced	**75**

MONITORS

Casper Multiscan	**$479**
Casper Color Monitor: HD-55	**225**
Casper EGA Monitor: TE-5154	**345**
Casper Mono Monitor: GM-1266	**75**
NEC Multisync	**Call**
Sony Multiscan	**Call**

INTERFACE CARDS

I/O Card for AT	**$55**
Clock Port for XT	**22**
Multi I/O Card for XT	**57**
Game Port for XT	**25**
Everex Micro Enhancer	**135**
Color Graphic Card w/Printer	**49**
Easy Data 1200 External Modem	**85**
Everex 1200 Baud Modem	**85**
2400 Baud Modem	**150**
1200 Baud Modem	**69**
Monographic w/Printer	**42**
Printer Port	**18**
640K RAM Card for XT	**30**
RS-232 Card	**22**
AT/XT EMS Card	**Call**

ENCLOSURES

AT Case	**$55**
XT Slide In Case	**29**
Small AT Slide In Case	**35**

PRINTERS

Star NP-10	**$169**
Citizen 120D	**150**
Citizen MSP-10	**265**
Citizen Premier 35	**450**
Epson LX-800	**228**
Star NR-15, 9 Pin, 240CPS	**490**
Star NB24-15, 24 Pin, 216CPS	**640**
Brother HR 10 Daisywheel for Apple & IBM Computers (offer ends Dec. 25th!)	**170**
Epson LQ-800	**545**
FX-86E	**365**

FLOPPY/HARD DRIVES/ADAPTERS

DTC XT Hard Drive RLL Card	**$82**
DTC AT Hard/Floppy RLL Card	**160**
DTC XT Hard Drive Controller	**55**
XT Floppy Drive Card	**19**
Miniscribe 21M Hard Drive 3425	**240**
Miniscribe 44M Hard Drive 6053	**610**
Miniscribe 71M Hard Drive 6085	**820**
Western Digital WA2 Card/AT	**115**
Western Digital WX1 Card/XT	**70**
Toshiba 720K 3½″ Drive	**115**
Fujitsu 360K Floppy Drive	**69**
Fujitsu 1.2 MB Floppy Drive	**89**
Teac-GFV 1.2 MB Floppy Drive	**99**
Teac BV 360K Floppy Drive	**79**
Seagate ST-225 20MB Hard Drive	**220**
Seagate ST-238 30MB Hard Drive	**230**
Seagate ST-251	**415**

COMPUTER
DISCOUNT CLUB

4600 El Camino Real #106
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 941-3355

Corporate Account
Dealers Hot Line
(415) 941-3357

DVORAK'S LAST COLUMN

Much More Or Much Less:

A Curious Tale Of Idiocy From the Top Down

By John C. Dvorak

Executives, law makers, managers and decision makers from all the corners of society are ruining the country and stalling progress because they don't know diddly about computers. The ones who know "just a little" are worse.

Anecdote number one. A friend of mine is an attorney who uses a Macintosh for his small practice. He loves to use a LaserWriter to produce typeset documents. He told me an interesting detail. He can print out the exact copy of certain state-approved legal forms, but legally he isn't allowed to use any but the ones provided by the state. This is to keep shysters from changing a word or two in a common document and palming it off on a sucker and then coming back with "you didn't read the small print." It's easier for my friend to use his digitized version and fill in the blanks on the screen, though, then it is for him to mask out an original and use the LaserWriter to print onto the state provided form. There is no chance of him hitting the blank spaces correctly on the preprinted form. So he ignores the edict and creates his own copies of the state forms. Someone has to be progressive.

Anecdote number two. A recent stay at the Meridien Hotel in Newport Beach brought this idiocy issue home for me. The screwball phone system at the hotel is so high-tech that it can't be used with a computer. You can't slip an RJ-11 jack into the wall socket because an alarm sounds if the phone is unhooked from the wall. You can't tear the phone apart to find connections to hook into because it is a non-standard digital phone system with a host of wires coming in and out which control everything from the descrambler on the TV to the thermostat (no kidding!) in the room. It's an incredible piece of crap. Does it have a modem jack, or any way to hook a modem to it? Nope. So much for high tech phones. When I asked around about the possibility of hooking into the system with a modem, I was told it simply can't be done. Even if I figured that I could use my Kyocera acoustic adapters (which I left home thinking a new hotel such as this would have a functional phone system) I noticed that the dopey phone handset had a peculiar square shape so I couldn't get a good fit anyway.

More irritating than the executive decision to ignore computers or to patronize users, as the home banking systems do, is the executive decision to do things with computers that computers weren't designed to do.

This isn't progress.

Why equipment like this is chosen is a mystery to me. But it *is* chosen, and the real needs of the modern computer user, whether a businessman or hobbyist, are ignored by executives who can't even type, let alone use a computer.

I could go on with anecdote after anecdote. I can bitch about the numerous home banking systems, none of which can tell you anything up to the minute. Most are hard to use, inconvenient, slow to pay bills, hard to audit. In short, they are junk. For the most part the systems initiate no real computer-based transactions. When you talk to bankers about this stuff, they voice a fear about some hacker getting into the main files and ravaging the bank's assets. While there are ways to keep this from happening, they will never be implemented by a bank, that's for sure. So why even have home banking?

You can see this kind of folly everywhere, but more irritating than the executive decision to ignore computers or to patronize users, as the home banking systems do, is the executive decision to do things with computers that computers weren't designed to do.

The first and foremost dubious use for computers is the overblown Dynabook concept invented by Apple Fellow Alan Kay. Kay, like other "visionaries" such as Ted Nelson, perhaps Stewart Brand, and maybe still a few others, sit around all day trying to dream up some neat imaginary uses for a computer. For this they get a lot of praise from men and much swooning from women (perhaps it's the other way around — no matter). Most of us recognize all this as blue sky drivel (fun drivel, but drivel nonetheless) or we recognize it as a substitute idea source when there are no low quality paperback science fiction books to be found.

Unfortunately, too many rum-happy executives take these guys seriously and wap! some dumb project is underway. There are at least six dynabooks being developed as I write this column. As for dumb projects in general, I figure there are over a thousand underway, many fueled by executive use of mind-numbing and libido-boosting cocaine, a drug which reduces the possibility of making correct decisions to zero or less. But these coke-induced projects are so laughable I'll avoid discussing them, and instead mention those simply fueled by ignorance, arrogance and no appreciation of the personal computer.

In this category I suppose I could again include home banking; any teletex system ever invented; software delivery systems where expensive commercial software is transmitted over a phone line to a store; radio broadcasting of software to antennas hooked to the top of the computer; cable TV delivery of software games; software vending machines; and, finally, Dynabook — the computer cum book cum source of all wisdom.

There are at least six dynabooks being developed as I write this column. I figure there are over a thousand dumb projects underway, many fueled by executive use of mind-numbing and libido-boosting cocaine, a drug which reduces the possibility of making correct decisions to zero or less.

It's not that it wouldn't be neat to have a book sized computer that actually did something more than display in four lines by 10 characters of text the message: APPT. 2 PM root canal. Heck, a note pad does it better. Ignored in all this is the technology itself. All that has drastically improved since the invention of these machines has been memory prices and microprocessor speed. Display technology isn't close to providing the kind of contrast needed to make a dynabook. But that may be besides the point. Is this a realistic use for the computer?

It's not the only silly use. The computer as a note pad or typewriter or scribble board is a joke use dreamed up by visionaries and developed by executive decree. The computer as encyclopedia, newspaper, scrapbook or even artist's easel is a laughable and a pathetic attempt to shoehorn a new technology into the rock solid positions occupied by old and established technologies. I think we should leave the old technologies alone and try something unique.

VisiCalc was much more than a simple one-dimensional calculator. The phrase "much more" is the key. Videotex and teletex are "much less" than a newspaper. The on-line encyclopedias are "much less" than a real encyclopedia. Home banking is "much less" than a checkbook and envelope and the mailman. You get the idea. Let's hope some dingbat executives get the picture. I'm afraid they won't. They'll get "much less" too. ☐

EXCLUSIVE COMPUTERS HEADQUARTERS

TEK COMPUTER

THE VALUE LEADER IN COMPUTERS

Guaranteed When You Buy
LOWEST PRICES ON
IBM • COMPAQ
• EPSON •
• TOSHIBA •
NEC

SELECTION: We stock and sell products made by the world's largest and most trusted names in Computers, Printers and Software Manufacturers.

VOLUME: Since we have multiple locations and our overhead is low, we buy and sell an incredible volume.

EXPERTISE: Since we deal exclusively with EPSON, TOSHIBA, COMPAQ, IBM, we get special factory training giving us the know how nobody else has.

ATTENTION: Our job is not finished unless you are satisifed. You *must* be happy.

Assurance After You Buy
Service from factory trained technicians

• Free Radio Watch $19.95 Value •
Buy 2 boxes of Janus diskettes at $\$24^{95}$
and get a digital watch and radio free

AST RESEARCH INC. PREMIUM/286

- 80286 Processor
- 1.2 MB Disk Drive
- 40 MB HD
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Monochrome System

$2249

MACINTOSH ™

• MAC SE 2 Drives	$2149
• MAC SE 1 Floppy 20 MB	2799
• MAC PLUS	1549
• Apple Laser Writer	**In Stock**

NOW HERE-IN STOCK

COMPAQ 386

20 MHz SYSTEM
Lmt. Quanties Available

MONTHLY LAPTOP SPECIALS

NEC Multispeed EL/20 MB	**$1599/2450**
Toshiba 1000/1200/3120 w/2 MB HD	**$875/2450/3199**

MONTHLY PRINTER SPECIALS

IBM PROPRINTERS X24/XL24	**$599/840**
TOSHIBA 321/341SL	**$499/785**

Boards

IBM Mono Adapter	$99
AST Six Pack 64K + Sidekick	149
AST Advantage Expansion Board for AT w/128K	349
Vega Board by Video 7 Deluxe	275
Hercules Graphics Plus	190
Hayes 1200/2400B w/SW	349/399
NEC EGA	430
Migent Pocket Modem	159
Everex Evercom 1/2 card 1200B	90
Everex Evercom III 2400B	200

Hard Cards

Plus Development Card 20/40	**$599/899**
Iomega Bernoulli Box IMS Disk	**Available**

Hard Disks

20MB/30MB/40MB	**$259/369/599**
40/80MB Hard Disk for AT	**699/1099**
20MB/60MB Tape Back-Up	**599/799**
120MB Hard Disk	**2600**

Computers

IBM AT 339K	**$3399**
IBM Sys 2 Model 25	**945/1190**
IBM Sys 2 Model 30	**1275/CALL**
IBM Sys 2 Model 50 10 MHz, 20 MB	**2624**
IBM Sys 2 Model 60 10 MHz, 44 MB	**3499**
IBM Sys 2 Model 80 40/70	**CALL**
COMPAQ Port 2 Dr	**1545**
COMPAQ Port II 1 Dr/20 MB	**2899**
COMPAQ Port III 40/20	**CALL**
COMPAQ 286 Desk Pro 12 MHz	**1949**
COMPAQ 386 Mod 40/70	**4499/5499**
AST Premium All Models Available	**Best Price**

Software

Lotus 1-2-3/Hal/Metro	**$309/120/85**
Symphony	**410**
Framework 2	**365**
D Base III+	**395**
WordPerfect 4.2	**219**
Microsoft Windows	**69**
Xerox Ventura Publisher	**499**
Aldus Pagemaker	**465**
Multimate Advantage II	**440**
Ability/Enrich by Migent	**LOW**

Printers

Okidata 292/293	**$425/599**
Epson 850/1050	**545/745**
Epson LQ800/1000	**469/649**
Epson LX86/FX85	**199/349**
Epson EX800/1000	**498/649**
Epson LQ2500	**1099**
Epson FX86E/FX286E	**359/475**
IBM Proprinter II	**399**
IBM Quietwriter III	**1299**
NEC Laser Printer	**3895**
HP Laser Jet II	**1699**

Monitors

IBM Color Monitor 8513 PS/2	**$512**
IBM Mono Monitor 8503 PS/2	**200**
IBM Color Monitor 8512/8519	**485/1196**
Princeton SR12P	**CALL**
NEC Multisync II	**575**
Sony Multiscan	**629**
Amdek 410A/422	**159/489**
Samsung RGB/EGA	**299/369**

2740 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 296-0455

FAX
(408) 296-7499

139 Kearney (and Market)
San Francisco, Ca 94108
(415) 362-6870

*All Good While Quantities Last • Prices Subject To Change • Cash Prices

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

ELECTRONICS

Fry's

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

TREAT YOUR COMPUTER TO A SONY

Unlock the color in your computer with a new Sony Trinitron® Computer Monitor. A high resolution, high performance monitor with big screen performance in a perfect size for microcomputers. Designed for high resolution computer-generated color graphics, its highly accurate reproductive characteristics handle even the most sophisticated applications.

The sleek styling of a Sony Trinitron Computer Monitor compliments virtually any system. And an optional swivel type display stand allows convenient adjustment to the right working position. The Trinitron Computer Monitor . . . A Sony for your microcomputer.

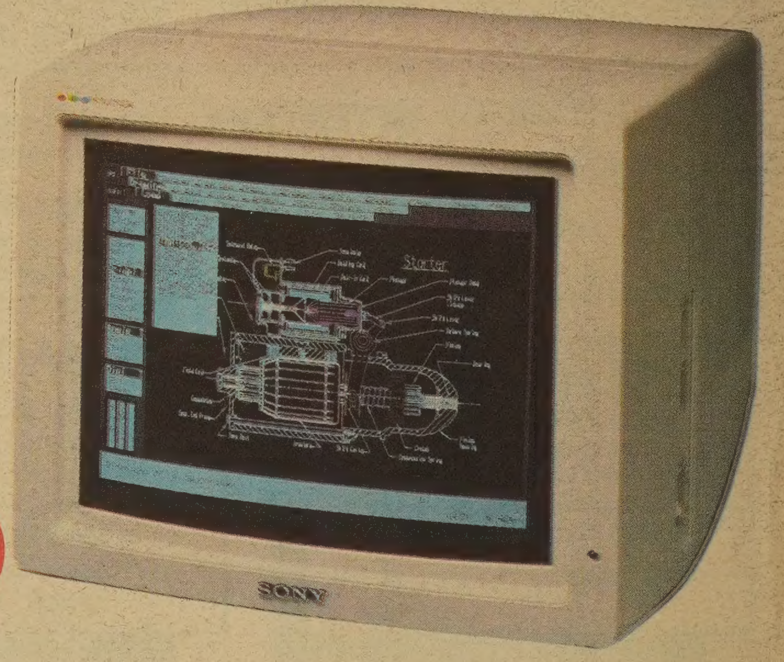
Introducing CGA, EGA, PGA and VGA Compatibility!

CPD-1303

13" MULTISCAN TRINITRON COLOR COMPUTER MONITOR

Analog or Digital for PC/XT, AT or Clones, or PS/2 or Macintosh II.
Automatic Sync on Green from 15.75 to 35.5 KHz (Hor.)
.37 mm Dot Pitch
Display Resolution Up to 800H x 600V

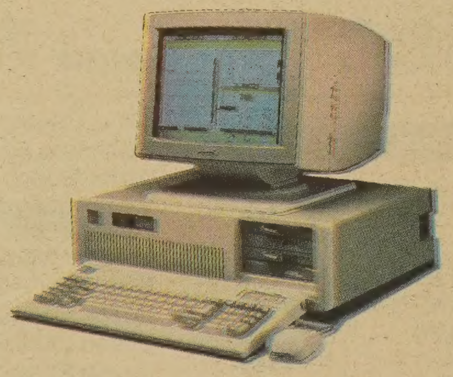
$549



CPD-1302 MULTISCAN CGA, EGA, PGA COLOR COMPUTER MONITOR

- .25mm Dot Pitch
- 15.75 to 34 KHz Horizontal Scanning
- 900H x 560V
- Digital/Analog RGB Input

The State Of The Art In Color Graphics Display



$595

KV-1311 CR 13" TRINITRON REMOTE CONTROL MONITOR/RECEIVER

A Superb Combination Computer Monitor and Remote Control Color TV, With Special Features That Bring Home The Best of Both Worlds.

- 37 Dot Pitch
- Full Function 10-Key Remote Control

$388

FRY'S/SONY TELEVISION GIVEAWAY!

WIN a Sony KV-1967 19" Trinitron TV with Advanced Mirror Black Flat Screen or a Sony FD-10A Black and White 2" Watchman Television **FREE!**

Just Drop by Fry's before December 20th, 1987, and Fill-Out An Entry Form or Drop Off Your Business Card In Our Computer Dept. Drawing To Be Held December 20th, 1987.